

SECTION **DLN**
DRIVELINE

A
B
C

DLN

CONTENTS

E

TRANSFER: ATX14B	Description	33	F
	DTC Logic	33	
	Diagnosis Procedure	33	
BASIC INSPECTION	P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)	34	G
	Description	34	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	DTC Logic	34	
Work Flow	Diagnosis Procedure	34	H
Preliminary Check			
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	P1810 NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH	35	I
4WD SYSTEM	Description	35	
System Diagram	DTC Logic	35	J
System Description	Diagnosis Procedure	35	
Component Parts Location	Component Inspection	37	
CAN Communication	P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH	38	K
Cross-Sectional View	Description	38	
Power Transfer	DTC Logic	38	
	Diagnosis Procedure	38	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)	Component Inspection	40	L
CONSULT Function (ALL MODE AWD/4WD)	P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH	42	
	Description	42	M
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	DTC Logic	42	
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	Diagnosis Procedure	42	
	Component Inspection	44	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	P1816 PNP SWITCH	45	N
P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	Description	45	
Description	DTC Logic	45	
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure	45	O
Diagnosis Procedure	P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR	46	
Component Inspection	Description	46	
	DTC Logic	46	
P1802 – P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	Diagnosis Procedure	46	P
Description	Component Inspection	50	
DTC Logic	P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH	52	
Diagnosis Procedure	Description	52	
	DTC Logic	52	
P1807 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (A/T)	Diagnosis Procedure	52	

Component Inspection	54	DTC Logic	85
P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE	55	Diagnosis Procedure	85
Description	55	P1832 TCS OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)	86
DTC Logic	55	Description	86
Diagnosis Procedure	55	DTC Logic	86
P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	59	Diagnosis Procedure	86
Description	59	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	87
DTC Logic	59	Description	87
Diagnosis Procedure	59	DTC Logic	87
P1822 CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID	60	Diagnosis Procedure	87
Description	60	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	88
DTC Logic	60	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	88
Diagnosis Procedure	60	Reference Value	88
Component Inspection	63	DTC Index	95
P1823 2-4 SOLENOID	64	WIRING DIAGRAM	100
Description	64	ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM	100
DTC Logic	64	Wiring Diagram	100
Diagnosis Procedure	64	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	110
Component Inspection	67	4WD SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	110
P1824 TRANSFER MOTOR	68	Symptom Table	110
Description	68	4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO IN-	
DTC Logic	68	DICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON	111
Diagnosis Procedure	68	Description	111
Component Inspection	72	Diagnosis Procedure	111
P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE ...	74	4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON..	114
Description	74	Description	114
DTC Logic	74	Diagnosis Procedure	114
Diagnosis Procedure	74	4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP OR 4LO INDI-	
Component Inspection	75	CATOR LAMP DO NOT CHANGE	117
P1827 CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH	77	Description	117
Description	77	Diagnosis Procedure	117
DTC Logic	77	ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON..	119
Diagnosis Procedure	77	Description	119
Component Inspection	79	Diagnosis Procedure	119
P1828 LINE PRESSURE SWITCH	80	4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP KEEPS	
Description	80	FLASHING	121
DTC Logic	80	Description	121
Diagnosis Procedure	80	Diagnosis Procedure	121
Component Inspection	82	4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES RAPIDLY ..	122
P1829 THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL (ECM)	83	Description	122
Description	83	Diagnosis Procedure	122
DTC Logic	83	4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES SLOWLY ..	123
Diagnosis Procedure	83	Description	123
P1830 ABS OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)	84	Diagnosis Procedure	123
Description	84	HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMP-	
DTC Logic	84	TOM OCCURS	124
Diagnosis Procedure	84		
P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)	85		
Description	85		

Description	124	TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	153	A
Diagnosis Procedure	124	Removal and Installation	153	
ATP SWITCH	126	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .	154	B
Description	126	TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	154	
Diagnosis Procedure	126	Component Parts Location	154	
4WD SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE	128	Disassembly and Assembly	156	C
Description	128	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		
Diagnosis Procedure	128	(SDS)	191	
PRECAUTION	129	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		DLN
PRECAUTIONS	129	(SDS)	191	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	129	General Specification	191	E
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	129	Inspection and Adjustment	191	
Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement	130	TRANSFER: TX15B		
Precaution	130	BASIC INSPECTION	193	F
Service Notice	131	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	193	
PREPARATION	132	Work Flow	193	G
PREPARATION	132	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	195	
Special Service Tool	132	4WD SYSTEM	195	H
Commercial Service Tool	134	System Diagram	195	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	136	System Description	196	I
TRANSFER FLUID	136	Component Parts Location	198	
Replacement	136	CAN Communication	199	J
Inspection	136	Cross-Sectional View	199	
TRANSFER OIL FILTER	138	Power Transfer	200	K
Removal and Installation	138	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)	202	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	140	CONSULT Function (ALL MODE AWD/4WD)	202	L
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	140	NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	205	
Removal and Installation	140	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	205	
FRONT OIL SEAL	141	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	206	M
Removal and Installation	141	P1801, P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	206	
REAR OIL SEAL	143	Description	206	N
Removal and Installation	143	DTC Logic	206	
SIDE OIL SEAL	145	Diagnosis Procedure	206	O
Removal and Installation	145	Component Inspection	208	
TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE	146	P1802 – P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	209	P
Removal and Installation	146	Description	209	
AIR BREATHER HOSE	147	DTC Logic	209	
Removal and Installation	147	Diagnosis Procedure	209	
TRANSFER MOTOR	152	P1807 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (A/T)	211	
Removal and Installation	152	Description	211	
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	153	DTC Logic	211	
		Diagnosis Procedure	211	

P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)	212	PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM	245
Description	212	Wiring Diagram	245
DTC Logic	212	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	254
Diagnosis Procedure	212	4WD SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	254
P1810 4 LO SWITCH	213	Symptom Table	254
Description	213	4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON.255	
DTC Logic	213	Description	255
Diagnosis Procedure	213	Diagnosis Procedure	255
Component Inspection	215	4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO IN-	
P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH	216	 DICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON	257
Description	216	Description	257
DTC Logic	216	Diagnosis Procedure	257
Diagnosis Procedure	216	4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP OR 4LO INDI-	
Component Inspection	218	 CATOR LAMP DO NOT CHANGE	259
P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH	219	Description	259
Description	219	Diagnosis Procedure	259
DTC Logic	219	ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON.261	
Diagnosis Procedure	219	Description	261
Component Inspection	221	Diagnosis Procedure	261
P1816 PNP SWITCH	222	4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP KEEPS	
Description	222	 FLASHING	263
DTC Logic	222	Description	263
Diagnosis Procedure	222	Diagnosis Procedure	263
P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR	223	4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES SLOWLY ..264	
Description	223	Description	264
DTC Logic	223	Diagnosis Procedure	264
Diagnosis Procedure	223	ATP SWITCH	265
Component Inspection	228	Description	265
P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH	230	Diagnosis Procedure	265
Description	230	Component Inspection	267
DTC Logic	230	PRECAUTION	268
Diagnosis Procedure	230	PRECAUTIONS	268
P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE	233	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	
Description	233	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
DTC Logic	233	SIONER"	268
Diagnosis Procedure	233	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota-	
P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	236	tion After Battery Disconnect	268
Description	236	Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer	
DTC Logic	236	Control Unit Replacement	269
Diagnosis Procedure	236	Precaution	271
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	237	Service Notice	271
Description	237	PREPARATION	273
DTC Logic	237	PREPARATION	273
Diagnosis Procedure	237	Special Service Tool	273
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	238	Commercial Service Tool	275
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	238	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	276
Reference Value	238	TRANSFER FLUID	276
DTC Index	242		
WIRING DIAGRAM	245		

Replacement	276	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	317	A
Inspection	276	NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS		
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	278	(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	317	B
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	278	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	317	
Removal and Installation	278	BASIC INSPECTION	318	C
FRONT OIL SEAL	279	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY	318	
Removal and Installation	279	Inspection	318	
REAR OIL SEAL	281	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	319	DLN
Removal and Installation	281	PROPELLER SHAFT	319	
TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE	283	Removal and Installation	319	
Removal and Installation	283	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .	321	E
AIR BREATHER HOSE	285	PROPELLER SHAFT	321	F
Removal and Installation	285	Disassembly and Assembly	321	
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	287	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		G
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	287	(SDS)	323	
Removal and Installation	287	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		H
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .	288	(SDS)	323	
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	288	General Specification	323	
Component Parts Location	288	Snap Ring	323	
Disassembly and Assembly	289	PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330		I
PLANETARY CARRIER	305	PRECAUTION	324	J
Disassembly and Assembly	305	PRECAUTIONS	324	
FRONT DRIVE SHAFT	309	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	324	K
Disassembly and Assembly	309	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	324	
SHIFT CONTROL	311	PREPARATION	326	L
Disassembly and Assembly	311	PREPARATION	326	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		Commercial Service Tool	326	M
(SDS)	313	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	327	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS		N
(SDS)	313	(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	327	
General Specification	313	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	327	
Inspection and Adjustment	313	BASIC INSPECTION	328	O
PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F1310		PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY	328	
PRECAUTION	314	Inspection	328	P
PRECAUTIONS	314	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	329	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	314	PROPELLER SHAFT	329	
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	314	Removal and Installation	329	
PREPARATION	316	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .	331	
PREPARATION	316			
Commercial Service Tool	316			

PROPELLER SHAFT	331	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	345
Disassembly and Assembly	331	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	345
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	333	Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive	346
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	333	PREPARATION	347
General Specification	333	PREPARATION	347
Snap Ring	334	Special Service Tool	347
PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350		Commercial Service Tool	349
PRECAUTION	335	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	350
PRECAUTIONS	335	NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	350
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	335	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	350
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	335	DESCRIPTION	351
PREPARATION	337	Cross-Sectional View	351
PREPARATION	337	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	352
Commercial Service Tool	337	DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	352
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	338	Changing Differential Gear Oil	352
NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	338	Checking Differential Gear Oil	352
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	338	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	353
BASIC INSPECTION	339	FRONT OIL SEAL	353
PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY	339	Removal and Installation	353
Inspection	339	SIDE OIL SEAL	355
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	340	Removal and Installation	355
PROPELLER SHAFT	340	CARRIER COVER	356
Removal and Installation	340	Removal and Installation	356
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	342	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	357
PROPELLER SHAFT	342	FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	357
Disassembly and Assembly	342	Removal and Installation	357
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	344	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	359
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	344	FRONT FINAL DRIVE	359
General Specification	344	Exploded View	359
Snap Ring	344	Disassembly and Assembly	360
FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A		SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	378
PRECAUTION	345	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	378
PRECAUTIONS	345	General Specification	378
		Inspection and Adjustment	378
		FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205	
		PRECAUTION	380
		PRECAUTIONS	380

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	380	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	380	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	412	A
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	380	Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive	381	Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive	413	
PREPARATION	382	PREPARATION	382	PREPARATION	414	B
PREPARATION	382	Special Service Tool	382	Special Service Tool	414	
Special Service Tool	382	Commercial Service Tool	384	Commercial Service Tool	417	C
Commercial Service Tool	384	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	385	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	418	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	385	NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	385	NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	418	DLN
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	385	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	385	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	418	
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	385	DESCRIPTION	386	DESCRIPTION	419	E
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	386	Cross-Sectional View	386	Cross-Sectional View	419	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	386	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	386	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	420	F
DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	386	DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	386	DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	420	
Changing Differential Gear Oil	386	Changing Differential Gear Oil	386	Changing Differential Gear Oil	420	G
Checking Differential Gear Oil	386	Checking Differential Gear Oil	386	Checking Differential Gear Oil	420	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	387	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	387	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	421	H
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	387	FRONT OIL SEAL	387	FRONT OIL SEAL	421	
SIDE OIL SEAL	387	Removal and Installation	387	Removal and Installation	421	I
Removal and Installation	387	SIDE OIL SEAL	388	SIDE OIL SEAL	423	
FRONT OIL SEAL	388	Removal and Installation	388	Removal and Installation	423	J
Removal and Installation	388	CARRIER COVER	390	CARRIER COVER	425	
CARRIER COVER	390	Removal and Installation	390	Removal and Installation	425	K
Removal and Installation	390	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	391	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	426	
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	391	FRONT FINAL DRIVE	391	FRONT FINAL DRIVE	426	L
FRONT FINAL DRIVE	391	Removal and Installation	391	Removal and Installation	426	
Removal and Installation	391	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .	393	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .	429	M
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .	393	FRONT FINAL DRIVE	393	FRONT FINAL DRIVE	429	
FRONT FINAL DRIVE	393	Exploded View	393	Exploded View	429	N
Exploded View	393	Disassembly and Assembly	394	Disassembly and Assembly	430	
Disassembly and Assembly	394	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	410	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	447	O
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	410	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	410	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	447	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	410	General Specification	410	General Specification	447	P
General Specification	410	Inspection and Adjustment	410	Inspection and Adjustment	447	
Inspection and Adjustment	410	REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200		REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230		
REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200		PRECAUTION	412	PRECAUTION	449	
PRECAUTION	412	PRECAUTIONS	412	PRECAUTIONS	449	
PRECAUTIONS	412	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	412	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	449	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	412					

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	449	FRONT OIL SEAL	458
Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive	450	Removal and Installation	458
PREPARATION	451	SIDE OIL SEAL	460
PREPARATION	451	Removal and Installation	460
Special Service Tool	451	CARRIER COVER	462
Commercial Service Tool	454	Removal and Installation	462
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	455	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	463
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	455	REAR FINAL DRIVE	463
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	455	Removal and Installation	463
DESCRIPTION	456	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	466
Cross-Sectional View	456	REAR FINAL DRIVE	466
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	457	Exploded View	466
DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	457	Disassembly and Assembly	467
Changing Differential Gear Oil	457	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	483
Checking Differential Gear Oil	457	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	483
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	458	General Specification	483
		Inspection and Adjustment	483

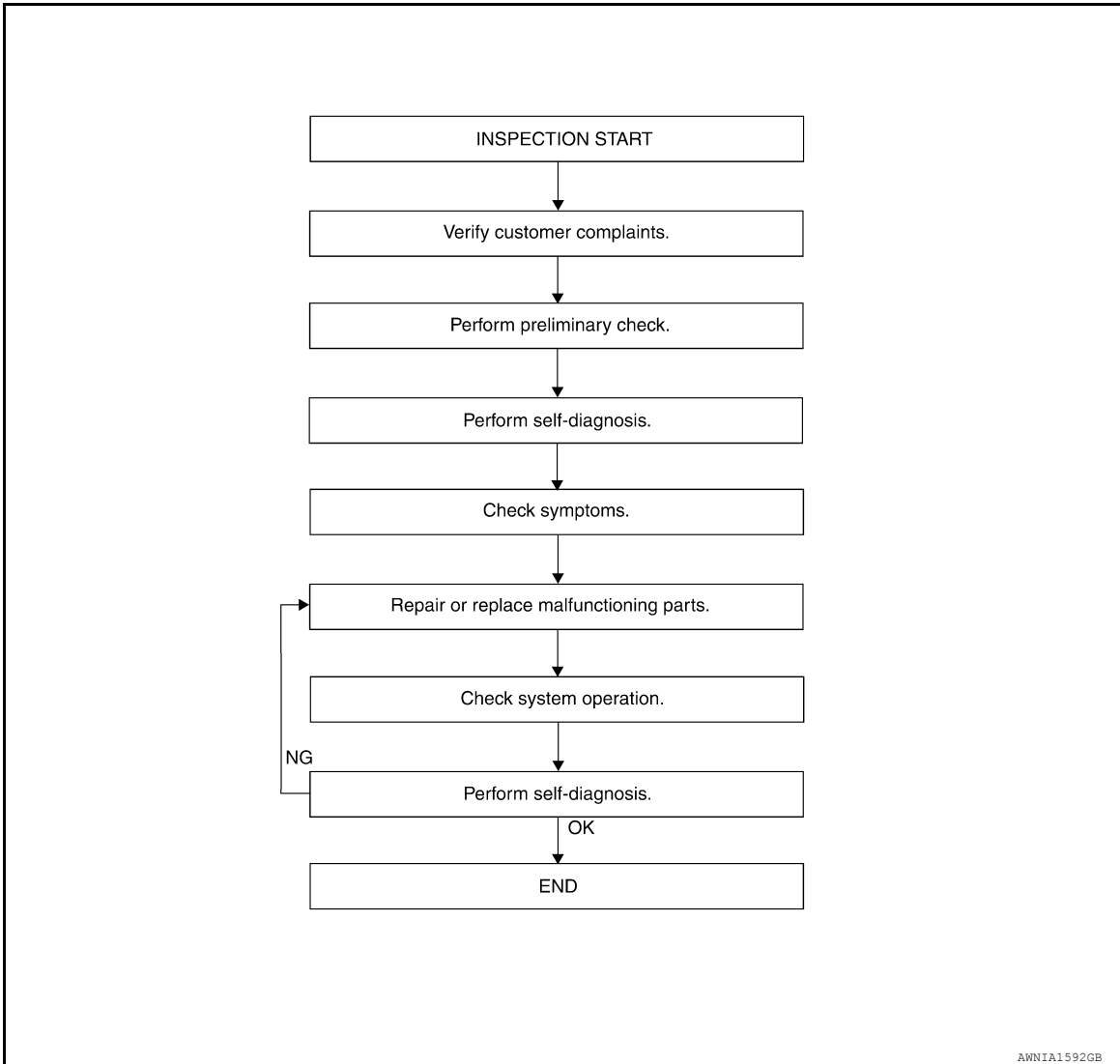
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007357346

WORK FLOW



DETAILED FLOW

1. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Interview the customer to obtain detailed information about the symptom.

>> GO TO 2

2. PRELIMINARY CHECK

Perform preliminary check. Refer to [DLN-10. "Preliminary Check"](#).

>> GO TO 3

3. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23. "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

A
B
C

DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

N
O
P

>> GO TO 4

4.SYMPTOM

Check for symptoms. Refer to [DLN-110. "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5

5.MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the applicable parts.

>> GO TO 6

6.SYSTEM OPERATION

Check system operation.

>> GO TO 7

7.SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis.

Are any DTCs displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Inspection End.

Preliminary Check

INFOID:000000007357347

TRANSFER FLUID CHECK

Check for leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-136. "Inspection"](#).

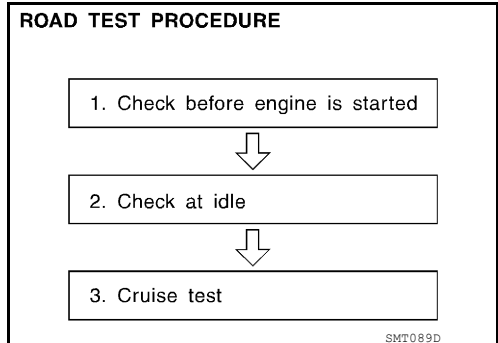
PREPARATION FOR ROAD TEST

The purpose of the test is to determine overall performance of transfer case and analyze causes of malfunctions.

When a malfunction is found in any part of transfer, perform the road test to locate the malfunction area and repair the malfunction parts.

The road test consists of the following three parts.

1. CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED
2. CHECK AT IDLE
3. CRUISE TEST



CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP

1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
2. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
3. Move A/T selector lever to P position.
4. Set 4WD shift switch to 2WD position.
5. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)

Does 4WD shift indicator lamp turn ON for approximately 1 second?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO [DLN-111. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
2. Move A/T selector lever to P position.
3. Set 4WD shift switch to 2WD position.
4. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Does 4WD warning lamp turn ON?

- YES >> GO TO CHECK AT IDLE.
- NO >> GO TO [DLN-114, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CHECK AT IDLE

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP

1. Park vehicle on flat surface and engage the parking brake.
2. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
3. Move A/T selector lever to P position.
4. Set 4WD shift switch to 2WD position.
5. Start engine.

Does 4WD shift indicator lamp turn ON?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP

Check 4WD warning lamp state.

Is 4WD warning lamp turned ON?

- YES >> Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
- NO >> Refer to [DLN-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR AND 4LO INDICATOR OPERATION

1. Brake pedal depressed.
2. Move A/T selector lever to N position.
3. Set 4WD shift switch to 2WD, AUTO, 4H, 4LO, 4H, AUTO and 2WD in order. (Stay at each switch position for at least 1 second.)

Does 4WD shift indicator and 4LO indicator lamps change properly and buzzer sound?

- YES >> GO TO CRUISE TEST.
- NO >> GO TO [DLN-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4WD shift switch	4WD shift indicator lamp	4LO indicator lamp	Buzzer sound
2WD		4LO OFF	
	↓		"Pip"
AUTO		4LO OFF	
	↓		"Pip"
4H		4LO OFF	
	↓	Lamp flasher	"Pip"
4LO		4LO ON	
	↓	Lamp flasher	"Pip"
4H		4LO OFF	
	↓		"Pip"
AUTO		4LO OFF	
	↓		"Pip"
2WD		4LO OFF	

WDIA0136E

CRUISE TEST

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

1. Warm up engine to normal operating temperature.
2. Park vehicle on flat surface.
3. Move A/T selector lever to P position.
4. Set 4WD shift switch to AUTO position.
5. Start engine.
6. Drive vehicle for at least 30 seconds at a speed higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH).

Is 4WD warning lamp turned ON?

- On steady>>Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Flash rapidly>>Refer to [DLN-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Flash slowly>>Refer to [DLN-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TIGHT CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM (1)

1. Set 4WD shift switch to AUTO position.

2. Drive vehicle at speed lower than 20 km/h (12 MPH) with steering wheel fully turned.

Does tight corner braking symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO [DLN-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TIGHT CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM (2)

1. Set 4WD shift switch to 4HI position.

2. Drive vehicle at speed lower than 20 km/h (12 MPH) with steering wheel fully turned.

Does tight corner braking symptom occur?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO [DLN-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Components	Function
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Transmits vehicle speed signal via CAN communication to transfer control unit.
TCM	Transmits the following signal via CAN communication to transfer control unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Output shaft revolution signal• A/T position indicator signal (transmission range switch signal)
ECM	Transmits the following signals via CAN communication to transfer control unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine speed signal• Accelerator pedal position signal

System Description

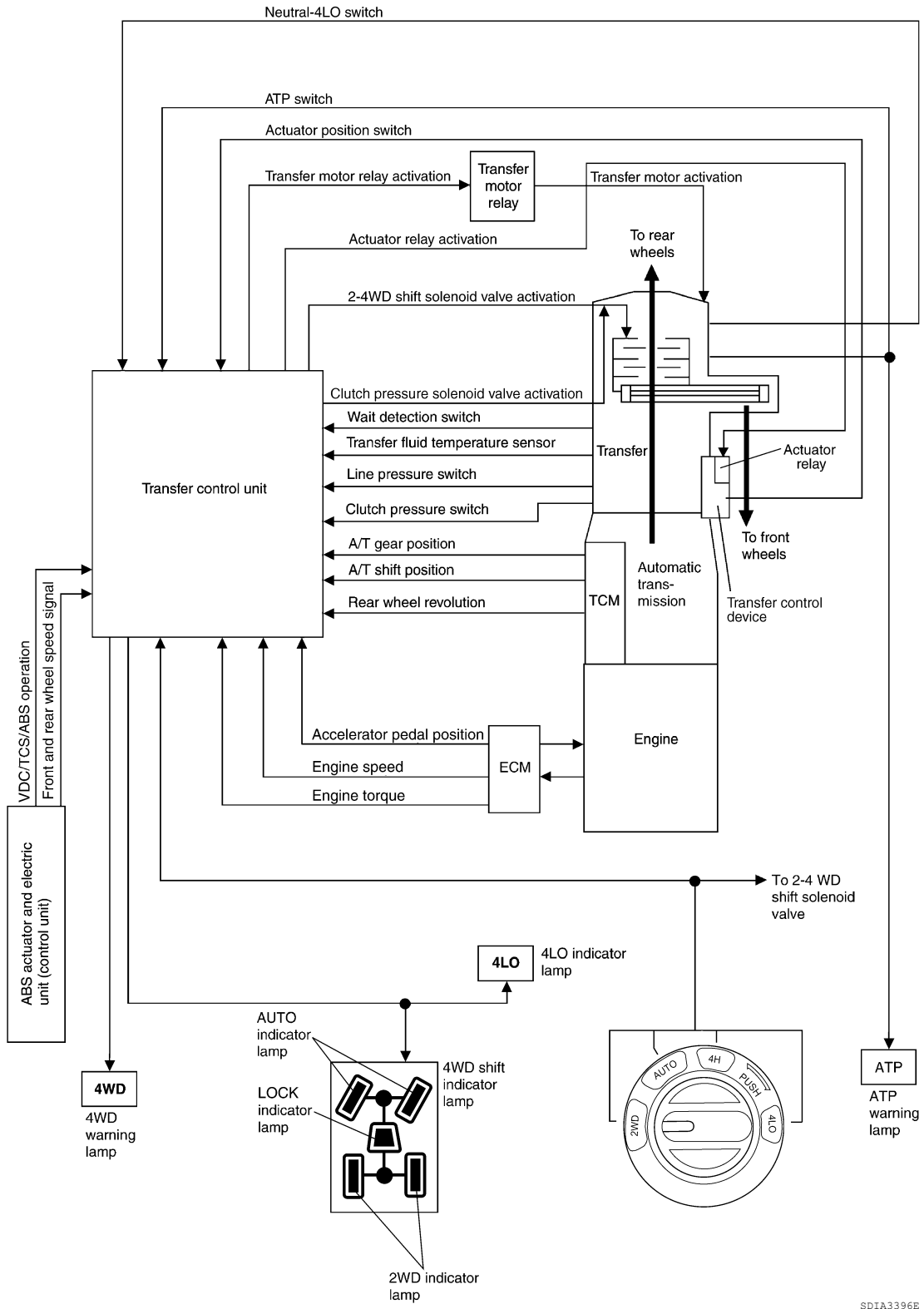
INFOID:000000007357349

CONTROL SYSTEM

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]



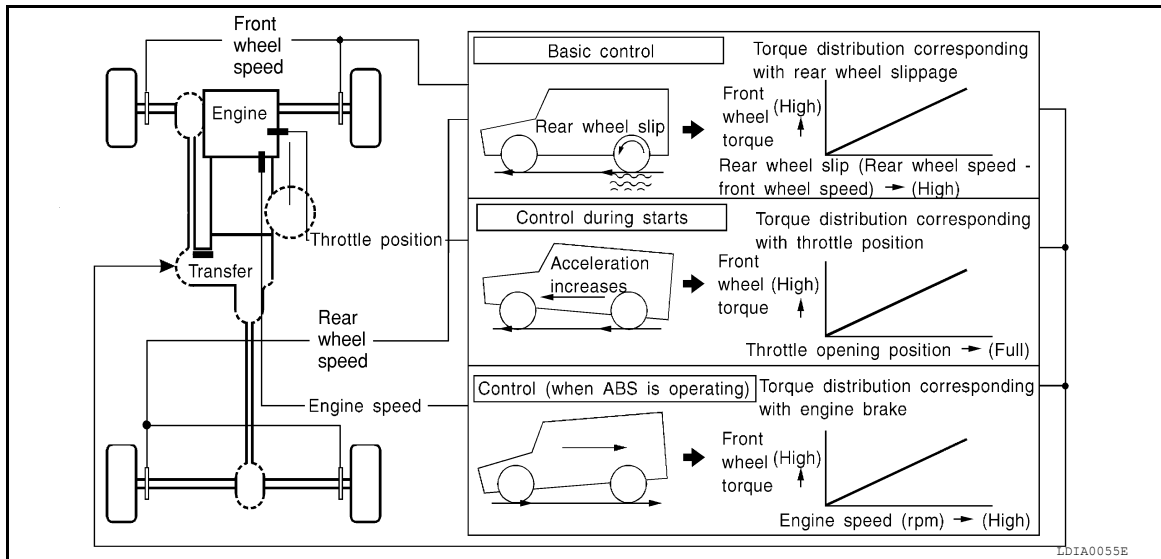
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ALL-MODE 4WD Transfer Basic Control

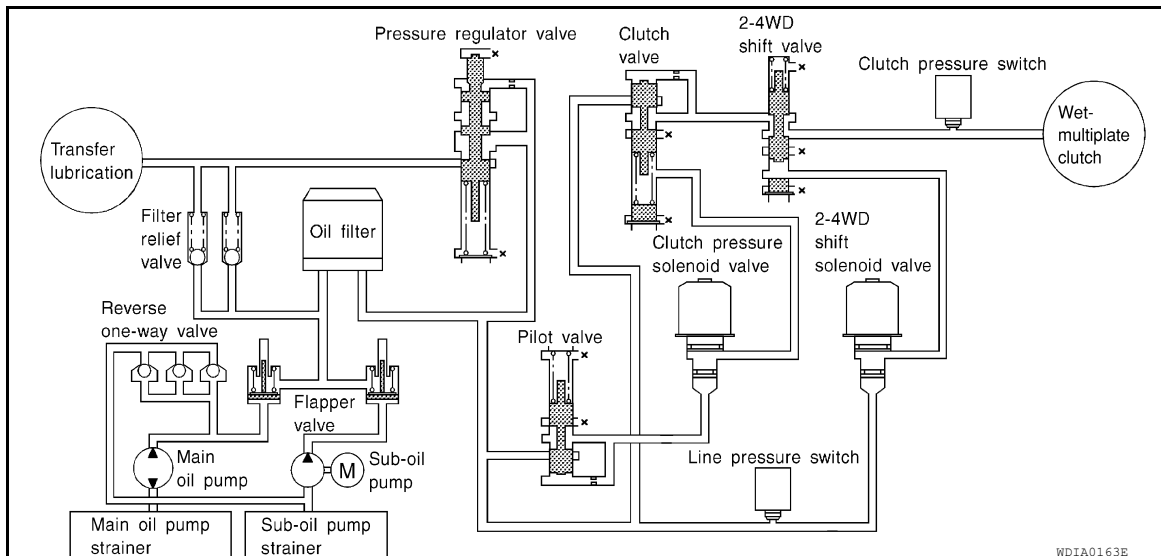
4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]



Hydraulic Control Circuits



TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

- Transfer control unit controls transfer control device and it directs shifts from 4H-4LO and 2WD-4WD.
- Self-diagnosis can be done.

TRANSFER SHIFT HIGH AND LOW RELAYS

Transfer shift high and low relays apply power supply to transfer control device (actuator motor).

TRANSFER SHUT OFF RELAY

Transfer shut off relay applies power supply to transfer motor relay.

4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND INDICATOR LAMPS

4WD Shift Switch

Able to select from 2WD, AUTO, 4H or 4LO.

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp

- Displays driving conditions selected by 4WD shift switch with 2WD, AUTO and 4H indicators while engine is running. (When 4WD warning lamp is turned on, all 4WD shift indicator lamps are turned off.)
- Turns ON for approximately 1 second when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check.

4LO Indicator Lamp

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- Displays 4LO condition while engine is running. 4LO indicator lamp flashes if transfer gear does not shift completely under 2WD, AUTO, 4H↔4LO. (When 4WD warning lamp is turned on, 4LO indicator lamp is turned off.)
- Turns ON for approximately 1 second when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check.

4WD WARNING LAMP

Turns on or flashes when there is a malfunction in 4WD system.

Also turns on when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

4WD Warning Lamp Indication

Condition	4WD warning lamp
System normal	OFF
Lamp check	Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON. Turns OFF after engine start.
4WD system malfunction	ON
During self-diagnosis	Flashes malfunction mode.
Large difference in diameter of front/rear tires	Flashes slow (1 flash / 2 seconds) (Continues to flash until the ignition switch is turned OFF)
High fluid temperature in transfer case	Flashes rapidly (2 flashes / 1 second) (Continues to flash until fluid temperature returns to normal)

ATP WARNING LAMP

When the A/T selector lever is in P position, the vehicle may move if the transfer case is in neutral. ATP warning lamp is turned on to indicate this condition to the driver.

LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

- With the transfer system design, control of the oil pressure provides the transmission of drive torque to the front wheels. The main pressure to control the oil pressure is referred to as the line pressure.
- The line pressure switch determines whether or not adequate line pressure has built up under different operating conditions.
- The line pressure switch closes when line pressure is produced.
- The line pressure switch senses line pressure abnormalities and turns the 4WD warning lamp ON.

CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

- The clutch pressure switch determines whether or not adequate clutch pressure has built up under different operating conditions.
- The clutch pressure switch closes when clutch pressure is produced.
- The clutch pressure switch senses clutch pressure abnormalities and turns the 4WD warning lamp ON.

WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

- The wait detection switch operates when there is circulating torque produced in the propeller shaft (L→H) or when there is a phase difference between 2-4 sleeve and clutch drum (H→L). After the release of the circulating torque, the wait detection switch helps provide the 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) shifts. A difference may occur between the operation of the 4WD shift switch and actual drive mode. At this point, the wait detection switch senses an actual drive mode.
- The wait detection switch operates as follows.
 - 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) locked: ON
 - 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) released: OFF
- The wait detection switch senses an actual drive mode and the 4WD shift indicator lamp indicates the vehicle drive mode.

ATP SWITCH

ATP switch detects if transfer case is in neutral by the position of the L-H shift fork.

NOTE:

Transfer case may be in neutral when shifting between 4H-4LO.

NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

The neutral-4LO switch detects that transfer gear is in neutral or 4LO (or shifting from neutral to 4LO) condition by L-H shift fork position.

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

The transfer fluid temperature sensor detects the transfer fluid temperature and sends a signal to the transfer control unit.

TRANSFER MOTOR

- The transfer motor drives the sub-oil pump to provide proper lubrication and oil pressure control when the vehicle is at standstill, during low-speed operations or is being driven in reverse.
- The main oil pump is operated by the driving force of the mainshaft. In other words, sufficient oil pressure buildup does not occur when the vehicle is at standstill or during low-speed operations. While the vehicle is being driven in reverse, the main oil pump rotates in the reverse direction. Therefore the main oil pump does not discharge oil pressure. During any of the above vehicle operations, the transfer motor drives the sub-oil pump to compensate for insufficient oil pressure.
- The transfer motor operates as follows:
 - The motor relay turns OFF in the 2WD mode.
 - The motor relay operates as described in the table below in modes other than the 2WD mode.
- 4WD shift switch, transmission range switch, Neutral-4LO switch, vehicle speed sensor and throttle position sensor are used in conjunction with the transfer motor.

Transfer Motor Relay Operation

4WD shift switch	A/T selector lever position	Vehicle speed (VSS)	Accelerator pedal position	Motor relay drive command	
2WD	—	—	—	OFF	
4H (LOCK) and 4LO	N position	0	—	ON	
	P position	0	0 - 0.07/8	OFF*	
			0.07/8 - 1/8	HOLD	
			1/8 - MAX	ON	
	Other than R position	0 < VSS ≤ 50 km/h (31 MPH)	—	ON	
		50 km/h (31 MPH) < VSS < 55 km/h (34 MPH)		HOLD	
		55 km/h (34 MPH) ≤ VSS		OFF	
R position	—	—	—	ON	
AUTO	R position	—	—	ON	
	P or N position	0	0 - 0.07/8	OFF*	
			0.07/8 - 1/8	HOLD	
			1/8 - MAX	ON	
			0 < VSS ≤ 50 km/h (31 MPH)	—	ON
			50 km/h (31 MPH) < VSS < 55 km/h (34 MPH)		HOLD
			55 km/h (34 MPH) ≤ VSS		OFF
	Other than R, P and N position	0 < VSS ≤ 50 km/h (31 MPH)	—	ON	
		50 km/h (31 MPH) < VSS < 55 km/h (34 MPH)		HOLD	
		55 km/h (34 MPH) ≤ VSS		OFF	

*: After 2.5 seconds have elapsed.

CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

The clutch pressure solenoid valve distributes front and rear torque in AUTO mode.

2-4WD SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE

The 2-4WD shift solenoid valve operates to apply oil pressure to the wet-multiplate clutch, depending on the drive mode. The driving force is transmitted to the front wheels through the clutch so the vehicle is set in the 4WD mode. Setting the vehicle in the 2WD mode requires no pressure buildup. In other words, pressure force applied to the wet-multiplate clutch becomes zero.

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Integrates actuator motor and actuator position switch.

4WD SYSTEM

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Actuator Motor

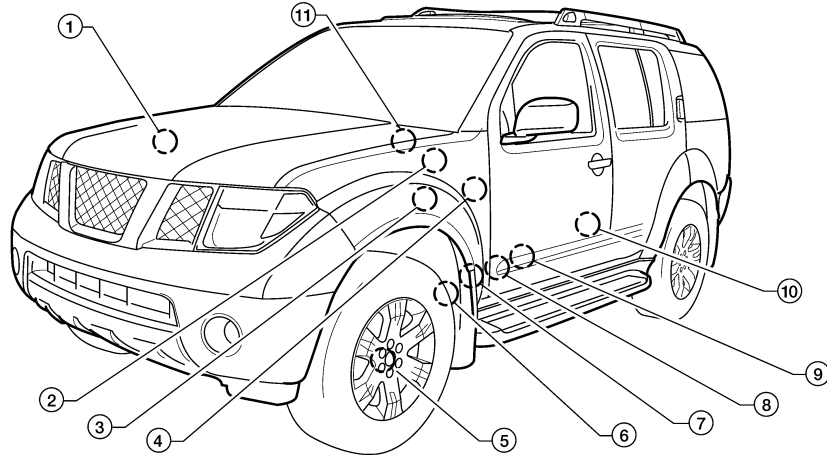
Moves shift rods when signaled by transfer control unit.

Actuator Position Switch

Detects actuator motor position and then sends signal to transfer control unit.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007357350



<p>① Fuse and relay box</p> <p>Transfer shut off relay (E155)</p> <p>Transfer shift high relay (E46)</p> <p>Transfer shift low relay (E47)</p>	<p>② Transfer motor relay (E153)</p> <p>E154</p> <p>Transfer dropping resistor (E135)</p>	<p>③ 4WD shift switch (M141)</p>
<p>④ View with lower instrument cover removed</p> <p>Transfer control unit (M152, M153)</p>	<p>⑤ Front wheel sensor RH (E117)</p>	<p>⑥ Actuator</p> <p>Transfer control device (F58)</p> <p>Front</p> <p>Transfer unit</p>
<p>⑦ View with transfer unit removed</p> <p>Wait detection switch (F59)</p> <p>Front</p>	<p>⑧ Control valve (in transfer unit)</p> <p>Clutch pressure switch (F56)</p> <p>Line pressure switch (F56)</p> <p>Clutch pressure solenoid valve (F56)</p> <p>2-4WD shift solenoid valve (F56)</p> <p>Transfer fluid temperature sensor (F56)</p>	<p>⑨ ATP switch (F55)</p> <p>Transfer motor (F57)</p> <p>Transfer terminal cord assembly</p> <p>Neutral 4LO switch (F60)</p> <p>Oil filter</p>
<p>⑩ Rear wheel sensor LH (C13)</p> <p>Rear wheel sensor RH (C13)</p>	<p>⑪ Combination meter (M24)</p> <p>ATP warning lamp</p> <p>4WD warning lamp</p> <p>4LO indicator lamp</p> <p>4WD shift indicator lamp</p>	

WDIA0124E

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

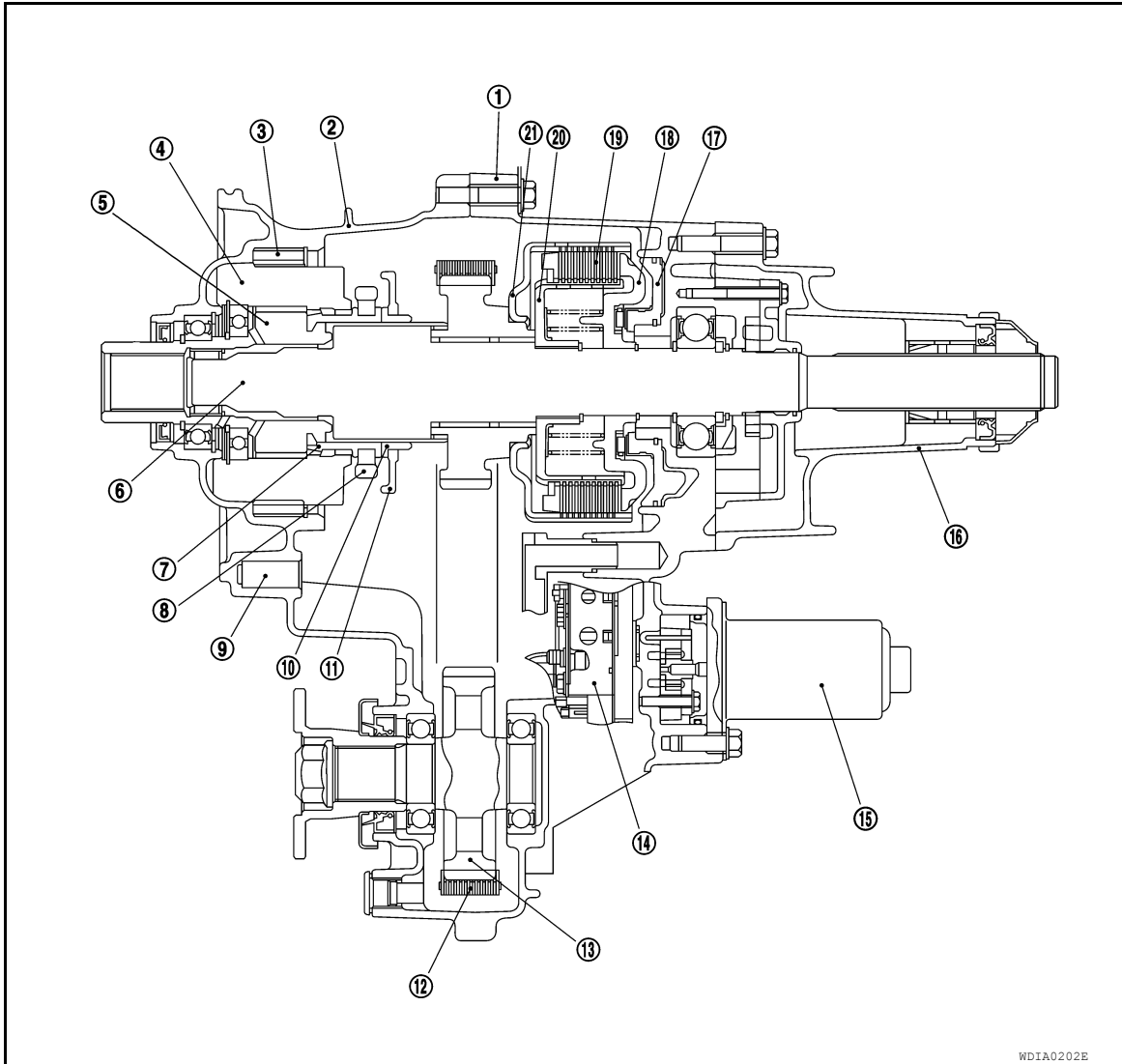
CAN Communication

INFOID:000000007357351

Refer to [LAN-52. "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).

Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000007357352



WDIA0202E

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Center case | 2. Front case | 3. Internal gear |
| 4. Planetary carrier assembly | 5. Sun gear assembly | 6. Main shaft |
| 7. L-H sleeve | 8. L-H fork | 9. Shift rod |
| 10. 2-4 sleeve | 11. 2-4 fork | 12. Drive chain |
| 13. Front drive shaft | 14. Control valve assembly | 15. Transfer motor |
| 16. Rear case | 17. Clutch piston | 18. Press flange |
| 19. Multiple disc clutch | 20. Clutch hub assembly | 21. Clutch drum assembly |

Power Transfer

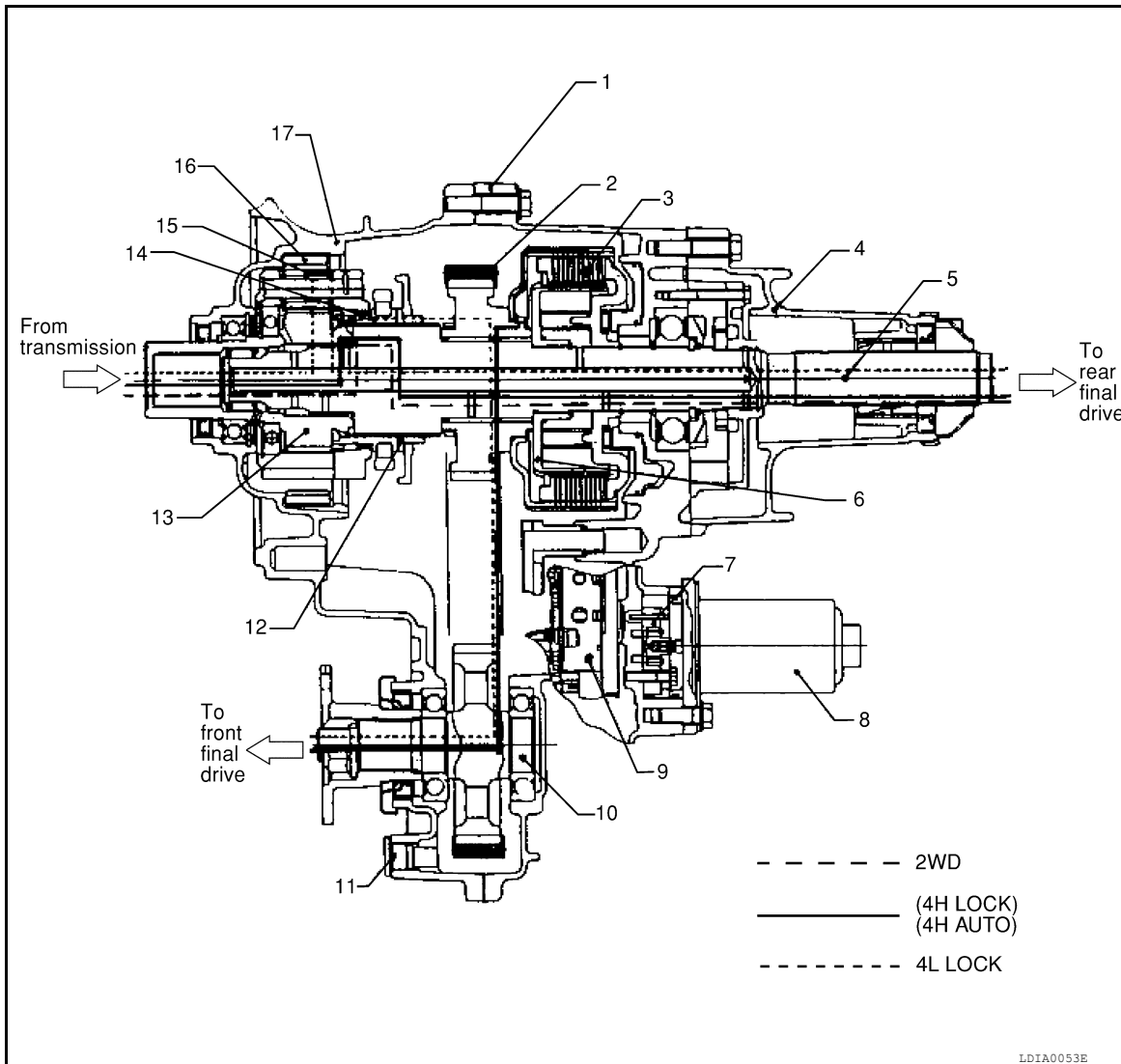
INFOID:000000007357353

POWER TRANSFER DIAGRAM

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]



- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Center case | 2. Chain | 3. Multiple disc clutch |
| 4. Rear case | 5. Mainshaft | 6. Clutch hub assembly |
| 7. Sub oil pump | 8. Transfer motor | 9. Control valve |
| 10. Front drive shaft | 11. Drain plug | 12. 2-4 sleeve |
| 13. Sun gear assembly | 14. L-H sleeve | 15. Planetary carrier assembly |
| 16. Internal gear | 17. Front case | |

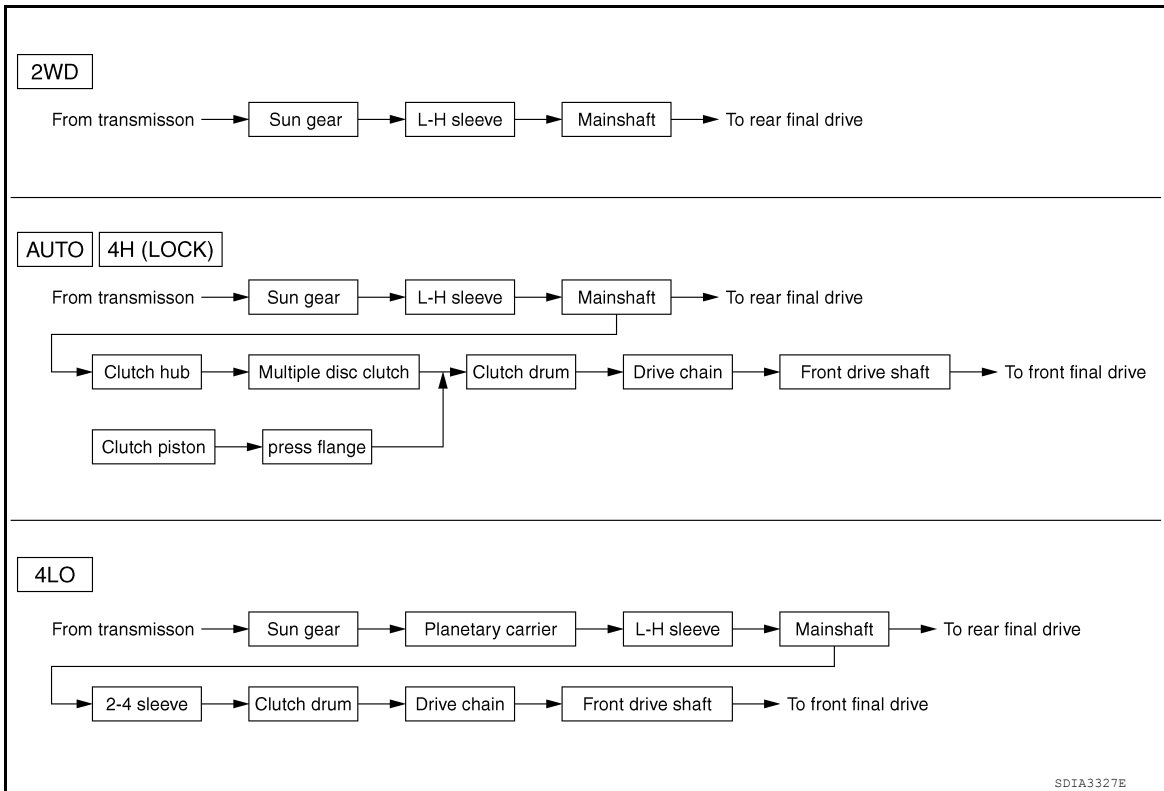
POWER TRANSFER FLOW

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function (ALL MODE AWD/4WD)

INFOID:000000007357354

FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The transfer control unit part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The transfer control unit self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The transfer control unit input/output data is displayed in real time.
Work support	The settings for transfer control unit functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Operation Procedure

1. Connect CONSULT.
2. With engine at idle, touch SELF-DIAG RESULTS.
Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.

NOTE:

The details for TIME are as follows:

- 0: Error currently detected with transfer control unit.
- Except for 0: Error detected in the past and memorized with transfer control unit.
Detects frequency of driving after DTC occurs (frequency of turning ignition switch ON/OFF).

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

1. Perform applicable inspection of malfunctioning item and then repair or replace.
2. Start engine and select SELF-DIAG RESULTS mode for ALL MODE AWD/4WD with CONSULT.
3. Touch ERASE on CONSULT screen to erase DTC memory.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

⊗ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT)

Description

If the engine starts when there is a malfunction in the 4WD system, the 4WD warning lamp turns ON or flickers in the combination meter. When the system functions properly, the warning lamp turns ON when the ignition switch is turned to ON, and it turns OFF after engine starts. To locate the cause of a malfunction, start the self-diagnosis function. The 4WD warning lamp in the combination meter will indicate the malfunction area by flashing according to the self-diagnostic results. Refer to [DLN-95, "DTC Index"](#).

Diagnostic Procedure

1. Warn up engine.
2. Move A/T selector lever to P position.
3. Turn 4WD shift switch to 2WD position.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and OFF at least twice, and then turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Turn 4WD shift switch to AUTO position.
6. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
7. 4WD warning lamp ON.
8. Move A/T selector lever to R position.
9. Turn 4WD shift switch to 2WD, AUTO and 2WD in order.
10. Move A/T selector lever to D position.
11. Turn 4WD shift switch to 4H, AUTO and 4H in order.
12. Move A/T selector lever to N position.
13. Turn 4WD shift switch to AUTO position.

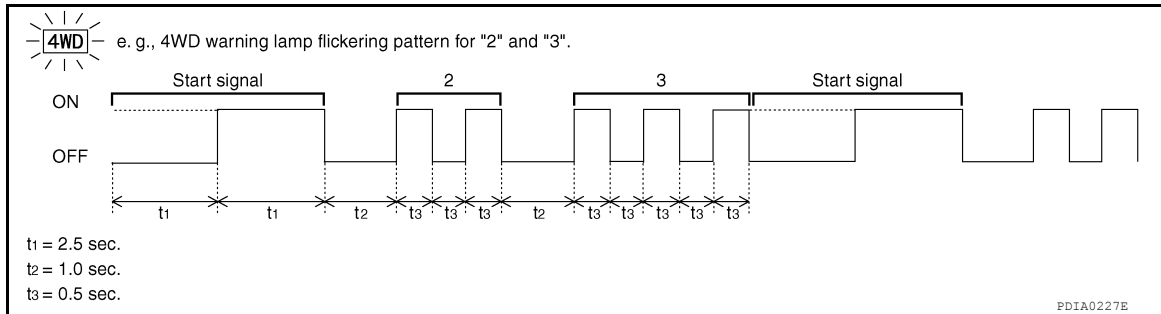
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

14. Move A/T selector lever to P position.
15. Read the flickering of 4WD warning lamp.

Self-diagnosis example



ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- In order to make it easier to find the cause of hard-to-duplicate malfunctions, malfunction information is stored into the control unit as necessary during use by the user. This memory is not erased no matter how many times the ignition switch is turned ON and OFF.
- However, this information is erased by turning ignition switch OFF after performing self-diagnostics or by erasing the memory using the CONSULT.

DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Connect CONSULT.
2. Touch DATA MONITOR.
3. Select from SELECT MONITOR ITEM, screen of data monitor mode is displayed.

NOTE:

When malfunction is detected, CONSULT performs REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS.

Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.

×: Standard –: Not applicable

Monitor Item (Unit)	Selection			Description
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SEN·FR [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Wheel speed calculated by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Signal input with CAN communication line.
VHCL/S SEN·RR [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Wheel speed calculated by TCM. Signal input with CAN communication line.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	×	–	×	Engine speed calculated by ECM. Signal input with CAN communication line.
THRTL POS SEN [0.0/8]	×	–	×	Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
FLUID TEMP SE [V]	×	–	×	Transfer fluid temperature sensor signal voltage is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT [V]	×	–	×	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit.
2WD SWITCH [On/Off]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch status is displayed.
AUTO SWITCH [On/Off]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch status is displayed.
LOCK SWITCH [On/Off]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch status is displayed. (LOCK means 4H of 4WD shift switch.)
4L SWITCH [On/Off]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch status is displayed. (4L means 4LO of 4WD shift switch.)
N POSI SW TF [On/Off]	×	–	×	Neutral-4LO switch signal status is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitor Item (Unit)	Selection			Description
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
ATP SWITCH [On/Off]	×	-	×	ATP switch signal status is displayed.
WAIT DETCT SW [On/Off]	×	-	×	Wait detection switch status is displayed.
LINE PRES SW [On/Off]	×	-	×	Line pressure switch status is displayed.
CL PRES SW [On/Off]	×	-	×	Clutch pressure switch status is displayed.
N POSI SW AT [On/Off]	×	-	×	N position signal of transmission range switch status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
R POSI SW AT [On/Off]	×	-	×	R position signal of transmission range switch status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
P POSI SW AT [On/Off]	×	-	×	P position signal of transmission range switch status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
ABS OPER SW [On/Off]	×	-	×	ABS operation signal status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
VDC OPER SW [On/Off]	×	-	×	VDC operation signal status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
TCS OPER SW [On/Off]	×	-	×	TCS operation signal status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
THROTTLE POSI [0.0/8]	-	×	×	Throttle position status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
4WD MODE [AUTO/LOCK/2WD/4L]	-	×	×	Control status of 4WD recognized by transfer control unit. (AUTO, 4H, 2WD or 4LO)
VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or [mph]	-	×	×	Vehicle speed recognized by transfer control unit.
COMP CL TORQ [kgm]	-	×	×	Calculated torque recognized by transfer control unit.
DUTY SOLENOID [%]	-	×	×	Control value of clutch pressure solenoid.
2-4WD SOL [On/Off]	-	×	×	Output condition to 2-4WD solenoid.
2-4WD SOL MON [On/Off]	-	-	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output.
MOTOR RELAY [On/Off]	-	×	×	Transfer motor relay signal status is displayed.
MOTOR RLY MON [On/Off]	-	-	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output.
4WD FAIL LAMP [On/Off]	-	×	×	Control status of 4WD warning lamp is displayed.
2WD IND [On/Off]	-	-	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD indicator lamp) is displayed.
AUTO IND [On/Off]	-	-	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD and AUTO indicator lamp) is displayed.
LOCK IND [On/Off]	-	-	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD, AUTO and Lock indicator) is displayed.
4L IND [On/Off]	-	-	×	Control status of 4LO indicator lamp is displayed.
ATP IND [On/Off]	-	-	×	Control status of ATP warning lamp is displayed.
SHIFT POS SW1 [On/Off]	×	-	×	Actuator position switch 1 (Low) signal status is displayed.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitor Item (Unit)	Selection			Description
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
SHIFT POS SW2 [On/Off]	×	-	×	Actuator position switch 2 (high) signal status is displayed.
SHIFT ACT 1 [On/Off]	-	×	×	Output condition to actuator motor (clockwise)
SHIFT AC MON1 [On/Off]	×	-	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output
SHIFT ACT 2 [On/Off]	-	×	×	Output condition to actuator motor (counter-clockwise)
SHIFT AC MON2 [On/Off]	×	-	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output
T/F F SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	×	-	×	Displayed, but do not use.
A/T R SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	×	-	×	Output shaft revolution signal (output speed sensor) calculated by TCM. Signal input with CAN communication line.
AT GEAR POSI [1/2/3/4/5]	×	-	×	A/T actual gear position is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT

When there is no malfunction with transfer and 4WD system, the following symptoms in AUTO mode may be claimed by a customer: vibration when accelerating on a low μ road (snow-covered or icy road) or a slight shock is felt at a few hertz as if it were being pushed lightly from behind.

It is possible to deal with these symptoms by changing the CLUTCH FORCE RELEASE LIMIT VALUE. However, be careful when changing the value because it may adversely affect driving performance.

Operation Procedure

1. Connect CONSULT.
2. Touch WORK SUPPORT.
3. Select from CLUTCH/F RLS LIM ADJ, screen of data monitor mode is displayed.

Clutch Force Release Limit Adjustment

1. Initial CLUTCH FORCE RELEASE LIMIT value 0.3 kgm appears under CONDITION SETTING on CONSULT display.

1.2 kg-m : Tight corner braking symptom is alleviated. However, vibration may occur when accelerating on a low μ road (icy road, etc.).

0.3 kg-m : Initial set value.

0.2 kg-m : Do not set to this value because the tight corner braking symptom will get worse.

2. Touch 1.2 on the display.
3. Display changes to NOW ADJUSTING in a short time.
4. When clutch force release limit value is set to 1.2 kgm, current value 0.3 kgm shown on display will be replaced by 1.2 kgm and ADJUSTMENT COMPLETE will appear at the same time. Clutch force release limit value setting is now complete.

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000007357355

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		DLN-136			DLN-156			DLN-156	DLN-156	DLN-156
SUSPECTED PARTS (Possible cause)		TRANSFER FLUID (Level low)	TRANSFER FLUID (Wrong)	TRANSFER FLUID (Level too high)	LIQUID GASKET (Damaged)	O-RING (Worn or damaged)	OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged)	SHIFT FORK (Worn or damaged)	GEAR (Worn or damaged)	BEARING (Worn or damaged)
Symptom	Noise	1	2						3	3
	Transfer fluid leakage		3	1	2	2	2			
	Hard to shift or will not shift		1	1				2		

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000007357356

Power supply to transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357357

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1811]	BATTERY VOLTAGE	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	Refer to DLN-28 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1811 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

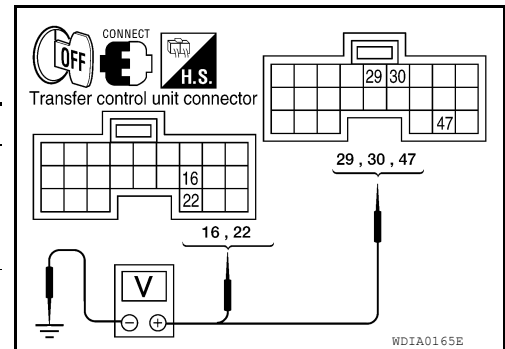
INFOID:000000007357358

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

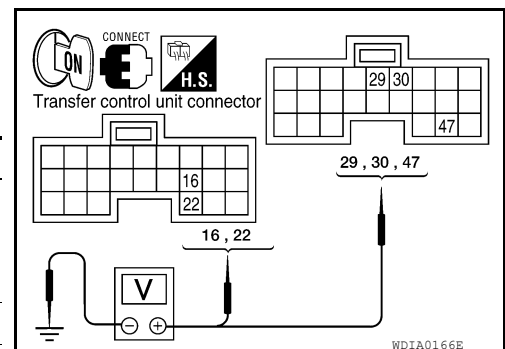
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	0V
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	
	30 - Ground	
	47 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	Battery voltage
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	
	30 - Ground	
	47 - Ground	



P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 40A fusible link (No. j, located in the fuse and fusible link box).
 - 10A fuses [No. 18 located in fuse block (J/B)] and No. 59 (located in the fuse and relay box).
 - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 47.
 - Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 29.
 - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 1 and 3.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 30.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 16 and 22.
 - Battery and ignition switch.
 - Transfer shut off relay. Refer to [DLN-29, "Component Inspection"](#).

2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 3, 6, M153 terminal 45 and ground.

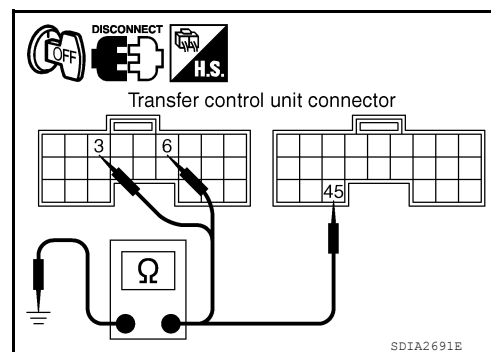
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4.CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

- NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357359

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shut off relay. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

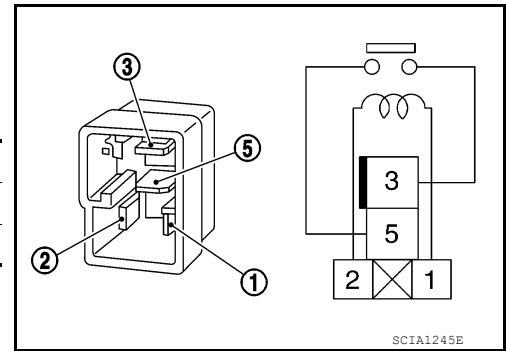
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer shut off relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No

5. If inspection results are abnormal replace the transfer shut off relay.



P1802 – P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1802 – P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000007357360

The transfer control unit controls the transfer control device which controls shifts between AUTO, 4H and 4LO and between 2WD and 4WD. A DTC may set when any of the following occur:

- Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.
- Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.
- Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.
- AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357361

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1802]	CONTROL UNIT 1	Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.	Refer to DLN-31 .
[P1803]	CONTROL UNIT 2	Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.	
[P1804]	CONTROL UNIT 3	Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.	
[P1809]	CONTROL UNIT 4	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Are DTCs P1802 - P1804 or P1809 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-31, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357362

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

YES or NO

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT)

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select SELF-DIAG RESULTS mode for ALL MODE AWD/4WD with CONSULT.
3. Touch ERASE.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Is the CONTROL UNIT 1 [P1802], CONTROL UNIT 2 [P1803], CONTROL UNIT 3 [P1804] or CONTROL UNIT 4 [P1809] displayed?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT)

P1802 – P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to [DLN-23. "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
2. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate AD converter?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit.
NO >> Inspection End.

P1807 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (A/T)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1807 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (A/T)

Description

INFOID:000000007357363

The transmission control module (TCM) transmits the output shaft revolution signal via CAN communication to Transfer control unit. DTC P1807 will set when a malfunction is detected in the output shaft revolution signal or an improper signal is input while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357364

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1807]	VHCL SPEED SEN-AT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication.Improper signal is input while driving.	Refer to DLN-33 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1807 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-33](#). "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357365

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to [TM-37](#). "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88](#). "Reference Value".

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again.

P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)

Description

INFOID:000000007357366

The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits a vehicle speed signal via CAN communication to the transfer control unit. DTC P1808 sets when a malfunction is detected in the vehicle speed signal that is output from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or an improper signal is input while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357367

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1808]	VHCL SPEED SEN·ABS	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.Improper signal is input while driving.	Refer to DLN-34 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1808 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357368

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) again.

P1810 NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1810 NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357369

The neutral-4LO switch detects that the transfer case is in neutral or 4LO range. DTC P1810 will set when an improper signal from the neutral-4LO switch is input due to an open or short circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357370

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1810]	4L POSI SW TF	Improper signal from neutral-4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-35 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1810 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357371

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK 4LO POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select DATA MONITOR mode for ALL MODE AWD/4WD with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of N POSI SW TF.

Condition	Display value
4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
• Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N position • Brake pedal depressed 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF → ON
4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON → OFF
4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.

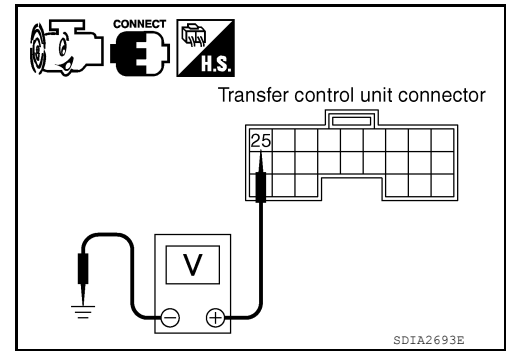
P1810 NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	25 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V



Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

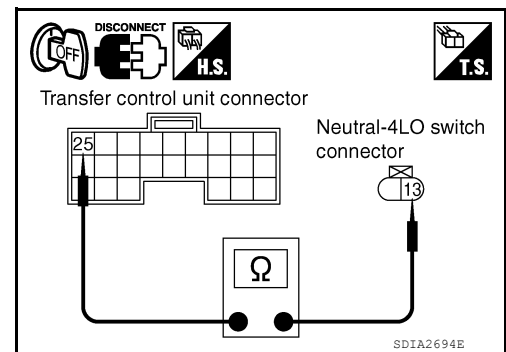
- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 25 and neutral-4LO switch harness connector F60 terminal 13.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

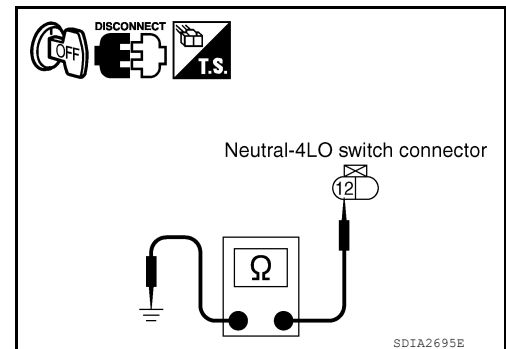
- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between neutral-4LO switch harness connector F60 terminal 12 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK 4LO SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
- Remove neutral-4LO switch.

P1810 NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

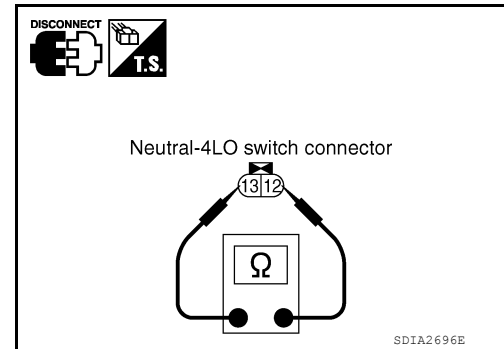
- Push and release neutral-4LO switch and check continuity between neutral-4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
12 - 13	Push neutral-4LO switch	Yes
	Release neutral-4LO switch	No

Are inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace neutral-4LO switch. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).



5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Are inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

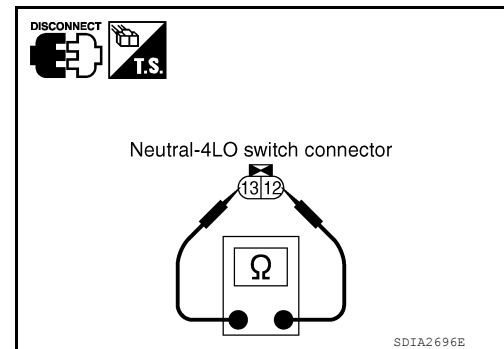
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357372

- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
- Remove neutral-4LO switch. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).
- Push and release neutral-4LO switch and check continuity between neutral-4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
12 - 13	Push neutral-4LO switch	Yes
	Release neutral-4LO switch	No

- If the inspection results are abnormal replace the neutral-4LO switch.



P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357373

The 4WD shift switch allows the driver to select AUTO, 2WD or 4WD and 4H or 4LO. DTC P1813 will set if more than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected by the transfer control unit due to a short circuit in the 4WD shift switch.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357374

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1813]	4WD MODE SW	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	Refer to DLN-38 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1813 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-38, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357375

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL

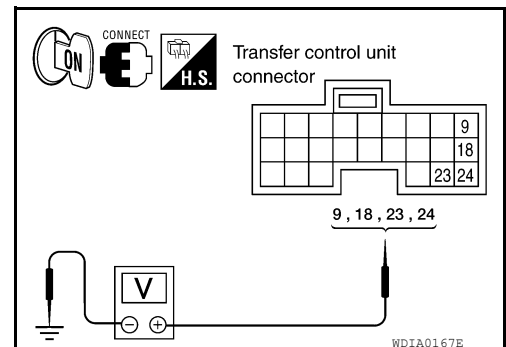
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "2WD SWITCH", "AUTO SWITCH", "LOCK SWITCH" and "4L SWITCH" while operating 4WD shift switch.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	9 - ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	0V
	18 - ground	4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO	0V
	23 - ground	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	0V
24 - ground	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Battery voltage	
	4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	0V	



P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

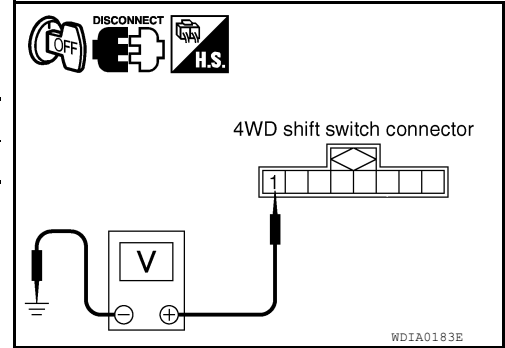
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

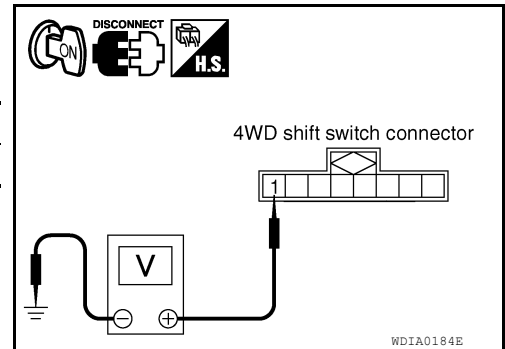
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M141	1 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M141	1 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5.
 - Power supply circuit for transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-28. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 9 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 2.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 18 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 5.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 23 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 6.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 24 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 3.

Continuity should exist.

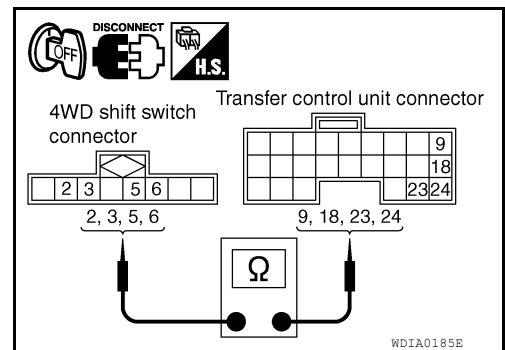
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.



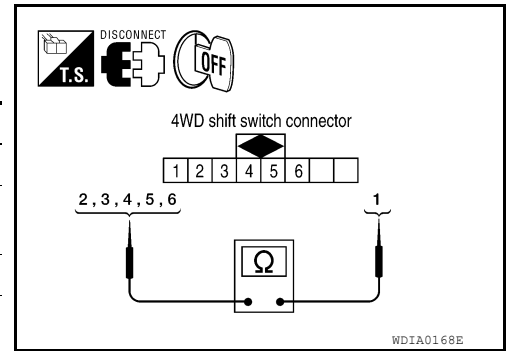
P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Continuity
M141	1 - 2	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Yes
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO	No
	1 - 3	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H and 4LO	No
	1 - 4	4WD shift switch: 2WD	No
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO	Yes
	1 - 5	4WD shift switch: 4H	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO, and 4LO	No
	1 - 6	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO and 4H	No



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace 4WD shift switch.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

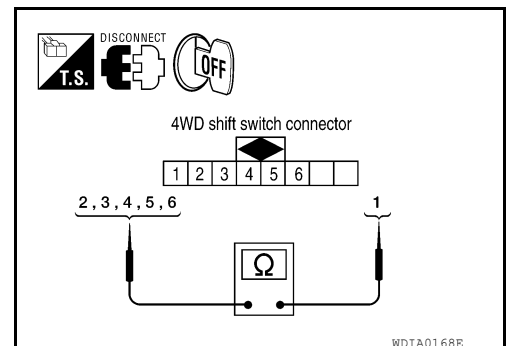
- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357376

4WD SHIFT SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
- Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.



P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Continuity
M141	1 - 2	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Yes
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO	No
	1 - 3	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H and 4LO	No
	1 - 4	4WD shift switch: 2WD	No
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO	Yes
	1 - 5	4WD shift switch: 4H	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO, and 4LO	No
	1 - 6	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO and 4H	No

4. If NG, replace the 4WD shift switch.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357377

The wait detection switch detects if the transfer case is in 4WD. DTC P1814 will set if an improper signal from the wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357378

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1814]	4WD DETECT SWITCH	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-42 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1814 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-42, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357379

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "WAIT DETCT SW".

Condition	Display value
4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF → ON
4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON → OFF
4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.

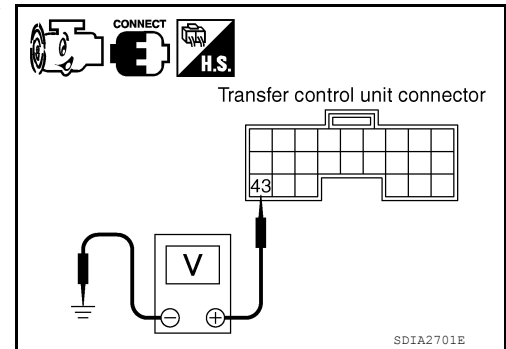
P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	43 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

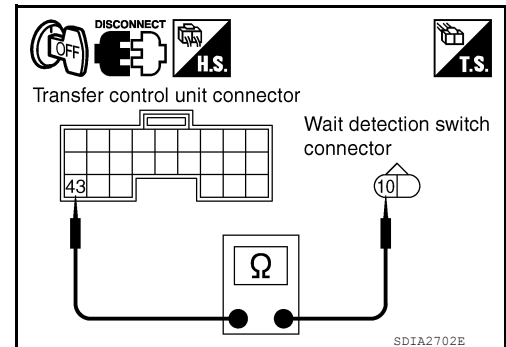
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the wait detection switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 43 and wait detection switch harness connector F59 terminal 10.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

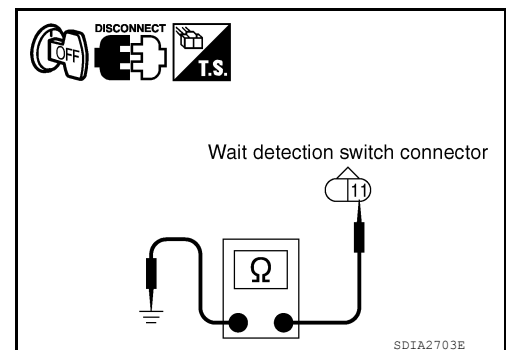
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between wait detection switch harness connector F59 terminal 11 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
- Remove wait detection switch. Refer to [DLN-19. "Component Parts Location"](#).

P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

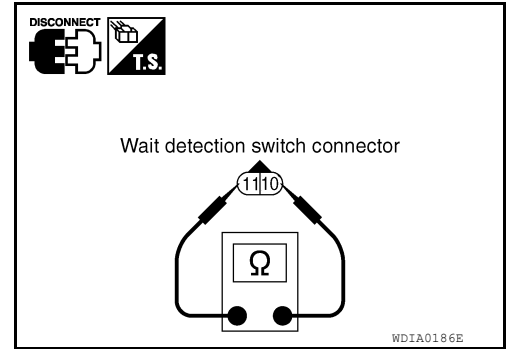
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
10 - 11	Push wait detection switch	Yes
	Release wait detection switch	No

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace wait detection switch.



5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

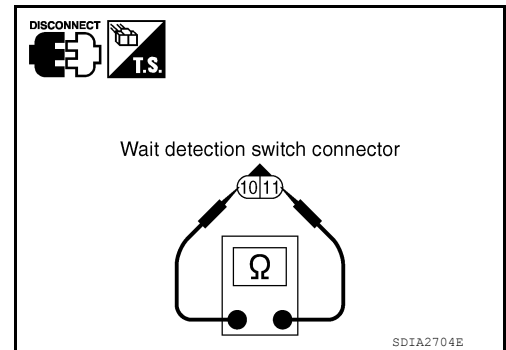
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357380

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
10 - 11	Push wait detection switch	Yes
	Release wait detection switch	No

5. If the inspection results are abnormal replace the wait detection switch.



P1816 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1816 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357381

The transmission range switch transmits the A/T position indicator signal (transmission range switch signal) via CAN communication to the transfer control unit. DTC P1816 will set when the transmission range switch signal is malfunctioning or there is a communication error.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357382

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1816]	PNP SW/CIRC	When transmission range switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the control units.	Refer to DLN-45 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1816 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-45, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357383

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to [TM-37, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again.

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000007357384

The actuator motor receives signals from the transfer control unit and controls shift rods which shift the transfer case. DTC P1817 will set when any of the following occur:

- Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor.
- Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor does not operate)
- Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay or transfer shift low relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357385

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1817]	SHIFT ACTUATOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. • Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated) • Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. 	Refer to DLN-46 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1817 detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357386

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "SHIFT ACT1", "SHIFT AC MON1", "SHIFT ACT2" and "SHIFT AC MON2".

Monitored item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT ACT1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" function is operating.)
		Except the above

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

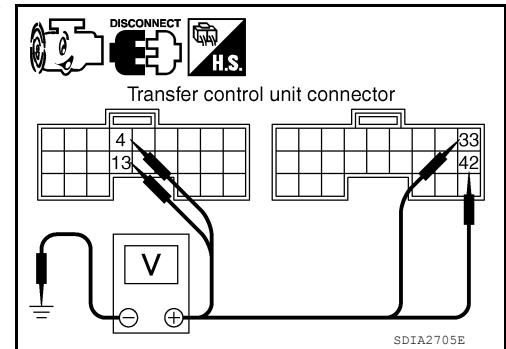
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitored item	Condition		Display value
SHIFT AC MON1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" function is operating.)	ON
		Except the above	OFF
SHIFT ACT2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)	ON
		Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)	ON
		Except the above	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M152	4 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V
	13 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V
M153	33 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V
	42 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

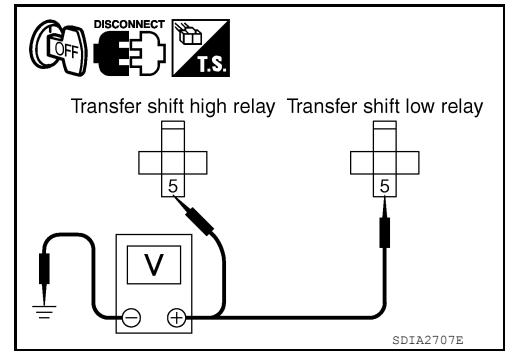
P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

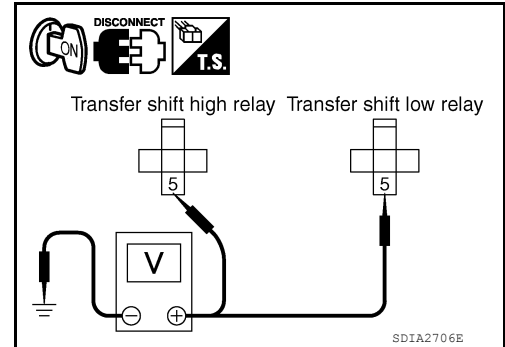
- Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	5 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	5 - Ground	



- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	5 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	5 - Ground	



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 20A fuse (No. 58, located in the fuse and relay box).
 - Harness for short or open between battery, transfer shift high harness connector terminal 5 and transfer shift low harness connector terminal 5.

3. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

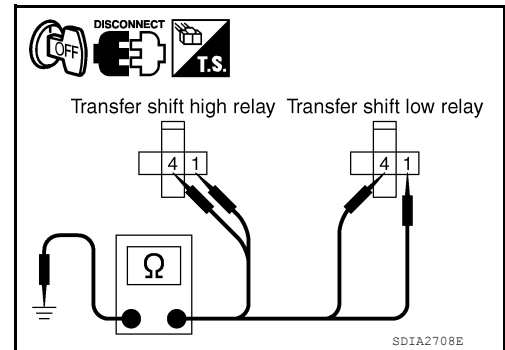
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to [DLN-19. "Component Parts Location"](#).
- Check continuity between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminals 1 and 4, and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminals 1 and 4 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

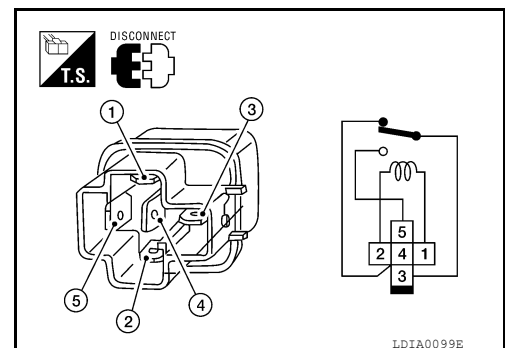
- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK TRANSFER SHIFT RELAYS

- Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
- Apply 12V direct current between transfer shift relay terminals 1 and 2.
- Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
	OFF	Yes
3 - 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No



OK or NG

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

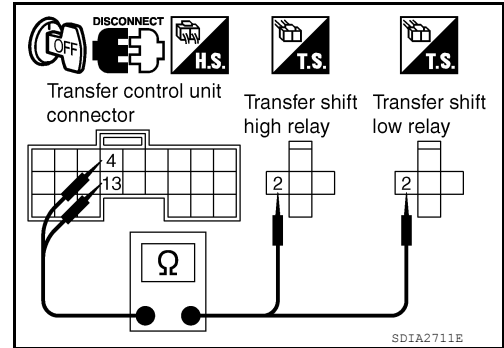
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace the transfer shift relay.

5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
3. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
4. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 4 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 2.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 13 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 2.



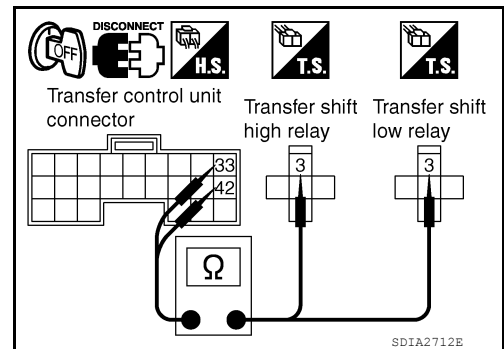
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 33 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 42 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 3.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 33 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 21.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 42 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 24.

Continuity should exist.

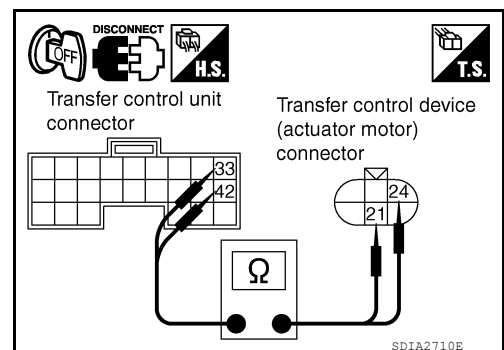
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to [DLN-146. "Removal and Installation"](#).



P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

CAUTION:

- Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.
- Change the actuator motor position to "HIGH" when installing.
- Be careful not to overheat the harness.

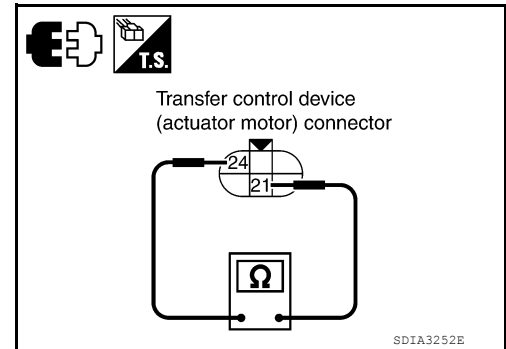
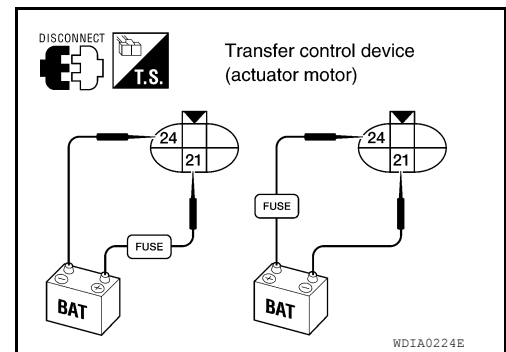
Terminal	Actuator motor
21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	Clockwise rotate
24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground)	Counterclockwise rotate

- Check resistance between transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

21 - 24 : Approx. 0.2 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace transfer control device (actuator motor).



8. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88. "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140. "Removal and Installation"](#).

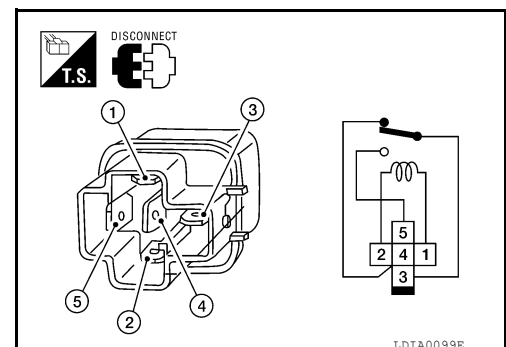
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357387

TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to [DLN-19. "Component Parts Location"](#).
- Apply 12V direct current between transfer shift relay terminals 1 and 2.
- Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No
3 - 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No



- If NG, replace transfer shift relay.

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

- Remove transfer control device. Refer to [DLN-146. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

CAUTION:

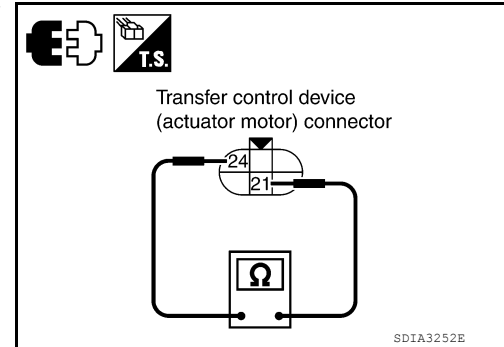
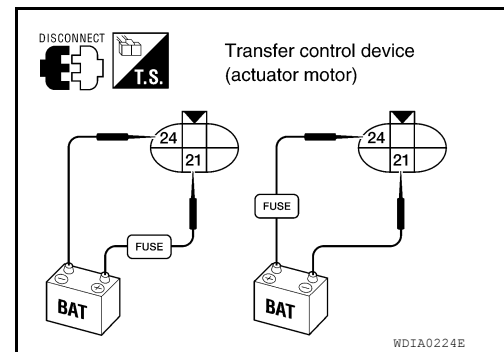
- Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.
- Change the actuator motor position to "HIGH" when installing.
- Be careful not to overheat the harness.

Terminal	Actuator motor
21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	Clockwise rotate
24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground)	Counterclockwise rotate

- Check resistance between transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

21 - 24 : Approx. 0.2 Ω

- If NG, replace transfer control device (actuator motor).



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357388

The actuator position switch detects the current actuator motor range. DTC P1818 will set if either of the following occur:

- Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit.
- Malfunction is detected in actuator position switch.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357389

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1818]	SHIFT ACT POSI SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. • Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch. 	Refer to DLN-52 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1818 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357390

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "SHIFT POS SW1" and "SHIFT POS SW2".

Monitored item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT POS SW1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running 4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running 4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 4WD shift switch: 4LO	OFF

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.

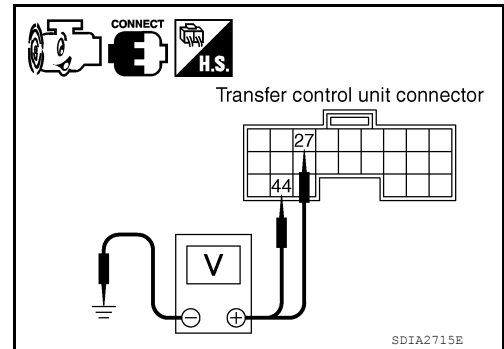
P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	27 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD 0V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO Battery voltage
	44 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever "N" position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO 0V
			4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H Battery voltage

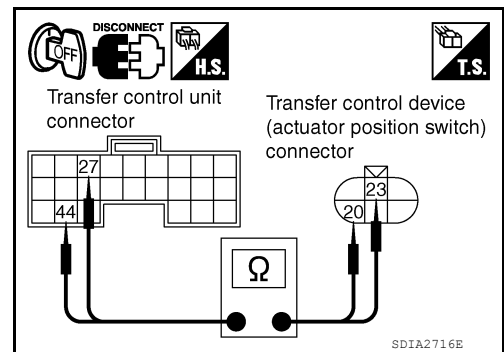


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector.
- Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 27 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 23.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 44 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 20.



Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

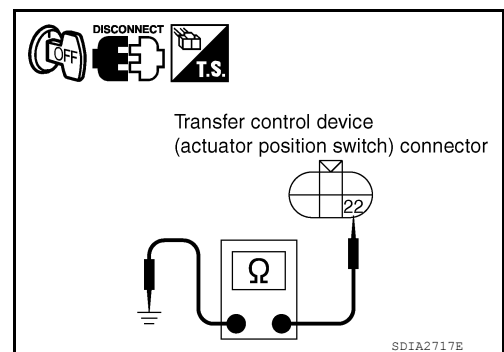
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 22 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

- Remove transfer control device. Refer to [DLN-146, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

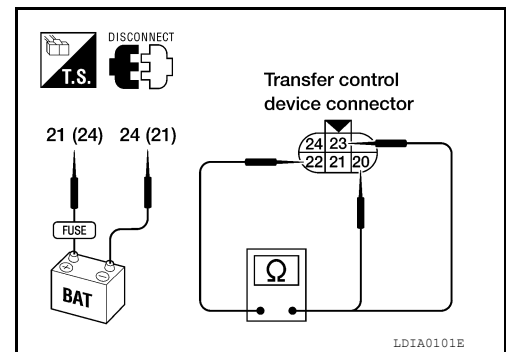
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

CAUTION:

- Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.
- Change the actuator motor position to "HIGH" when installing.
- Be careful not to overheat the harness.



Terminal	Continuity	Continuity
24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground)	20 - 22	YES
	22 - 23	NO
21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	22 - 23	YES
	20 - 22	NO

OK or NG

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace transfer control device.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
 NG >> Replace transfer control device.

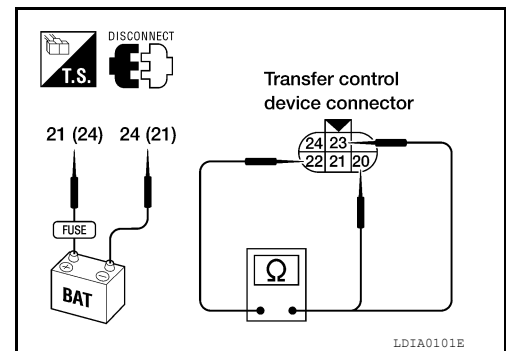
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357391

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to [DLN-146, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

CAUTION:

- Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.
- Change the actuator motor position to HIGH when installing.
- Be careful not to overheat the harness.



Terminal	Continuity	Continuity
24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground)	20 - 22	Yes
	22 - 23	No
21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	22 - 23	Yes
	20 - 22	No

3. If the inspection results are abnormal replace transfer control device (actuator motor).

P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Description

INFOID:000000007357392

The transfer control device integrates the actuator motor and actuator position switch. DTC P1819 will set if either of the following conditions exist:

- Malfunction occurs in transfer control device actuator circuit.
- Malfunction is detected in the transfer shut off relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357393

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1819]	SHIFT ACT CIR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer control device actuator circuit is shorted or open. (Malfunctions are detected when transfer shift relay circuit is open/shorted or relay monitor circuit is open/shorted.) • Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit. • Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay. 	Refer to DLN-55 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1819 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-55, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

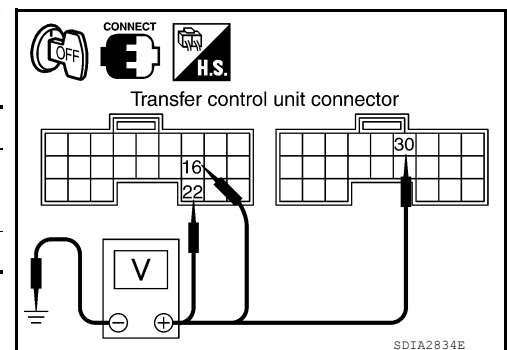
INFOID:000000007357394

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	0V
	22 - Ground	
M153	30 - Ground	Battery voltage



P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

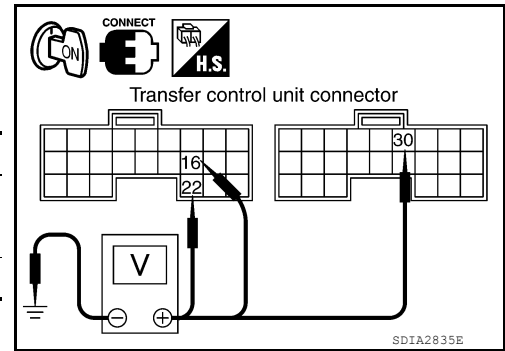
- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	Battery voltage
	22 - Ground	
M153	30 - Ground	0V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 10A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and relay box).
 - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 1.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 30.
 - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 3.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector 22.
 - Transfer shut off relay. Refer to [DLN-29, "Component Inspection"](#).



2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 3, 6 and M153 terminal 45 and ground.

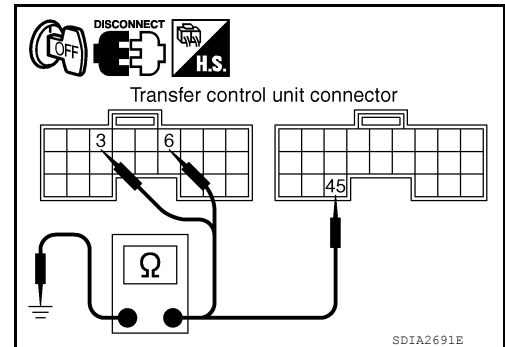
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

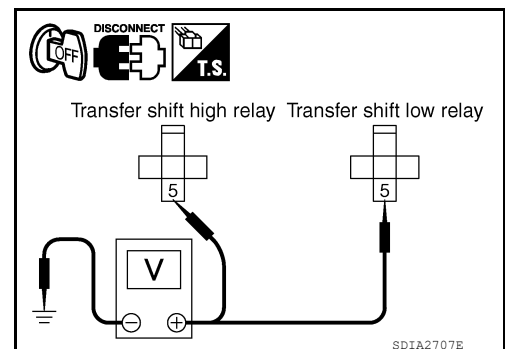
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).
- Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	5 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	5 - Ground	



P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

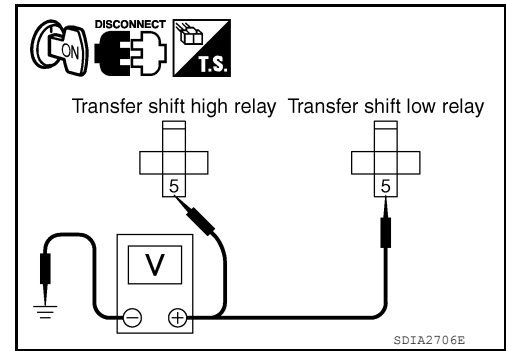
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	5 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	5 - Ground	

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 20A fuse [No. 58, located in the fuse and relay box].
 - Harness for short or open between battery, transfer shift high harness connector E46 terminal 5 and transfer shift low harness connector E47 terminal 5.



4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

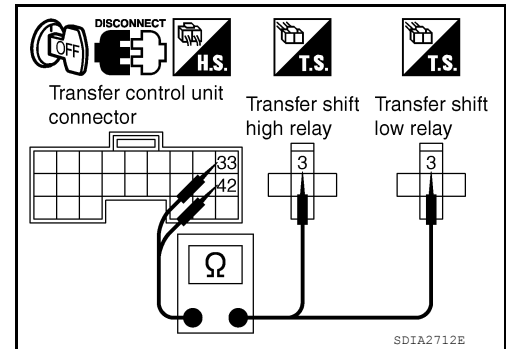
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
- Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 33 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 3.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 42 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 3.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

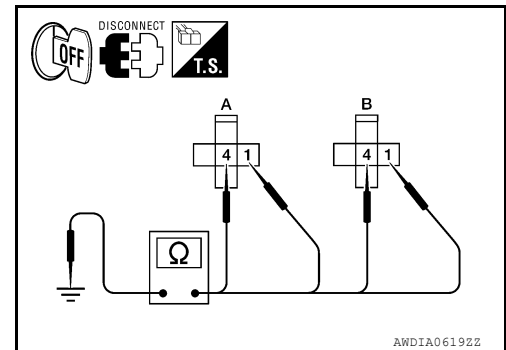
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
- Check continuity between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 (A) terminals 1 and 4 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 (B) terminals 1 and 4 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



6. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

- OK-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 7.
- OK-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 8.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT)

P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Is the "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" displayed?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

8.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT)

Without CONSULT

1. Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to [DLN-23, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
2. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate transfer control device?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit.

NO >> Inspection End.

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000007357395

The ECM transmits the engine speed signal via CAN communication to the transfer control unit. DTC P1820 will set when either of the following occur:

- Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from the ECM.
- Improper signal is input while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357396

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1820]	ENGINE SPEED SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.• Improper signal is input while driving.	Refer to DLN-59 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1820 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-59](#). "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357397

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform self-diagnosis with ECM. Refer to [EC-533](#). "CONSULT Function".

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88](#). "Reference Value".

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis with ECM again.

P1822 CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1822 CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

Description

INFOID:000000007357398

Proper voltage is not applied to the clutch pressure solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357399

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1822]	DUTY SOLENOID	Proper voltage is not applied to clutch pressure solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-60 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1822 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-60](#). "Diagnosis Procedure".
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357400

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100](#). "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SIGNAL

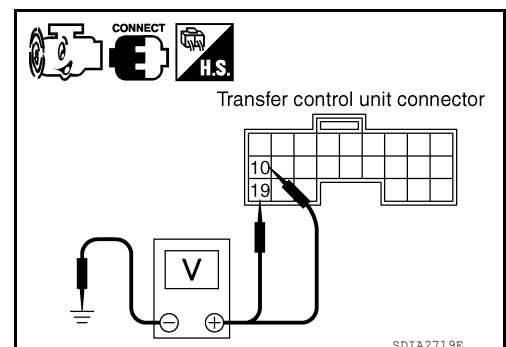
With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select DATA MONITOR mode for ALL MODE AWD/4WD with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of DUTY SOLENOID.

Condition	Display value	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD	4%
	4WD shift switch: AUTO	96 - 4%
	4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO	4%

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.



P1822 CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
M152	10 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever N position 	4WD shift switch: AUTO	4 - 14V
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V
	19 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever N position 	4WD shift switch: AUTO	1.5 - 3V
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V

Are the inspection results normal?

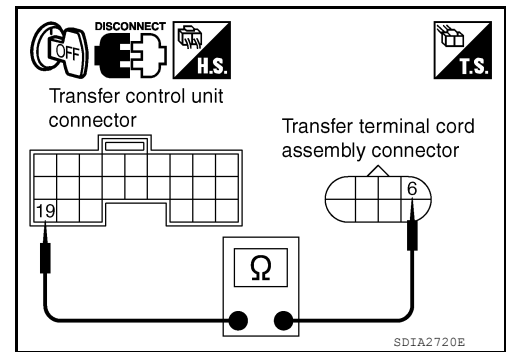
YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector, transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector and transfer dropping resistor.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 19 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 6.

Continuity should exist.



- Check continuity between transfer dropping resistor harness connector E135 terminal 2 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 6.

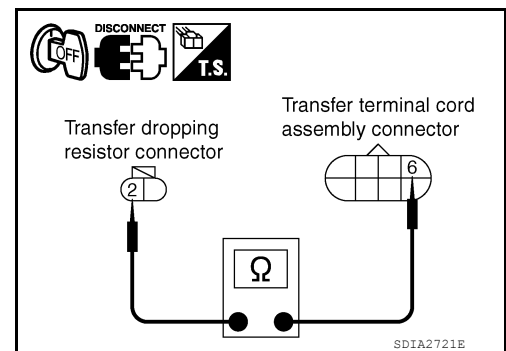
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER DROPPING RESISTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer dropping resistor harness connector.

P1822 CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

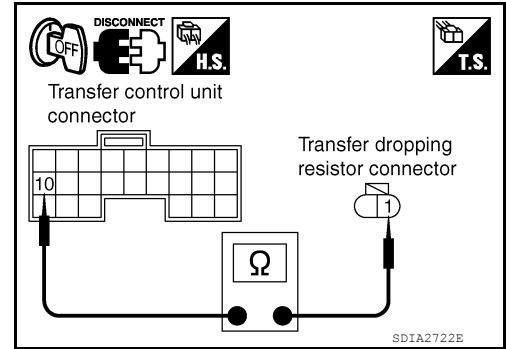
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 10 and transfer dropping resistor harness connector E135 terminal 1.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

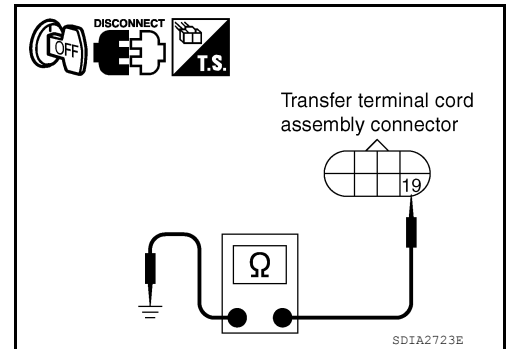
1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 19 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



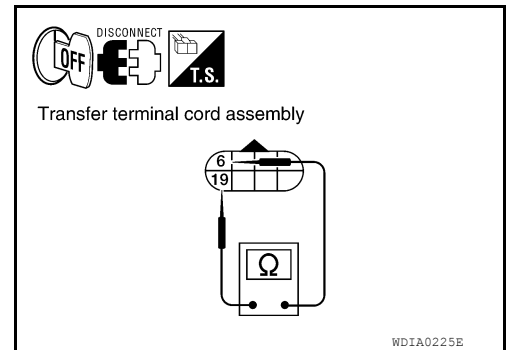
5. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminals 6 and 19.

6 - 19 : Approx. 3.0 - 3.4 Ω

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace clutch pressure solenoid. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).



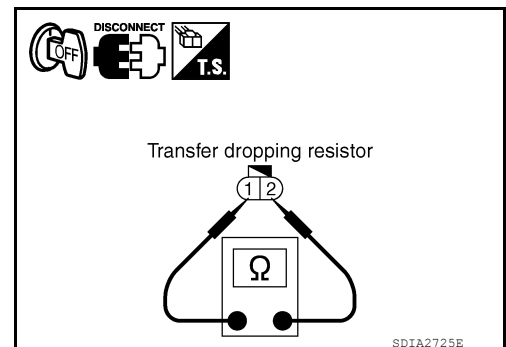
6. CHECK TRANSFER DROPPING RESISTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer dropping resistor terminals 1 and 2.

1 - 2 : Approx. 11.2 - 12.8 Ω

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace transfer dropping resistor.



7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

P1822 CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357401

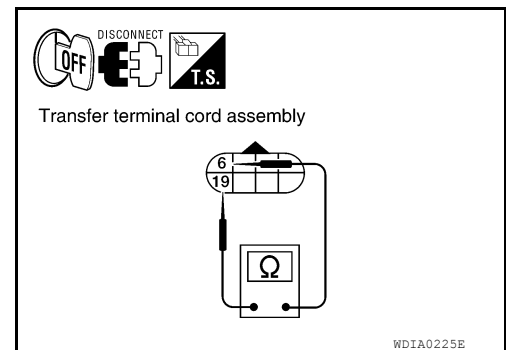
DLN

CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 6 and 19.

6 - 19 : Approx. 3.0 - 3.4 Ω

4. If the inspection results are abnormal replace clutch pressure solenoid. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).

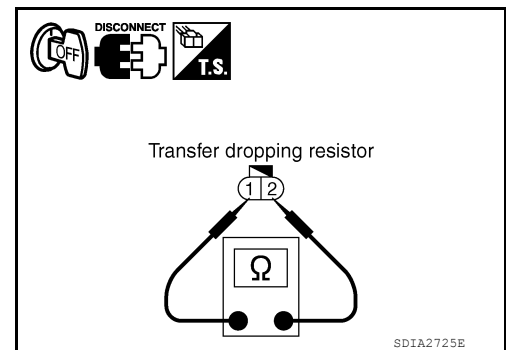


TRANSFER DROPPING RESISTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer dropping resistor terminals 1 and 2.

1 - 2 : Approx. 11.2 - 12.8 Ω

4. If the inspection results are abnormal replace transfer dropping resistor. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).



P1823 2-4 SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1823 2-4 SOLENOID

Description

INFOID:000000007357402

Proper voltage is not applied to the 2-4WD solenoid valve due to an open or short circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357403

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1823]	2-4WD SOLENOID	Proper voltage is not applied to 2-4WD solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-64 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1823 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357404

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SYSTEM

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

Is the "4WD MOD SW [P1814]" (with CONSULT) or "Flickering pattern:16" (without CONSULT) detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch. Refer to [DLN-38, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK 2-4WD SHIFT SOLENOID SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "2-4WD SOL" and "2-4WD SOL MON".

Monitored item	Condition	Display value	
2-4WD SOL	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: AUTO	ON
		4WD shift switch: 4H	
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	
	4WD shift switch: AUTO ("Wait" function is operating.)	OFF	
	4WD shift switch: 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)	OFF	

P1823 2-4 SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

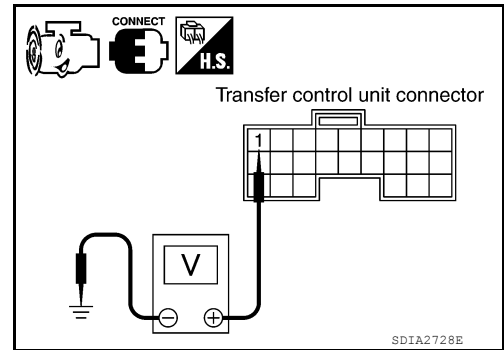
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitored item	Condition	Display value
2-4WD SOL MON	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
	4WD shift switch: AUTO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 4H	
	4WD shift switch: 4LO	
	4WD shift switch: AUTO ("Wait" function is operating.)	OFF
	4WD shift switch: 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	1 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	Battery voltage



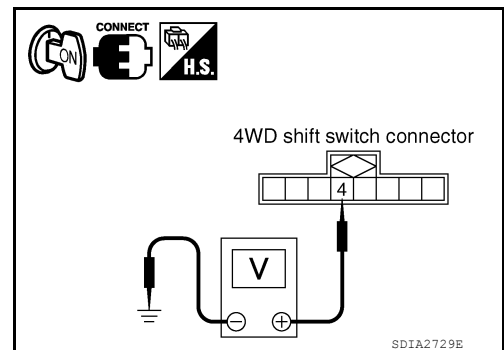
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M141	4 - ground	4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Check 4WD shift switch. Refer to [DLN-40. "Component Inspection"](#).

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.

P1823 2-4 SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

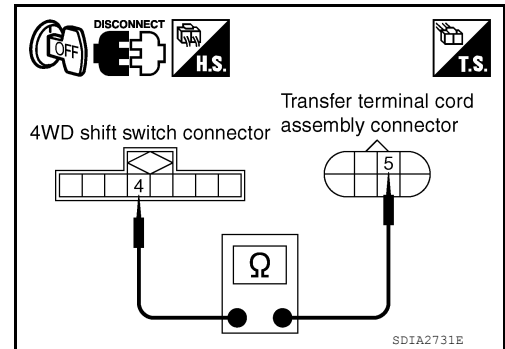
3. Check continuity between 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 4 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 5.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

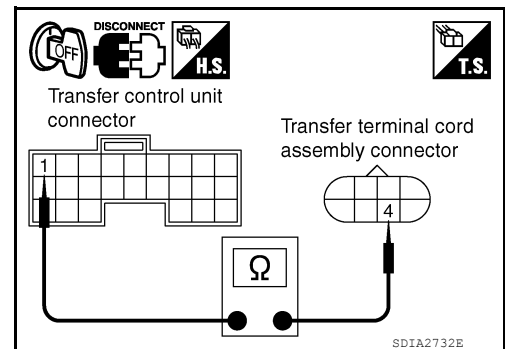
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 1 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 4.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



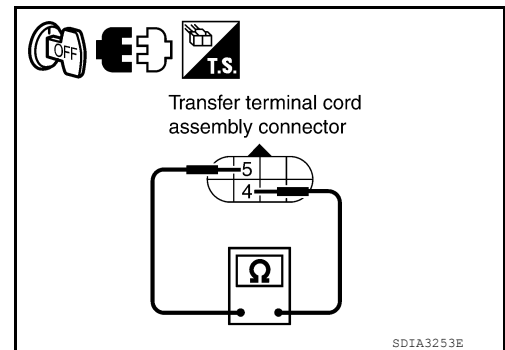
6. CHECK 2-4WD SOLENOID

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 4 and 5.

4 - 5 : Approx. 22.8 - 25.2 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> 2-4WD solenoid is malfunctioning. Refer to [DLN-19](#), "[Component Parts Location](#)".



7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88](#), "[Reference Value](#)".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".

P1823 2-4 SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

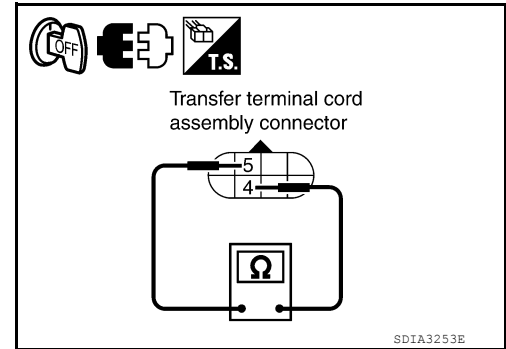
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357405

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 4 and 5.

4 - 5 : Approx. 22.8 - 25.2 Ω

4. If NG, replace the 2-4WD solenoid. Refer to [DLN-19. "Component Parts Location"](#).



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1824 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1824 TRANSFER MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000007357406

Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in transfer motor or transfer motor relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357407

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1824]	MOTOR RELAY	Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in transfer motor or transfer motor relay.	Refer to DLN-68 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1824 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357408

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "MOTOR RELAY" and "MOTOR RELAY MON".

Monitored item	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
MOTOR RELAY	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P" and "N".)
	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	ON
	4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever "P" position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P".)
	4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)	ON

P1824 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

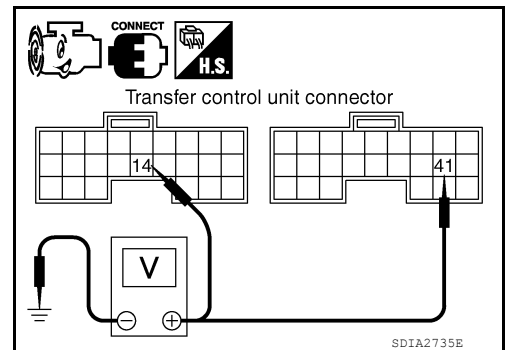
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitored item	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
MOTOR RELAY MON	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P" and "N".)
	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	ON
	4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever "P" position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P".)
	4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)	ON

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	14 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P" and "N".)
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	0V
		4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever "P" position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P".)
		4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)	0V



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1824 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	41 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P" and "N".)
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever "P" position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P".)
		4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)	Battery voltage

OK or NG

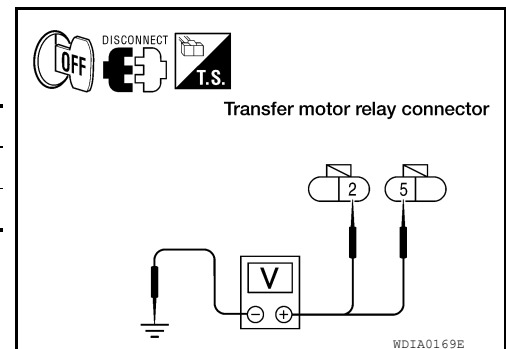
OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

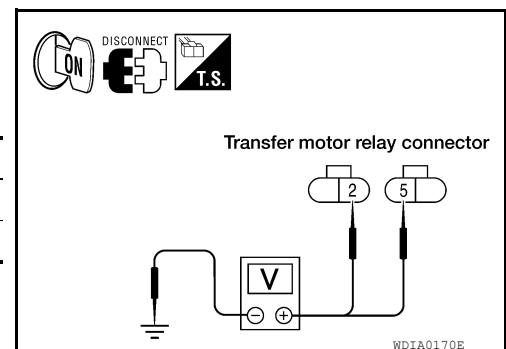
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Disconnect transfer motor relay.
- Check voltage between transfer motor relay harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E153	2 - Ground	0V
E154	5 - Ground	Battery voltage



- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between transfer motor relay harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E153	2 - Ground	Battery voltage
E154	5 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 20A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and relay box).
- 10A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and relay box).
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer motor relay harness connector E154 terminals 5.

P1824 TRANSFER MOTOR

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer motor relay harness connector E153 terminal 2.
- Battery and ignition switch.

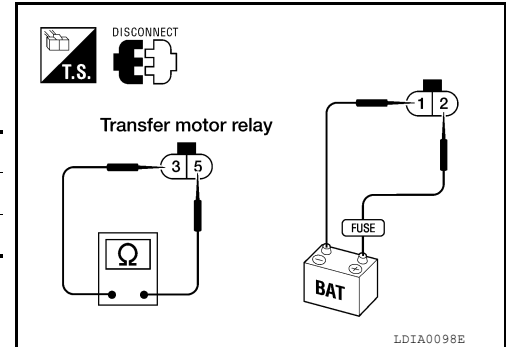
3. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer motor relay. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Replace the transfer motor relay.



4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY

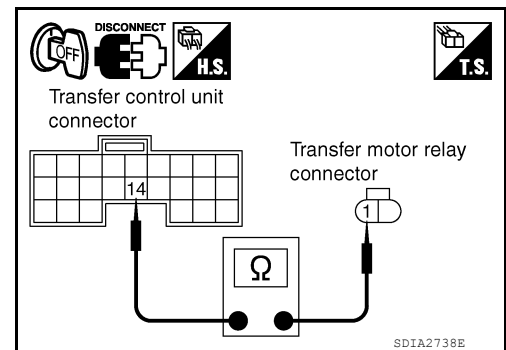
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Remove transfer motor relay.
4. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 14 and transfer motor relay harness connector E154 terminal 1.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

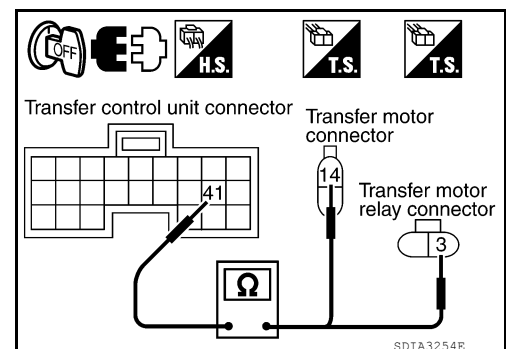
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer motor harness connector.
3. Remove transfer motor relay.
4. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 41 and transfer motor relay harness connector E154 terminal 3.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 41 and transfer motor harness connector F57 terminal 14.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



6. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer motor harness connector.

P1824 TRANSFER MOTOR

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

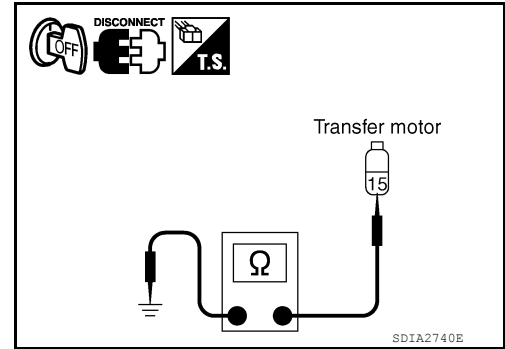
- Check continuity between transfer motor harness connector F57 terminal 15 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

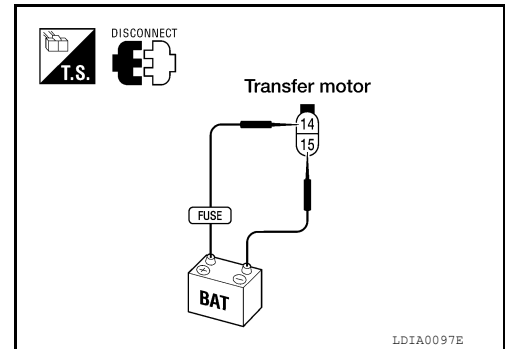


7. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer motor harness connector.
- Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor terminals 14 and 15.

Does transfer motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
 NO >> Replace transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-152. "Removal and Installation"](#).



8. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88. "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
 NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
 NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

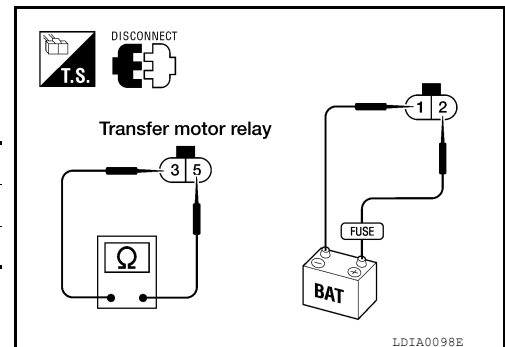
INFOID:000000007357409

TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY

- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove transfer motor relay. Refer to [DLN-19. "Component Parts Location"](#).
- Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor relay terminals 1 and 2.
- Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No

- If inspection results are abnormal replace transfer motor relay.



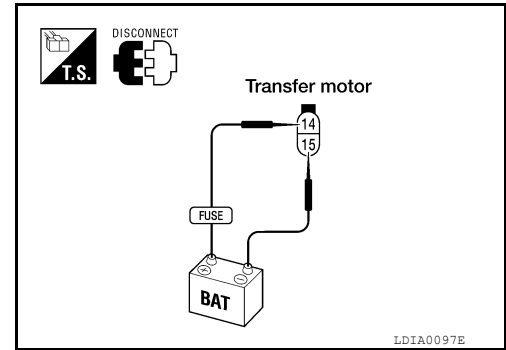
TRANSFER MOTOR

P1824 TRANSFER MOTOR

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-152, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor terminals 14 and 15.
4. If transfer motor does not operate, replace transfer motor.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

Description

INFOID:000000007357410

Signal voltage from the transfer fluid temperature sensor is abnormally high (Transfer fluid temperature is abnormally low) while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357411

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1826]	OIL TEMP SEN	Signal voltage from transfer fluid temperature sensor is abnormally high (Transfer fluid temperature is abnormally low) while driving.	Refer to DLN-74 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1826 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357412

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT

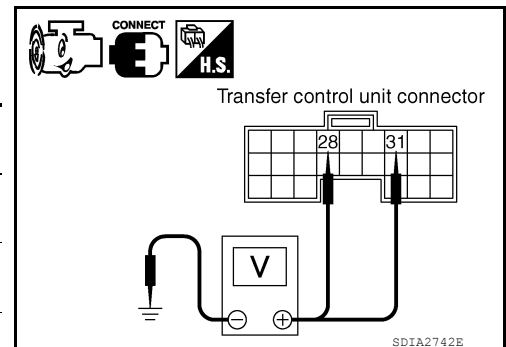
1. Start engine.
2. Select DATA MONITOR mode for ALL MODE AWD/4WD with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of FLUID TEMP SE.

Condition	Display value (Approx.)
Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20 - 80°C (68 - 176°F)	1.1 - 0.3V

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Data (Approx.)	
M153	28 - Ground	Always	0V	
	31 - Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20°C (68°F)	1.1V
			Transfer fluid temperature approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.3V



Are inspection results normal?

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 28 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 3.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 31 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 2 and 3.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
20 (68)	2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	0.3 kΩ

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Replace transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).

4.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

5.CHECK DTC

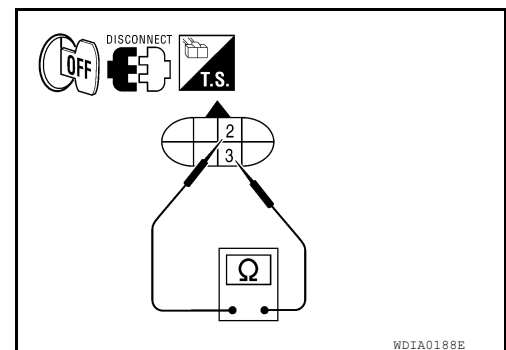
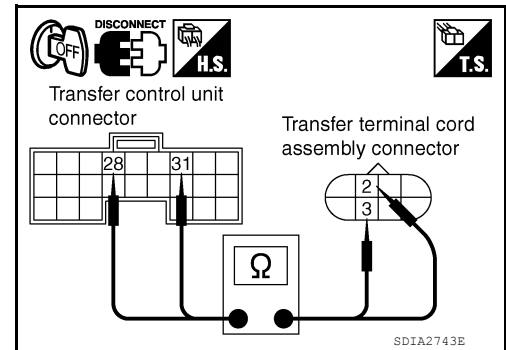
Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.



INFOID:000000007357413

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

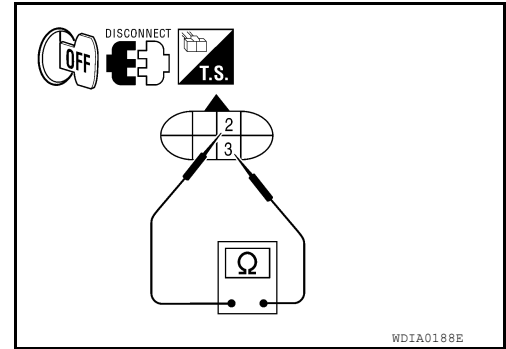
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 2 and 3.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
20 (68)	2.5 k Ω
80 (176)	0.3 k Ω

4. If the inspection results are abnormal replace the transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).



P1827 CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1827 CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357414

Improper signal from the clutch pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit. Also, a malfunction may have occurred in clutch pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357415

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1827]	CLUTCH PRES SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal from clutch pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction occurs in clutch pressure switch or hydraulic circuit. 	Refer to DLN-77 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1827 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357416

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL

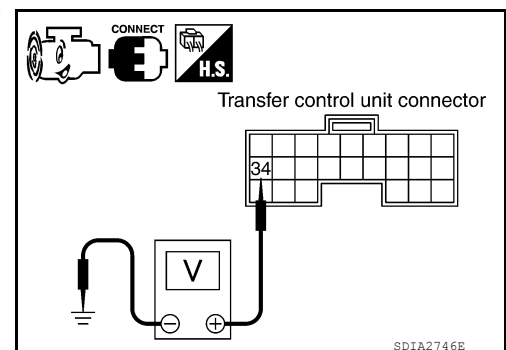
With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Select DATA MONITOR mode for ALL MODE AWD/4WD with CONSULT.
- Read out ON/OFF switching action of the CL PRES SW while operating 4WD shift switch.

Condition		Display value
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON A/T selector lever D position 	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (Wait function is not operating.)	ON
Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD (Wait function is not operating.)	OFF

Without CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.



SDIA2746E

P1827 CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	34 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON A/T selector lever D position 	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (Wait function is not operating.)	0V
		Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD (Wait function is not operating.)	Battery voltage

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

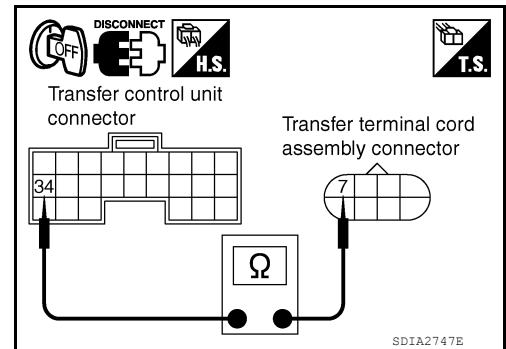
- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 34 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 7

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88. "Reference Value"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with the harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove clutch pressure switch. Refer to [DLN-19. "Component Parts Location"](#).
- Push and release clutch pressure switch and check continuity between terminal 7 and ground.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
7 - Ground	Push clutch pressure switch	Yes
	Release clutch pressure switch	No

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace clutch pressure switch.

5. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. CRUISE TEST

P1827 CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Perform cruise test. Refer to [DLN-10, "Preliminary Check"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Perform the applicable trouble diagnosis.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357417

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove clutch pressure switch. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).
3. Push and release clutch pressure switch and check continuity between terminal 7 and ground.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
7 - Ground	Push clutch pressure switch	Yes
	Release clutch pressure switch	No

4. If the inspection results are abnormal replace the clutch pressure switch.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1828 LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1828 LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357418

Improper signal from line pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit. Also, a malfunction may have occurred in the line pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357419

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1828]	LINE PRES SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal from line pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction occurs in line pressure switch or hydraulic circuit. 	Refer to DLN-80 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1828 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357420

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Select DATA MONITOR mode for ALL MODE AWD/4WD with CONSULT.
- Read out ON/OFF switching action of LINE PRES SW while operating 4WD shift switch.

Condition		Display value
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/T selector lever D position 4WD shift switch: AUTO 		ON
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except the above The vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in OFF position. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON A/T selector lever: P or N position 4WD shift switch: other than AUTO 	OFF

ⓧ Without CONSULT

- Start engine.

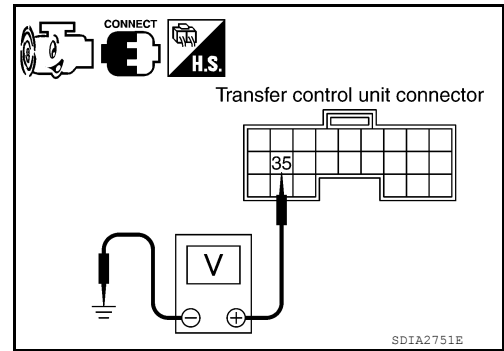
P1828 LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	35 - Ground	• A/T selector lever D position	4WD shift switch: AUTO	0V
		• Except the above • The vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in OFF position.	• Ignition switch: ON • A/T selector lever: P or N position • 4WD shift switch: other than AUTO	Battery voltage



Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

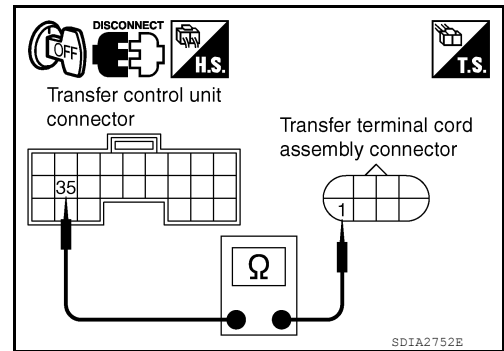
- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 35 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 1.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- Transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
 - Transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove line pressure switch. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).
- Push and release line pressure switch and check continuity between terminal 1 and ground.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 - Ground	Push line pressure switch	Yes
	Release line pressure switch	No

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace line pressure switch.

5. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1828 LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Are inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace transfer control unit.

6. CRUISE TEST

Perform cruise test. Refer to [DLN-10, "Preliminary Check"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform the applicable trouble diagnosis.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357421

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove line pressure switch. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).
3. Push and release line pressure switch and check continuity between terminal 1 and ground.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 - Ground	Push line pressure switch	Yes
	Release line pressure switch	No

4. If the inspection results are abnormal, replace the line pressure switch.

P1829 THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL (ECM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1829 THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL (ECM)

Description

INFOID:000000007357422

Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. Also, the signal voltage from accelerator pedal position sensor may be abnormally high or low.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357423

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1829]	THROTTLE POSI SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.Signal voltage from accelerator pedal position sensor is abnormally high or low.	Refer to DLN-83 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1829 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-83, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357424

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform self-diagnosis with ECM. Refer to [EC-533, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis with ECM again.

P1830 ABS OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1830 ABS OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)

Description

INFOID:000000007357425

Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357426

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1830]	ABS OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-84 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1830 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357427

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) again.

P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)

Description

INFOID:000000007357428

Malfunction is detected in the VDC operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357429

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1831]	VDC OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in VDC operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-85 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1831 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-85, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357430

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator electric unit (control unit) again.

P1832 TCS OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

P1832 TCS OPERATION SIGNAL (ABS)

Description

INFOID:000000007357431

Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357432

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1832]	TCS OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-86 .

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1832 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357433

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator electric unit (control unit) again.

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000007357434

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357435

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of transfer control unit.	Malfunction of transfer control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform transfer control unit self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23. "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

Is DTC U1010 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-87. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357436

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT CONNECTOR

Check transfer control unit connectors for disconnection and deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-140. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace parts as necessary.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007357437

VALUE ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT data monitor item

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SEN-FR [km/h] or [mph]	Wheel speed (Front wheel)	Vehicle stopped	0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
VHCL/S SEN-RR [km/h] or [mph]	Wheel speed (Rear wheel)	Vehicle stopped	0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	Engine speed	Engine stopped (Engine speed: Less than 400 rpm)	0 rpm
		Engine running (Engine speed: 400 rpm or more)	Approximately equal to the indication on tachometer
THRTL POS SEN [0.0/8]	Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor condition of throttle opening	When depressing accelerator pedal (Value rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	0.0/8 - 8.0/8
FLUID TEMP SE [V]	Transfer fluid temperature signal voltage	Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20 - 80°C (68 - 176°F)	Approx. 1.1 - 0.3V
BATTERY VOLT [V]	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
2WD SWITCH [On/Off]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 2WD	On
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	Off
AUTO SWITCH [On/Off]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: AUTO	On
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Off
LOCK SWITCH [On/Off]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4H	On
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO	Off
4L SWITCH [On/Off]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4LO	On
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Off
N POSI SW TF [On/Off]	Condition of neutral-4LO switch	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Off
		• Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N position • Brake pedal depressed 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Off→On
		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	On→Off
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	On

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
ATP SWITCH [On/Off]	Condition of ATP switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.) On
		Except the above	Off
WAIT DETCT SW [On/Off]	Condition of wait detection switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H Off
			4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.) Off→On
			4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.) On→Off
			4WD shift switch: 4LO On
LINE PRES SW [On/Off]	Condition of line pressure switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/T selector lever D position • 4WD shift switch: AUTO 	On
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Except the above • The vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in OFF position. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON • A/T selector lever: P or N position • 4WD shift switch: other than AUTO Off
CL PRES SW [On/Off]	Condition of clutch pressure switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever D position • 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (Wait function is not operating.) 	On
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • 4WD shift switch: 2WD (Wait function is not operating.) 	Off
N POSI SW AT [On/Off]	Input condition from transmission range switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • Brake pedal depressed 	A/T selector lever position: N On
		Except the above	Off
R POSI SW AT [On/Off]	Input condition from transmission range switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • Brake pedal depressed 	A/T selector lever position: R On
		Except the above	Off
P POSI SW AT [On/Off]	Input condition from transmission range switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • Brake pedal depressed 	A/T selector lever position: P On
		Except the above	Off
ABS OPER SW [On/Off]	Condition of ABS operating	ABS is operating.	On
		ABS is not operating.	Off
VDC OPER SW [On/Off]	Condition of VDC operating	VDC is operating.	On
		VDC is not operating.	Off
TCS OPER SW [On/Off]	Condition of TCS operating	TCS is operating.	On
		TCS is not operating.	Off
THROTTLE POSI [0.0/8]	Condition of throttle opening	When depressing accelerator pedal (Value rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	0.0/8 - 8.0/8
4WD MODE [AUTO/LOCK/2WD/4L]	Control status of 4WD (Output condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD 2WD
			4WD shift switch: AUTO AUTO
			4WD shift switch: 4H LOCK
			4WD shift switch: 4LO 4L

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value	
VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed	Vehicle stopped	0 km/h (0 mph)	
		Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of $\pm 10\%$)	
COMP CL TORQ [kgm]	Condition of control torque	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever N position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0 kg-m
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	39 - 1,353 N·m (4 - 138 kg-m, 29 - 998 ft-lb)
			4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO	1,353 N·m (138 kg-m, 998 ft-lb)
DUTY SOLENOID [%]	Condition of clutch pressure solenoid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever N position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD	4%
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	96 - 4%
			4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO	4%
2-4WD SOL [On/Off]	Condition of 2-4WD shift solenoid valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever N position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Off
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	On
			4WD shift switch: 4H	
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	Off
			4WD shift switch: AUTO (Wait function is operating.)	
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Wait function is operating.)	
2-4WD SOL MON [On/Off]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle stopped Engine running A/T selector lever N position Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Off
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	On
			4WD shift switch: 4H	
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	
			4WD shift switch: AUTO (Wait function is operating.)	Off
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Wait function is operating.)	Off
MOTOR RELAY [On/Off]	Condition of transfer motor relay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accelerator pedal depressed Vehicle stopped Engine running Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Off
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever P or N position)	Off (On for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to P and N.)
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever P or N position)	On
			4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever P position)	Off (On for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to P.)
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever P position)	On

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
MOTOR RLY MON [On/Off]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Off
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever P or N position)	Off (On for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to P and N.)
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever P or N position)	On
		4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever P position)	Off (On for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to P.)
		4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever P position)	On
4WD FAIL LAMP [On/Off]	Condition of 4WD warning lamp	4WD warning lamp: ON	On
		4WD warning lamp: OFF	Off
2WD IND [On/Off]	Condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD indicator lamp)	2WD indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF	Off
		2WD indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON	On
AUTO IND [On/Off]	Condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp (AUTO indicator lamp)	AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF	Off
		AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON	On
LOCK IND [On/Off]	Condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp (Lock indicator lamp)	Lock indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF	Off
		Lock indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON	On
4L IND [On/Off]	Condition of 4LO indicator lamp condition	4LO indicator lamp: OFF	Off
		4LO indicator lamp: ON	On
ATP IND [On/Off]	Condition of ATP indicator lamp	ATP indicator lamp: ON	On
		ATP indicator lamp: OFF	Off
SHIFT POS SW1 [On/Off]	Condition of actuator position switch 1 (Low)	4WD shift switch: 4LO	On
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Off
SHIFT POS SW2 [On/Off]	Condition of actuator position switch 2 (High)	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	On
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	Off
SHIFT ACT 1 [On/Off]	Output condition to actuator motor (High)	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (Wait function is operating.)	On
		Except the above	Off
SHIFT AC MON1 [On/Off]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (Wait function is operating.)	On
		Except the above	Off
SHIFT ACT 2 [On/Off]	Output condition to actuator motor (Low)	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (Wait function is operating.)	On
		Except the above	Off

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

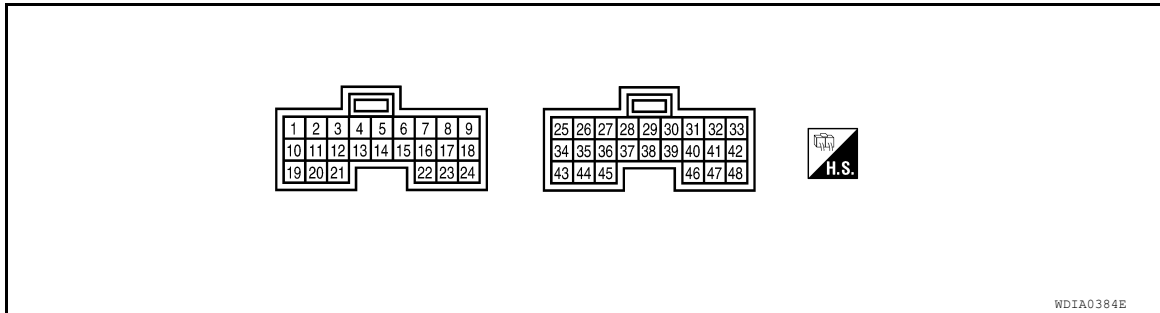
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
SHIFT AC MON2 [On/Off]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (Wait function is operating.)
		Except the above	Off
T/F F SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	Displayed, but do not use.		
A/T R SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	Condition of vehicle speed sensor A/T (output speed sensor)	During driving	Approximately matches the output shaft speed.
AT GEAR POSI [1/2/3/4/5]	Condition of A/T selector lever position	Displays actual A/T gear position.	1 2 3 4 5

PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal Layout



Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)	
1	GR	2-4WD shift solenoid valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
			4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	Battery voltage	
2	V	4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD indicator lamp)	2WD indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
			2WD indicator lamp: ON		0V
3	B	Ground	Always	0V	
4	SB	Transfer shift high relay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V	
5	GR	4WD warning lamp	4WD warning lamp: ON		0V
			4WD warning lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
6	B	Ground	Always	0V	
7	L	CAN-H	—	—	
8	P	CAN-L	—	—	
9	G	4WD shift switch (2WD)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	0V

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)	
10	P	Transfer dropping resistor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: AUTO	4 - 14V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V
11	BR	4WD shift indicator lamp (Lock indicator lamp)	Lock indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
			Lock indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON		0V
12	O	4LO indicator lamp	4LO indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
			4LO indicator lamp: ON		0V
13	G	Transfer shift low relay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
14	V	Transfer motor relay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accelerator pedal depressed • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P" and "N".)
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever "P" position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P".)
				4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)	0V
15	LG	ATP warning lamp	ATP indicator lamp: ON		0V
			ATP indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
16	Y	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)		0V
18	O	4WD shift switch (4H)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO	0V
19	R	Clutch pressure solenoid valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: AUTO	1.5 - 3V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V
21	B	4WD shift indicator lamp (AUTO indicator lamp)	AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
			AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON		0V
22	GR	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)		0V
23	W	4WD shift switch (4LO)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	0V
24	LG	4WD shift switch (AUTO)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	0V

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
25	Y	Neutral-4LO switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
27	W	Actuator position switch 2 (High)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
28	P	Sensor ground	Always		0V
29	W/G	Ignition switch monitor	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		0V
30	V	Shut off relay	Ignition switch: ON		0V
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)		Battery voltage
31	G	Transfer fluid temperature sensor	Ignition switch: ON	Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20°C (68°F)	1.1V
				Transfer fluid temperature approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.3V
33	GR	Transfer shift high relay monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	
34	BR	Clutch pressure switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "D" position 	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H ("Wait" function is not operating.)	0V
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running 	4WD shift switch: 2WD ("Wait" function is not operating.)
35	L	Line pressure switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON • A/T selector lever "D" position • 4WD shift switch: AUTO 		0V
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After the vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in "OFF" position. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON • A/T selector lever: "P" or "N" position • 4WD shift switch: other than AUTO 	Battery voltage
40	R	ATP switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
				Except the above	

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
41	SB	Transfer motor relay monitor	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P" and "N".)
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever "P" position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to "P".)
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)	Battery voltage
42	Y	Transfer shift low relay monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V
43	O	Wait detection switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
44	LG	Actuator position switch 1 (Low)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
			4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
45	B	Ground	Always	0V
47	R	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

NOTE:

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000007357438

DTC CHART

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1802]	CONTROL UNIT 1	Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.	Refer to DLN-31 .
[P1803]	CONTROL UNIT 2	Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.	
[P1804]	CONTROL UNIT 3	Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.	

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1807]	VHCL SPEED SEN-AT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	Refer to DLN-33 .
[P1808]	VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	Refer to DLN-34 .
[P1809]	CONTROL UNIT 4	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	Refer to DLN-31 .
[P1810]	4L POSI SW TF	Improper signal from neutral-4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-35 .
[P1811]	BATTERY VOLTAGE	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	Refer to DLN-28 .
[P1813]	4WD MODE SW	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	Refer to DLN-38 .
[P1814]	4WD DETECT SWITCH	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-42 .
[P1816]	PNP SW/CIRC	When transmission range switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the control units.	Refer to DLN-45 .
[P1817]	SHIFT ACTUATOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated) Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. 	Refer to DLN-46 .
[P1818]	SHIFT ACT POSI SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch. 	Refer to DLN-52 .
[P1819]	SHIFT ACT CIR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer control device actuator circuit is shorted or open. (Malfunctions are detected when transfer shift relay circuit is open/shorted or relay monitor circuit is open/shorted.) Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit. Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay. 	Refer to DLN-55 .
[P1820]	ENGINE SPEED SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	Refer to DLN-59 .
[P1822]	DUTY SOLENOID	Proper voltage is not applied to clutch pressure solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-60 .
[P1823]	2-4WD SOLENOID	Proper voltage is not applied to 2-4WD solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-64 .
[P1824]	MOTOR RELAY	Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in transfer motor or transfer motor relay.	Refer to DLN-68 .
[P1826]	OIL TEMP SEN	Signal voltage from transfer fluid temperature sensor is abnormally high (Transfer fluid temperature is abnormally low) while driving.	Refer to DLN-74 .
[P1827]	CLUTCH PRES SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal from clutch pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction occurs in clutch pressure switch or hydraulic circuit. 	Refer to DLN-77 .

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1828]	LINE PRES SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal from line pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction occurs in line pressure switch or hydraulic circuit. 	Refer to DLN-80 .
[P1829]	THROTTLE POSI SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. Signal voltage from accelerator pedal position sensor is abnormally high or low. 	Refer to DLN-83 .
[P1830]	ABS OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-84 .
[P1831]	VDC OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in VDC operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-85 .
[P1832]	TCS OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-86 .
[U1010]	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of transfer control unit.	Refer to DLN-87

CAUTION:

- If **CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]** or **CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]** are displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.
- If **ABS OP SIG [P1830]**, **VDC OP SIG [P1831]** or **TCS OP SIG [P1832]** is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS system.
- If **VHCL SPEED SEN-AT [P1807]** is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for A/T system.

NOTE:

- If **SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]** or **SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]** is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. (SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818] or SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819] may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)
- If **CL PRES SW [P1827]** or **LINE PRES SW [P1828]** is displayed only while driving in reverse, check the continuity of R position on transmission range switch. When there is no malfunction found in the electrical system, check the hydraulic system.

FLASH CODE CHART

Flashing pattern	Item	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
2	Vehicle speed signal (from A/T)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	Refer to DLN-33 .
3	Clutch pressure solenoid signal	Proper voltage is not applied to clutch pressure solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-60 .
4	2-4WD solenoid signal	Proper voltage is not applied to 2-4WD solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-64 .
5	Transfer motor	Transfer motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in transfer motor or transfer motor relay.	Refer to DLN-68 .
6	Vehicle speed signal (from ABS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	Refer to DLN-34 .
7	CAN communication	Malfunction has been detected from CAN communication line.	Refer to DLN-20
8	AD converter	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	Refer to DLN-31 .
9	Transfer fluid temperature	Signal voltage from transfer fluid temperature sensor is abnormally high (Transfer fluid temperature is abnormally low) while driving.	Refer to DLN-74 .

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Flashing pattern	Item	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
10	Neutral-4LO switch	Improper signal from neutral-4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-35 .
11	Clutch pressure switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction occurs in clutch pressure switch or hydraulic circuit. 	Refer to DLN-77 .
12	Line pressure switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction occurs in line pressure switch or hydraulic circuit. 	Refer to DLN-80 .
13	Engine speed signal (from ECM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	Refer to DLN-59 .
14	Accelerator pedal position sensor (from ECM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. Signal voltage from accelerator pedal position sensor is abnormally high or low. 	Refer to DLN-83 .
15	Power supply	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	Refer to DLN-28 .
16	4WD shift switch	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	Refer to DLN-38 .
17	ABS operation signal (from ABS)	Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-84 .
18	Wait detection switch	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	Refer to DLN-42 .
19	Actuator motor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated) Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. 	Refer to DLN-46 .
20	Actuator position switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch. 	Refer to DLN-52 .
21	Actuator circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer control device actuator circuit is shorted or open. (Malfunctions are detected when motor relay circuit is open/shorted or relay transfer shift circuit is open/shorted.) Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit. 	Refer to DLN-55 .
22	VDC operation signal (from VDC)	Malfunction is detected in VDC operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-85 .
23	TCS operation signal (from TCS)	Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Refer to DLN-86 .
24	Transmission range switch signal (from TCM)	Transmission range switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the control units.	Refer to DLN-45 .
Repeats flickering every 2 to 5 sec.	—	System normal.	—
Repeats flickering every 0.25 sec.	Data erase display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply failure of memory back-up. Battery performance is poor. 	Refer to DLN-28 .
No flickering	Transmission range switch or 4WD shift switch	Transmission range switch or 4WD shift switch circuit is shorted or open.	Refer to DLN-45 or DLN-38 .

CAUTION:

- If CAN communication is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- If ABS operation signal, VDC operation signal or TCS operation signal is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS system. A
- If Output shaft revolution signal is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for A/T system.

NOTE:

- If actuator position switch or actuator circuit is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. (Actuator position switch or actuator circuit may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.) B
- If clutch pressure switch or line pressure switch is displayed only while driving in reverse, check the continuity of R position on transmission range switch. When there is no malfunction found in the electrical system, check the hydraulic system. C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

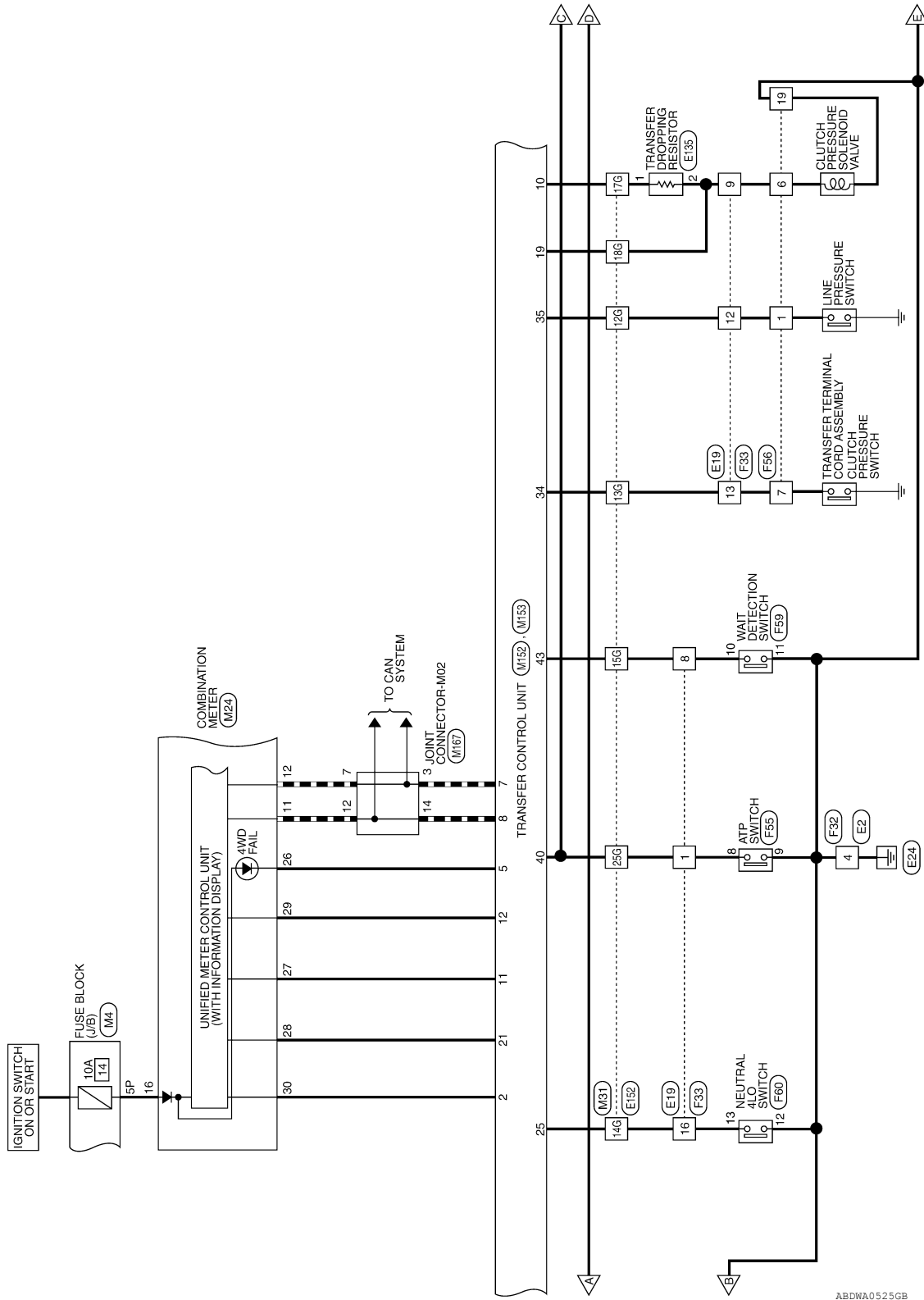
O

P

ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]



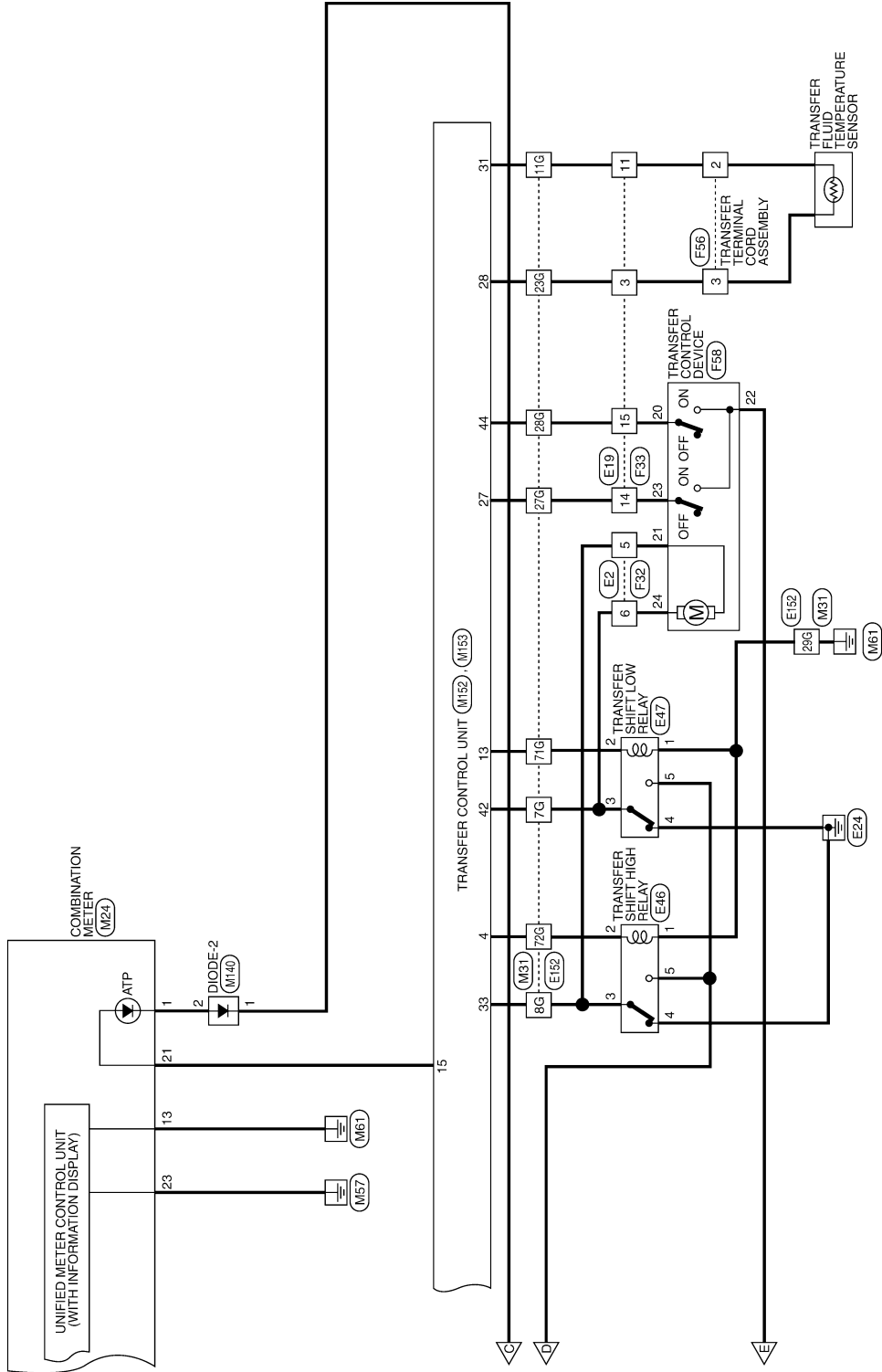
ABDWA0525GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]



AADWA0115GB

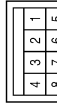
ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	ATP-
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	LG	ATP+
23	B	POWER GND
26	GR	4WD FAIL
27	BR	LOCK/4H
28	B	AUTO
29	O	4LO
30	V	2WD

Connector No.	M26
Connector Name	IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
B	G	-
IG1	W/G	-

ABDIA0766GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

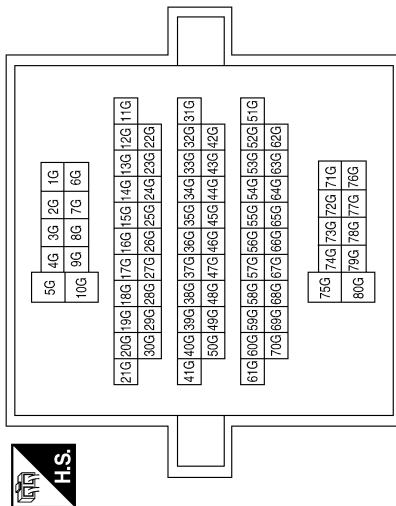
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19G	V	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
21G	GR	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
22G	V	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
23G	P	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
24G	B	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
25G	V	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
26G	SB	-
27G	W	-
28G	LG	-
29G	BR	-
71G	G	-
72G	SB	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7G	Y	-
8G	GR	-
9G	SB	-
11G	G	-
12G	L	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
13G	BR	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
14G	Y	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
15G	O	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
16G	GR	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
17G	P	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
18G	R	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRES TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M141
Connector Name	4WD SHIFT SWITCH (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	LG	-
4	SB	-
5	O	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	M140
Connector Name	DIODE-2
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	M139
Connector Name	DIODE-1
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-

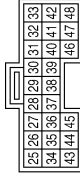
ABDIA0767GB

ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

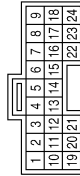
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector No.	M153
Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY



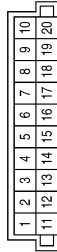
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	Y	ON-OFF NSW
26	-	-
27	W	ACTR SW2
28	P	ETS-SENS-GND
29	W/G	IGN-SW
30	V	SSOF
31	G	ETS
32	-	-
33	GR	R/CONTMON 1
34	BR	CLUTCH PRESS SW
35	L	LINE PRESS SW
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	R	ATP-SW
41	SB	ETS MTR MON
42	Y	R/CONTMON 2
43	O	WAIT DETECTION SW
44	LG	ACTR SW1
45	B	GND
46	-	-
47	R	MEMORY B/U
48	-	-

Connector No.	M152
Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	2-4WD SOL
2	V	2WD IND
3	B	GND
4	SB	RLY CONT1
5	GR	ETS FAIL
6	B	GND
7	L	CAN-H
8	P	CAN-L
9	G	2WD SW
10	P	CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLD/R
11	BR	LOCK IND
12	O	4LO IND
13	G	RLY CONT2
14	V	ETS MTR RLY
15	LG	ATP-IND
16	Y	VIGN
17	-	-
18	O	LOCK SW
19	R	CLUTCH PRESSURE SOL
20	-	-
21	B	AUTO IND
22	GR	VIGN
23	W	4L SW
24	LG	AUTO SW

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	R/B	-
20	R	-

ABDIA0768GB

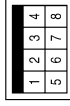
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

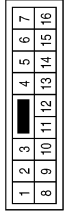
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



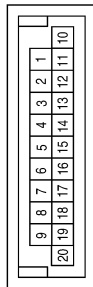
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



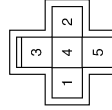
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L	-
7	L	-
12	P	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	E46
Connector Name	TRANSFER SHIFT HIGH RELAY (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	SB	-
3	V	-
4	B	-
5	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	SB	-
3	P	-
8	O	-
9	R	-
10	GR	-
11	G	-
12	L	-
13	BR	-
14	W	-
15	LG	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	E19
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



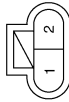
ABDIA0769GB

ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

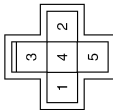
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector No.	E135
Connector Name	TRANSFER DROPPING RESISTOR
Connector Color	GRAY



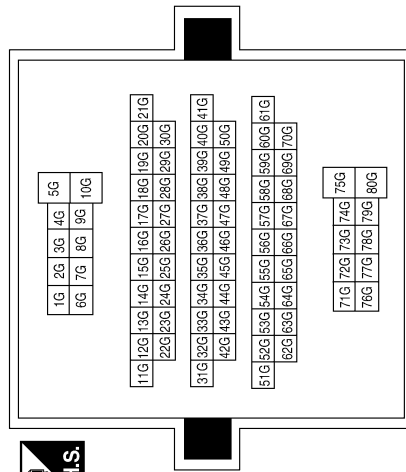
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	TRANSFER SHIFT LOW RELAY (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	G	-
3	P	-
4	B	-
5	R	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABDIA0770GB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19G	V	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
21G	GR	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
22G	V	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
23G	P	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
24G	B	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
25G	V	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
26G	SB	-
27G	W	-
28G	LG	-
29G	BR	-
71G	G	-
72G	SB	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7G	Y	-
8G	GR	-
9G	SB	-
11G	G	-
12G	L	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
13G	BR	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
14G	Y	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
15G	O	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
16G	GR	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
17G	P	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
18G	R	-(ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector No.	E155
Connector Name	TRANSFER SHUT OFF RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	V	-
3	G	-
5	GR	-

Connector No.	E154
Connector Name	TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	SB	-
5	L	-

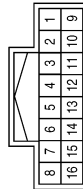
Connector No.	E153
Connector Name	TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	Y	-

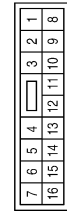
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
8	O	-
9	R	-
10	GR	-
11	G	-
12	L	-
13	BR	-
14	W	-
15	LG	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	F33
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-

ABDIA0771GB

ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

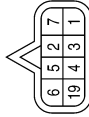
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Connector No.	F57
Connector Name	TRANSFER MOTOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	SB	-
15	B	-

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	BLACK



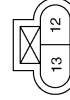
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	G	-
3	P	-
4	GR	-
5	SB	-
6	R	-
7	BR	-
19	B	-

Connector No.	F55
Connector Name	ATP SWITCH (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	V	-
9	B	-

Connector No.	F60
Connector Name	NEUTRAL 4LO SWITCH (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	B	-
13	Y	-

Connector No.	F59
Connector Name	WAIT DETECTION SWITCH (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	O	-
11	B	-

Connector No.	F58
Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE (ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	LG	-
21	V	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	P	-

ABDIA0772GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

4WD SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007357440

If 4WD warning lamp turns ON, perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

Symptom	Condition	Reference page
4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON (4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp check)	Ignition switch: ON	DLN-111
4WD warning lamp does not turn ON (4WD warning lamp check)	Ignition switch: ON	DLN-114
4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp does not change	Engine running	DLN-117
ATP warning lamp does not turn ON	Engine running	DLN-119
4WD shift indicator lamp keeps flashing	Engine running	DLN-121
4WD warning lamp flashes rapidly (2 times/second)	While driving	DLN-122
4WD warning lamp flashes slowly (1 time/2 seconds)	While driving	DLN-123
Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs (See NOTE.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • While driving • AUTO mode • Steering wheel is turned fully to either side 	DLN-124
ATP switch does not operate	Engine running	DLN-126
4WD system does not operate	While driving	DLN-128

NOTE:

- Light tight-corner braking symptom may occur depending on driving conditions in AUTO mode. This is not a malfunction.
- Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs when vehicle is driven in the following conditions: 4WD shift switch is 4H or 4LO, steering wheel is turned fully to either side.

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFER: ATX14B]

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000007357441

4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON for approx. 1 second when turning ignition switch to ON.

Diagnosis Procedure

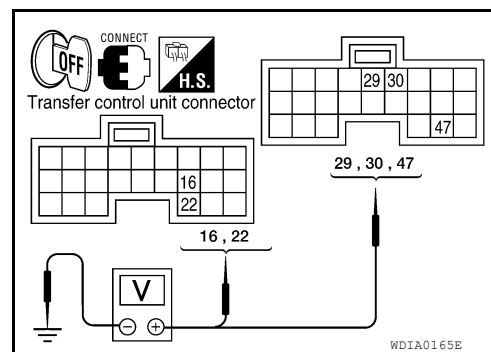
INFOID:000000007357442

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

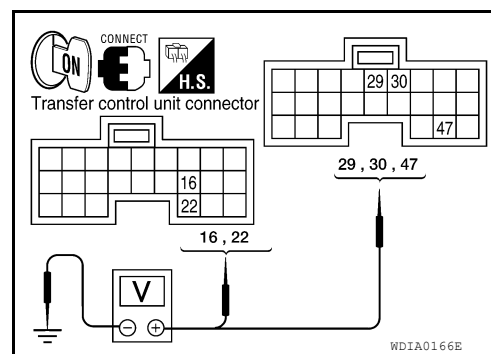
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	0V
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	Battery voltage
	30 - Ground	
	47 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	Battery voltage
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	0V
	30 - Ground	
	47 - Ground	



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 10A fuses [No. 18 located in fuse block (J/B) and No. 59 (located in the fuse and relay box)].
 - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 47.
 - Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 29.
 - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 1 and 3.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 30.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 16 and 22.
 - Battery and ignition switch.
 - Transfer shut off relay. Refer to [DLN-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

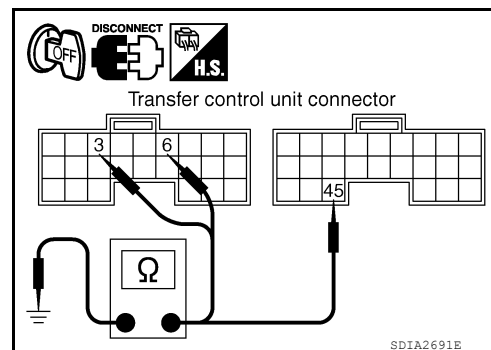
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 3 and 6, and M153 terminal 45 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

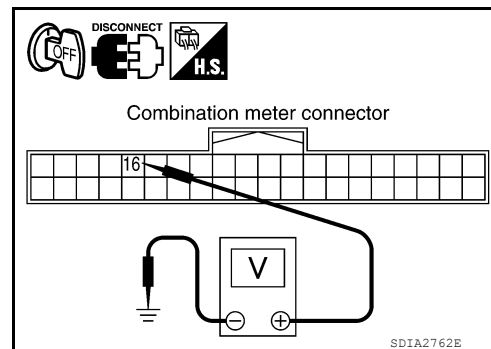
- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

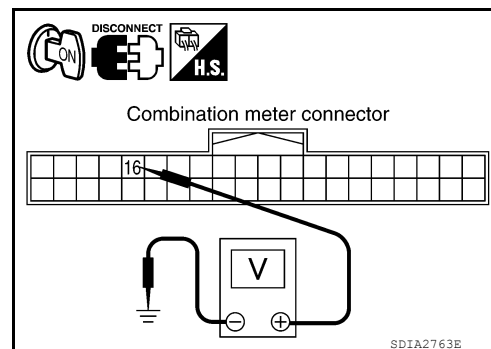
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
 - Harness for short or open between ignition switch and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 16.
 - Ignition switch.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON [TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 2 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 30.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 11 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 27.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 12 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 29.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 21 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 28.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Connect combination meter harness connector.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch "ON".
4. Ground the following terminals using suitable wiring.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 2 and ground.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 11 and ground.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 12 and ground.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 21 and ground.

Do indicator lamps turn on?

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

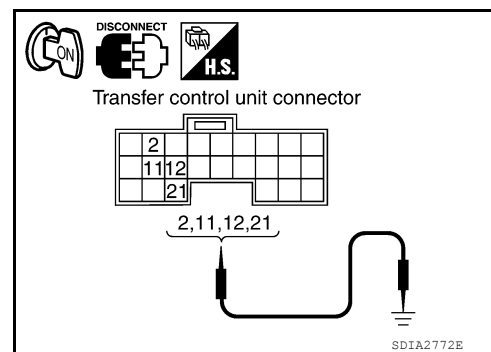
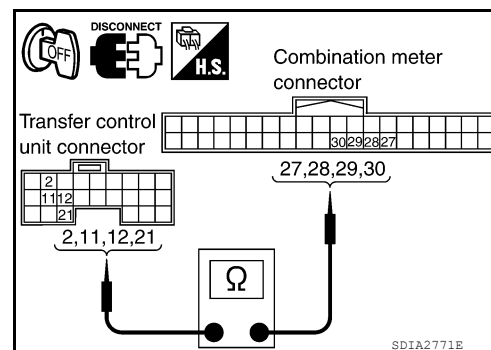
- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88. "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.



4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000007357443

4WD warning lamp does not turn ON when turning ignition switch to ON.

Diagnosis Procedure

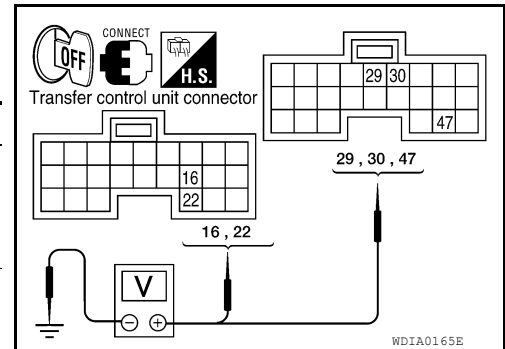
INFOID:000000007357444

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

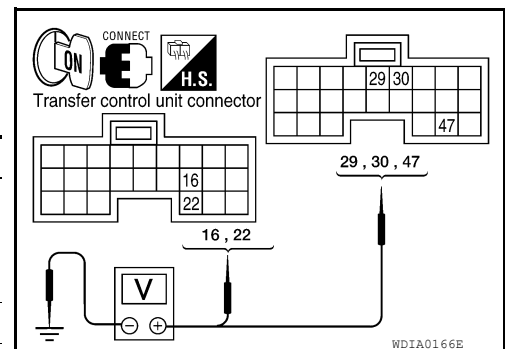
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	0V
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	Battery voltage
	30 - Ground	
	47 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)	
M152	16 - Ground	Battery voltage	
	22 - Ground		
M153	29 - Ground	0V	
	30 - Ground		Battery voltage
	47 - Ground		



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 10A fuses [No. 18 located in fuse block (J/B) and No. 59 (located in the fuse and relay box)].
 - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 47.
 - Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 29.
 - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 1 and 3.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 30.
 - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 16 and 22.
 - Battery and ignition switch.
 - Transfer shut off relay. Refer to [DLN-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.

4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

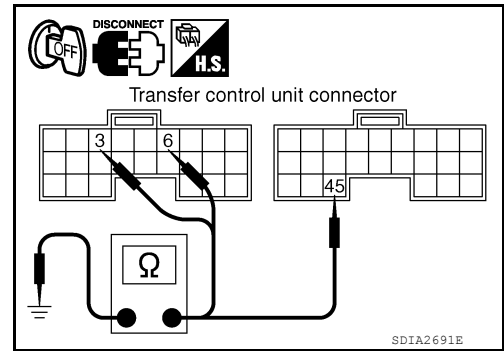
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 3 and 6, and M153 terminal 45 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

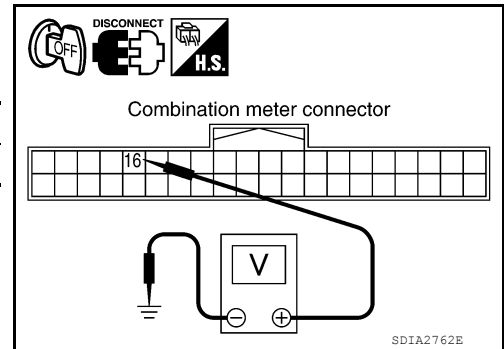
- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

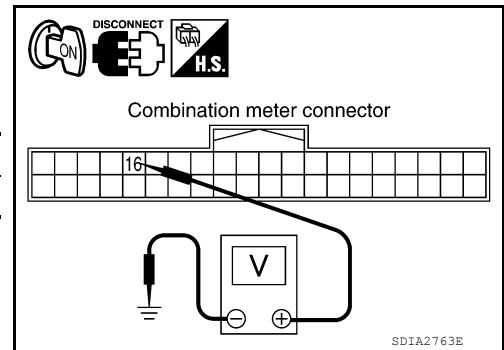
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
 - 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
 - Harness for short or open between ignition switch and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 16.
 - Ignition switch.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

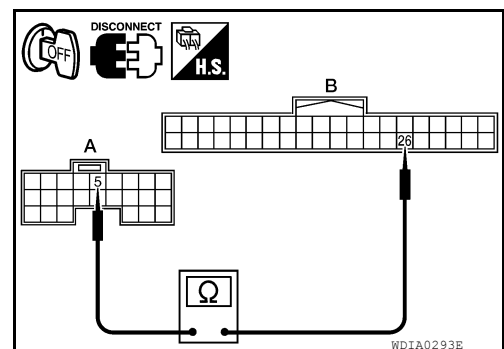
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit and combination meter.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Transfer control unit: M152	5	Combination meter: M24	26	Yes

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

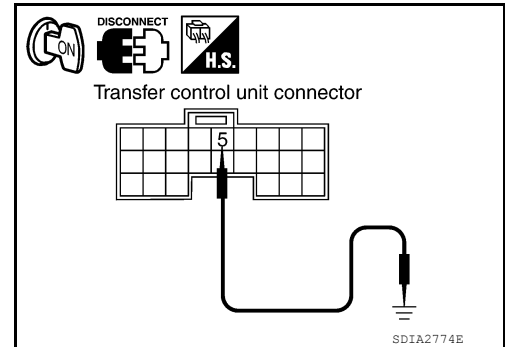
5. CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Connect combination meter harness connector.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
4. Ground the following terminal using suitable wiring.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 5 and ground.

Does 4WD warning lamp turn on?

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89](#).
["Removal and Installation"](#).



6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88](#). ["Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP OR 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT CHANGE

Description

INFOID:000000007357445

4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp do not change when switching the 4WD shift switch.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357446

1.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp turn on when ignition switch is turned to ON.

Do 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp turn on?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLN-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to [DLN-38, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to [DLN-42, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.CHECK SYSTEM FOR NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for neutral-4LO switch system. Refer to [DLN-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5.CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to [DLN-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6.CHECK SYSTEM FOR 2-4WD SOLENOID

Perform trouble diagnosis for 2-4WD solenoid system. Refer to [DLN-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7.CHECK SYSTEM FOR TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer control device system. Refer to [DLN-55, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8.CHECK SYSTEM FOR ACTUATOR MOTOR

Perform trouble diagnosis for actuator motor system. Refer to [DLN-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP OR 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT CHANGE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

9. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for actuator position switch system. Refer to [DLN-52. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88. "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

12. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-156. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

2. Check transfer inner parts.

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000007357447

ATP warning lamp does not turn ON when the transfer case is switched in or out of 4LO with the A/T selector lever in N position.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357448

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate CAN communication?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to [DLN-38, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL

Perform trouble diagnosis for transmission range switch signal system. Refer to [DLN-45, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to [DLN-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

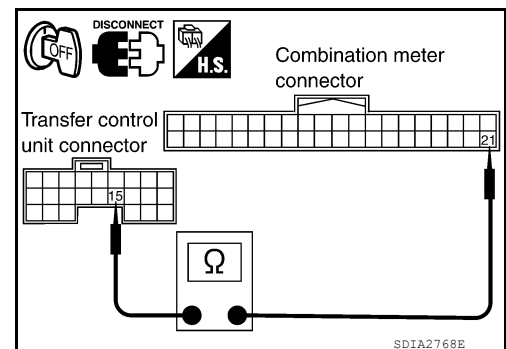
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 15 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 21.

Continuity should exist.



ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 40 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 1.

40 TO 1: Continuity should not exist.

1 to 40: Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

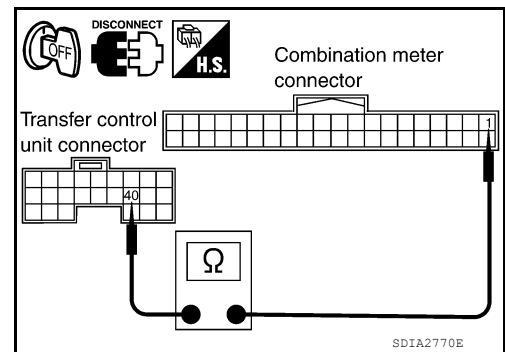
6. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

1. A/T selector lever "P" position.
 2. Connect combination meter harness connector and transfer control unit harness connector.
 3. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
 4. Ground the following terminal using suitable wiring.
 5. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 8 and ground.

Does indicator lamp turn on?

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).



7. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

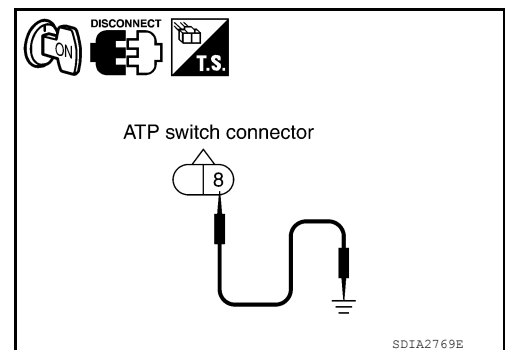
9. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP KEEPS FLASHING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP KEEPS FLASHING

Description

INFOID:000000007357449

The 4WD shift indicator lamp keeps flashing.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357450

1.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

1. Set 4WD shift switch to 2WD.
2. Move vehicle forward and backward, or drive straight increasing or decreasing under 20 km/h (12 MPH).

Dose 4WD shift indicator lamp keep flashing?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Inspection End.

2.CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to [DLN-42. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK SYSTEM FOR NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for neutral-4LO switch system. Refer to [DLN-35. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88. "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6.CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-156. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Check transfer inner parts.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES RAPIDLY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES RAPIDLY

Description

INFOID:000000007357451

The 4WD warning lamp flashes quickly while driving (2 times / second). The lamp continues to flash until the ignition switch is turned OFF.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357452

1. CHECK TIRE

Check the following.

- Tire pressure
- Wear condition
- Longitudinal tire size (There is no difference between longitudinal tires.)

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP

Stop the vehicle and allow it to idle for a short period of time.

Does flashing stop?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer fluid temperature system. Refer to [DLN-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES SLOWLY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES SLOWLY

Description

INFOID:000000007357453

The 4WD warning lamp flashes slowly while driving (1 time / 2 seconds). The lamp continues to flash until the ignition switch is turned OFF.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357454

1.CHECK TIRE

Check the following.

- Tire pressure
- Wear condition
- Longitudinal tire size (There is no difference between longitudinal tires.)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer fluid temperature system. Refer to [DLN-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure switch system. Refer to [DLN-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM OCCURS

Description

INFOID:000000007357455

This symptom occurs when the vehicle is accelerating in 4WD and the steering wheel is turned fully either direction. It may feel like a bump or being pushed from behind. A small amount of this bumping feeling is acceptable under certain road conditions. The transfer case may be adjusted using the CONSULT to compensate for this condition.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357456

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

NOTE:

- Light tight-corner braking symptom may occur depending on driving conditions in AUTO mode. This is not a malfunction.
- Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs when vehicle is driven in the following conditions: 4WD shift switch is 4H or 4LO, steering wheel is turned fully to either side.

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

Is CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000] displayed?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to [DLN-38, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Perform self diagnosis for ECM. Refer to [EC-533, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure solenoid system. Refer to [DLN-60, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Check transfer inner parts.

HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ATP SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

ATP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357457

The ATP indicator is ON when the transfer case is not in neutral.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357458

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-100, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK ATP SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT

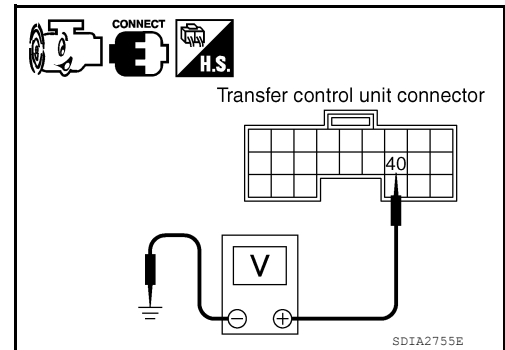
1. Start engine.
2. Select DATA MONITOR mode for ALL MODE AWD/4WD with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of ATP SWITCH.

Condition	Display value
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N 	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brake pedal depressed 	Except the above
	ON
	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	40 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever N 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brake pedal depressed 	Except the above
			0V
			Battery voltage



Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ATP SWITCH

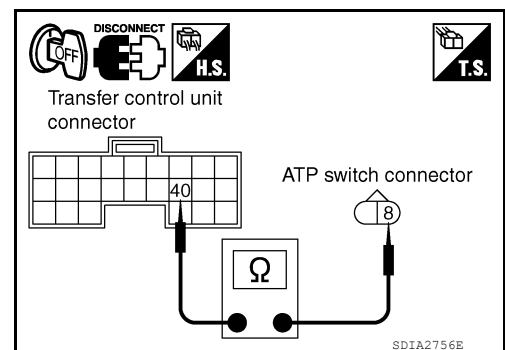
1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 40 and ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 8.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



ATP SWITCH

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 9 and ground.

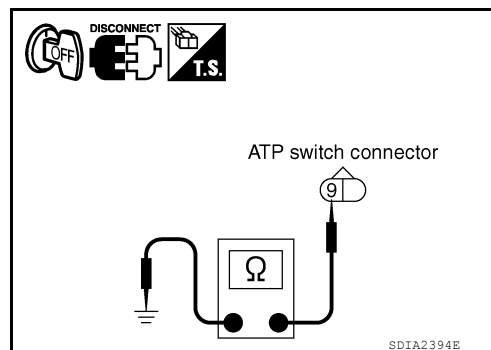
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Are inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK ATP SWITCH

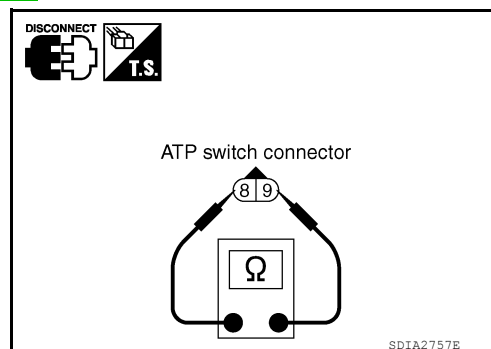
1. Turn ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Remove ATP switch. Refer to [DLN-19, "Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
8 - 9	Push ATP switch	Yes
	Release ATP switch	No

Are inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ATP switch.



5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Move A/T selector lever to P position.
3. Set 4WD shift switch from 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H.

Does ATP warning lamp turn ON while switching?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO [DLN-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4WD SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

4WD SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000007357459

The vehicle can not be put into 4WD mode. (Possible hydraulic malfunction)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357460

1.CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to [DLN-38, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.CHECK SYSTEM FOR CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure switch system. Refer to [DLN-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

5.CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

2. Check transfer inner parts.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357461

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357462

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< PRECAUTION >

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement INFOID:000000007357463

When replacing transfer assembly or transfer control unit, check the 4WD shift indicator lamp as follows.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp is turned ON for approximately 1 second.
 - If OK, the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit is correct.
 - If NG, the position is different between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Adjust the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. See METHOD FOR POSITION ADJUSTMENT that follows.

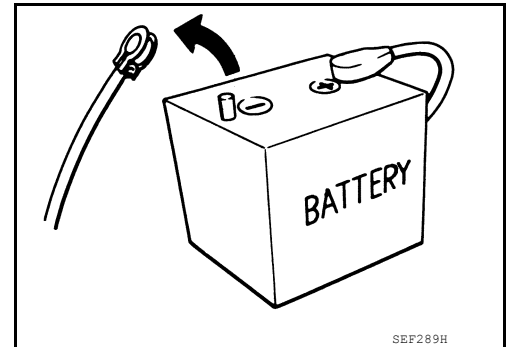
METHOD FOR POSITION ADJUSTMENT

1. Start engine. Run the engine for at least 10 seconds.
2. Stop vehicle and move A/T shift selector to N position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in N for at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn 4WD shift switch to 2WD position. Stay in 2WD for at least 2 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
7. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp. Refer to [DLN-10, "Preliminary Check"](#).
If 4WD shift indicator lamp does not indicate 2WD, install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

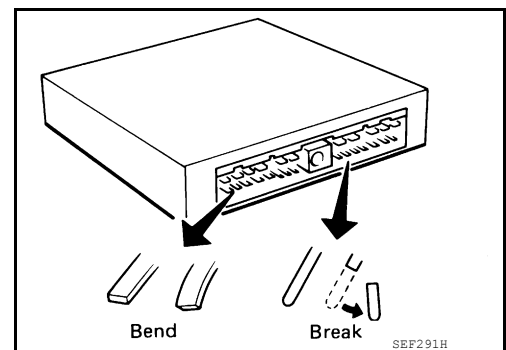
Precaution

INFOID:000000007357464

- **Before connecting or disconnecting the transfer control unit harness connector, turn ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect battery cables. Failure to do so may damage the transfer control unit. Battery voltage is applied to transfer control unit even if ignition switch is turned "OFF".**



- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from transfer control unit, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break). When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on transfer control unit pin terminals.**

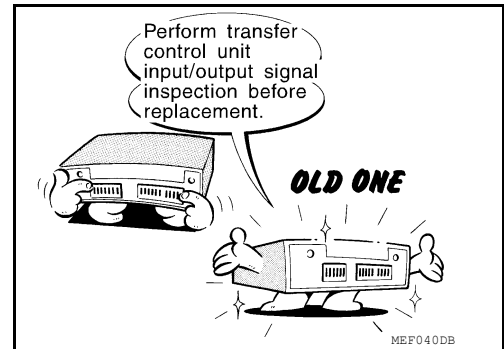


PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- Before replacing transfer control unit, perform transfer control unit input/output signal inspection and make sure transfer control unit functions properly. Refer to [DLN-88, "Reference Value"](#).



Service Notice

INFOID:000000007357465

- After overhaul refill the transfer with new transfer fluid.
- Check the fluid level or replace the fluid only with the vehicle parked on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transfer clear of dust or dirt.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the transfer. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matchmarks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transfer is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Observe the specified torque when assembling.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- Use lint-free cloth or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transfer.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

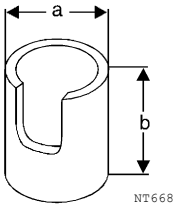
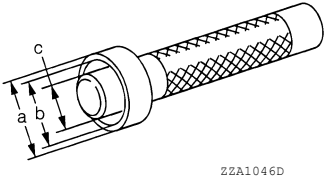
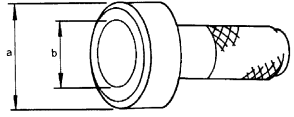
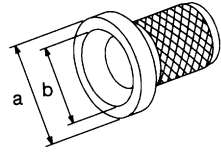
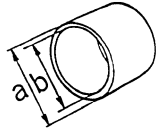
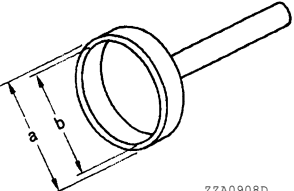
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357466

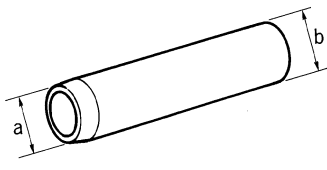
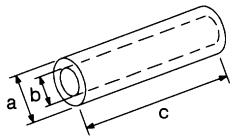
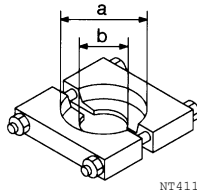
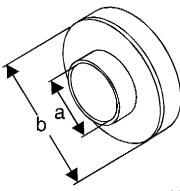
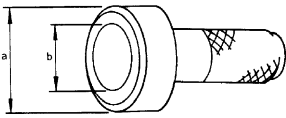
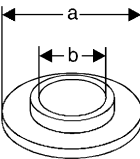
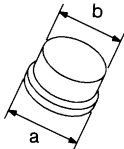
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV31103300 (—) Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing press flange snap ring Installing press flange snap ring Installing carrier bearing <p>a: 76.3 mm (3.004 in) dia. b: 130 mm (5.12 in)</p>
KV38100300 (J-25523) Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing mainshaft rear bearing <p>a: 54 mm (2.13 in) dia. b: 46 mm (1.81 in) dia. c: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.</p>
KV38100500 (—) Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing front oil seal <p>a: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia. b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.</p>
KV40100621 (J-25273) Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing front drive shaft front bearing Installing front drive shaft rear bearing <p>a: 76 mm (2.99 in) dia. b: 69 mm (2.72 in) dia.</p>
KV40105310 (—) Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing dust cover <p>a: 89 mm (3.50 in) dia. b: 80.7 mm (3.17 in) dia.</p>
ST15310000 (J-25640-B) Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing mainshaft rear bearing <p>a: 96 mm (3.78 in) dia. b: 84 mm (3.31 in) dia.</p>

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

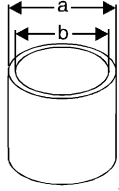
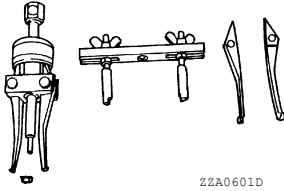
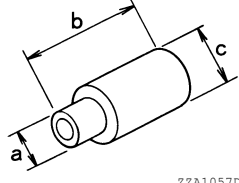
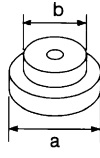
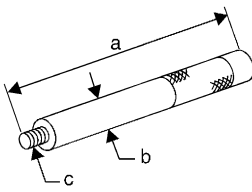
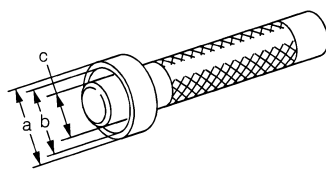
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description	
ST22360002 (J-25679-01) Drift	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA1091D</p>	A B C
ST22452000 (J-34335) Drift	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT117</p>	DLN E F
ST30031000 (—) Puller	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT411</p>	G H
ST30032000 (J-26010-01) Base	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT660</p>	I J K
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0811D</p>	L M
ST30911000 (—) Puller	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT664</p>	N O
ST33052000 (—) Adapter	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT431</p>	P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
ST33200000 (J-26082) Drift	 NT661	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing input bearing Installing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly Installing input oil seal <p>a: 74.5 mm (2.933 in) dia. b: 62.5 mm (2.461 in) dia.</p>
ST33290001 (J-34286) Puller	 ZZA0601D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing front oil seal Removing rear oil seal Removing metal bushing
ST33710000 (—) Drift	 ZZA1057D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing needle bearing Removing metal bushing <p>a: 24 mm (0.94 in) dia. b: 89 mm (3.5 in) c: 30 mm (1.18 in) dia.</p>
ST35300000 (—) Drift	 NT073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly Removing carrier bearing Installing metal bushing <p>a: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia. b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.</p>
ST35325000 (—) Drift bar	 NT663	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing metal bushing <p>a: 215 mm (8.46 in) b: 25 mm (0.98 in) dia. c: M12 x 1.5P</p>
ST33220000 (—) Drift	 ZZA1046D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing needle bearing <p>a: 37 mm (1.46 in) dia. b: 31 mm (1.22 in) dia. c: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.</p>

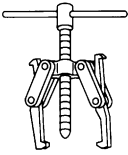
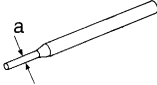
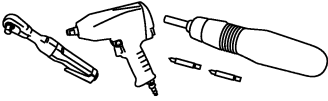
Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357467

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Tool name	Description	
<p>Puller</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT077</p> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing companion flange 	<p>A</p> <p>B</p> <p>C</p>
<p>Pin punch</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT410</p> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing retainer pin Installing retainer pin <p>a: 6 mm (0.24 in) dia.</p>	<p style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px;">DLN</p> <p>E</p>
<p>Power tool</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>PIIB1407E</p> </div>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>	<p>F</p> <p>G</p> <p>H</p>

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

TRANSFER FLUID

Replacement

INFOID:000000007357468

CAUTION:

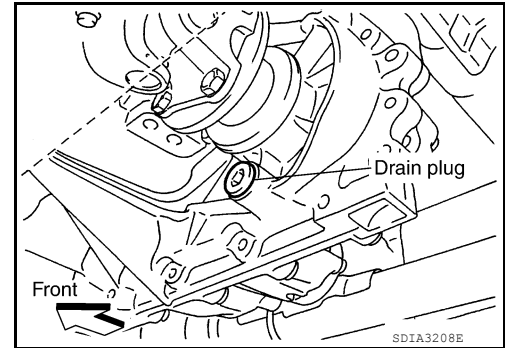
If using the vehicle for towing, the transfer fluid must be replaced as specified. Refer to [MA-11, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Introduction to Periodic Maintenance"](#) (United States and Canada), [MA-15, "FOR MEXICO : Periodic Maintenance Schedule"](#) (Mexico).

DRAINING

1. Stop engine.
2. Remove the drain plug and gasket and drain the fluid.
3. Install the drain plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

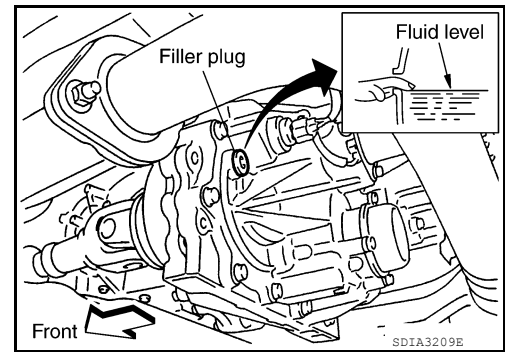
Do not reuse gasket.



FILLING

1. Remove the filler plug and gasket.
2. Fill the transfer with new fluid until the fluid level reaches the specified limit near the filler plug hole.

Fluid grade and capacity : Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (United States and Canada), [MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (Mexico)



CAUTION:

Carefully fill fluid. (Fill up for approx. 3 minutes.)

3. Leave the vehicle for 3 minutes, and check fluid level again.
4. Install the filler plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse gasket.

Inspection

INFOID:000000007357469

CAUTION:

If using the vehicle for towing, the transfer fluid must be replaced as specified. Refer to [MA-11, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Introduction to Periodic Maintenance"](#) (United States and Canada), [MA-15, "FOR MEXICO : Periodic Maintenance Schedule"](#) (Mexico).

FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL

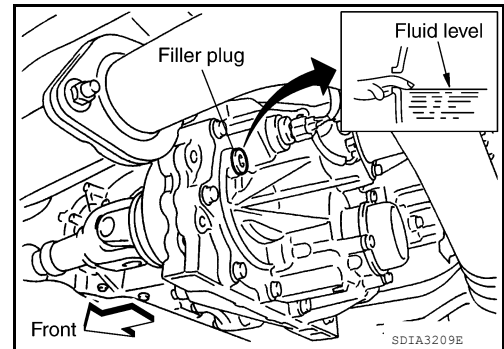
1. Make sure that fluid is not leaking from the transfer assembly or around it.

TRANSFER FLUID

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

2. Check fluid level from the filler plug hole as shown.
CAUTION:
Do not start engine while checking fluid level.
3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



A
B
C

DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER OIL FILTER

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

TRANSFER OIL FILTER

Removal and Installation

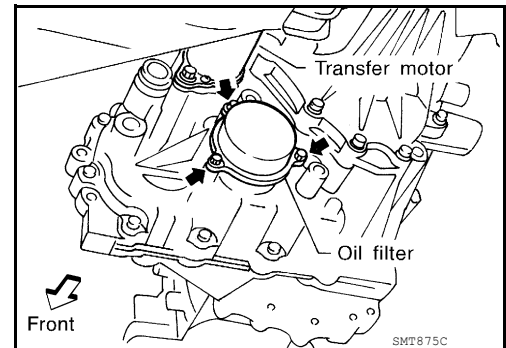
INFOID:000000007357470

REMOVAL

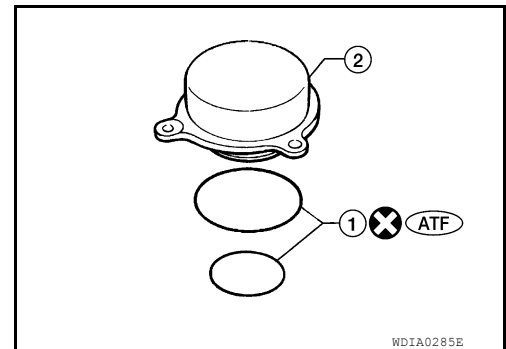
1. Remove the oil filter bolts and oil filter.

CAUTION:

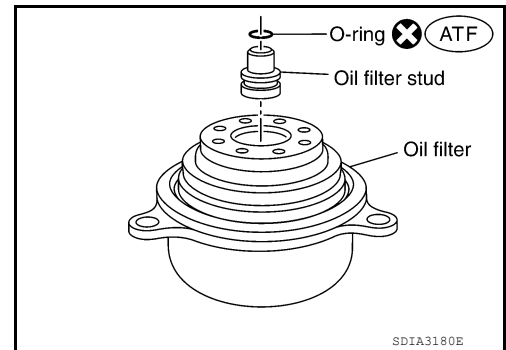
- Do not damage center case or oil filter.
- Loosen bolts and detach oil filter evenly.



2. Remove the O-rings (1) from the oil filter (2).



3. Remove the oil filter stud from the oil filter.
4. Remove the O-ring from the oil filter stud.



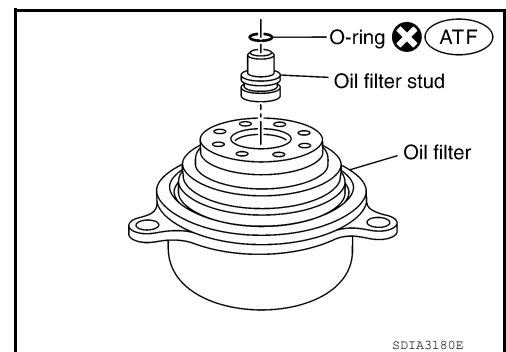
INSTALLATION

1. Apply ATF to the new O-ring, and install it on the oil filter stud.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-ring.

2. Install the oil filter stud to the oil filter.



TRANSFER OIL FILTER

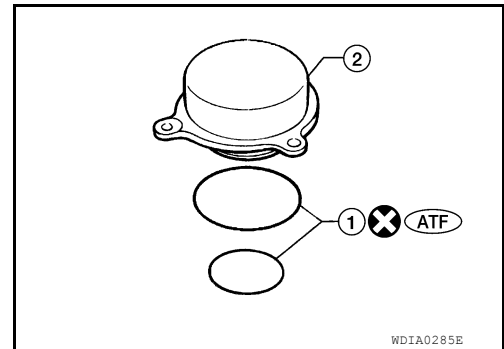
< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

3. Apply ATF to the two new O-rings (1), and install them on the oil filter (2).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-rings.

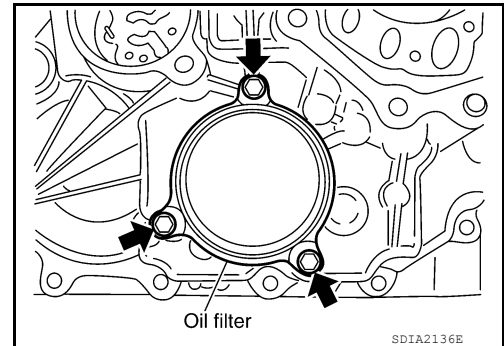


4. Install the oil filter to the transfer assembly. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

- Do not damage oil filter.
- Attach oil filter and tighten bolts evenly.

5. Check the transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-136, "Inspection"](#).
6. Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-136, "Inspection"](#).



REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357471

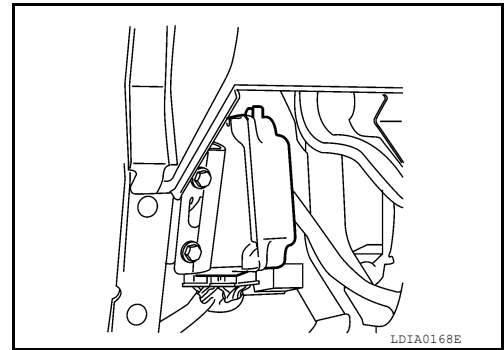
REMOVAL

1. Set transfer state as 2WD when 4WD shift switch is at 2WD, or as AUTO when 4WD shift switch is at AUTO.

CAUTION:

When removing transfer control unit, transfer state must be at 2WD or AUTO.

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery terminal. Refer to [PG-76. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [JP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect the two transfer control unit connectors.
5. Remove the transfer control unit bolts.
6. Remove the transfer control unit.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing the transfer control unit, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

Transfer control unit bolts : 3.4 N·m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)

CAUTION:

Do not connect harness connector to transfer control unit when 4WD shift switch is at 4LO.

- After the installation, check perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-23. "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#). If NG, adjust position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-130. "Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement"](#).

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

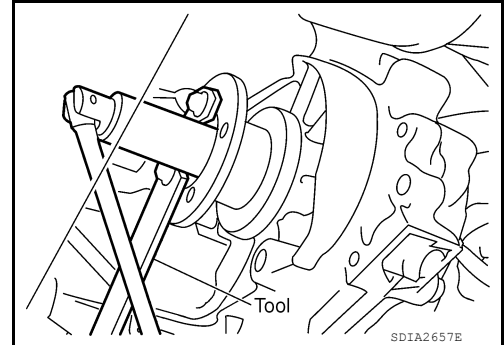
FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357472

REMOVAL

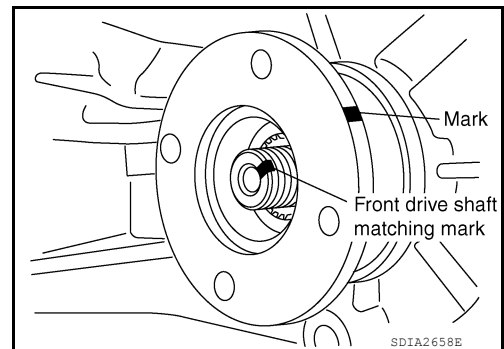
1. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-319. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the companion flange self-lock nut using suitable tool.



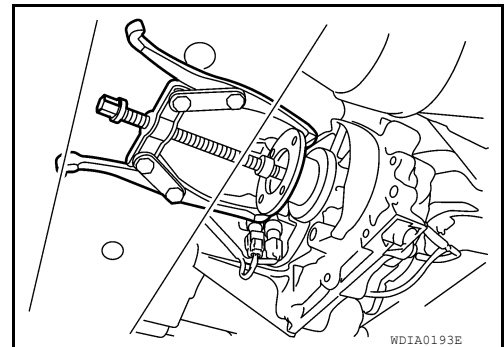
3. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft in line with the mark on the companion flange.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft. Do not damage the front drive shaft.



4. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.

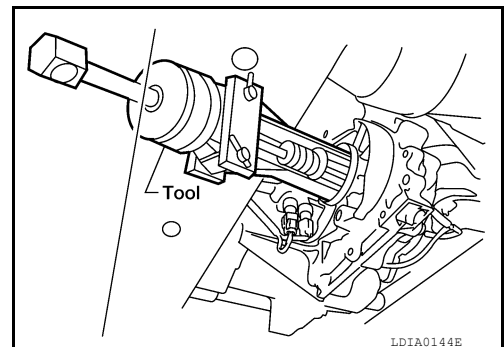


5. Remove the front oil seal from the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

CAUTION:

Do not damage front case.



INSTALLATION

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

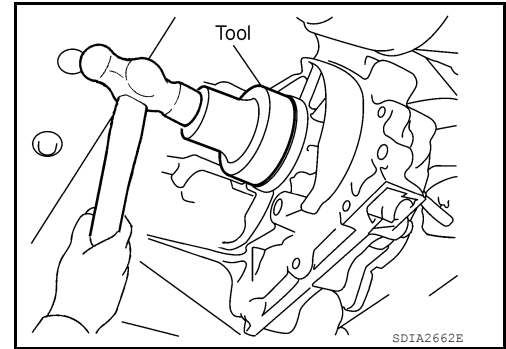
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

1. Install the new front oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the front case using Tool.

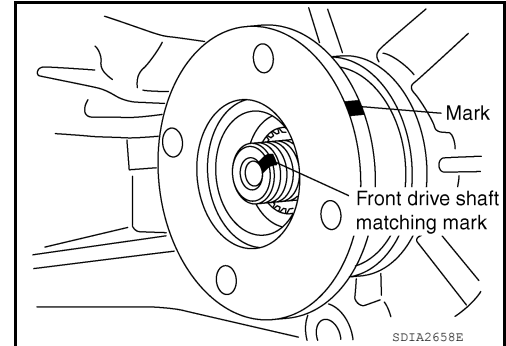
Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.



2. Align the matching mark of the front drive shaft with the matching mark of the companion flange, then install the companion flange.

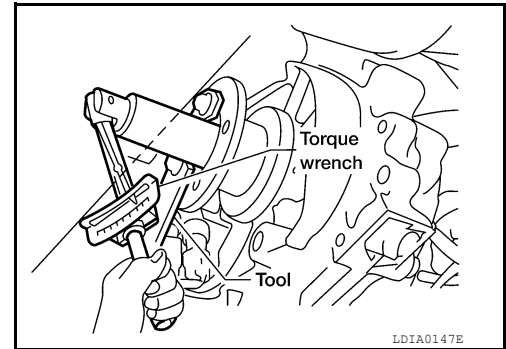


3. Install the new self-lock nut. Tighten to the specified torque using suitable tool. Refer to [DLN-156. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-lock nut.

4. Install the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-319. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-136](#).



REAR OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

REAR OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357473

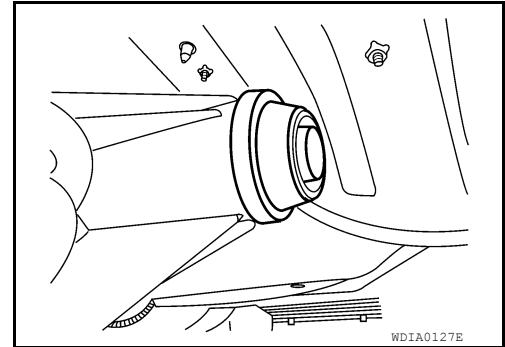
REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-329. "Removal and Installation" \(2S1330\)](#), [DLN-340. "Removal and Installation" \(2S1350\)](#).

2. Remove the dust cover from the rear case.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the rear case.

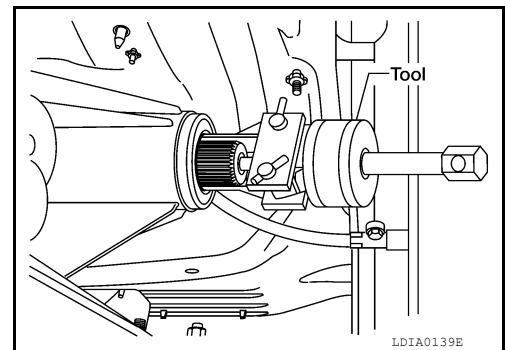


3. Remove the rear oil seal from the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

CAUTION:

Do not damage the rear case.



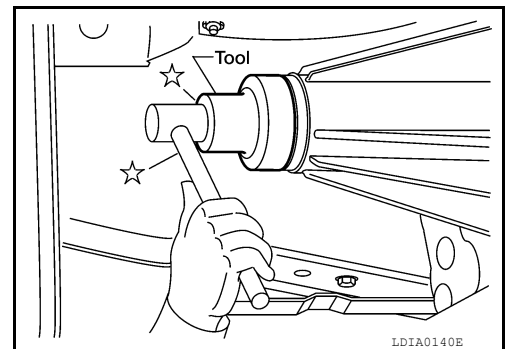
INSTALLATION

1. Install the new rear oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

CAUTION:

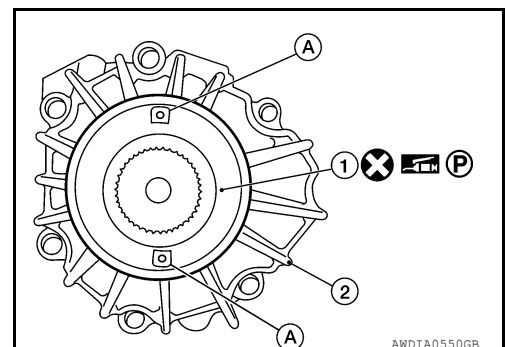
- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.



2. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the new dust cover as shown.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Position the protrusions at the position shown.
- 1: Dust cover
- 2: Rear case assembly
- A: Protrusions



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

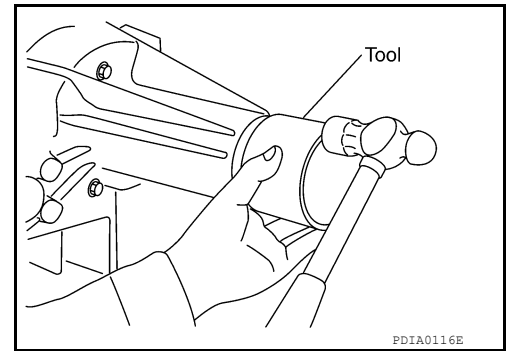
3. Install the new dust cover to the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : KV40105310 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Apply petroleum jelly to dust cover.

4. Install the rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-329, "Removal and Installation"](#) (2S1330), [DLN-340, "Removal and Installation"](#) (2S1350).
5. Check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-136](#).



SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

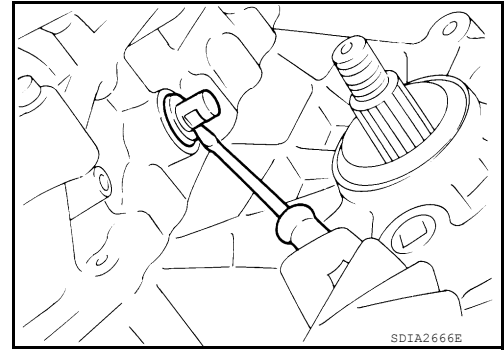
SIDE OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357474

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-319, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the companion flange. Refer to [DLN-289, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Remove the transfer control device from the transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-283, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not damage shift cross.



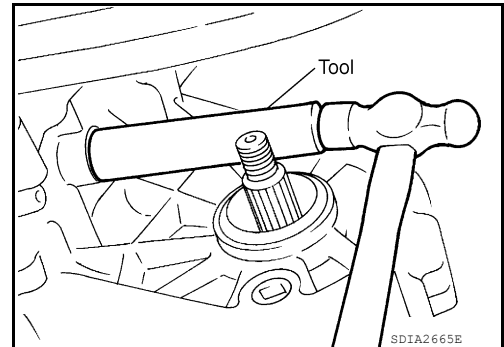
INSTALLATION

1. Install the new side oil seal until it is flush with the end face of case using Tool.

Tool number : ST22360002 (J-25679-01)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
 - Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.
2. Install the transfer control device to the transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-283, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Install the companion flange. Refer to [DLN-289, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
 4. Install the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-319, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 5. Check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-136, "Inspection"](#).



TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

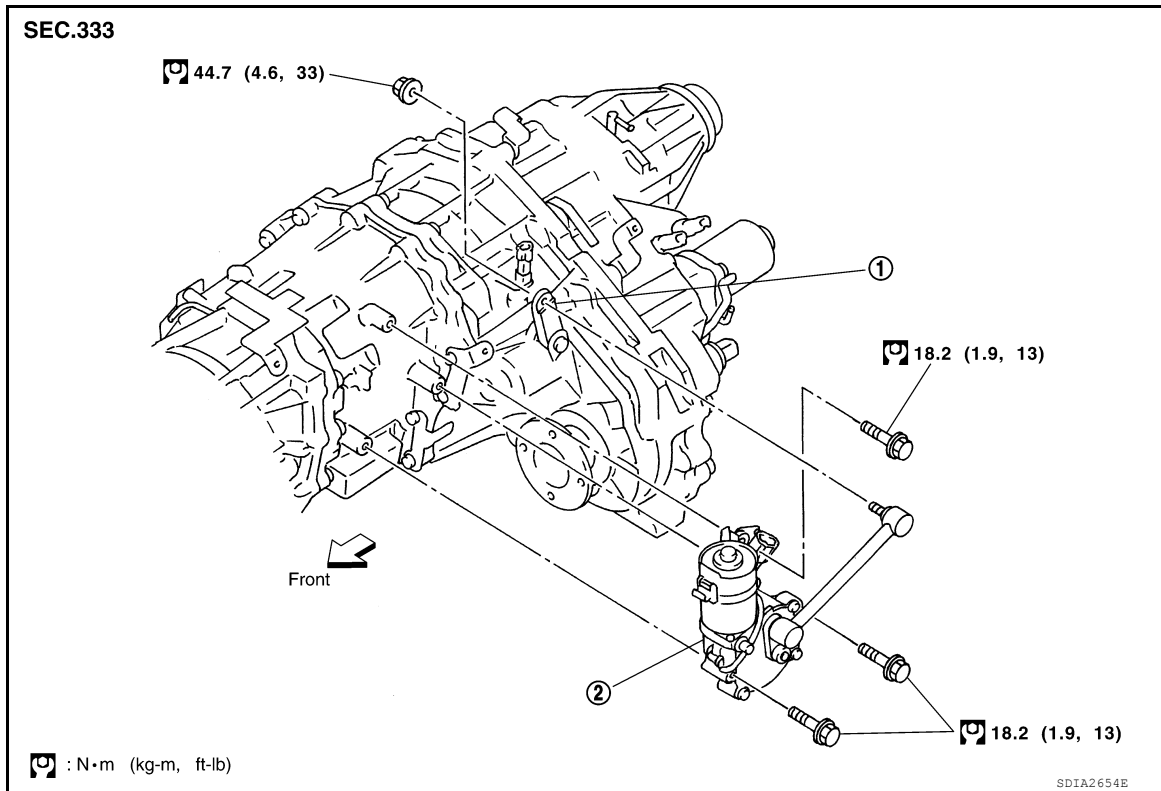
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357475



1. Shift lever

2. Actuator

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Change vehicle state to 2WD, and then remove and install transfer control device.

1. Remove front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-319, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect transfer control device connector.
3. Remove transfer control lever.
4. Disconnect vacuum line.
5. Remove transfer control device.

INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

Check 4WD shift indicator after installation. Refer to [DLN-130, "Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement"](#).

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AIR BREATHER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

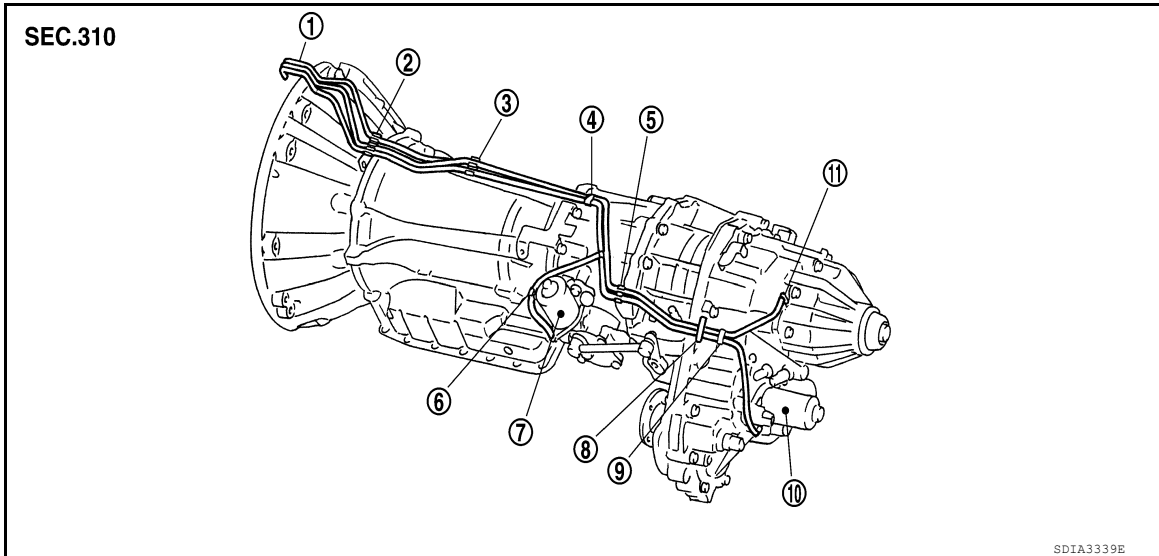
AIR BREATHER HOSE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357476

COMPONENTS

VQ40DE



- | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Breather tube | 2. Clip A | 3. Clip B |
| 4. Clip C | 5. Clip D | 6. Clip E |
| 7. Actuator | 8. Air breather hose clamp | 9. Clip F |
| 10. Transfer motor | 11. Breather tube (transfer) | |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect air breather hose from transfer motor.
2. Disconnect air breather hose from breather tube (transfer).
3. Disconnect air breather hose from actuator.
4. Release air breather hose clamp and clips as necessary.
5. Disconnect air breather hoses from breather tube.

CAUTION:

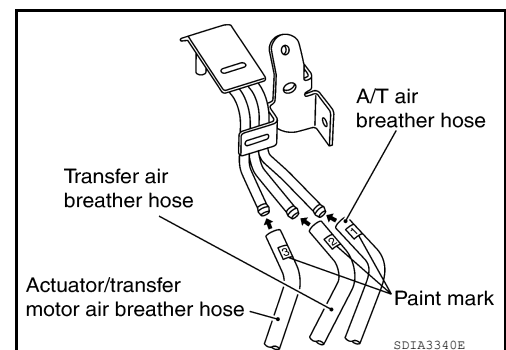
Note paint marks for installation.

INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on each air breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.

1. Install each air breather hose into the breather tube (metal connector) until the hose end reaches the end of the curve section. Set each air breather hose with paint mark facing upward.

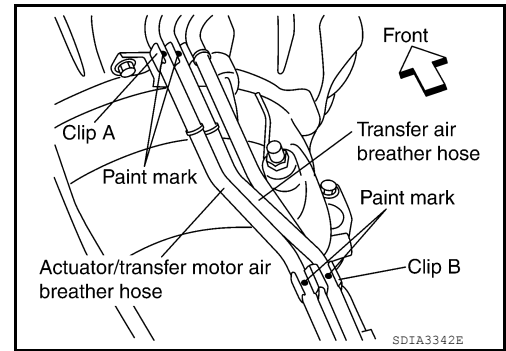


AIR BREATHER HOSE

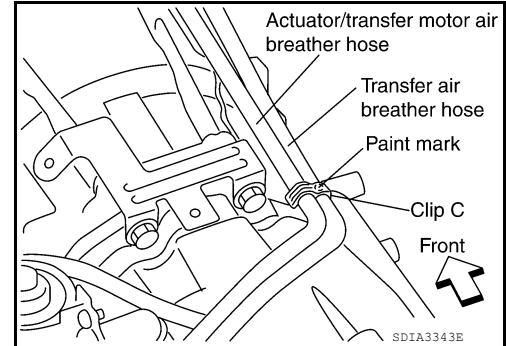
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

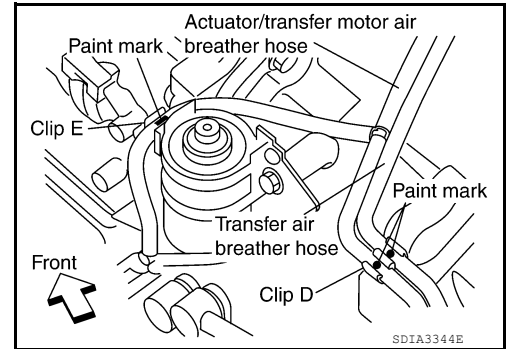
2. Install actuator/transfer motor air breather hose and transfer air breather hose on clip A with the paint mark facing upward.



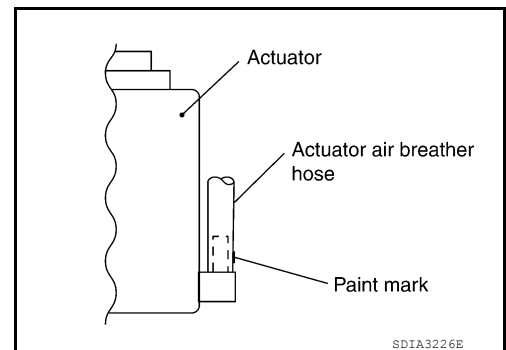
3. Install clip C on actuator/transfer motor air breather hose and transfer air breather hose with the paint mark matched.



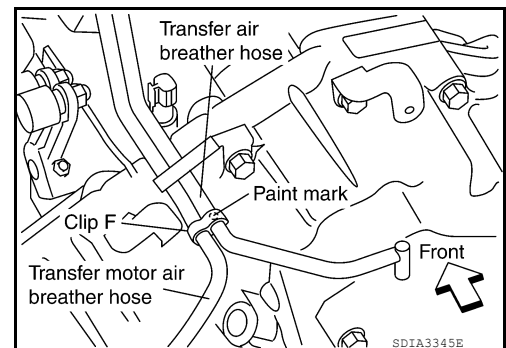
4. Install actuator/transfer motor air breather hose and transfer air breather hose on clip D and clip E with the paint mark facing upward.



5. Install the actuator air breather hose into the actuator (case connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube. Set actuator air breather hose with paint mark facing leftward.



6. Install clip F on transfer motor air (control device) breather hose and transfer air breather hose with the paint mark matched.

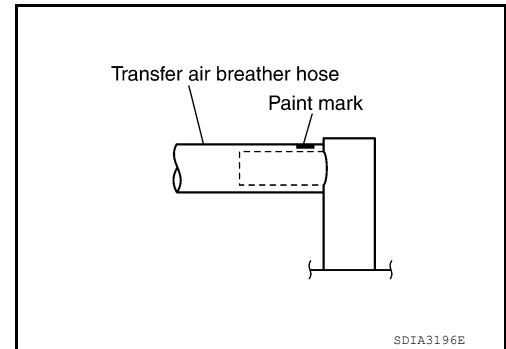


AIR BREATHER HOSE

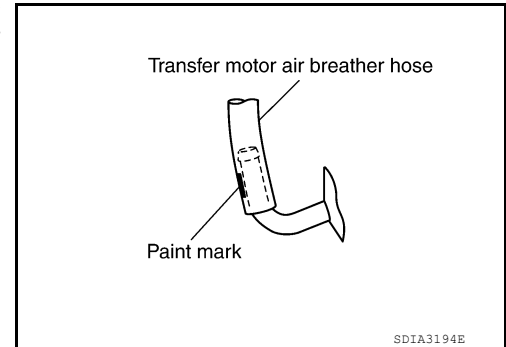
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

7. Install the transfer air breather hose into the breather tube (transfer, metal connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube. Set transfer air breather hose with paint mark facing upwards.

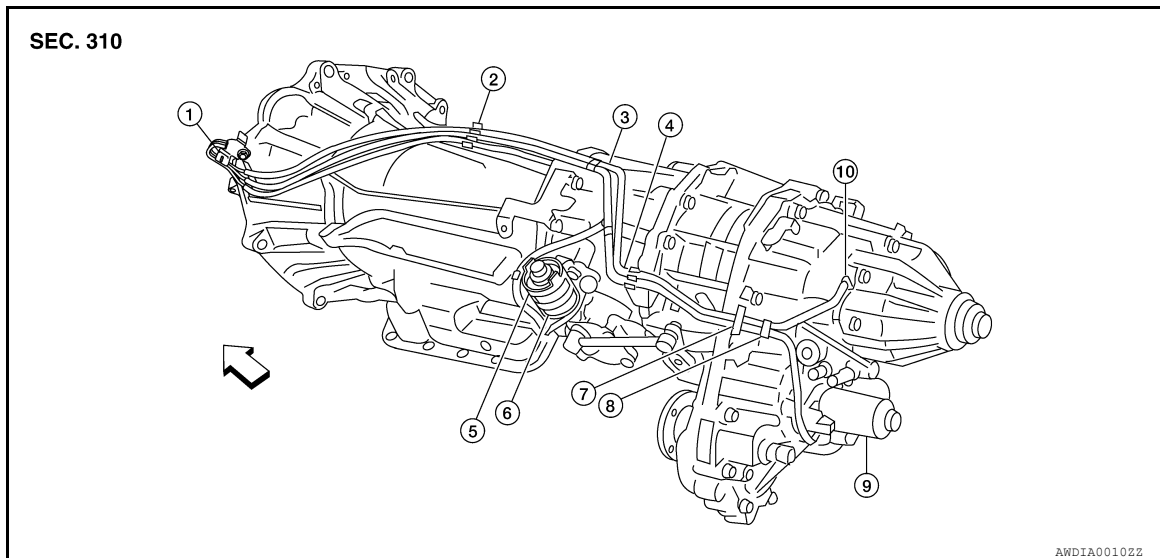


8. Install the transfer motor air breather hose into the transfer motor (case connector) until the hose end reaches the end of the curved section. Set transfer motor air breather hose with paint mark facing leftward.



COMPONENTS

VK56DE



- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Breather tube | 2. Clip A | 3. Clip B |
| 4. Clip C | 5. Clip D | 6. Actuator |
| 7. Air breather hose clamp | 8. Clip E | 9. Transfer motor |
| 10. Breather tube (transfer) | ⇨ Vehicle front | |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect air breather hose from transfer motor.
2. Disconnect air breather hose from breather tube (transfer).
3. Disconnect air breather hose from actuator.
4. Release air breather hose clamp and clips as necessary.
5. Disconnect air breather hoses from breather tube.

CAUTION:

AIR BREATHER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

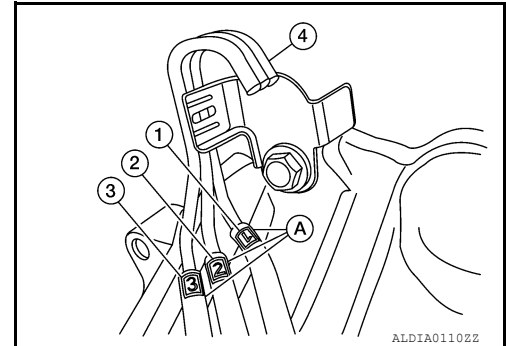
Note paint marks for installation.

INSTALLATION

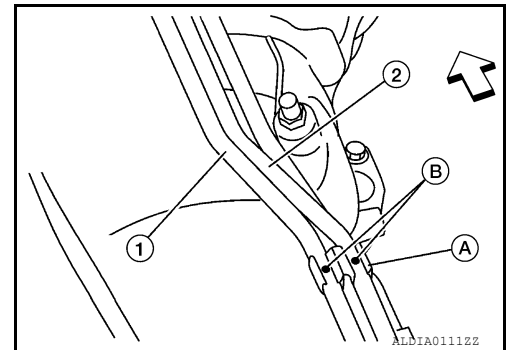
CAUTION:

Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on each air breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.

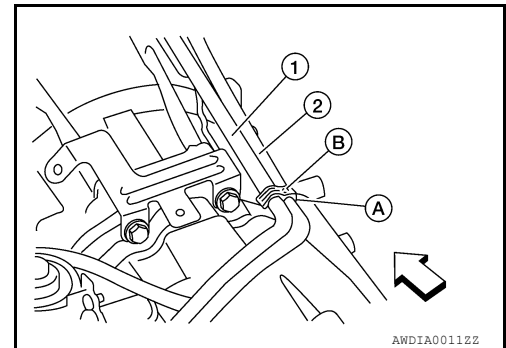
1. Install each air breather hose into the breather tube (4). Set each air breather hose with paint mark facing upward.
 - A/T breather hose (1)
 - Transfer breather hose (2)
 - Actuator/transfer motor breather hose (3)
 - Paint marks (A)



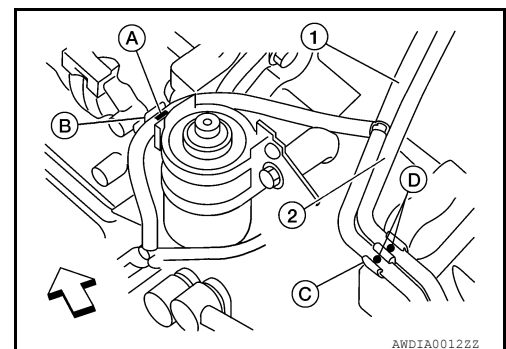
2. Install actuator/transfer motor air breather hose (1) and transfer air breather hose (2) on clip (A) with the paint mark (B) facing upward.
 - ← :Front



3. Install clip (B) on actuator/transfer motor air breather hose (1) and transfer air breather hose (2) with the paint mark (A) matched.
 - ← :Front



4. Install actuator/transfer motor air breather hose (1) and transfer air breather hose (2) on clip (B) and clip (C) with the paint mark (A) and (D) facing upward.
 - ← :Front

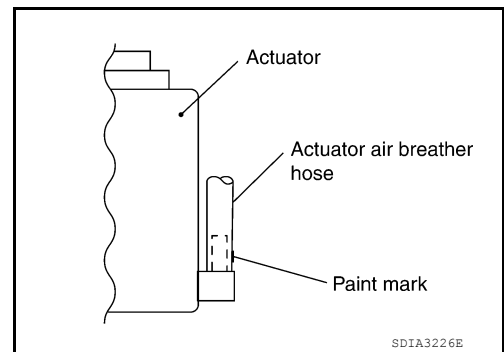


AIR BREATHER HOSE

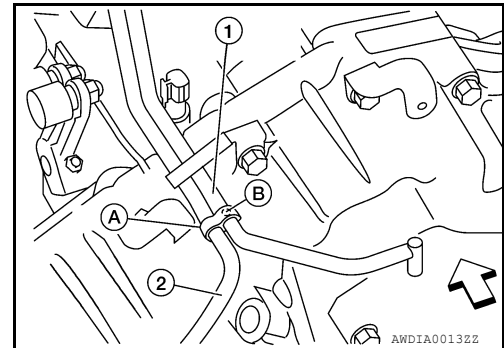
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

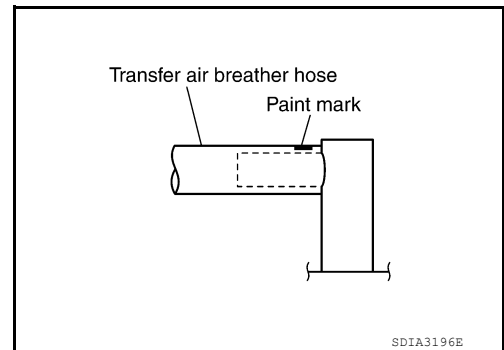
5. Install the actuator air breather hose into the actuator (case connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube. Set actuator air breather hose with paint mark facing leftward.



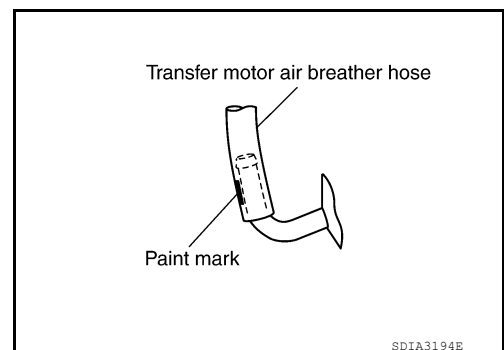
6. Install clip (B) on transfer motor air breather hose (2) and transfer air breather hose (1) with the paint mark (A) matched.
- ← :Front



7. Install the transfer air breather hose into the breather tube (transfer, metal connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube. Set transfer air breather hose with paint mark facing upwards.



8. Install the transfer motor air breather hose into the transfer motor (case connector) until the hose end reaches the end of the curved section. Set transfer motor air breather hose with paint mark facing leftward.



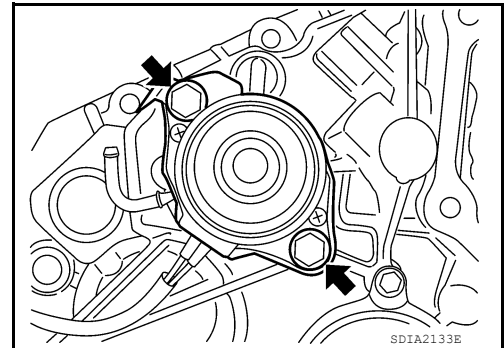
TRANSFER MOTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357477

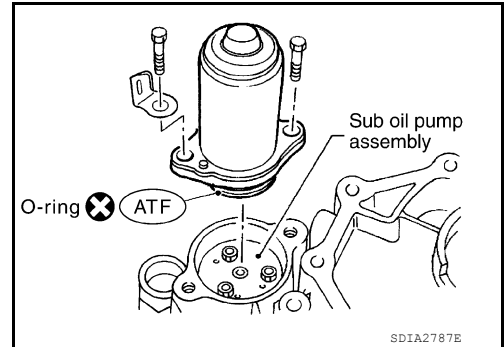
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the transfer motor connector.
2. Remove the transfer motor air breather hose from the transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-147, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the transfer motor bolts.
4. Remove the transfer motor.



INSTALLATION

1. Apply ATF to the new O-ring and install it to the transfer motor.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.
2. Fit the double-flat end of the transfer motor shaft into the slot of the sub-oil pump assembly. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
CAUTION:
Be sure to install connector bracket.
3. Install the transfer motor air breather hose to the transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-147, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Connect the transfer motor connector.
5. Check the transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-136, "Inspection"](#).
6. Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-136, "Inspection"](#).



UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357478

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Set transfer state as 2WD when 4WD shift switch is at 2WD.
2. Remove the under covers using power tool.
3. Partially drain the transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-136, "Replacement"](#).
4. Remove the center exhaust tube and main muffler. Refer to [EX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove the front and rear propeller shafts. Refer to [DLN-319, "Removal and Installation"](#) (2F1310), [DLN-329, "Removal and Installation"](#) (2S1330) or [DLN-340, "Removal and Installation"](#) (2S1350).

CAUTION:

Do not damage spline, sleeve yoke and rear oil seal when removing rear propeller shaft.

6. Remove the A/T nuts from the A/T crossmember. Refer to [TM-198, "4WD : Exploded View"](#).
7. Position two suitable jacks under the A/T and transfer assembly.
8. Remove the crossmember. Refer to [TM-198, "4WD : Exploded View"](#).

WARNING:

Support A/T and transfer assembly using two suitable jacks while removing crossmember.

9. Disconnect the electrical connectors from the following:
 - ATP switch
 - Neutral 4LO switch
 - Wait detection switch
 - Transfer motor
 - Transfer control device
 - Transfer terminal cord assembly
10. Remove transfer wiring harness.
11. Disconnect each air breather hose from the following. Refer to [DLN-147, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 - Actuator
 - Breather tube (transfer)
 - Transfer motor

12. Remove the transfer control device from the extension housing.

13. Remove the transfer to A/T and A/T to transfer bolts.

14. Remove the transfer assembly.

WARNING:

Support transfer assembly with suitable jack while removing it.

CAUTION:

Do not damage rear oil seal (A/T).

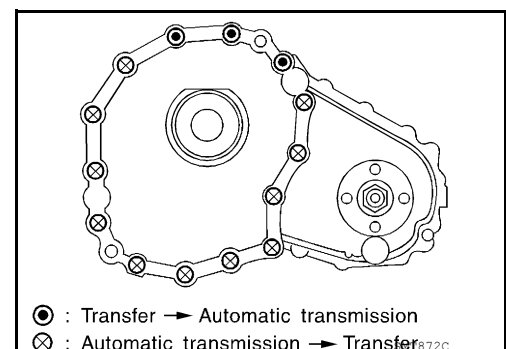
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Tighten the bolts to specification.

Transfer bolt torque : 36 N·m (3.7 kg-m, 27 ft-lb)

- Fill the transfer with new fluid and check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-136](#).
- Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-136, "Inspection"](#).



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

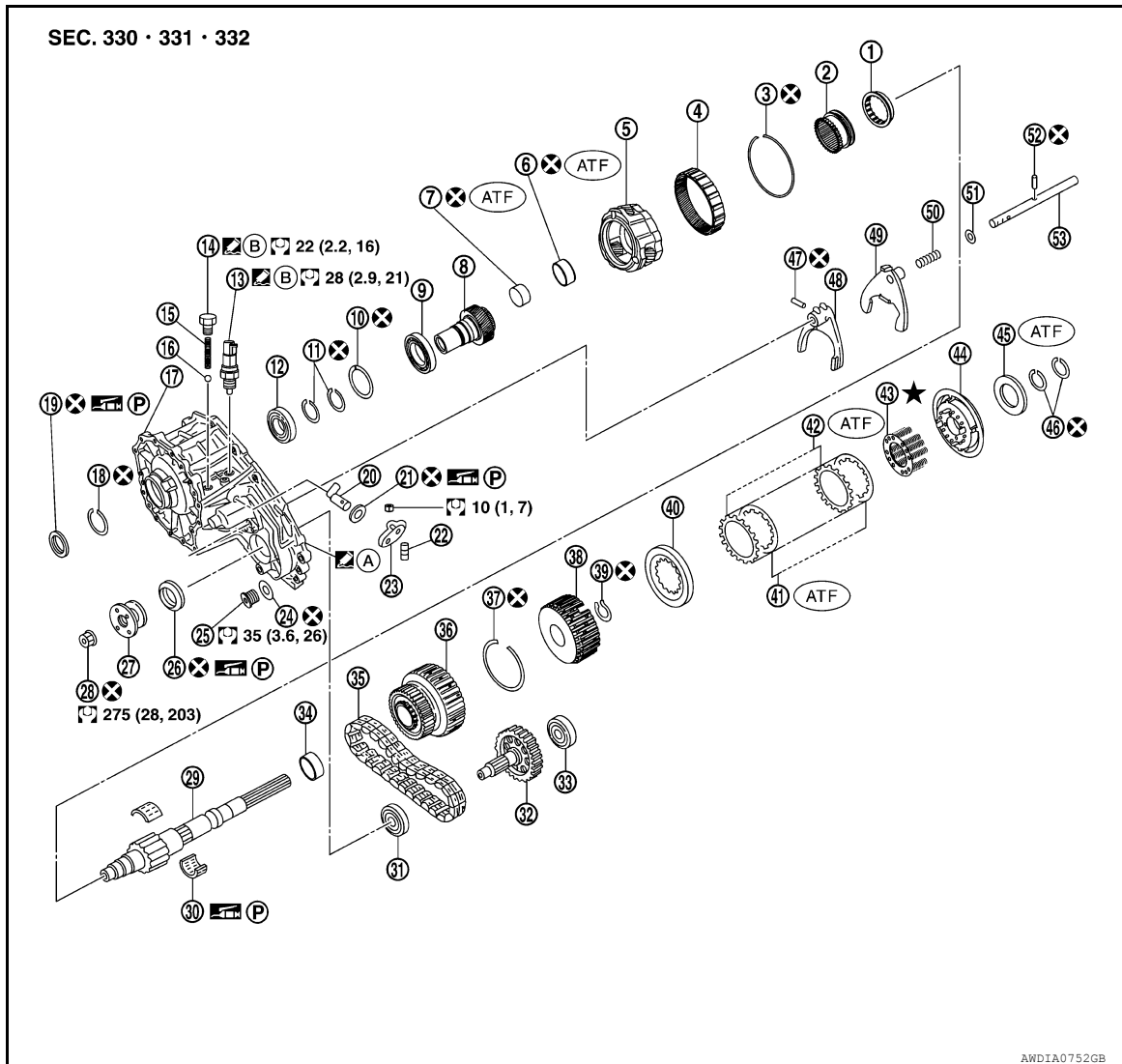
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007357479



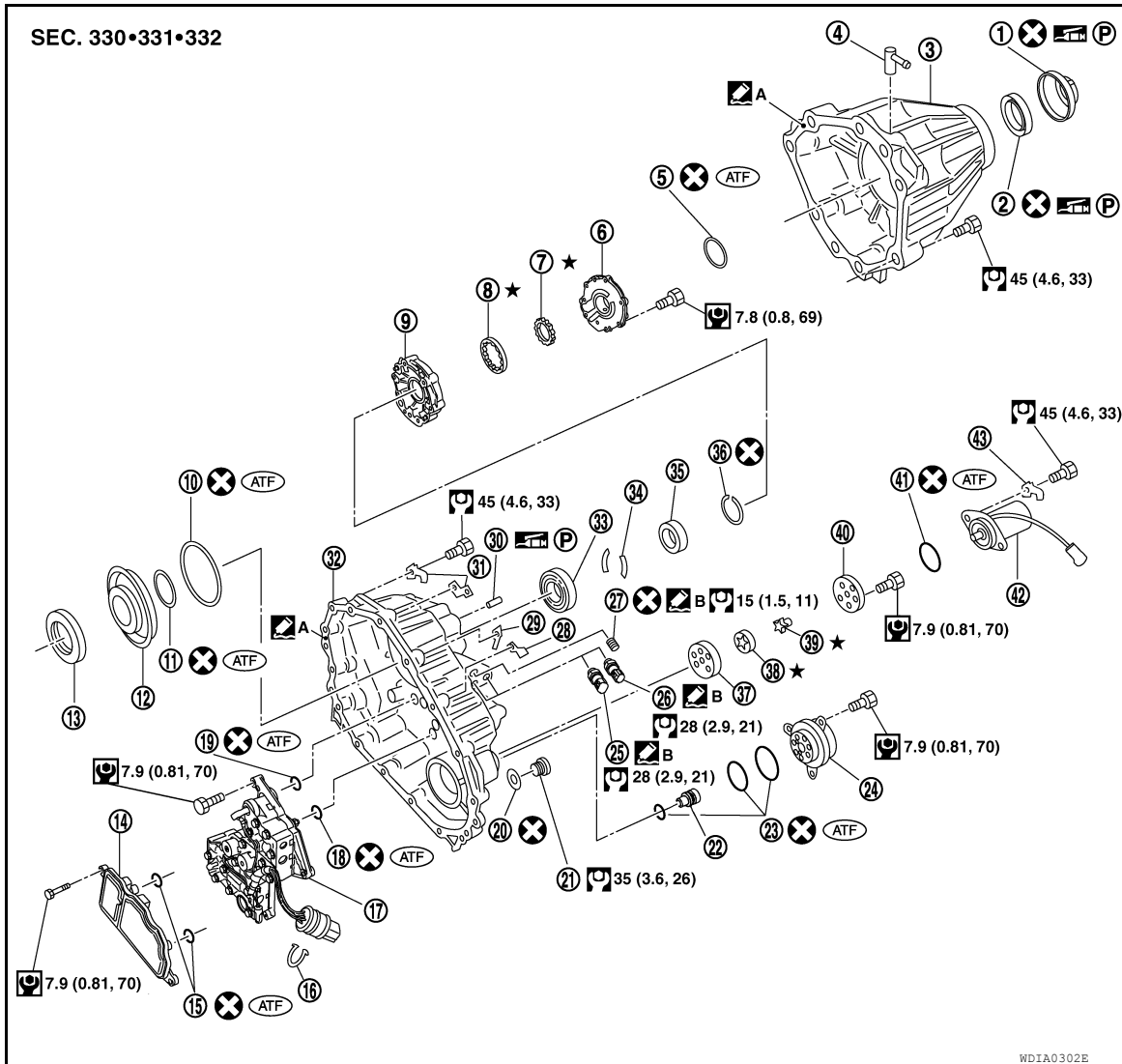
- | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. 2-4 sleeve | 2. L-H sleeve | 3. Snap ring |
| 4. Internal gear | 5. Planetary carrier assembly | 6. Metal bushing |
| 7. Needle bearing | 8. Sun gear | 9. Carrier bearing |
| 10. Snap ring | 11. Snap ring | 12. Input bearing |
| 13. Wait detection switch | 14. Check plug | 15. Check spring |
| 16. Check ball | 17. Front case | 18. Snap ring |
| 19. Input oil seal | 20. Shift cross | 21. Side oil seal |
| 22. Lock pin | 23. Shift lever | 24. Gasket |
| 25. Drain plug | 26. Front oil seal | 27. Companion flange |
| 28. Self-lock nut | 29. Mainshaft | 30. Needle bearing |
| 31. Front bearing | 32. Front drive shaft | 33. Rear bearing |
| 34. Spacer | 35. Drive chain | 36. Clutch drum |
| 37. Snap ring | 38. Clutch hub | 39. Snap ring |
| 40. Retaining plate | 41. Driven plate (10 sheet) | 42. Drive plate (10 sheet) |
| 43. Return spring assembly | 44. Press flange | 45. Thrust needle bearing |

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 46. Snap ring | 47. Retaining pin | 48. L-H fork |
| 49. 2-4 fork | 50. Shift fork spring | 51. Fork guide |
| 52. Retainer pin | 53. Shift rod | A. Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket, Three Bond TB1133c or equivalent |
- B. Apply Genuine Liquid Gasket, Three Bond TB1215 or equivalent



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Dust cover | 2. Rear oil seal | 3. Rear case |
| 4. Breather tube | 5. Seal ring | 6. Main oil pump cover |
| 7. Inner gear | 8. Outer gear | 9. Main oil pump housing |
| 10. D-ring | 11. D-ring | 12. Clutch piston |
| 13. Thrust needle bearing race | 14. Oil strainer | 15. O-ring |
| 16. Snap ring | 17. Control valve assembly | 18. Lip seal (large 5 pieces) |
| 19. Lip seal (small 2 pieces) | 20. Gasket | 21. Filler plug |
| 22. Oil filter stud | 23. O-ring | 24. Oil filter |
| 25. ATP switch | 26. Neutral-4LO switch | 27. Oil pressure check plug |
| 28. Harness bracket | 29. Air breather hose clamp | 30. Stem bleeder |
| 31. Harness bracket | 32. Center case | 33. Mainshaft rear bearing |
| 34. C-ring | 35. Washer holder | 36. Snap ring |

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 37. Sub oil pump housing | 38. Outer gear | 39. Inner gear |
| 40. Sub oil pump cover | 41. O-ring | 42. Transfer motor |
| 43. Connector bracket | A. Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket, Three Bond TB1133C or equivalent. | B. Apply Genuine Liquid Gasket, Three Bond TB1215 or equivalent. |

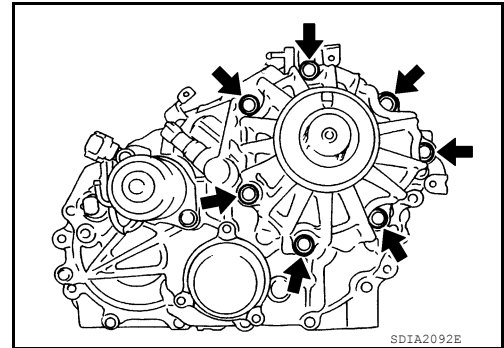
Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357480

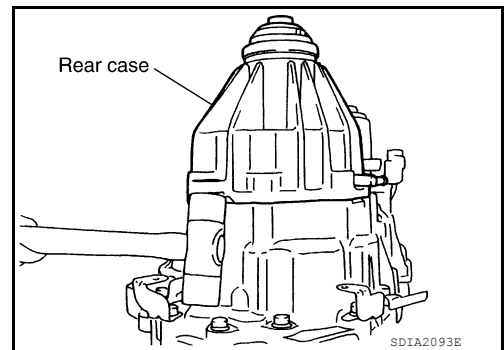
DISASSEMBLY

Rear Case

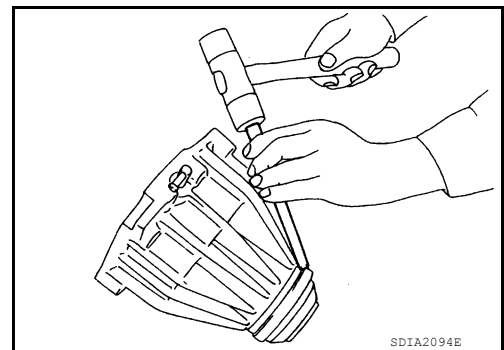
1. Remove the rear case bolts.



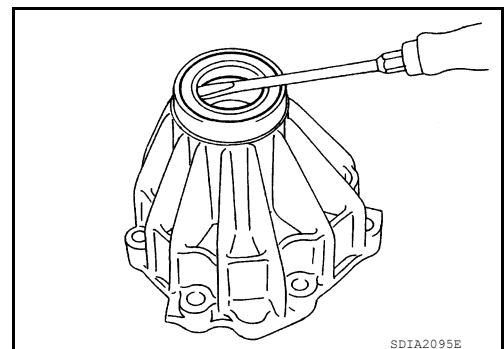
2. Remove the rear case from the center case.



3. Remove the dust cover using suitable tool.



4. Remove the rear oil seal using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not damage rear case.
5. Remove the breather tube.



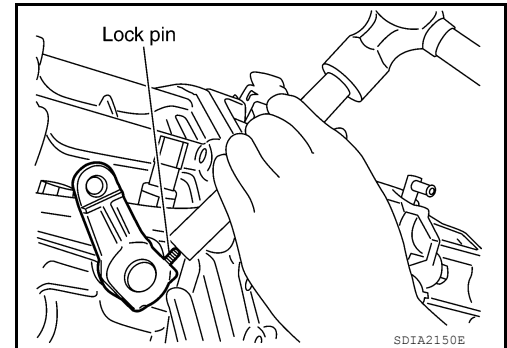
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

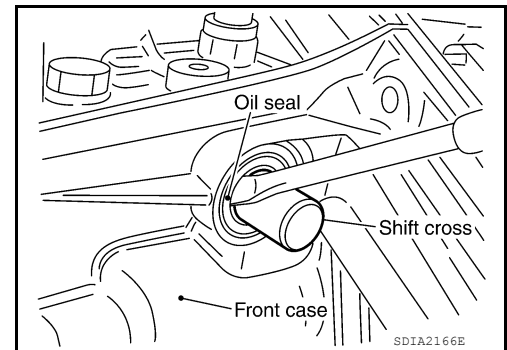
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Front Case

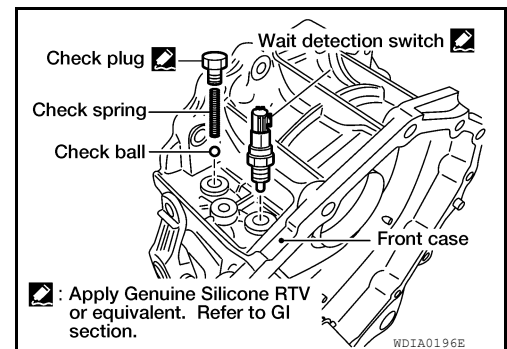
1. Remove the rear case assembly. Refer to [DLN-156. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Remove the lock pin nut.
3. Remove the lock pin using suitable tool.
4. Remove the shift lever.



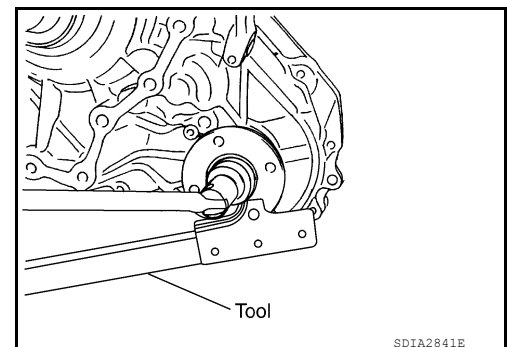
5. Remove the side oil seal from the front case using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not damage front case or shift cross.



6. Remove the check plug, check spring and check ball.
7. Remove the wait detection switch.



8. Remove the self-lock nut from the companion flange using suitable tool.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

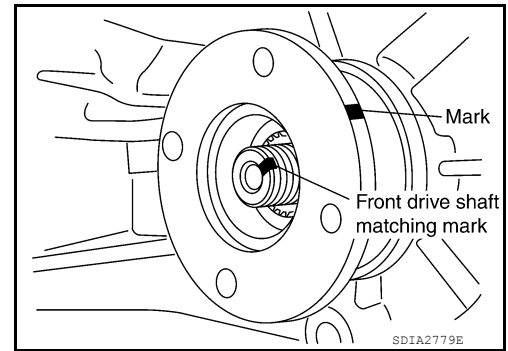
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

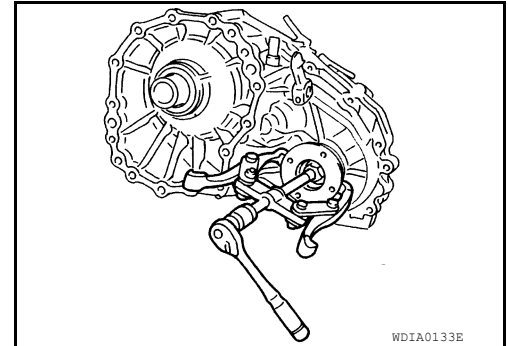
9. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft thread in line with the mark on the companion flange.

CAUTION:

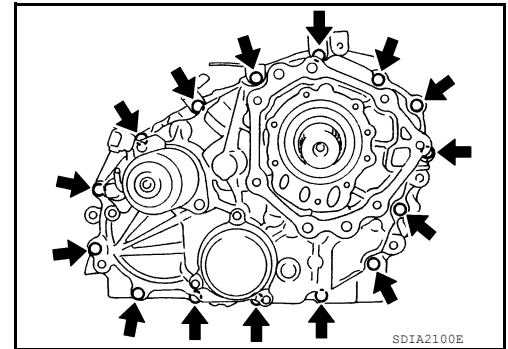
Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft thread. Do not damage the front drive shaft.



10. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.



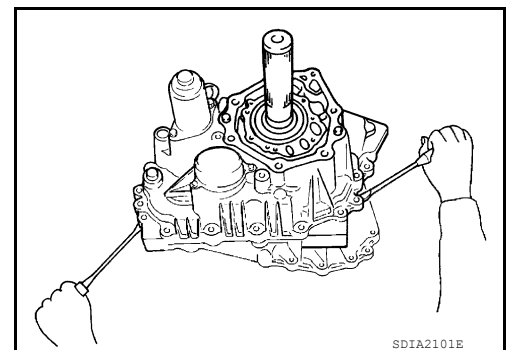
11. Remove the center case bolts, harness bracket and air breather.
12. Remove the filler plug and gasket.



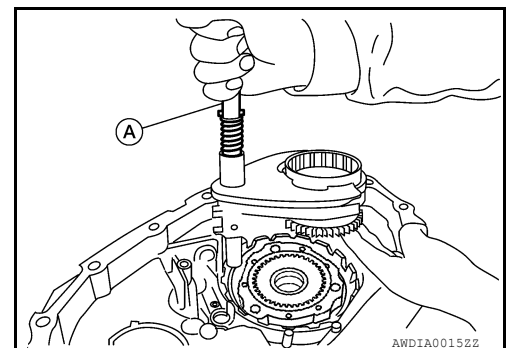
13. Separate the center case from the front case. Then remove the center case from the front case by prying it up using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the mating surfaces.



14. Remove the shift rod components together with the 2-4 sleeve and L-H sleeve.
15. Remove the shift cross from the front case, using shift rod (A).

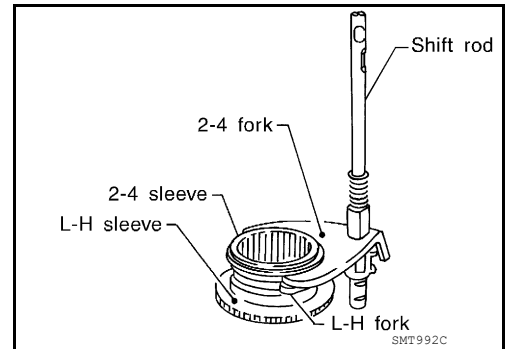


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

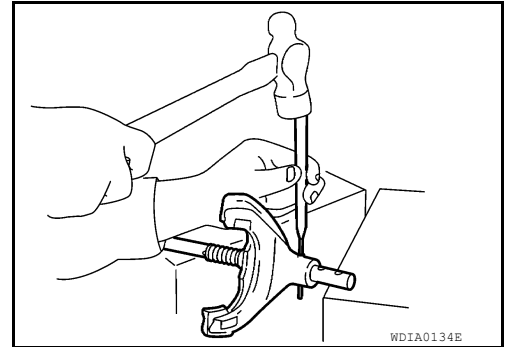
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

16. Remove the 2-4 sleeve and L-H sleeve from the 2-4 fork and L-H fork respectively.



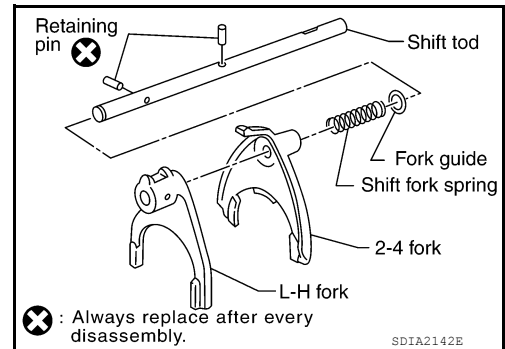
17. Drive out the retaining pin from the shift rod using suitable tool.



18. Remove the L-H fork, 2-4 fork, shift fork spring and fork guide from the shift rod.

CAUTION:

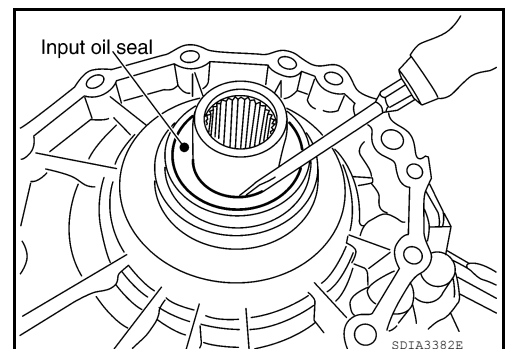
Do not reuse retaining pin.



19. Remove the input oil seal from the front case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

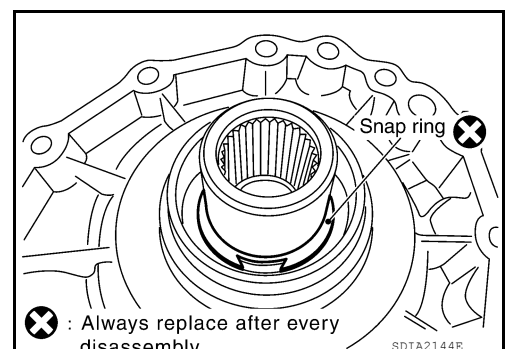
Do not damage front case or sun gear.



20. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse snap ring.
- Do not damage front case or sun gear.



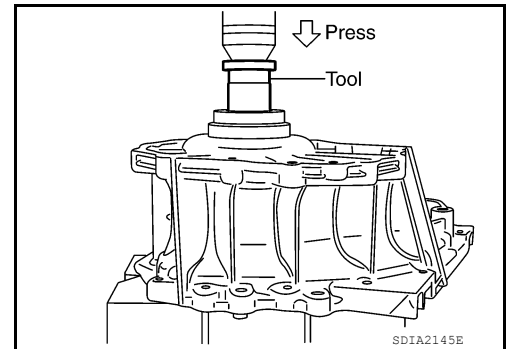
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

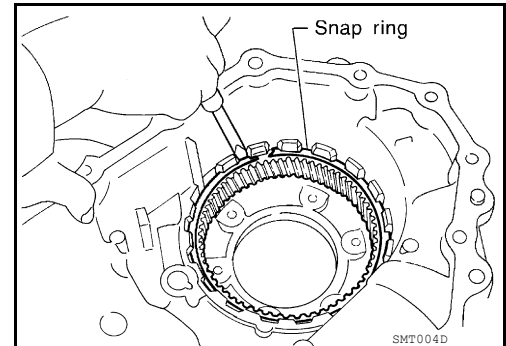
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

21. Remove the sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly from the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST35300000 (—)

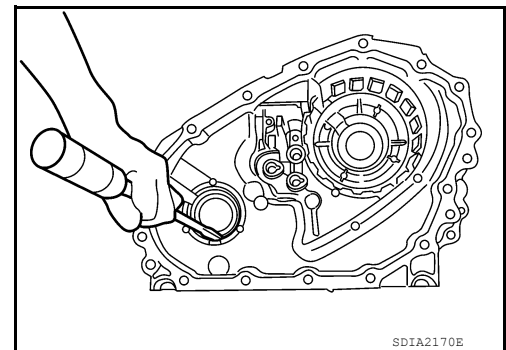


22. Remove the snap ring and internal gear using suitable tool.



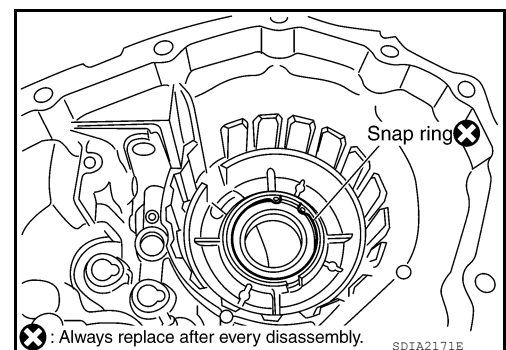
23. Remove the front oil seal using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not damage front case.



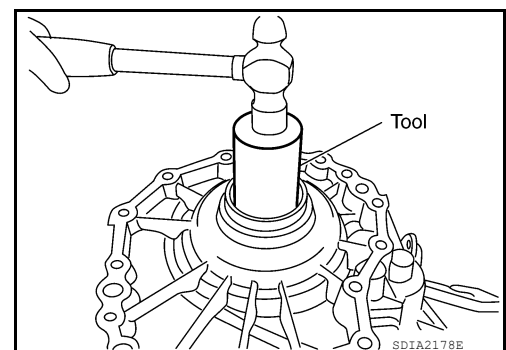
24. Remove the snap ring from the front case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



25. Remove the input bearing from the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST33200000 (J-26082)

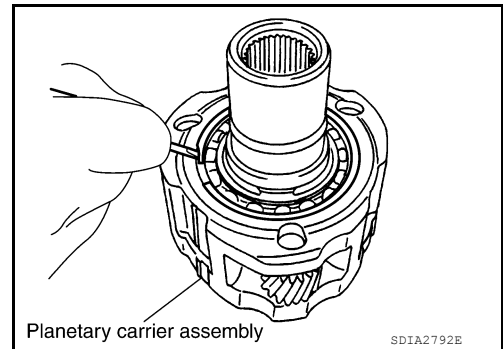


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

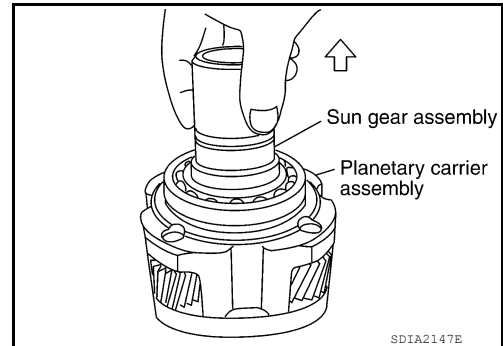
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

26. Remove the snap ring from the planetary carrier assembly using suitable tool.

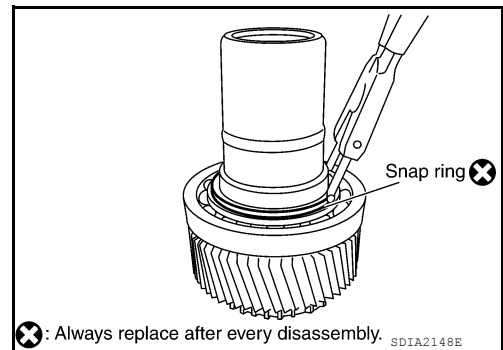


27. Remove the sun gear assembly from the planetary carrier assembly.



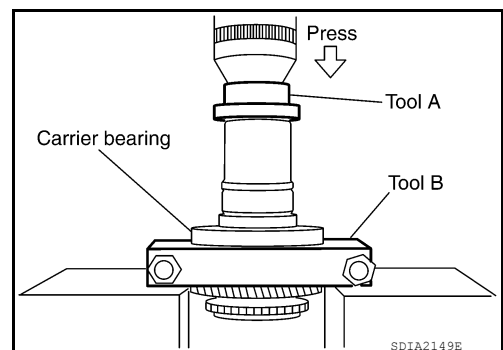
28. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



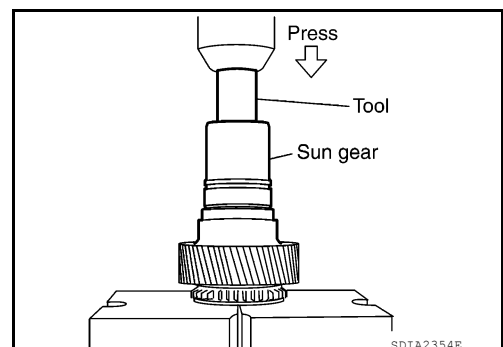
29. Remove the carrier bearing from the sun gear using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST35300000 (—)
(B): ST30031000 (—)



30. Remove the needle bearing from the sun gear using Tool.

Tool number : ST33710000 (—)



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

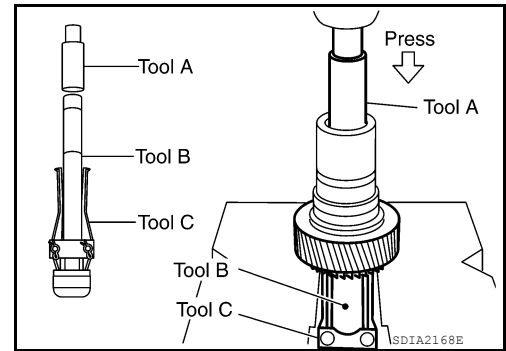
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

31. Remove the metal bushing from the sun gear using Tools.

- Tool number** (A): ST33710000 (—)
(B): ST35325000 (—)
(C): ST33290001 (J-34286)

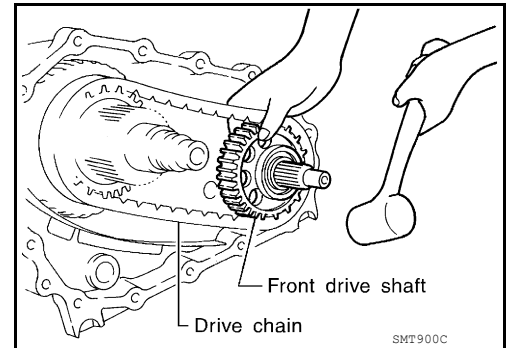


Center Case

1. Remove the rear case assembly. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Remove the front case assembly. Refer to [DLN-156, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Hold the front drive shaft with one hand and tap to remove the front drive shaft with the drive chain.

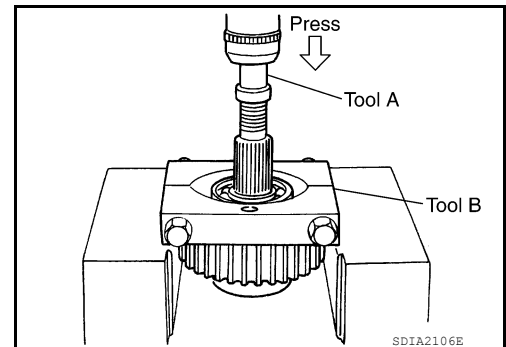
CAUTION:

Do not tap drive chain.



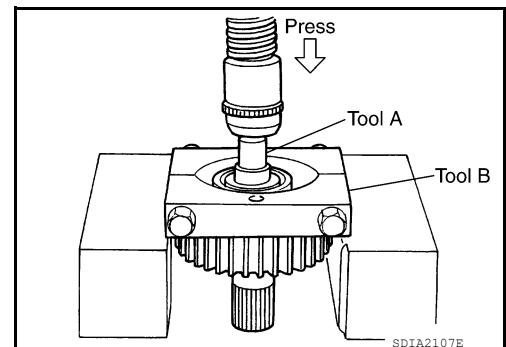
4. Remove the front drive shaft front bearing using Tools.

- Tool number** (A): ST33052000 (—)
(B): ST30031000 (—)



5. Remove the front drive shaft rear bearing using suitable tools.

- Tool number** (A): ST33052000 (—)
(B): ST30031000 (—)

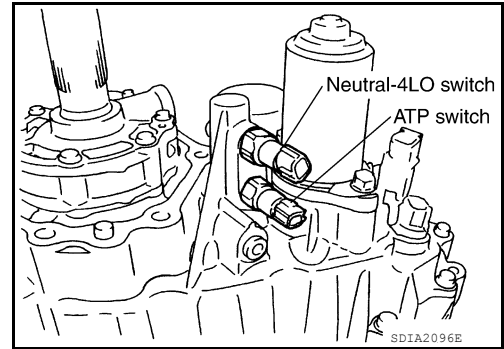


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

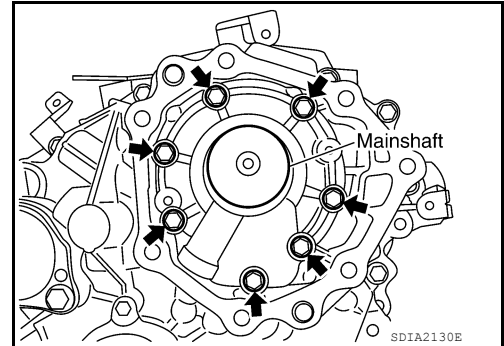
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

6. Remove the neutral-4LO and ATP switches.



A
B
C

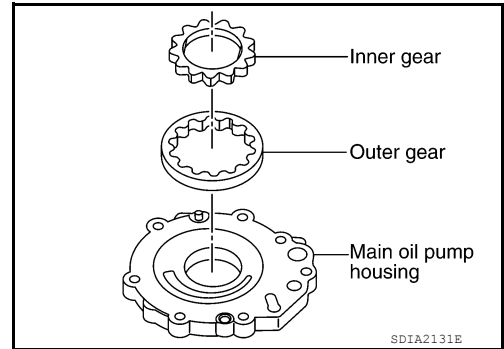
7. Remove the bolts and main oil pump cover.



DLN

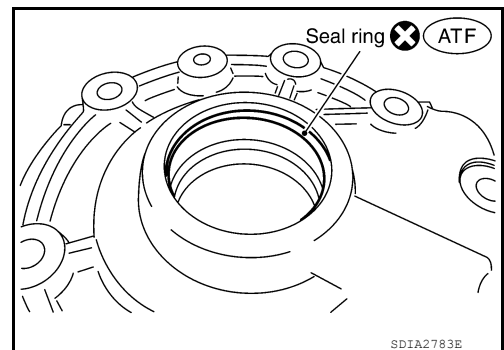
E
F
G

8. Remove the outer gear, inner gear and main oil pump housing from the center case.



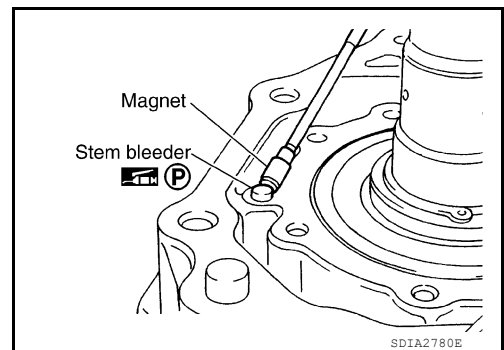
H
I
J

9. Remove the seal ring from the main oil pump cover.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse seal ring.



K
L
M

10. Remove the stem bleeder from the bleed hole.



N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

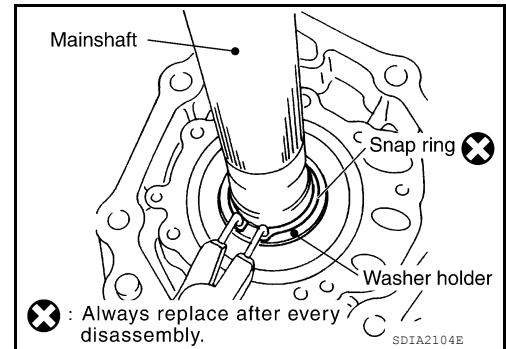
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

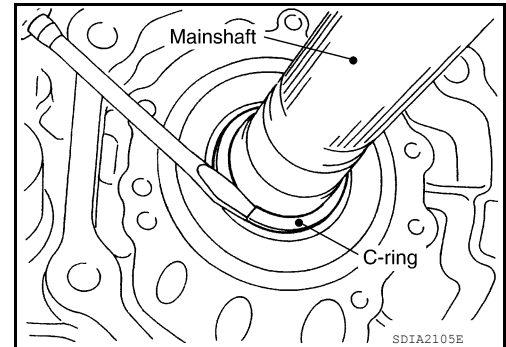
11. Remove the snap ring and washer holder from the mainshaft.

CAUTION:

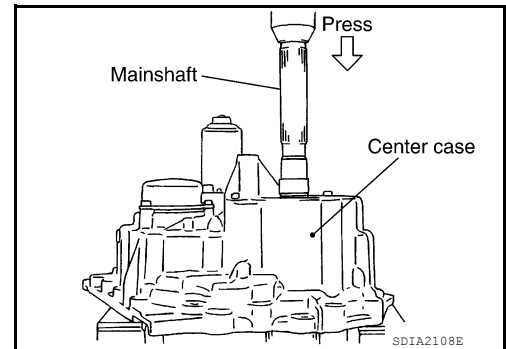
Do not reuse snap ring.



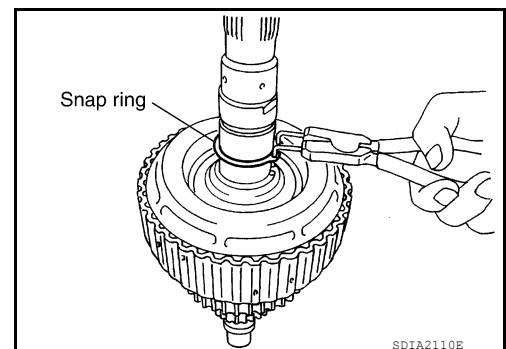
12. Remove the C-rings from the mainshaft using suitable tool.



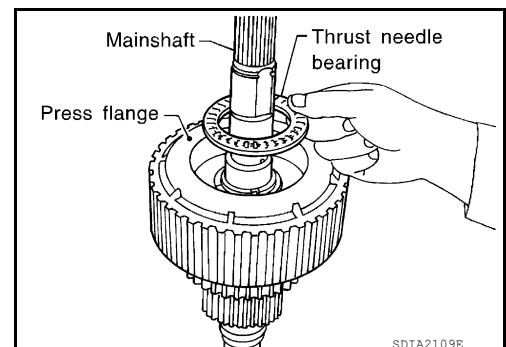
13. Set the center case on the press stand. Remove the mainshaft from the center case.



14. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft using suitable tool.



15. Remove the thrust needle bearing from the press flange.



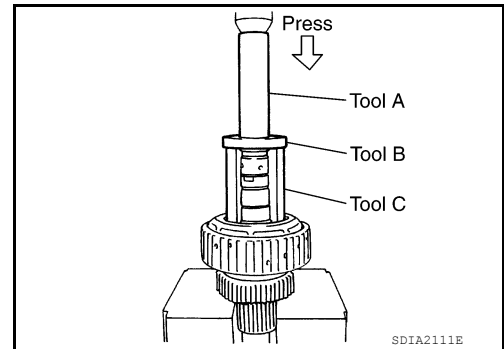
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

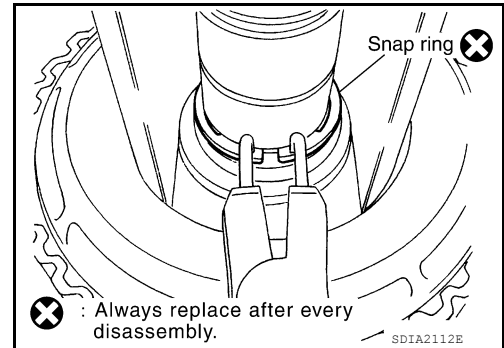
16. Press the press flange until the snap ring is out of place using Tools.

- Tool number** **(A): ST22452000 (J-34335)**
 (B): ST30911000 (—)
 (C): KV31103300 (—)

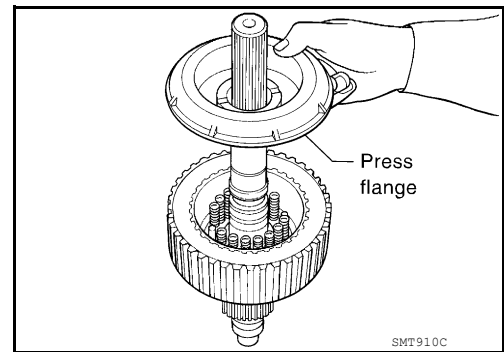


17. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft using suitable tool.

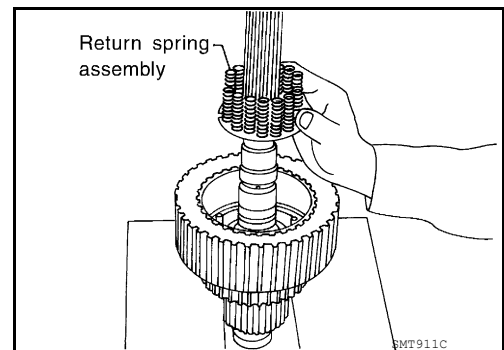
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



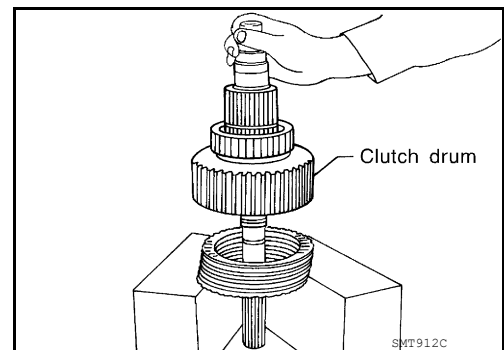
18. Remove the press flange from the mainshaft.



19. Remove the return spring assembly from the clutch hub.



20. Remove each plate from the clutch drum.



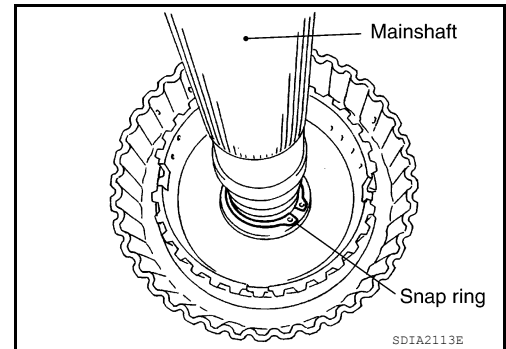
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

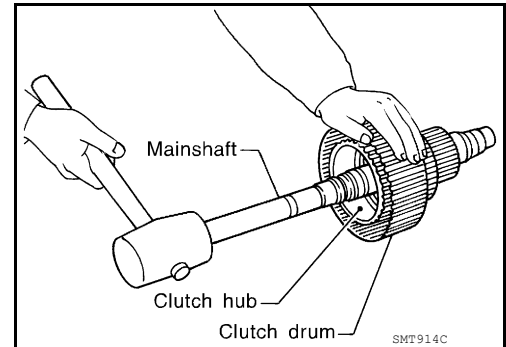
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

21. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft.



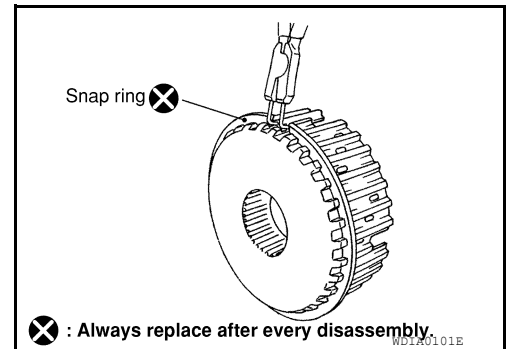
22. Remove the mainshaft from the clutch drum and clutch hub using suitable tool.

23. Remove the needle bearing and spacer from the mainshaft.



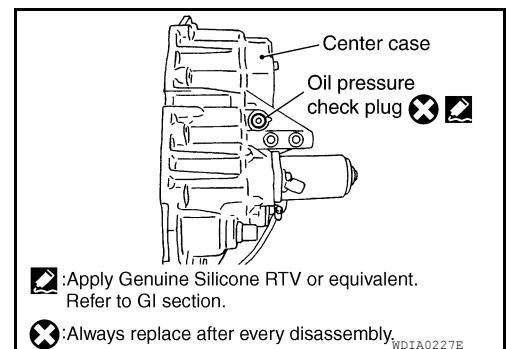
24. Remove the snap ring from the clutch hub using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

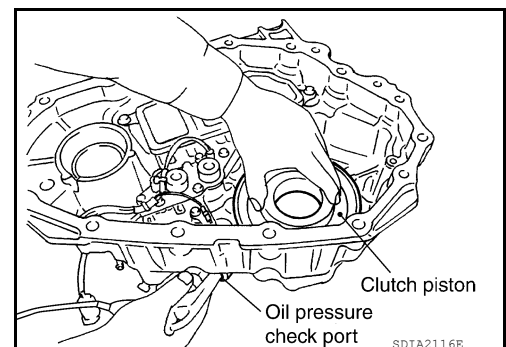


25. Remove the oil pressure check plug from the oil pressure check port.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse oil pressure check plug.



26. Apply air gradually from the oil pressure check port, and remove the clutch piston assembly from the center case.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

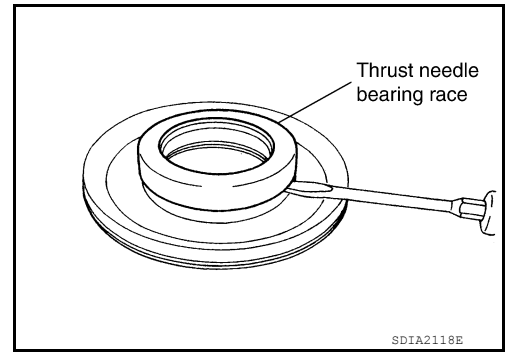
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

27. Remove the thrust needle bearing race from the clutch piston by hooking a edge into 3 notches of the thrust needle bearing race using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

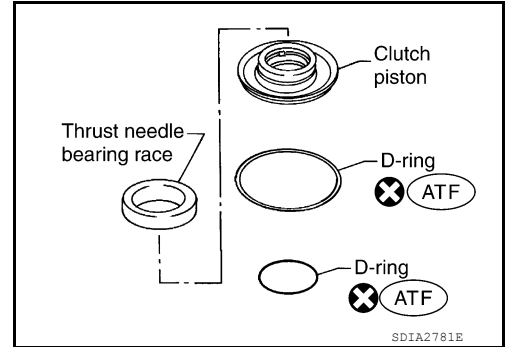
Do not damage clutch piston or thrust needle bearing race.



28. Remove the two D-rings from the clutch piston.

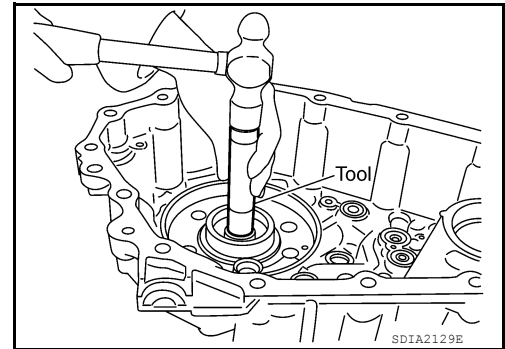
CAUTION:

Do not reuse D-rings.

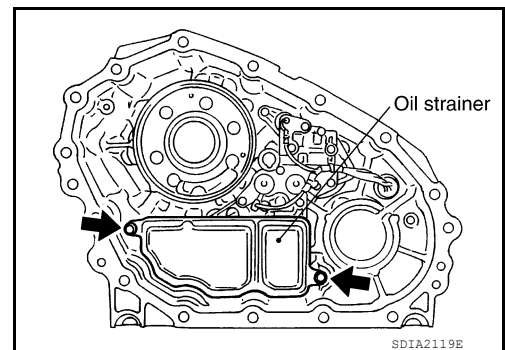


29. Remove the mainshaft rear bearing from the center case using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100300 (J-25523)



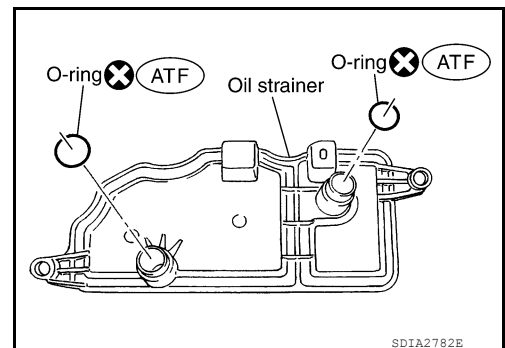
30. Remove the two bolts and oil strainer.



31. Remove the two O-rings from the oil strainer.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-rings.



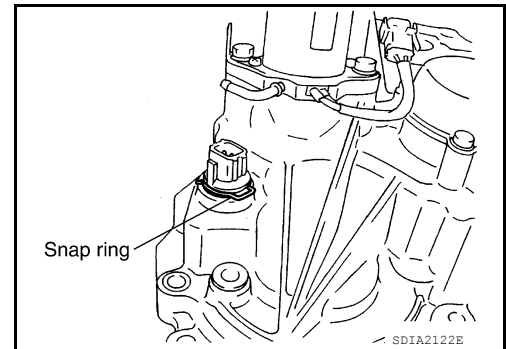
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

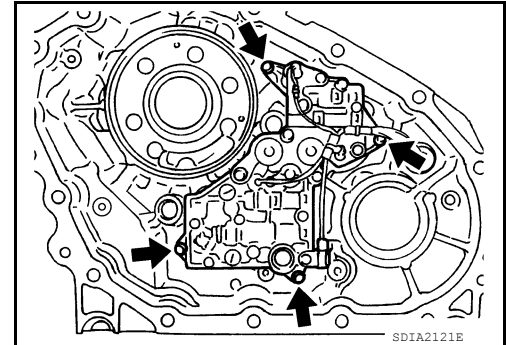
32. Remove the snap ring. Then push the connector assembly into the center case to remove the control valve assembly.



33. Remove the control valve assembly bolts.
34. Remove the control valve assembly.

CAUTION:

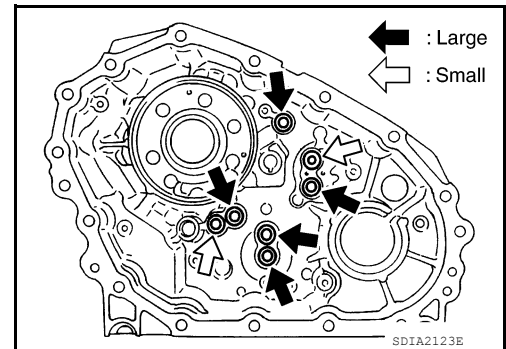
- Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.
- Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.
- Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during disassembly.



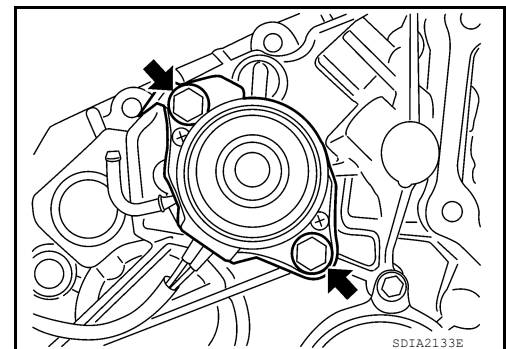
35. Remove the lip seals from the center case.

CAUTION:

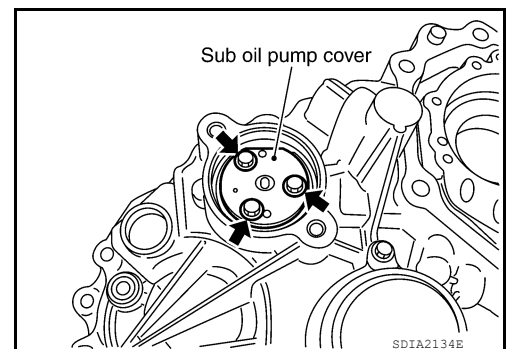
- There are two kinds of lip seals (lip seal of large inner diameter: 5 pieces, lip seal of small inner diameter: 2 pieces). Confirm the position before disassembly.



36. Remove the transfer motor bolts and motor from the center case. Then remove the O-ring from the transfer motor.



37. Remove the sub oil pump cover bolts.

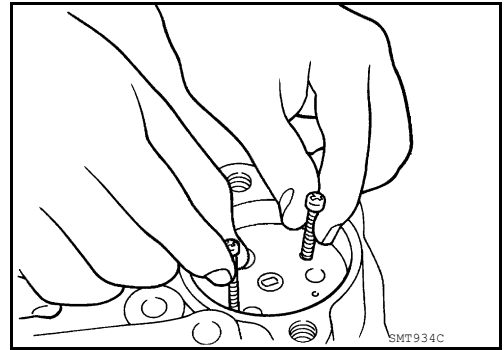


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

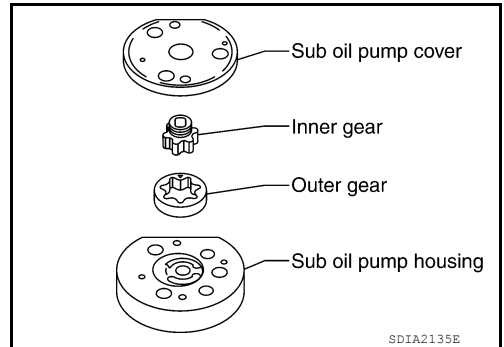
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

38. Thread two bolts (M4 x 0.8) into the holes of sub oil pump cover as shown, and pull out to remove the sub oil pump assembly.



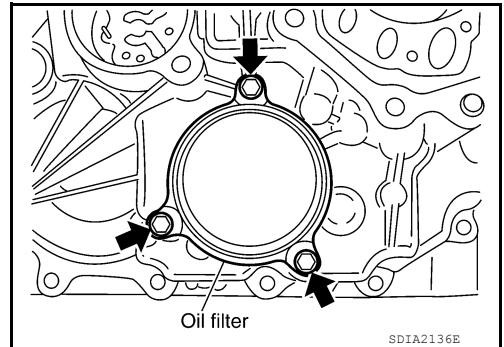
39. Remove the outer gear and inner gear from the sub oil pump housing.



40. Remove the oil filter bolts and oil filter.

CAUTION:

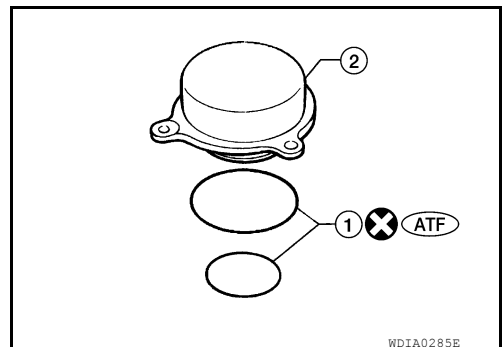
- Do not damage center case and oil filter.
- Loosen bolts and detach oil filter evenly.



41. Remove the O-rings (1) from the oil filter (2).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-rings.

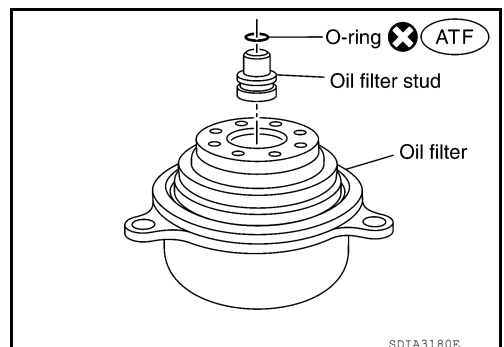


42. Remove the oil filter stud from the oil filter.

43. Remove the O-ring from the oil filter stud.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-ring.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

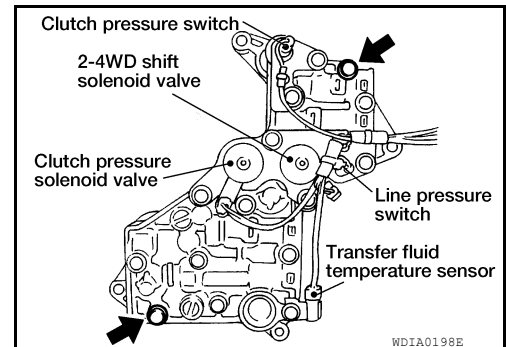
Control Valve Assembly

1. Disassemble the control valve assembly with the following procedure.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.
- Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.
- Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during disassembly.

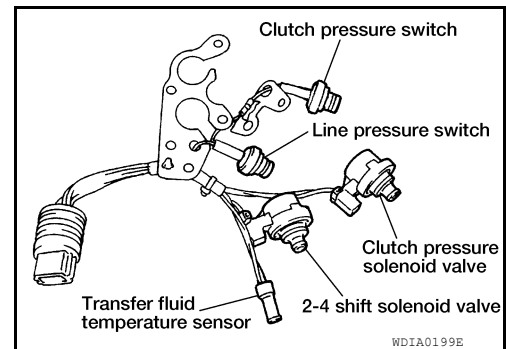
- a. Remove all the bolts except for the two shown.



- b. Remove the following from the control valve assembly:

- Clutch pressure solenoid valve
- Clutch pressure switch
- 2-4WD shift solenoid valve
- Line pressure switch
- Transfer fluid temperature sensor

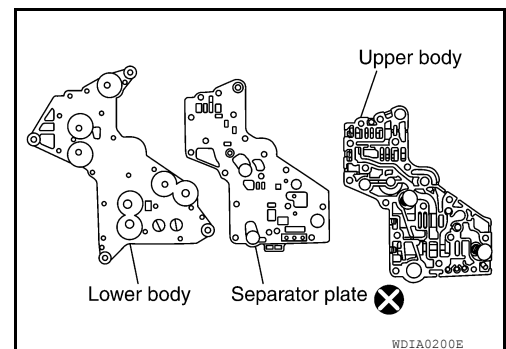
- c. Remove the O-rings from each solenoid valve, switch and terminal body.



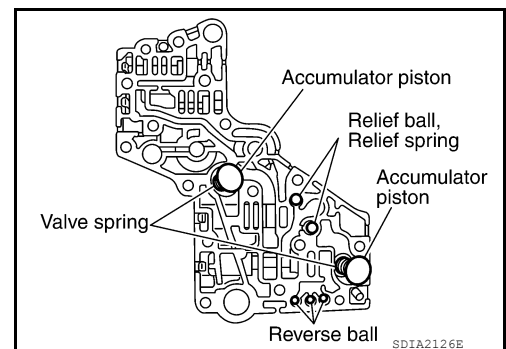
- d. Place the control valve with the lower body facing up. Remove the two bolts, and then remove the lower body and separator plate from the upper body.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse separator plate.
- Do not drop relief balls. Detach lower body carefully.



- e. Make sure the reverse balls, relief balls, relief springs, accumulator pistons and valve springs are securely installed as shown, and remove them.

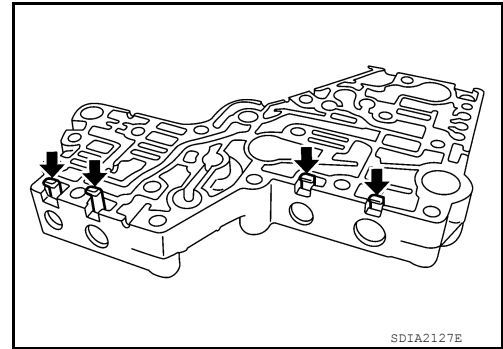


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

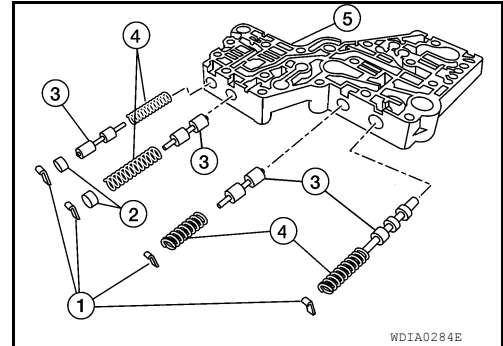
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

f. Remove the retainer plates.



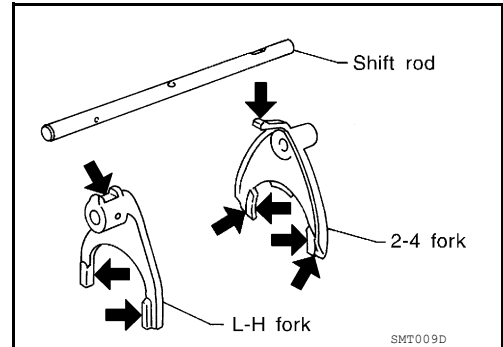
g. Remove each retainer plate (1), plug (2), control valve (3) and spring (4) from the upper body (5).



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Shift Rod Components

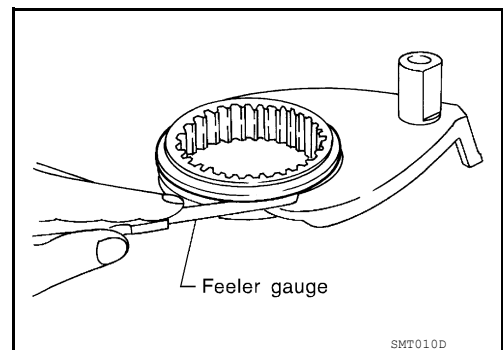
- Check the working face of the shift rod and fork for wear, partial wear, bending and other abnormality. If any is found, replace with a new one.



- Measure the clearance between the shift fork and sleeve. If it is out of specification, replace it with a new one.

Specification

Refer to [DLN-191, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)



Planetary Carrier

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

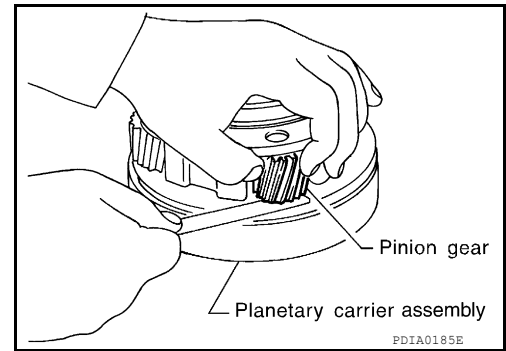
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- Measure the end play of each pinion gear. If it is out of specification, replace the planetary carrier assembly with a new one.

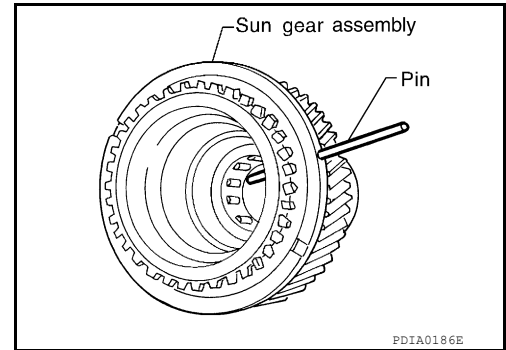
Pinion gear end play Refer to [DLN-191, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- Check the working face of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the planetary carrier assembly with a new one.



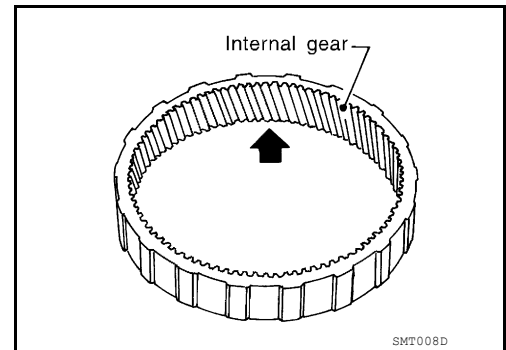
Sun Gear

- Check if the oil passage of the sun gear assembly is clogged. For this, try to pass a 3.6 mm (0.142 in) dia. pin through the oil passage as shown.
- Check the sliding and contact surface of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents, and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the sun gear assembly with a new one.



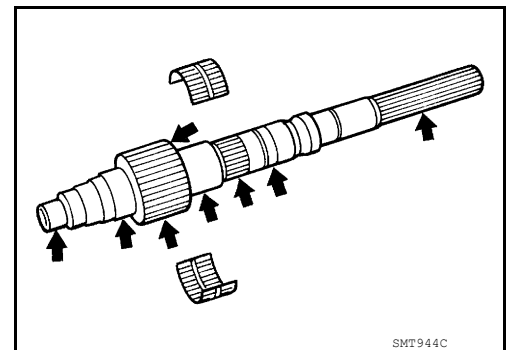
Internal Gear

- Check the internal gear teeth for damage, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the internal gear with a new one.



Gears and Drive Chain

- Check the gear faces and shaft for wear, cracks, damage, and seizure.
- Check the surfaces which contact the sun gear, clutch drum, clutch hub, press flange, clutch piston and each bearing for damage, peel, partial wear, dents, bending, or other abnormal damage. If any is found, replace with a new one.



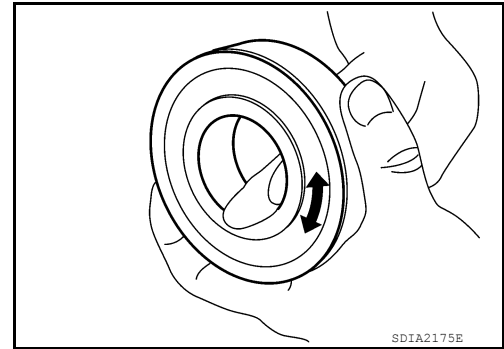
Bearing

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

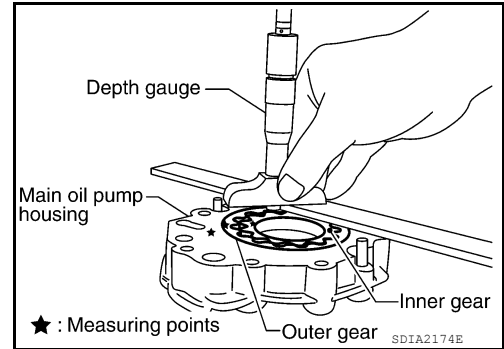
- Make sure the bearings roll freely and are free from noise, pitting and cracks.



Main Oil Pump

1. Check the inner and outer circumference, tooth face, and side-face of the inner and outer gears for damage or abnormal wear.
2. Measure the side clearance between the main oil pump housing and the inner and outer gears.
3. Make sure the side clearance is within specification. If the measurement is out of specification, replace the inner and outer gears with new ones as a set. Refer to [DLN-191, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

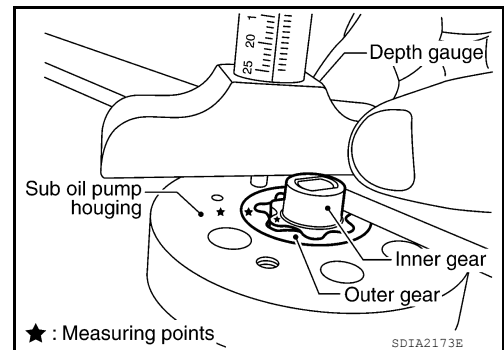
Specification Refer to [DLN-191, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)



Sub-oil Pump

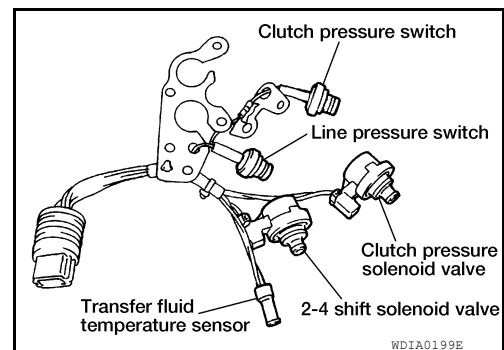
1. Check the inner and outer circumference, tooth face, and side-face of the inner and outer gears for damage or abnormal wear.
2. Measure the side clearance between the sub oil pump housing and the inner and outer gears.
3. Make sure the side clearance is within specification. If the measurement is out of specification, replace the inner and outer gears with new ones as a set. Refer to [DLN-191, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Specification Refer to [DLN-191, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)



Control Valve

- Check resistance between the terminals of the clutch pressure solenoid valve, 2-4WD shift solenoid valve, clutch pressure switch, line pressure switch and the transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [DLN-63, "Component Inspection"](#) (clutch pressure solenoid valve), [DLN-67, "Component Inspection"](#) (2-4WD solenoid valve), [DLN-79, "Component Inspection"](#) (clutch pressure switch), [DLN-82, "Component Inspection"](#) (line pressure switch) and [DLN-75, "Component Inspection"](#) (transfer fluid temperature sensor).



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

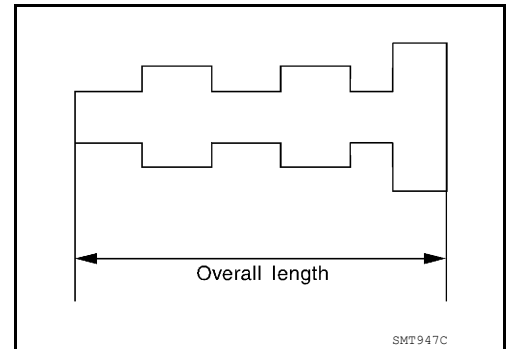
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- Check the sliding faces of the control valves and plugs for abnormality. If any is found, replace the control valve assembly with a new one. Refer to [DLN-191. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

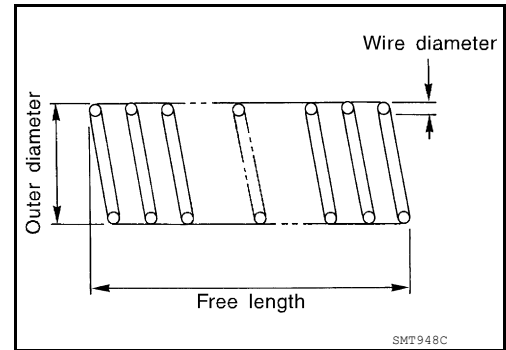
Replace control valve body together with clutch return spring as a set.



- Check each control valve spring for damage or distortion. Also check its free length, outer diameter and wire diameter. If any damage or fatigue is found, replace the control valve body with a new one. Refer to [DLN-191. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

Replace control valve body together with clutch return spring as a set.

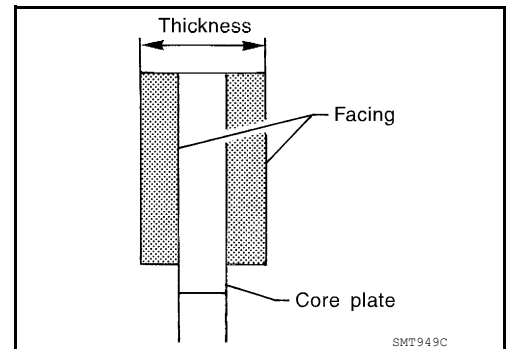


Clutch

- Check the drive plate facings and driven plate for damage, cracks or other abnormality. If any abnormalities are found, replace with a new one.
- Check the thickness of the drive plate facings and driven plate. Refer to [DLN-191. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

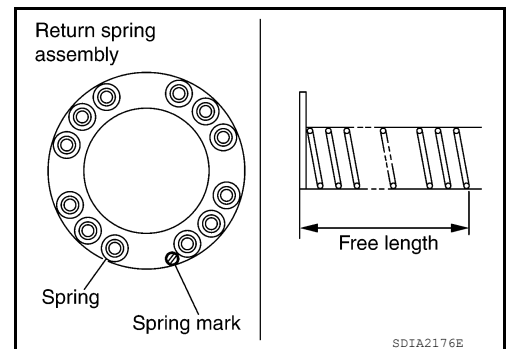
CAUTION:

- **Measure facing thickness at 3 points to take an average.**
- **Check all drive and driven plates.**
- **Check return spring for damage or deformation.**
- **Do not remove spring from plate.**



Return Spring

- Check the stamped mark shown. Then, check that the free lengths, (include thickness of plate) are within specifications. If any abnormality is found, replace with a new return spring assembly of the same stamped number. Refer to [DLN-191. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



ASSEMBLY

Control Valve Assembly

1. Assemble the control valve assembly with the following procedure.

CAUTION:

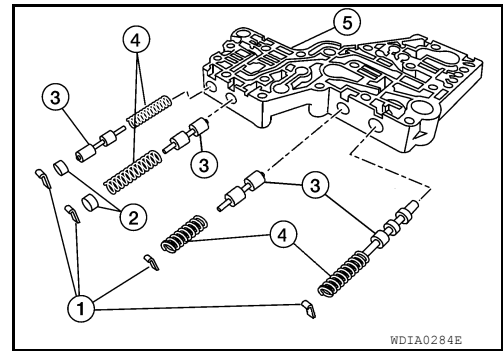
- **Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.**
- **Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.**
- **Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during assembly.**

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

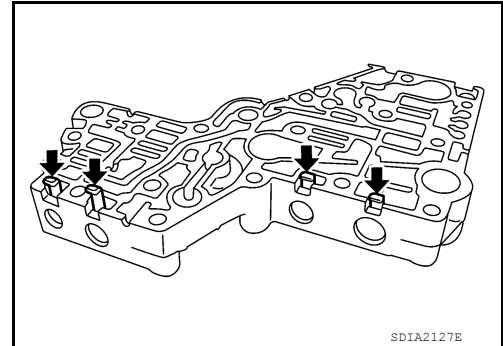
- Clean the upper body (5), control valves (3) and springs (4) with cleaning agent, and dry with compressed air.
- Dip the control valves in ATF, and apply ATF to the valve-mounting area of the upper body.



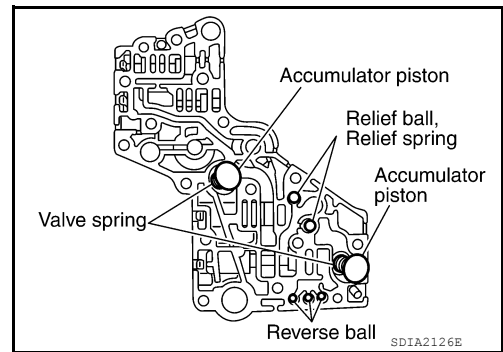
- Install each control valve (3), springs (4), and plugs (2) to the upper body (5), and install retainer plates (1) to hold them in place.

CAUTION:

- To insert control valves into upper body, place upper body on a level surface in order to prevent flaw or damage.
- Make sure each control valve is smoothly inserted.



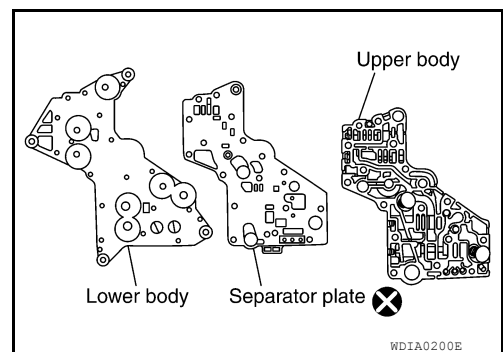
- Install the reverse balls, relief balls and relief springs, accumulator pistons and valve springs to the upper body.



- Install the lower body and separator plate to the upper body.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse separator plate.



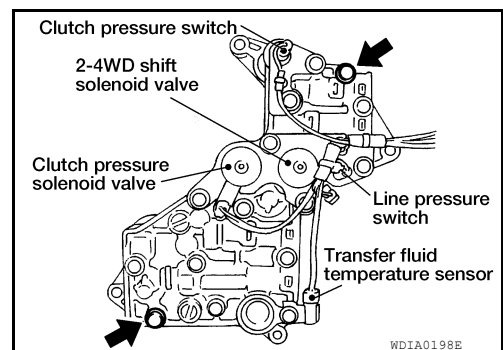
- With the lower body down, tighten the two bolts shown.
- Apply ATF to the new O-rings, and install them to each solenoid valve, switch and terminal body.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-rings.

- Install the following to the control valve assembly:

- Clutch pressure solenoid valve
- Clutch pressure switch
- 2-4WD shift solenoid valve
- Line pressure switch
- Transfer fluid temperature sensor



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

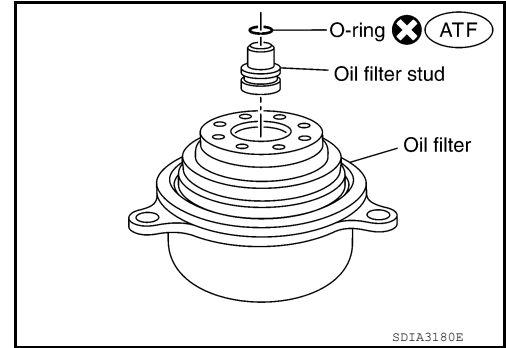
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Center Case

1. Apply ATF to the new O-ring, and install it on the oil filter stud.

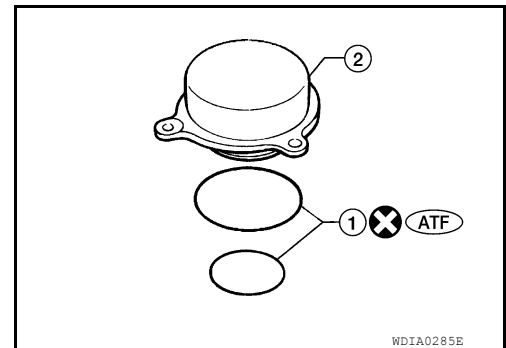
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.

2. Install the oil filter stud to the oil filter.



3. Apply ATF to the two new O-rings (1), and install them on the oil filter (2).

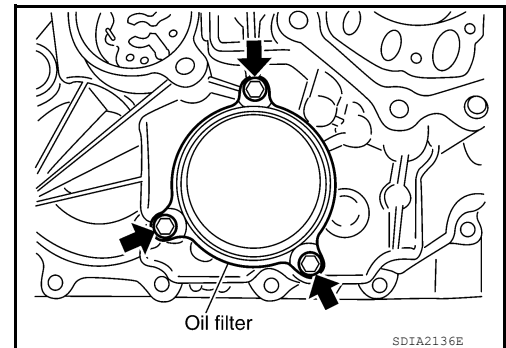
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.



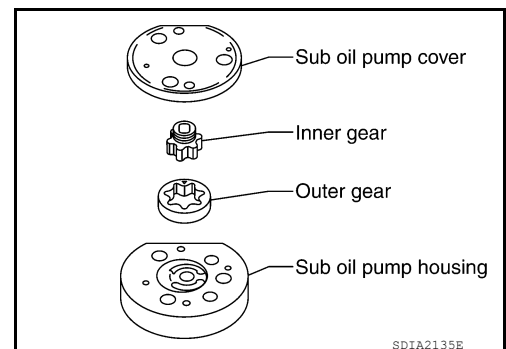
4. Install the oil filter to the center case. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

CAUTION:

- Do not damage oil filter.
- Attach oil filter and tighten bolts evenly.



5. Install the outer gear and inner gear into the sub oil pump housing, and measure the side clearance. Refer to [DLN-191, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

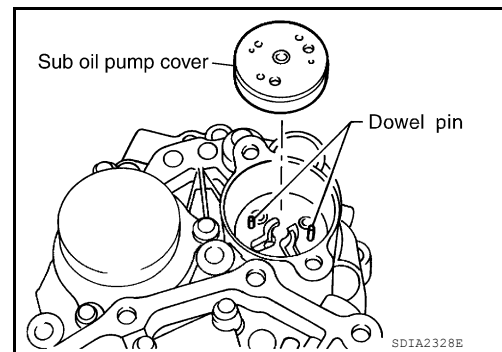


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

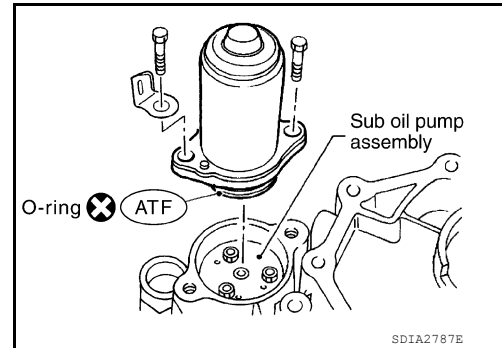
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

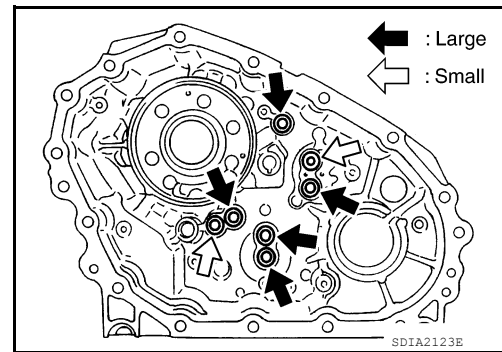
6. Align the dowel pin hole and bolt hole of the sub oil pump assembly with the center case. Install the sub oil pump cover. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154. "Component Parts Location"](#).



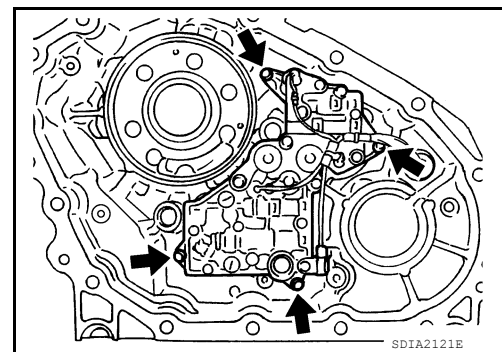
7. Apply ATF to the new O-ring and install it to the transfer motor.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.
8. Fit the double-flat end of the transfer motor shaft into the slot of the sub-oil pump assembly. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154. "Component Parts Location"](#).
CAUTION:
Be sure to install connector bracket.



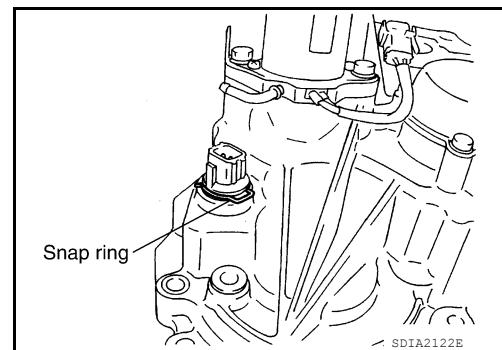
9. Apply ATF to the new lip seals, and install them to the center case.
CAUTION:
- Do not reuse lip seals.
 - There are 2 kinds of lip seals (lip seal of large inner diameter: 5 pieces, lip seal of small inner diameter: 2 pieces). Confirm their position for installation.



10. Install the control valve assembly to the center case, and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154. "Component Parts Location"](#).
CAUTION:
- Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.
 - Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.
 - Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during assembly.



11. Install the connector assembly into the center case, and secure with a snap ring.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

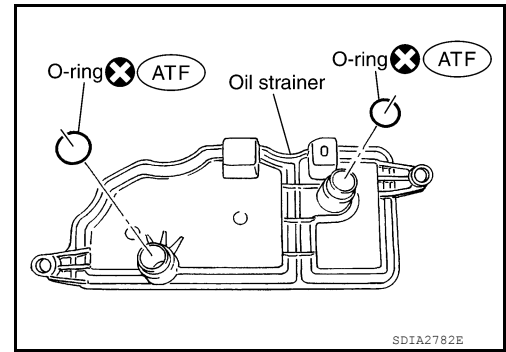
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

12. Apply ATF to the new O-rings, and install them on the oil strainer.

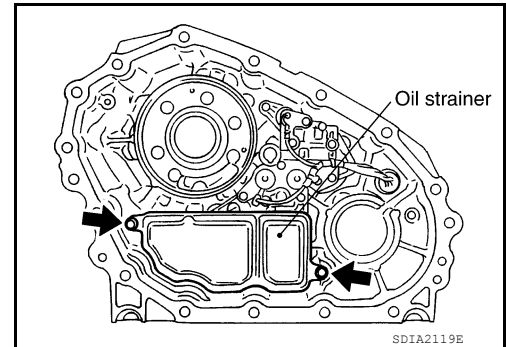
CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-rings.

13. Install the oil strainer to the control valve assembly.



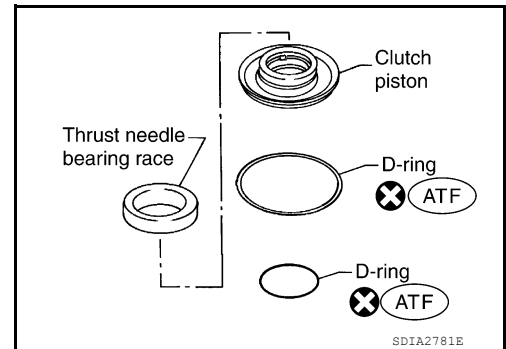
14. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154](#), "[Component Parts Location](#)".



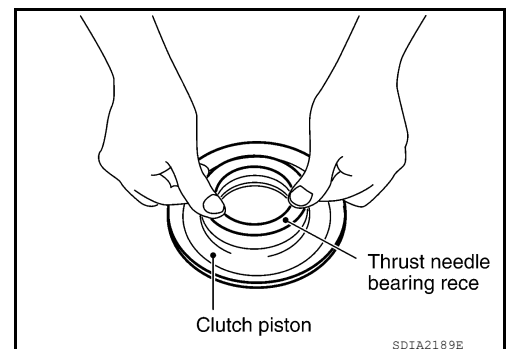
15. Apply ATF to the new D-rings, and install them to the clutch piston.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse D-rings.



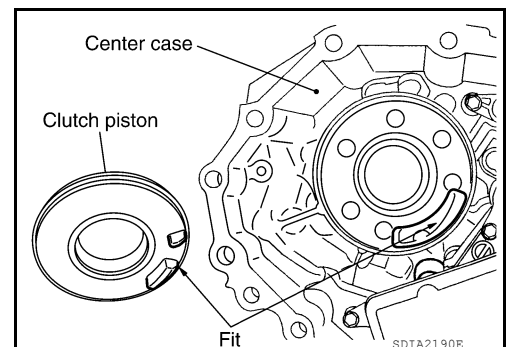
16. Install the thrust needle bearing race to the clutch piston.



17. Install the clutch piston to the center case as shown.

CAUTION:

Install so the fitting protrusion of clutch piston aligns with the dent of center case.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

18. Remove all the sealant from the oil pressure check port and inside the center case.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mating surfaces.

19. Thread the new oil pressure check plug in 1 or 2 pitches and apply sealant to the oil pressure check plug threads. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154](#), "Component Parts Location".

• Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14](#), "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

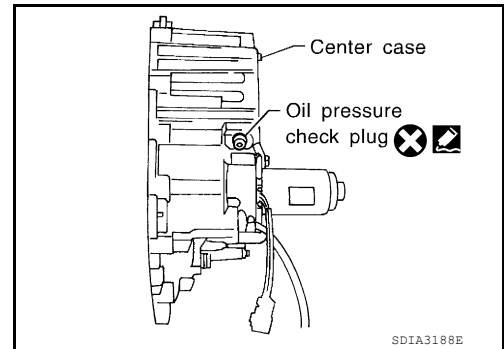
CAUTION:

Do not reuse oil pressure check plug.

20. Install the new snap ring to the clutch hub using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



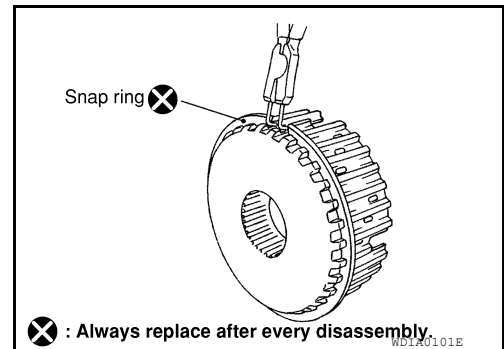
A

B

C

DLN

21. Apply petroleum jelly to the needle bearing, and install the needle bearing, spacer, clutch drum and clutch hub to the mainshaft.



E

F

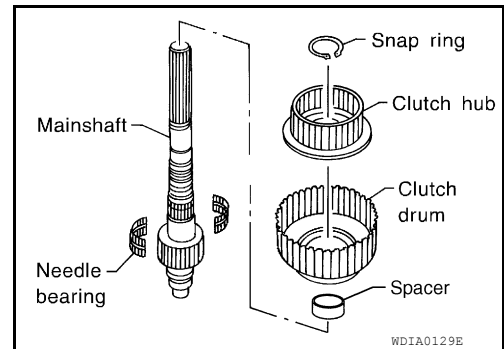
G

H

22. Install the new snap ring to the mainshaft.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap rings.

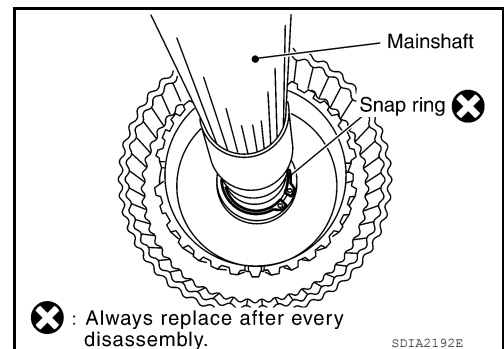


I

J

K

L



M

N

O

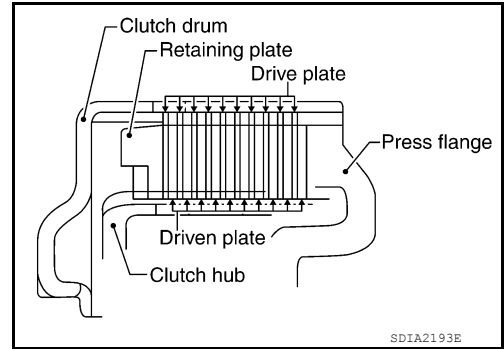
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

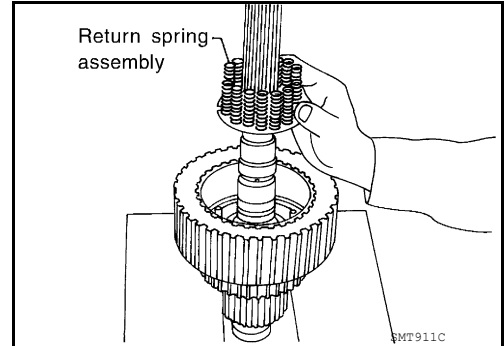
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

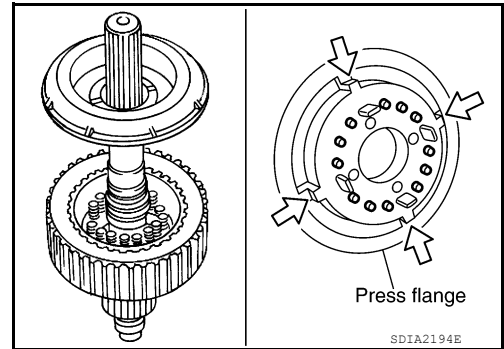
23. Apply ATF each plate, then install them into the clutch drum as shown.



24. Install the return spring assembly into the clutch hub.



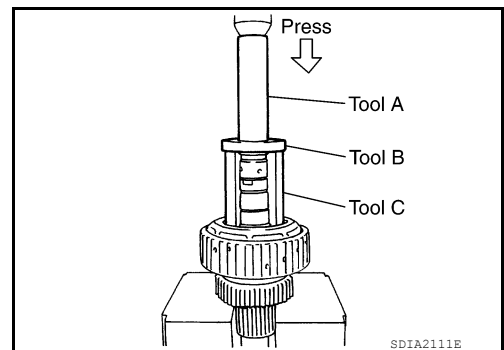
25. Install the press flange by aligning the notches to the clutch hub as shown.



26. Press the press flange to install the new snap ring into snap ring groove on mainshaft using Tools.

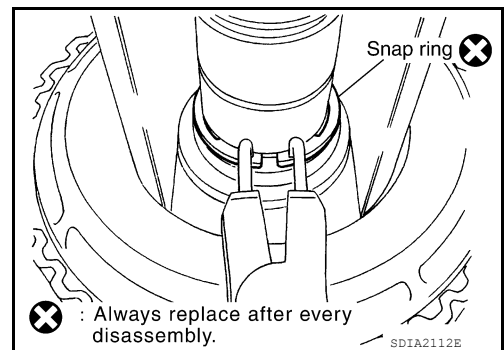
Tool number (A): ST22452000 (J-34335)
 (B): ST30911000 (—)
 (C): KV31103300 (—)

CAUTION:
 Do not reuse snap ring.



27. Install the new snap ring to the mainshaft using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
 Do not reuse snap ring.

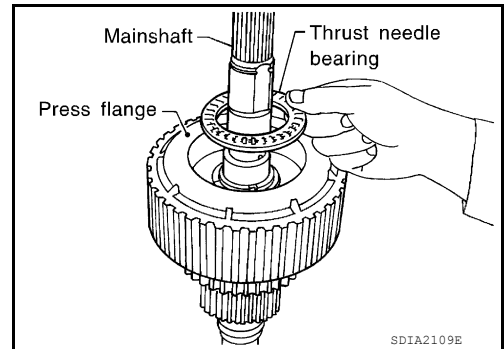


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

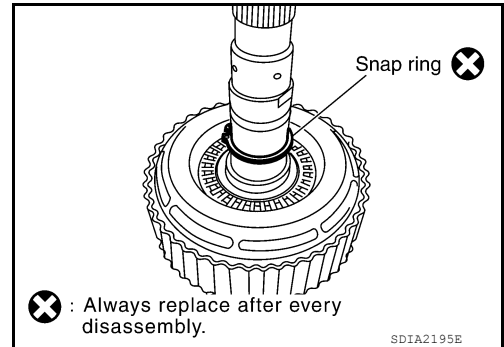
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

28. Apply ATF to the thrust needle bearing and install it on the press flange.



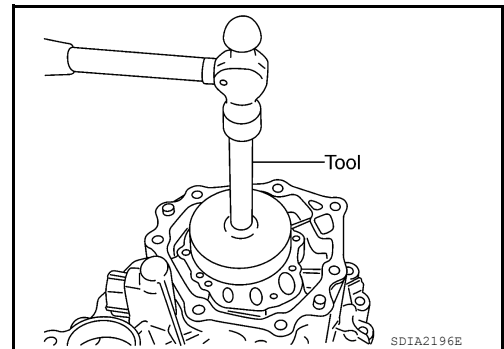
29. Install the new snap ring to the main shaft.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



30. Install the mainshaft rear bearing to the center case using Tool.

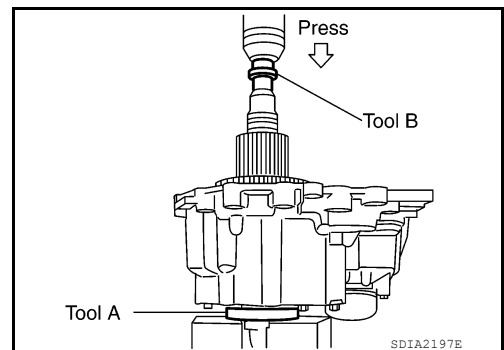
Tool number : **ST15310000 (J-25640-B)**



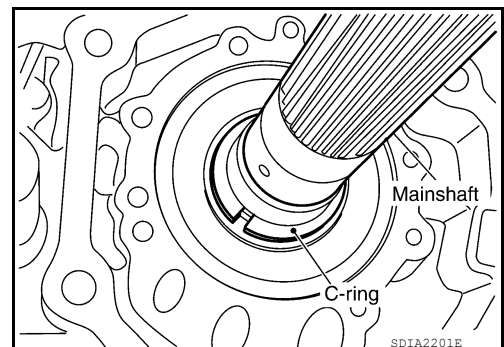
31. Install the mainshaft assembly using a press.

• Press the mainshaft into the center case using Tools.

Tool number (A): **ST30911000 (—)**
(B): **ST35300000 (—)**



32. Install the C-rings to the mainshaft.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

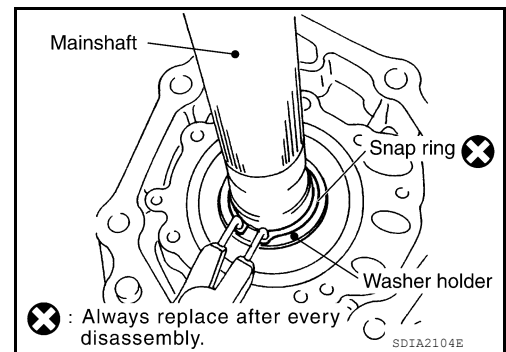
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

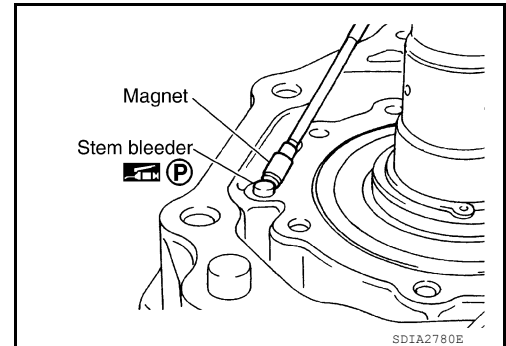
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

33. Set the washer holder on the mainshaft, and secure it with a new snap ring.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

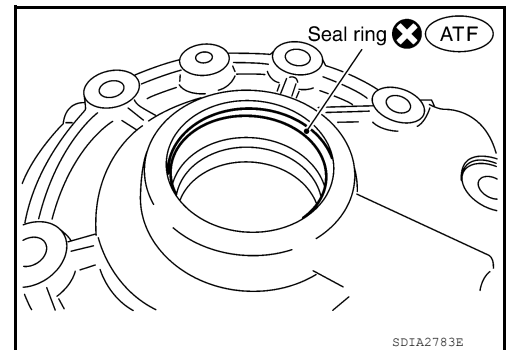


34. Apply petroleum jelly to the stem bleeder and install it to the center case.

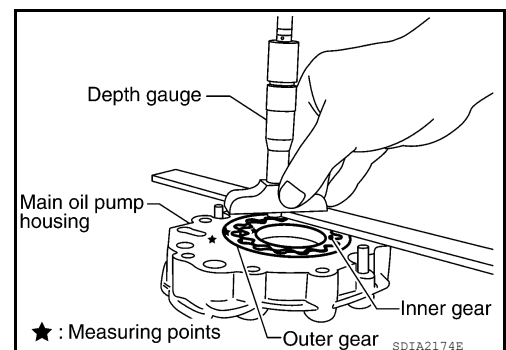


35. Apply ATF to the new seal ring and install it to the main oil pump cover.

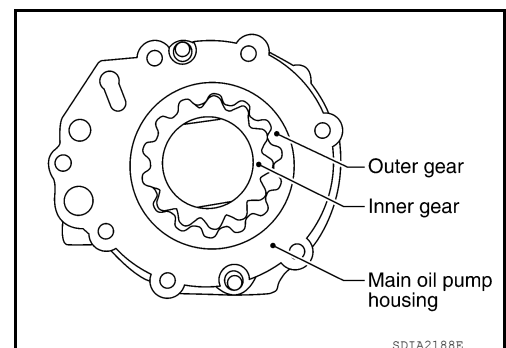
CAUTION:
Do not reuse seal ring.



36. Install the inner gear and outer gear in the main oil pump housing. Then, measure the side clearance. Refer to [DLN-191](#), "[Inspection and Adjustment](#)".



37. Install the main oil pump housing, outer gear and inner gear to the center case.

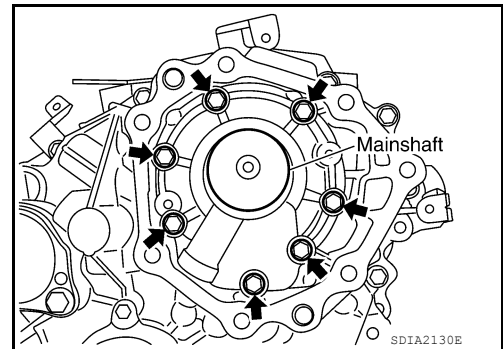


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

38. Install the main oil pump cover to the center case, and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).



39. Remove all the sealant from the switch location area and inside the center case.

CAUTION:

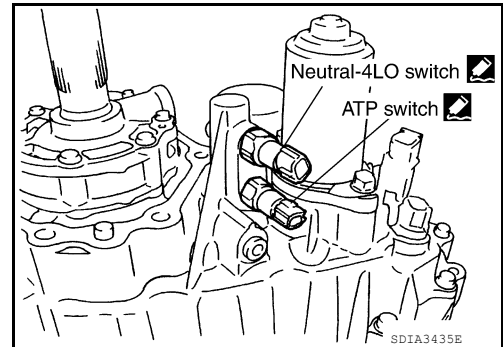
Remove old sealant adhering to mounting surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mounting surfaces.

40. Thread the ATP switch and neutral-4LO switch in one to two pitches and apply sealant to the threads of the switches. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

- Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

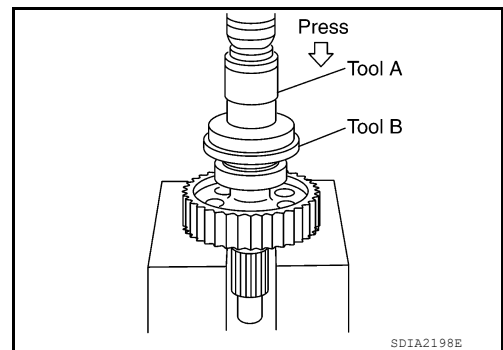
NOTE:

- Neutral-4LO switch harness connector is gray.
- ATP switch harness connector is black.



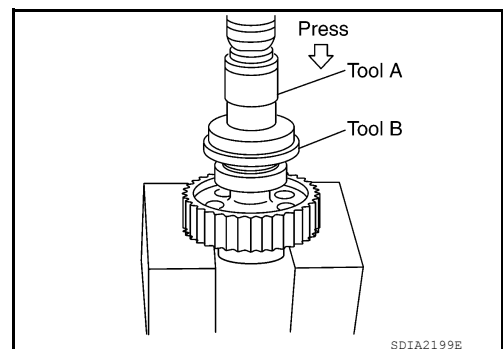
41. Install the front drive shaft rear bearing using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV40100621 (J-25273)
(B): ST30032000 (J-26010-01)



42. Install the front drive shaft to the front bearing using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV40100621 (J-25273)
(B): ST30032000 (J-26010-01)



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

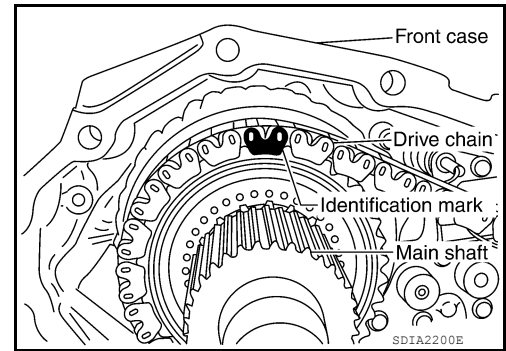
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

43. Install the drive chain to the front drive shaft and clutch drum.

CAUTION:

Install drive chain by aligning identification marks to the rear as shown.



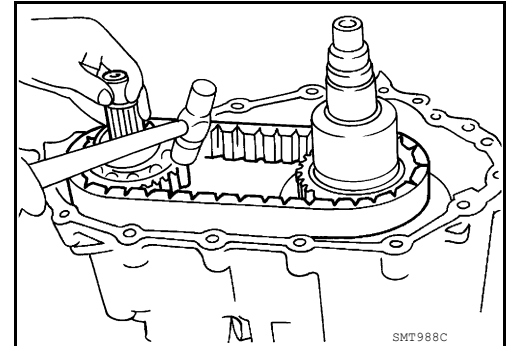
44. Tap the front drive shaft while keeping it upright and press-fit the front drive shaft rear bearing.

CAUTION:

Do not tap drive chain.

45. Install the front case assembly.

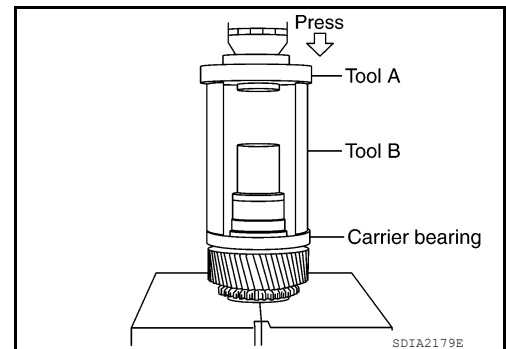
46. Install the rear case assembly.



Front Case

1. Install the carrier bearing to the sun gear using Tools.

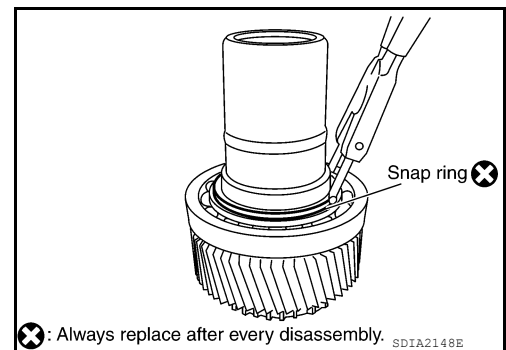
Tool number (A): ST30911000 (—)
 (B): KV31103300 (—)



2. Install the new snap ring to the sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.

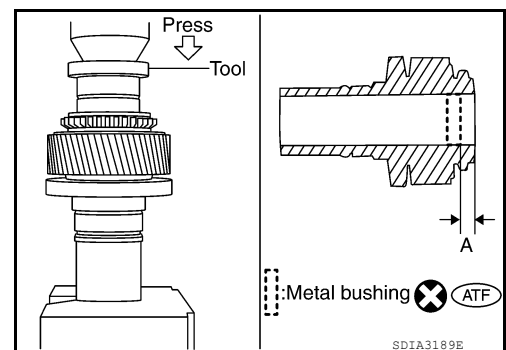


3. Apply ATF to the circumference of the new metal bushing and install it to the sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

Dimension (A) : 7.7 - 8.3 mm (0.303 - 0.327 in)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse metal bushing.
- Apply ATF to metal bushing before installing.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

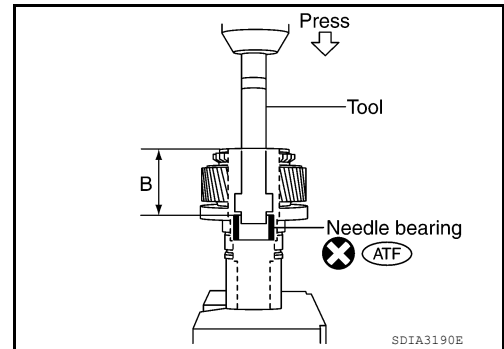
4. Apply ATF to the new needle bearing and install it to the sun gear assembly using Tool.

Tool number : ST33220000 (—)

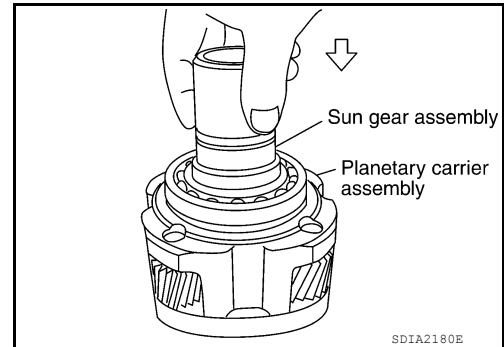
Dimension (B) : 62.5 - 63.1 mm (2.461 - 2.484 in)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse needle bearing.
- Apply ATF to needle bearing before installing.



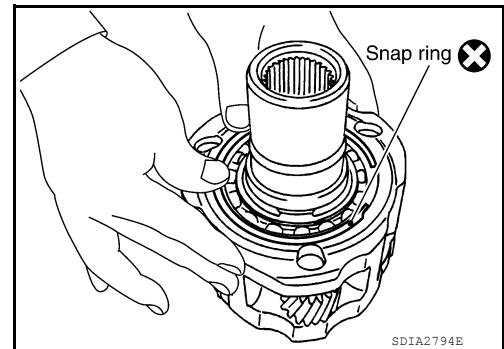
5. Install the sun gear assembly to the planetary carrier assembly.



6. Install the new snap ring to the planetary carrier assembly.

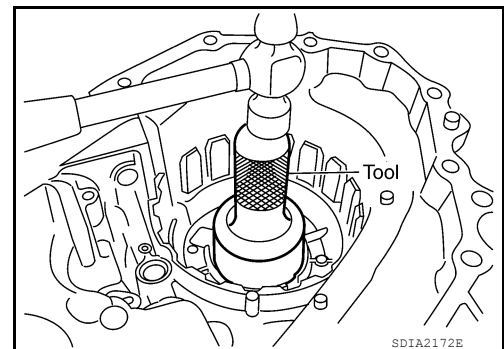
CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



7. Set the input bearing into the front case and install using Tool.

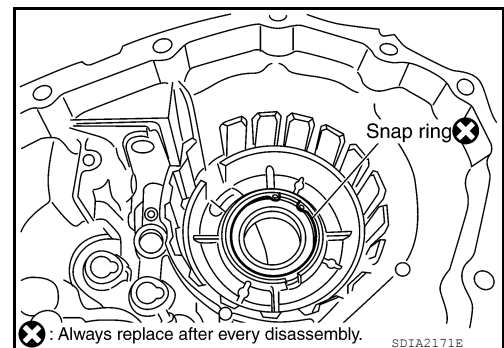
Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)



8. Install the new snap ring into the front case.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

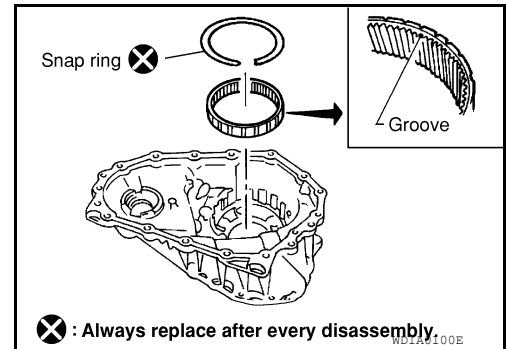
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

9. Install the internal gear with its groove facing the snap ring into the front case. Then secure it with the new snap ring.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.

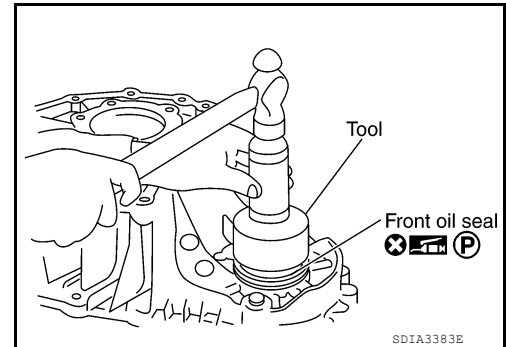


10. Install the new front oil seal until it is seated flush with the end face of the front case using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

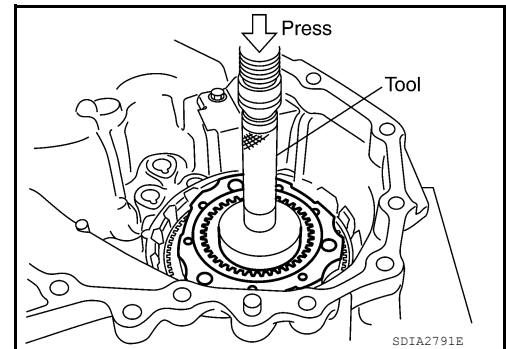
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal lip before installing.



11. Install the planetary carrier assembly and sun gear assembly to the front case using Tool.

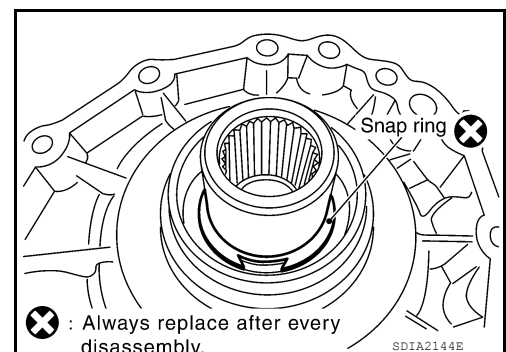
Tool number : ST33200000 (J-26082)



12. Install the new snap ring to the sun gear.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



13. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new oil seal, and install it to the front case using Tools.

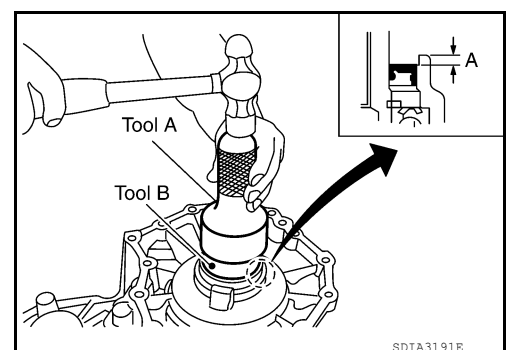
Tool numbers (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)

(B): ST33200000 (J-26802)

Dimension (A) : 4.0 - 4.6 mm (0.157 - 0.181 in)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

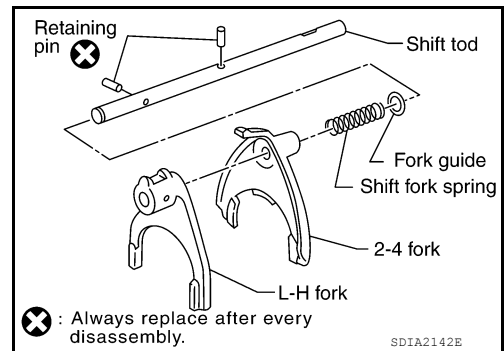
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

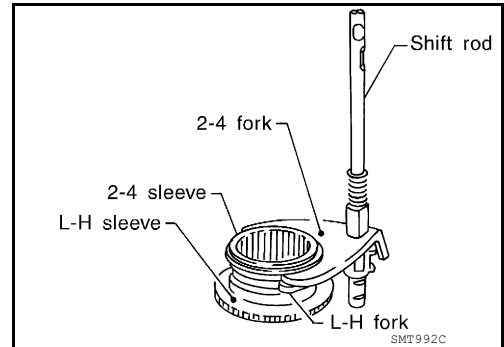
14. Install the fork guide, shift fork spring, 2-4 fork, and L-H fork to the shift rod, and secure them with new retaining pins.

CAUTION:

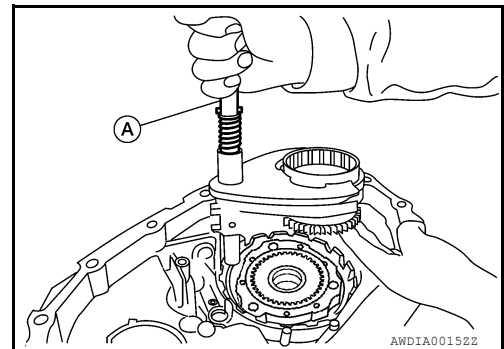
Do not reuse retaining pins.



15. Install the 2-4 sleeve and L-H sleeve to each fork.
16. Install the shift cross to the front case.



17. While aligning the L-H sleeve with the planetary carrier, install the shift rod assembly (A) to the front case.

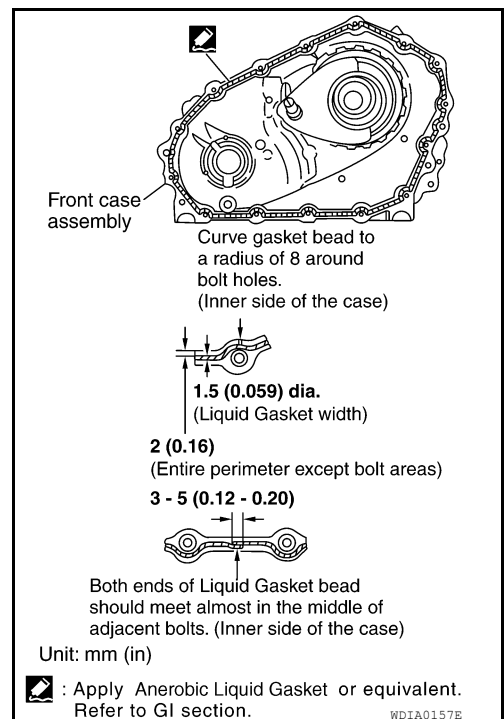


18. Apply liquid gasket to the entire center case mating surface of the front case assembly as shown.

- Use Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove all foreign materials such as water, oil and grease from center case and front case mating surfaces.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

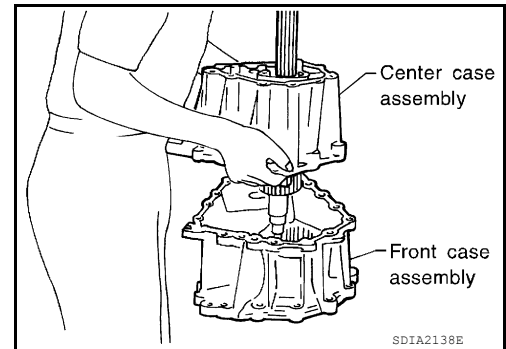
[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

19. Install the center case assembly to the front case assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not damage mainshaft end.

20. Tap the center case lightly and press-fit the front drive shaft bearing into the front case.



21. Tighten the front case bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

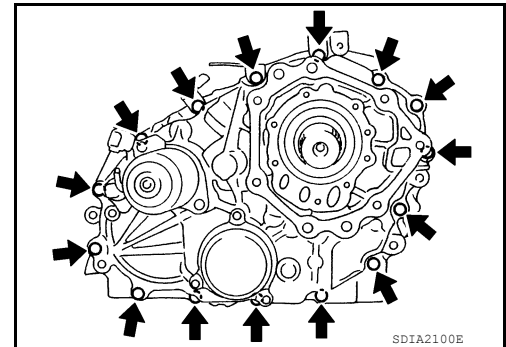
CAUTION:

Be sure to install air breather hose clamp, connector bracket and harness clip.

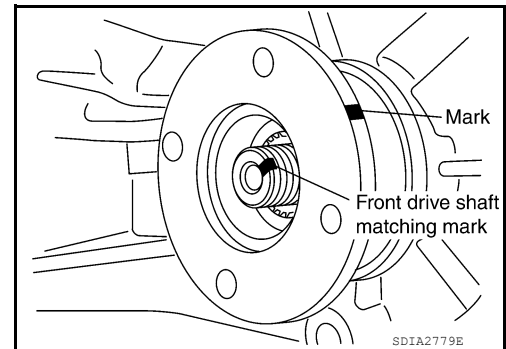
22. Install the drain plug with a new gasket.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse gasket.



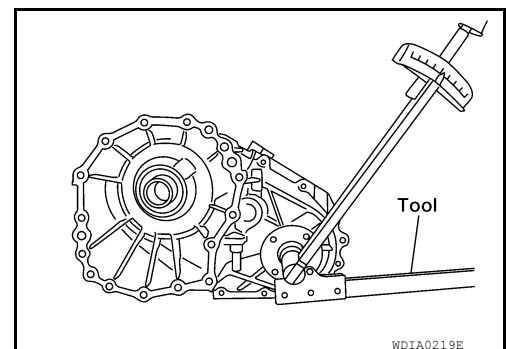
23. Align the matching mark on the front drive shaft with the mark on the companion flange, then install the companion flange.



24. Install a new companion flange self-lock nut. Tighten to the specified torque using suitable tool. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-lock nut.

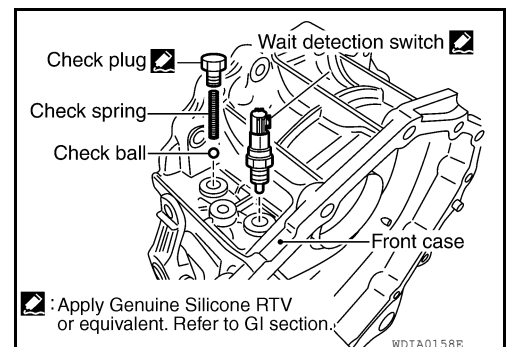


25. Remove all the sealant from the check plug, switch and front case.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mounting surfaces.

26. Install the check ball and check spring to the front case. Apply sealant to the check plug and wait detection switch and install them to the front case. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

- Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

NOTE:

Wait detection switch harness connector is black.

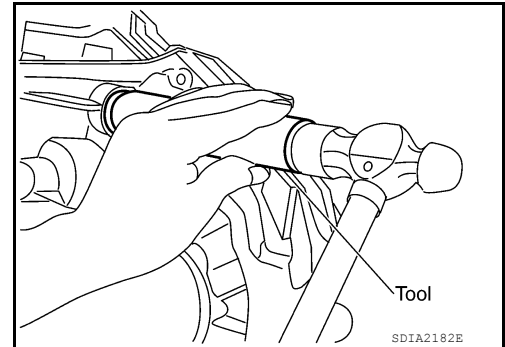
27. Install the new oil seal in the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST22360002 (J-25679-01)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal lip before installing.

28. Install the shift lever to the shift cross.
29. Install the lock pin and lock pin nut. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).



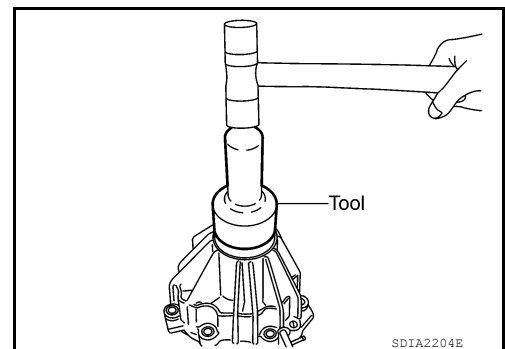
Rear Case

1. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new rear oil seal. Install the new rear oil seal so that it is flush with the case tip face using Tool.

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

CAUTION:

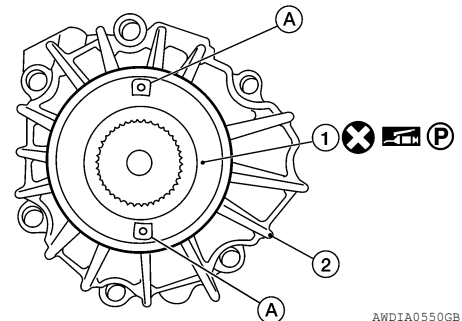
- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal lip before installing.



2. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the new dust cover as shown.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Position the protrusions at the position shown.
- 1: Dust cover
- 2: Rear case assembly
- A: Protrusions



3. Install the new dust cover using Tool.

Tool number : KV40105310 (—)

4. Install the air breather into the rear case.
5. Remove all the sealant from the rear case to center case mating surfaces.

CAUTION:

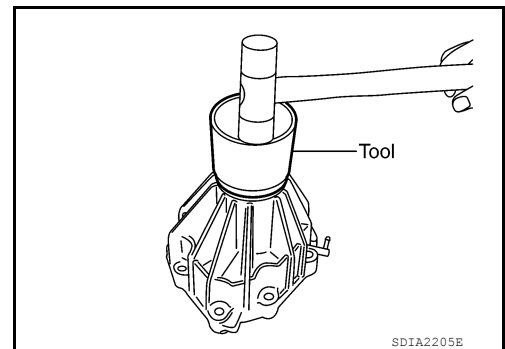
Remove all foreign materials such as water, oil, and grease from center case and rear case mating surfaces.

6. Apply liquid gasket to the entire rear case mating surface of the center case.

- Use Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not to allow Liquid Gasket to enter stem bleeder hole.

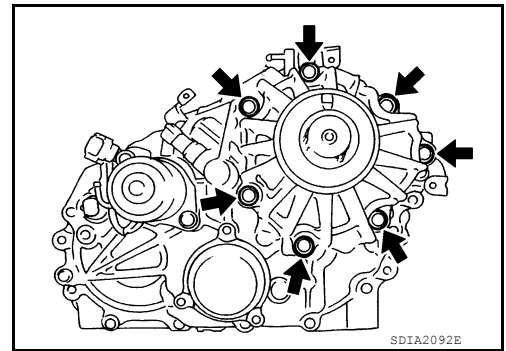


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

7. Install the rear case to the center case. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357481

Applied model	VQ40DE		VK56DE
Transfer model	ATX14B		
Fluid capacity (Approx.)	ℓ (US qt, Imp qt)	3.0 (3-1/8, 2-5/8)	
Gear ratio	High	1.000	
	Low	2.596	2.625
Number of teeth	Planetary gear	Sun gear	57
		Internal gear	91
	Front drive sprocket	38	
	Front drive shaft	38	

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000007357482

CLEARANCE BETWEEN INNER GEAR AND OUTER GEAR

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Sub-oil pump	0.015 - 0.035 (0.0006 - 0.0014)
Main oil pump	0.015 - 0.035 (0.0006 - 0.0014)

CLUTCH

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit value
Drive plate	1.4 (0.055)

PINION GEAR END PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Pinion gear end play	0.1 - 0.7 (0.004 - 0.028)

CLEARANCE BETWEEN SHIFT FORK AND SLEEVE

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Shift fork and sleeve	Less than 0.36 (0.0142)

SELECTIVE PARTS

Sub-oil Pump

Unit: mm (in)

Gear thickness	Part number*	
	Inner gear	Outer gear
9.27 - 9.28 (0.3650 - 0.3654)	31346 0W462	31347 0W462
9.28 - 9.29 (0.3654 - 0.3657)	31346 0W461	31347 0W461
9.29 - 9.30 (0.3657 - 0.3661)	31346 0W460	31347 0W460

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Main Oil Pump

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[TRANSFER: ATX14B]

Unit: mm (in)

Gear thickness	Part number*	
	Inner gear	Outer gear
8.27 - 8.28 (0.3256 - 0.3260)	31346 7S112	31347 7S112
8.28 - 8.29 (0.3260 - 0.3264)	31346 7S111	31347 7S111
8.29 - 8.30 (0.3264 - 0.3268)	31346 7S110	31347 7S110

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Control Valve

Unit: mm (in)

Mounting position (Part name)	Part number*	Outer dia.	Overall length
L1 (2-4 shift valve)	31772 21X00	8.0 (0.315)	38.5 (1.516)
L2 (Clutch valve)	31772 80X11	10.0 (0.394)	40.0 (1.575)
L4 (Pilot valve)	31772 80X11	10.0 (0.394)	40.0 (1.575)
L5 (Regulator valve)	31741 0W410	12.0 (0.472)	68.0 (2.677)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Control Valve Spring

Unit: mm (in)

Mounting position (Part name)	Part number*	Free length	Outer dia.	Overall length
L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)	31742 2W500	31.85 (1.2539)	7.0 (0.276)	0.6 (0.024)
L2 (Clutch valve spring)	31742 2W505	40.6 (1.598)	8.9 (0.350)	0.7 (0.028)
L4 (Pilot valve spring)	31742 0W410	28.1 (1.106)	9.0 (0.354)	1.2 (0.047)
L5 (Regulator valve spring)	31742 2W515	39.7 (1.563)	11.0 (0.433)	1.3 (0.051)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Return Spring

Unit: mm (in)

Stamped mark	Part number*	Free length
1	31521 7S111	42.7 (1.668)
2	31521 7S112	43.1 (1.697)
3	31521 7S113	43.6 (1.717)
4	31521 7S114	44.0 (1.731)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

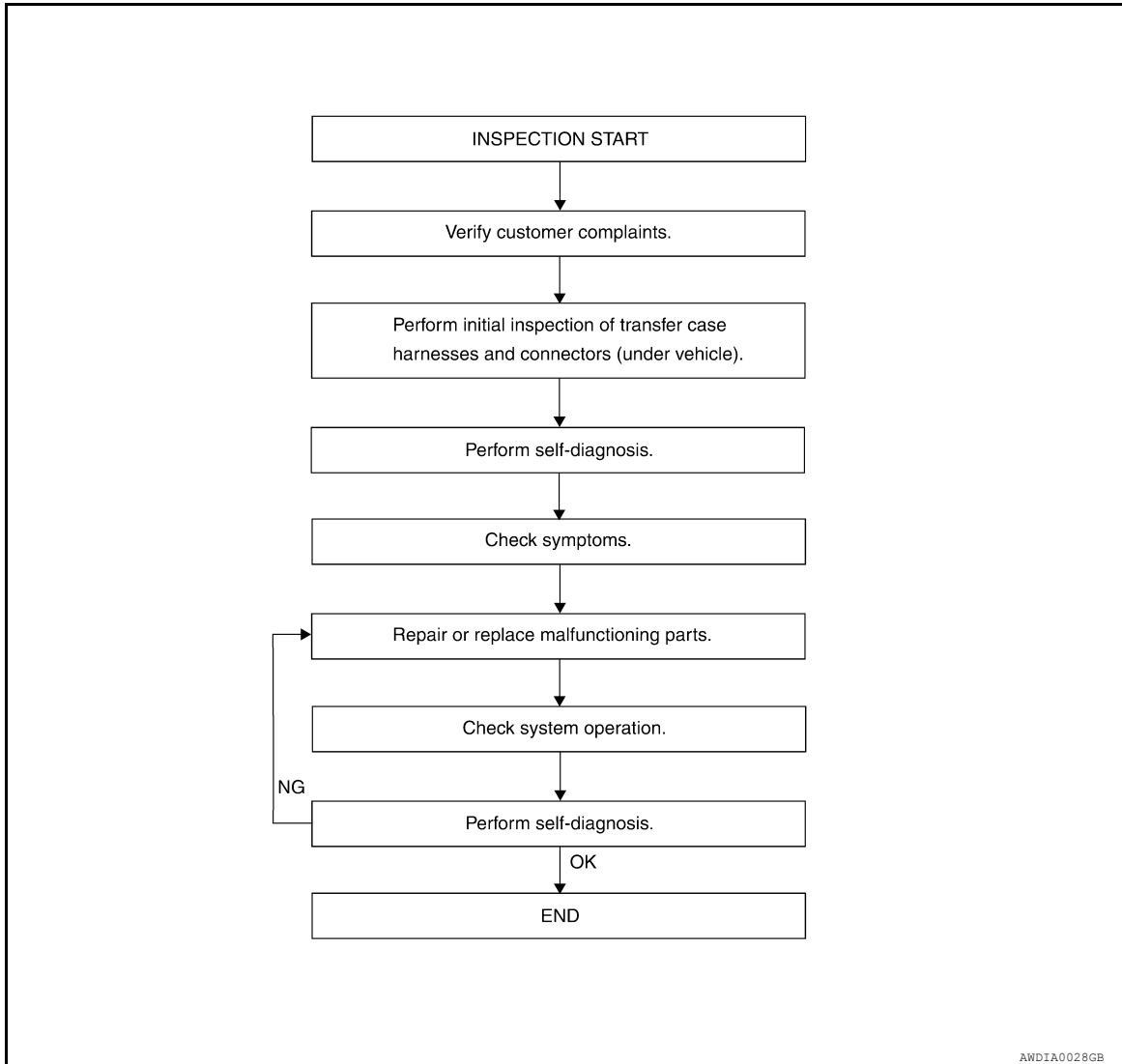
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007357483

WORK FLOW



DETAILED FLOW

1. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Interview the customer to obtain detailed information about the symptom.

>> GO TO 2

2. INITIAL INSPECTION

Perform an initial inspection of all accessible transfer case harnesses and connectors under the vehicle.

>> GO TO 3

3. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-202, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

A
B
C

DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

>> GO TO 4

4.SYMPTOM

Check for symptoms. Refer to [DLN-254, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5

5.MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the applicable parts.

>> GO TO 6

6.SYSTEM OPERATION

Check system operation.

>> GO TO 7

7.SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis.

Are any DTCs displayed?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Inspection End.

4WD SYSTEM

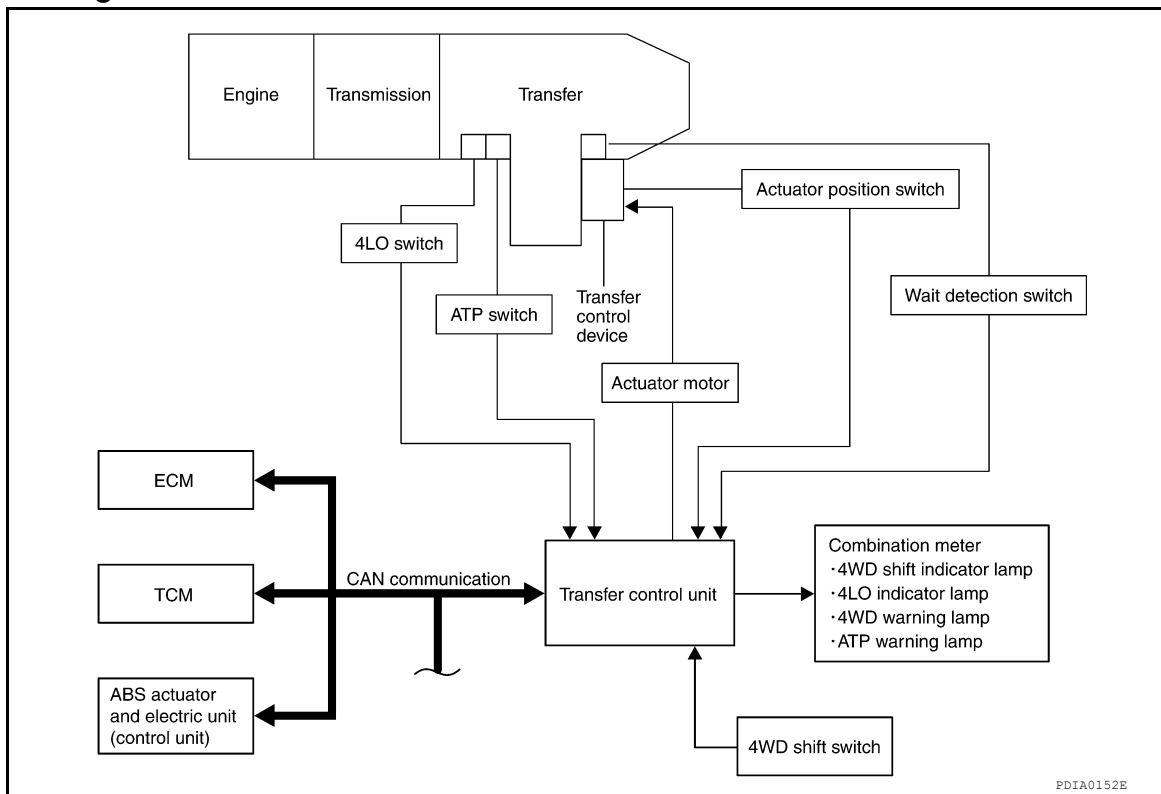
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

4WD SYSTEM

System Diagram



COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Components	Function
Transfer control unit	Controls transfer control device and controls shifts between 2WD/4WD and 4H/4LO.
Transfer control device	Integrates actuator motor and actuator position switch.
Actuator motor	Moves shift rods when signaled by transfer control unit.
Actuator position switch	Detects actuator motor position.
Wait detection switch	Detects if transfer case is in 4WD.
4LO switch	Detects if transfer case is in 4LO.
ATP switch	Detects if transfer case is in neutral.
4WD shift switch	Allows driver to select from 2WD/4WD and 4H/4LO.
4WD warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Illuminates if malfunction is detected in 4WD system. • Flashes (1 flash / 2 seconds) if rotation difference of front wheels and rear wheels is large.
ATP warning lamp	Indicates that A/T parking mechanism does not operate when A/T selector lever is in "P" position because transfer case is in neutral.
4WD shift indicator lamp	Displays driving range selected by 4WD shift switch.
4LO indicator lamp	Displays 4LO range.
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Transmits the following signals via CAN communication to transfer control unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed signal • Stop lamp switch signal (brake signal)
TCM	Transmits the following signal via CAN communication to transfer control unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output shaft revolution signal • A/T position indicator signal (transmission range switch signal)
ECM	Transmits engine speed signal via CAN communication to transfer control unit.

4WD SYSTEM

System Description

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Integrates actuator motor and actuator position switch.

Actuator Motor

Moves shift rods when signaled by transfer control unit.

Actuator Position Switch

Detects actuator motor position and then sends signal to transfer control unit.

WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Detects if transfer case is in 4WD by the 2-4 shift fork position.

NOTE:

If 4WD shift switch is switched to 4H or 4LO and the transfer case is not in 4WD completely, the wait detection system will operate.

4LO SWITCH

4LO switch detects if the transfer case is in 4LO by the position of the L-H shift fork.

ATP SWITCH

ATP switch detects if transfer case is in neutral by the position of the L-H shift fork.

NOTE:

Transfer case may be in neutral when shifting between 4H-4LO.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

- Transfer control unit controls transfer control device and it directs shifts from 4H-4LO and 2WD-4WD.
- Self-diagnosis can be done.





TRANSFER SHIFT HIGH AND LOW RELAYS

Transfer shift high and low relays apply power supply to transfer control device (actuator motor).

TRANSFER SHUT OFF RELAYS

Transfer shut off relays 1 and 2 apply power supply to transfer control unit.

4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND INDICATOR LAMP

4WD shift switch	Indicator lamp		Operation of 4WD shift switch	Use condition
	4WD shift	4LO		
2WD		OFF	2WD ⇌ 4H switching can be done while driving. The indicator lamp will change when the driving mode is changed. Gear shifting between 2WD ⇌ 4H position must be performed at speeds below 100km/h (60 MPH).	For driving on dry, paved roads.
4H				For driving on rough, sandy or snow-covered roads.
4LO		Flashing	To shift between 4H ⇌ 4LO, stop the vehicle and select the A/T selector lever to the "N" position with the brake pedal depressed. Depress and turn the 4WD shift switch. The 4WD shift switch will not shift to the desired mode if the transmission is not in "N" or the vehicle is moving with the brake pedal depressed. The 4LO indicator lamp will be lit when the 4LO is engaged.	The 4LO indicator lamp flashes when shifting between 4LO ⇌ 4H.
		ON		For use when maximum power and traction is required at low speed (for example on steep grades or rocky, sandy, muddy roads.).

WDIA0138E

4WD Shift Switch

4WD shift switch is able to select from 2WD, 4H or 4LO.

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp

- Displays driving conditions selected by the 4WD shift switch while engine is running. When the 4WD warning lamp is turned on, all 4WD shift indicator lamps will turn off.
- Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

4LO Indicator Lamp

- Displays 4LO while engine is running. 4LO indicator lamp flashes if transfer gear does not shift completely into 4H⇔4LO. In this condition, the transfer case may be in neutral and the A/T parking mechanism may not operate.
- Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

4WD WARNING LAMP

Turns on or flashes when there is a malfunction in 4WD system.

Also turns on when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

4WD Warning Lamp Indication

Condition	4WD warning lamp
System normal	OFF
Lamp check	Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON. Turns OFF after engine start.
4WD system malfunction	ON
During self-diagnosis	Flashes malfunction mode.
Large difference in diameter of front/rear tires	Flashes slow (1 flash / 2 seconds) (Continues to flash until the ignition switch is turned OFF)

ATP WARNING LAMP

When the A/T selector lever is in "P" position, the vehicle may move if the transfer case is in neutral. ATP warning lamp is turned on to indicate this condition to the driver.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

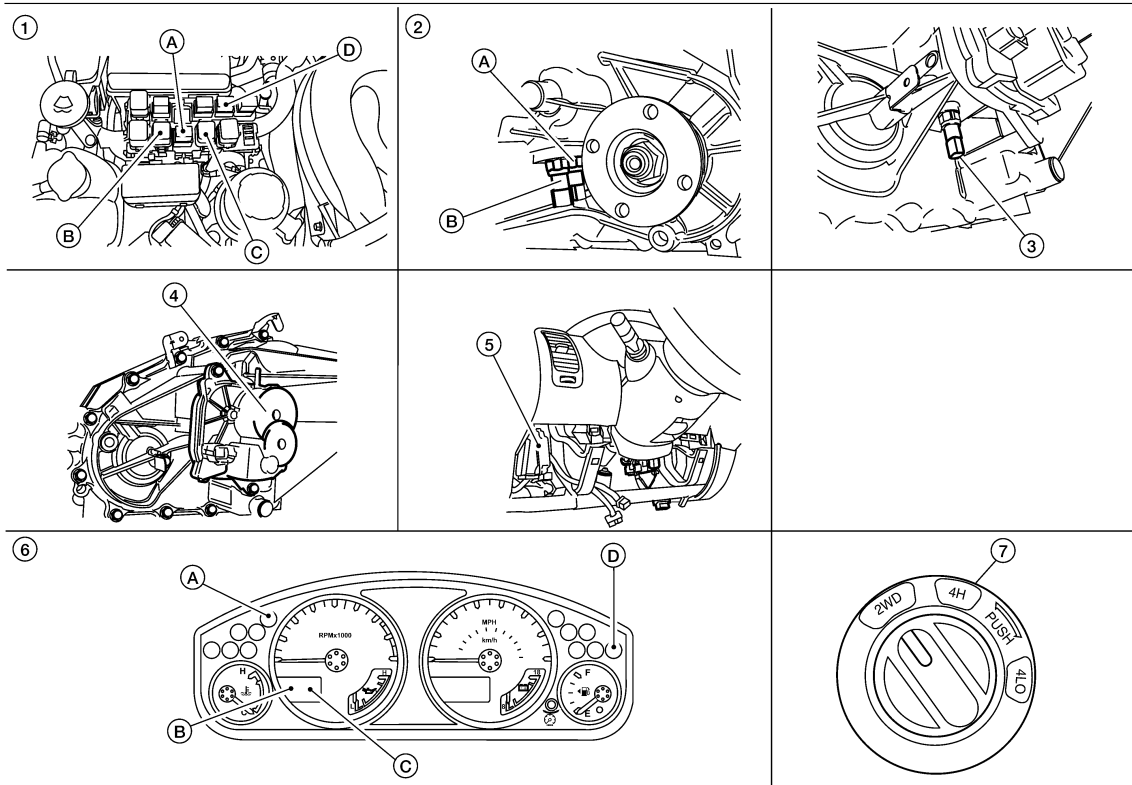
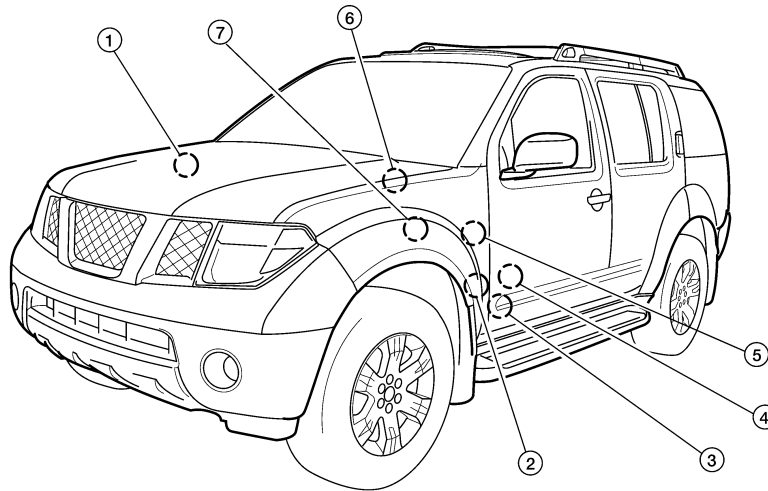
4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007357486



WDIA0337E

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| <p>1. Fuse and relay box
 A: Transfer shut off relay 1 E156
 B: Transfer shift high relay E44
 C: Transfer shift low relay E43
 D: Transfer shut off relay 2 E157</p> | <p>2. A: ATP switch F71
 B: 4 LO switch F74
 (View with front propeller shaft re-
 moved.)</p> | <p>3. Wait detection switch F73</p> |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 4. Transfer control device F72 | 5. Transfer control unit M165, M166
(View with lower instrument cover removed.) | 6. Combination meter M24
A: 4WD warning lamp
B: 4LO indicator lamp
C: 4WD shift indicator lamp
D: ATP warning lamp |
| 7. 4WD shift switch M138 | | |

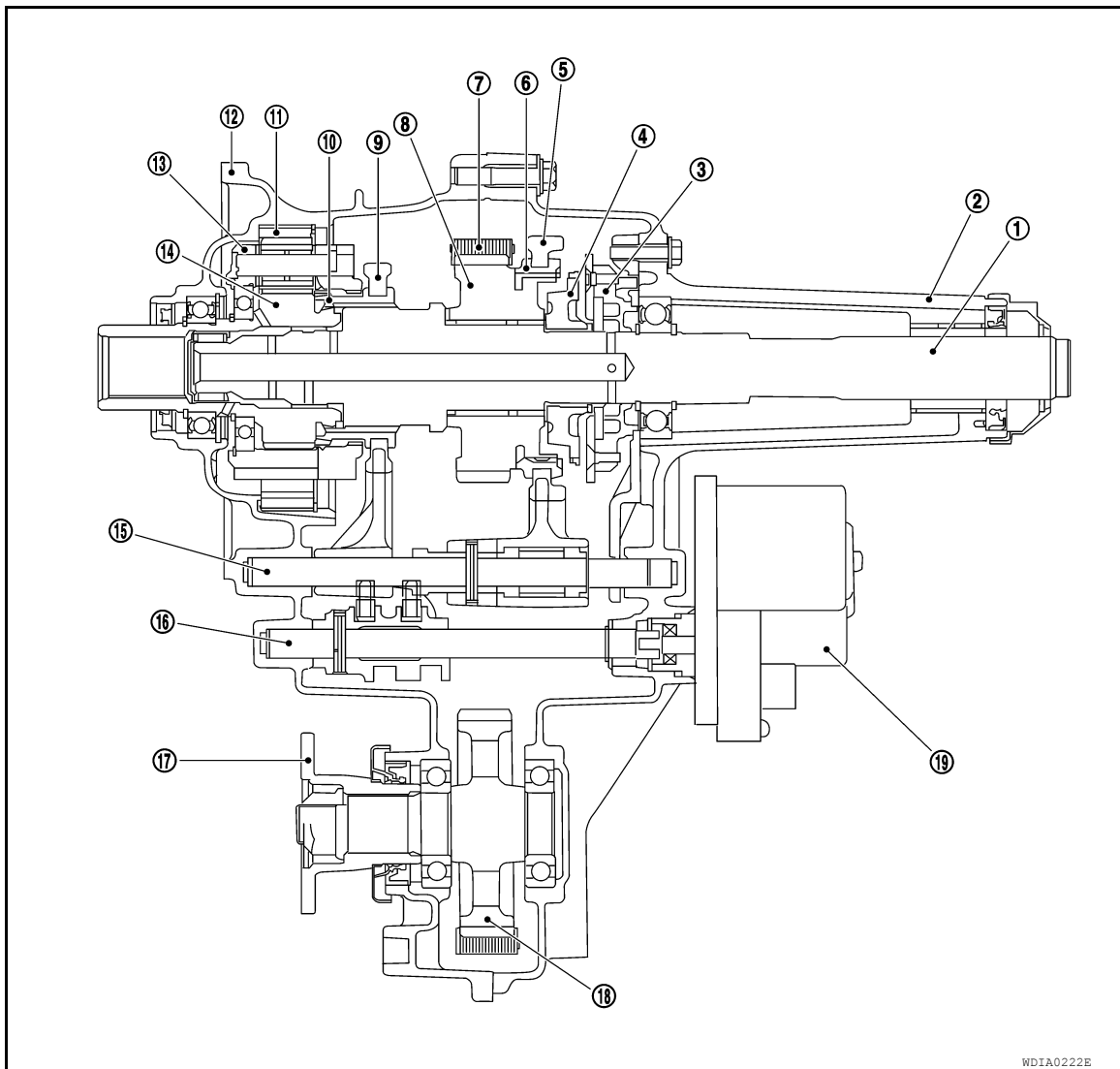
CAN Communication

INFOID:000000007357487

Refer to [LAN-60, "DTC Index"](#).

Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000007357488



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Mainshaft | 2. Rear case | 3. Oil pump assembly |
| 4. Clutch gear | 5. 2-4 shift fork | 6. 2-4 sleeve |
| 7. Drive chain | 8. Sprocket | 9. L-H shift fork |
| 10. L-H sleeve | 11. Internal gear | 12. Front case |
| 13. Planetary carrier assembly | 14. Sun gear assembly | 15. L-H shift rod |
| 16. Control shift rod | 17. Companion flange | 18. Front drive shaft |
| 19. Transfer control device | | |

4WD SYSTEM

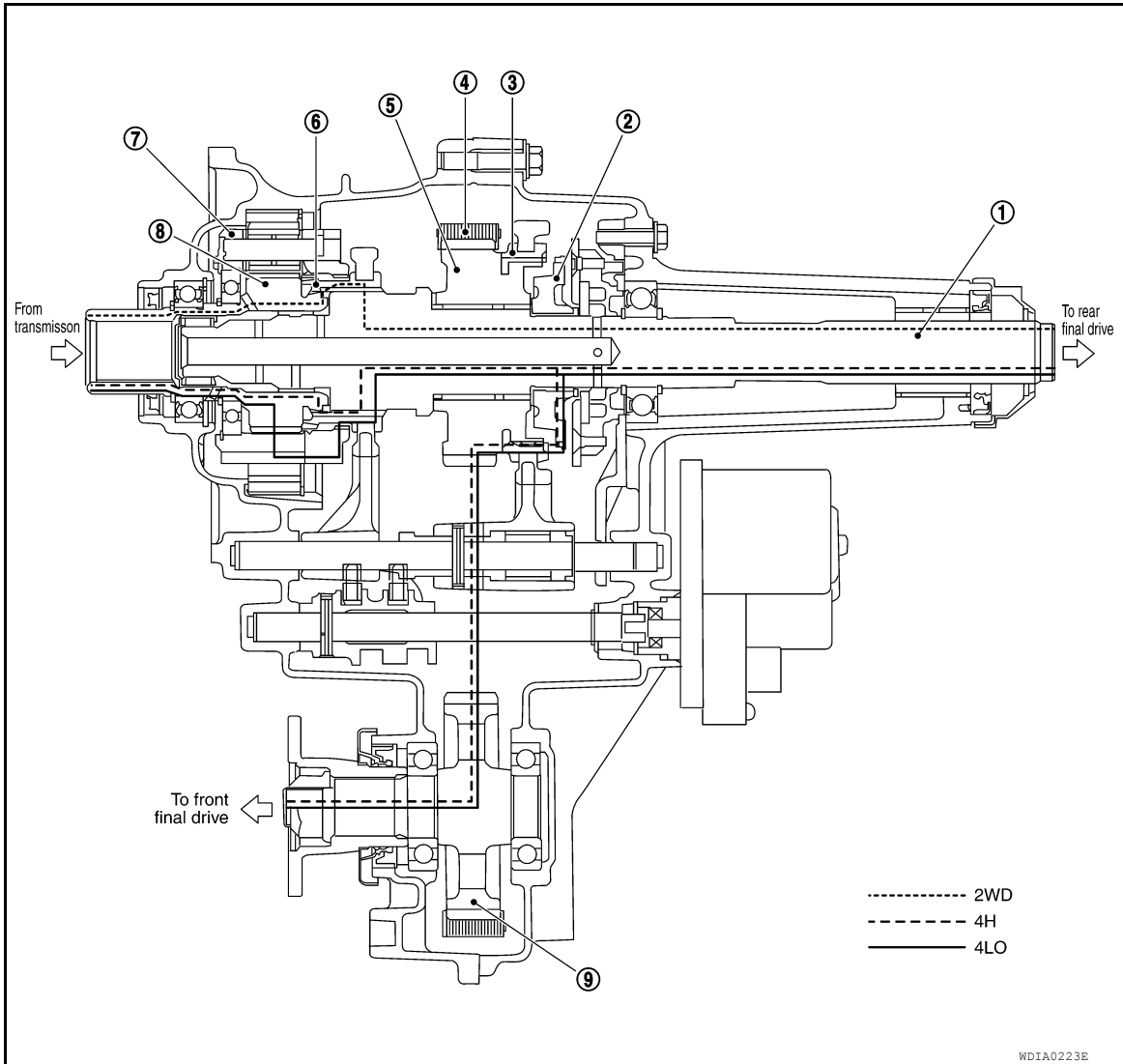
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Power Transfer

INFOID:000000007357489

POWER TRANSFER DIAGRAM



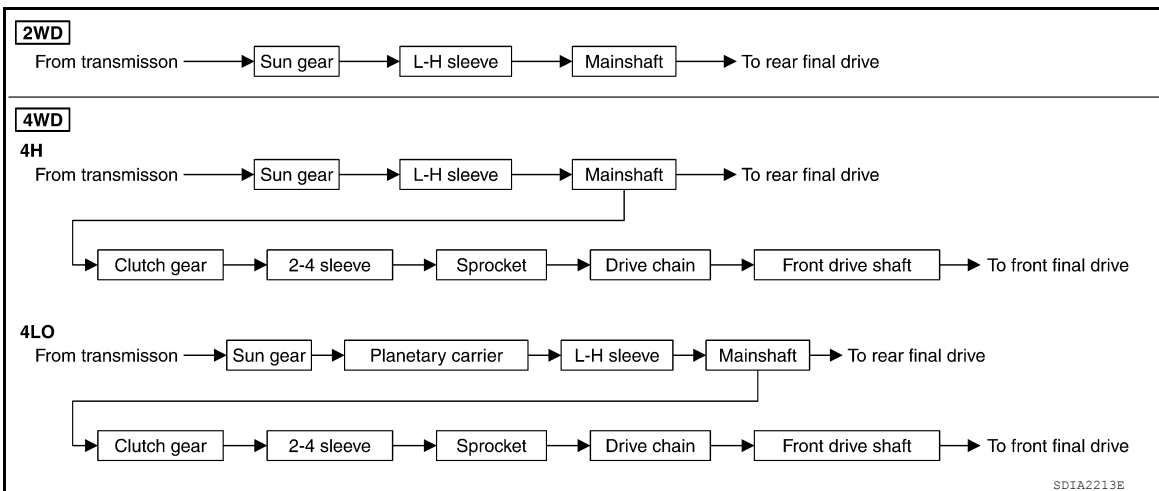
- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Mainshaft | 2. Clutch gear | 3. 2-4 sleeve |
| 4. Drive chain | 5. Sprocket | 6. L-H sleeve |
| 7. Planetary carrier assembly | 8. Sun gear assembly | 9. Front drive shaft |

POWER TRANSFER FLOW

4WD SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function (ALL MODE AWD/4WD)

INFOID:000000007357490

FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Self Diagnostic Result	The transfer control unit self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The transfer control unit input/output data is displayed in real time.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Operation Procedure

1. Connect "CONSULT".
2. With engine at idle, touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.

NOTE:

The details for "TIME" are as follows:

- "0": Error currently detected with transfer control unit.
- Except for "0": Error detected in the past and memorized with transfer control unit.
Detects frequency of driving after DTC occurs (frequency of turning ignition switch "ON/OFF").

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

1. Perform applicable inspection of malfunctioning item and then repair or replace.
2. Start engine and select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Touch "ERASE" on CONSULT screen to erase DTC memory.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

⊗ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT)

Description

If the engine starts when there is something wrong with the 4WD system, the 4WD warning lamp turns ON or flickers in the combination meter. When the system functions properly, the warning lamp turns ON when the ignition switch is turned to "ON", and it turns OFF after engine starts. To locate the cause of a problem, start the self-diagnosis function. The 4WD warning lamp in the combination meter will indicate the problem area by flickering according to the self-diagnostic results. Refer to [DLN-242, "DTC Index"](#).

Diagnostic Procedure

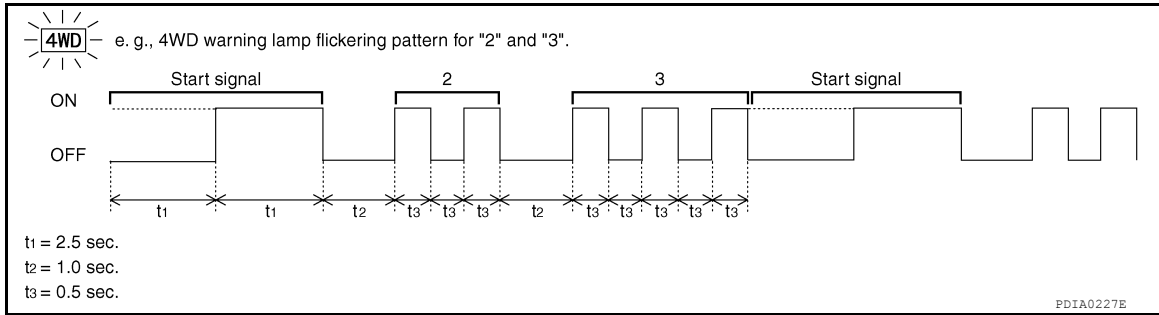
1. Warm up engine.
2. Turn ignition switch "ON" and "OFF" at least twice, and then turn ignition switch "OFF".
3. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
4. Turn 4WD shift switch to "2WD" position.
5. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
6. 4WD warning lamp ON.
If 4WD warning lamp does not turn ON, refer to [DLN-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
7. Move A/T selector lever to "R" position.
8. Turn 4WD shift switch to "2WD", "4H" and "2WD" in order.
9. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
10. Turn 4WD shift switch to "4H", "2WD" and "4H" in order.
11. Move A/T selector lever to "N" position.
12. Turn 4WD shift switch to "2WD" position.
13. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
14. Read the flickering of 4WD warning lamp.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Self-diagnosis example



DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Connect "CONSULT."
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR".
3. Select from "SELECT MONITOR ITEM", screen of data monitor mode is displayed.

NOTE:

**When malfunction is detected, CONSULT performs REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS.
Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.**

×: Standard –: Not applicable

Monitor Item (Unit)	Selection			Description
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SEN-FR [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Wheel speed calculated by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Signal input with CAN communication line.
VHCL/S SEN-RR [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Wheel speed calculated by TCM. Signal input with CAN communication line.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	×	–	×	Engine speed is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
BATTERY VOLT [V]	×	–	×	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit.
2WD SWITCH [On/Off]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch signal status is displayed. (4L means 4LO of 4WD shift switch.)
4H SWITCH [On/Off]	×	–	×	
4L SWITCH [On/Off]	×	–	×	
4L POSI SW [On/Off]	×	–	×	4LO switch signal status is displayed.
ATP SWITCH [On/Off]	×	–	×	ATP switch signal status is displayed.
WAIT DETCT SW [On/Off]	×	–	×	Wait detection switch signal status is displayed.
4WD MODE [2H/4H/4L]	–	×	×	Control status of 4WD recognized by transfer control unit. (2WD, 4H or 4LO)
VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or [mph]	–	×	×	Vehicle speed recognized by transfer control unit.
SHIFT ACT 1 [On/Off]	–	×	×	Output condition to actuator motor (clockwise)
SHIFT AC MON1 [On/Off]	–	–	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output
SHIFT ACT 2 [On/Off]	–	×	×	Output condition to actuator motor (counterclockwise)
SHIFT AC MON2 [On/Off]	–	–	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Monitor Item (Unit)	Selection			Description
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
SFT ACT/R MON [On/Off]	-	-	×	Operating condition of actuator motor relay (integrated in transfer control unit)
SHIFT POS SW1 [On/Off]	×	-	×	Condition of actuator position switch 1
SHIFT POS SW2 [On/Off]	×	-	×	Condition of actuator position switch 2
SHIFT POS SW3 [On/Off]	×	-	×	Condition of actuator position switch 3
SHIFT POS SW4 [On/Off]	×	-	×	Condition of actuator position switch 4
4WD FAIL LAMP [On/Off]	-	×	×	Control status of 4WD warning lamp is displayed.
2WD IND [On/Off]	-	-	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (rear) is displayed.
4H IND [On/Off]	-	-	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (front and center) is displayed.
4L IND [On/Off]	-	-	×	Control status of 4LO indicator lamp is displayed.

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000007357491

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		DLN-276			DLN-289			DLN-311	DLN-289	DLN-305
SUSPECTED PARTS (Possible cause)		TRANSFER FLUID (Level low)	TRANSFER FLUID (Wrong)	TRANSFER FLUID (Level too high)	LIQUID GASKET (Damaged)	O-RING (Worn or damaged)	OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged)	SHIFT FORK (Worn or damaged)	GEAR (Worn or damaged)	BEARING (Worn or damaged)
Symptom	Noise	1	2						3	3
	Transfer fluid leakage		3	1	2	2	2			
	Hard to shift or will not shift		1	1				2		

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1801, P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1801, P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000007357492

The transfer control unit controls the transfer control device which controls shifts between 4H and 4LO and between 2WD and 4WD. When the vehicle battery is removed, the power supply to the transfer control unit is interrupted, and self-diagnosis memory function is suspended. These DTCs may also set when the power supply voltage for the transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357493

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1801]	*INITIAL START*	Due to removal of battery which cuts off power supply to transfer control unit, self-diagnosis memory function is suspended.	DLN-206
[P1811]	BATTERY VOLTAGE	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Are DTCs "P1801 or P1811 detected?"

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

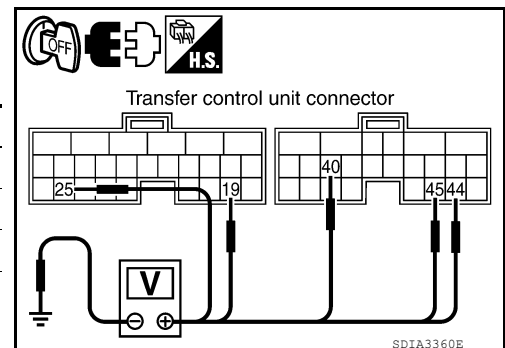
INFOID:000000007357494

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	19 - Ground	Battery voltage
	25 - Ground	0V
M166	40 - Ground	Battery voltage
	44 - Ground	0V
	45 - Ground	



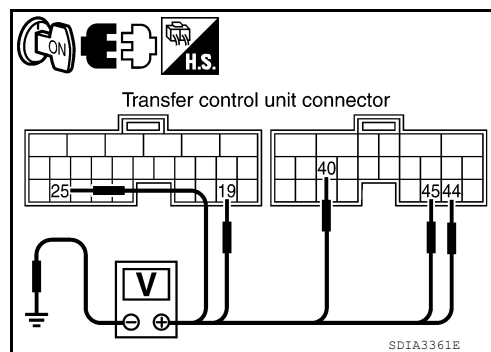
P1801, P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	19 - Ground	Battery voltage
	25 - Ground	
M166	40 - Ground	
	44 - Ground	
	45 - Ground	



Is there voltage?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 40A fuse (No. j, located in the fuse and fusible link box).
- 10A fuses (No. 18, located in the fuse block (J/B) and Nos. 60 and 61 located in the fuse and relay box).
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 19.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 1 and 3.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 3.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 25.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminals 44, 45.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminals 44, 45.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 40.
- Harness for open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 2 and ground.
- Battery and ignition switch.
- Transfer shut off relay 1, 2. Refer to [DLN-208, "Component Inspection"](#).

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminals 6 and 18, and M166 terminal 32 and ground.

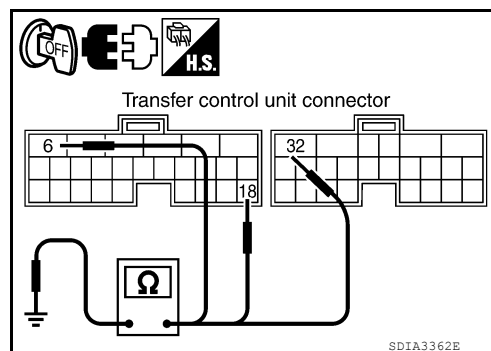
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

Do you have continuity?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

P1801, P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Drive vehicle and then perform Self-diagnosis.

Do DTCs P1801 or P1811 display?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

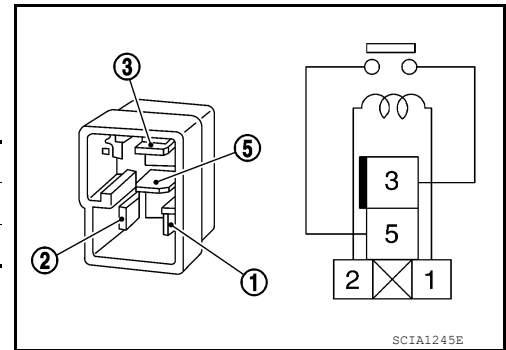
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357495

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shut off relay 1 and transfer shut off relay 2. Refer to [DLN-198, "Component Parts Location"](#).
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer shut off relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No

5. If inspection results are not normal, replace the transfer shut off relay 1 or 2.



P1802 – P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1802 – P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000007357496

The transfer control unit controls the transfer control device which controls shifts between 4H and 4LO and between 2WD and 4WD. A DTC may set when any of the following occur:

- Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.
- Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.
- Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.
- AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357497

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1802]	CONTROL UNIT 1	Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.	DLN-209
[P1803]	CONTROL UNIT 2	Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.	
[P1804]	CONTROL UNIT 3	Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.	
[P1809]	CONTROL UNIT 4	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Are DTCs "P1802 - P1804 or P1809 detected?"

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-209, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357498

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

YES or NO

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT)

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Is the "CONTROL UNIT 1 [P1802]", "CONTROL UNIT 2 [P1803]", "CONTROL UNIT 3 [P1804]" or CONTROL UNIT 4 [P1809]" displayed?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT)

1. Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to [DLN-202, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
2. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

P1802 – P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate AD converter?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

P1807 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (A/T)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1807 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (A/T)

Description

INFOID:000000007357499

The transmission control module (TCM) transmits the output shaft revolution signal via CAN communication to Transfer control unit. DTC P1807 will set when a malfunction is detected in the output shaft revolution signal or an improper signal is input while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357500

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1807]	VHCL SPEED SEN-AT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication.Improper signal is input while driving.	DLN-211

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1807 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357501

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to [TM-37, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Drive vehicle and then perform Self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1807 displayed?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again.
NO >> Inspection End.

P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)

Description

INFOID:000000007357502

The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits a vehicle speed signal via CAN communication to the transfer control unit. DTC P1808 sets when a malfunction is detected in the vehicle speed signal that is output from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or an improper signal is input while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357503

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1808]	VHCL SPEED SEN·ABS	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.Improper signal is input while driving.	DLN-212

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P1808 displayed?"

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357504

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for specific BRC system type.

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Drive vehicle and then perform Self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1808 displayed?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for specific BRC system type.
NO >> Inspection End.

P1810 4 LO SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1810 4 LO SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357505

The 4LO switch detects that the transfer case is in 4LO range. DTC P1810 will set when an improper signal from the 4LO switch is input due to an open or short circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357506

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1810]	4L POSI SW TF	Improper signal from 4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	DLN-213

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1810 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357507

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK 4LO POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT

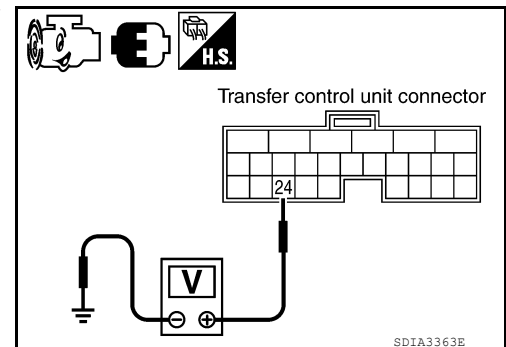
1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "4L POSI SW".

Condition		Display value
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
	Except the above	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	24 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4LO 0V
		Except the above	Battery voltage



Are the inspection results normal?

P1810 4 LO SWITCH

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND 4LO SWITCH

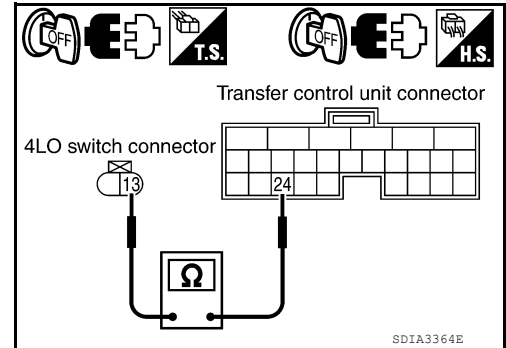
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the 4LO switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 24 and 4LO switch harness connector F74 terminal 13.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is there continuity?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

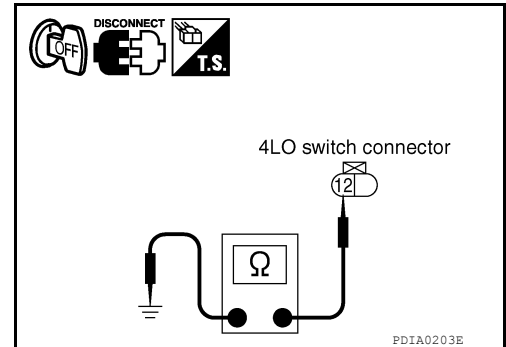
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4LO switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between 4LO switch harness connector F74 terminal 12 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

Is there continuity?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



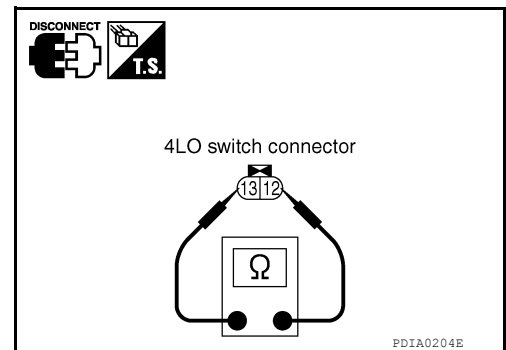
4. CHECK 4LO SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4LO switch harness connector.
3. Remove 4LO switch. Refer to [DLN-198, "Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Push and release 4LO switch and check continuity between 4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
12 - 13	Push 4LO switch	Yes
	Release 4LO switch	No

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace 4LO switch.



5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1810 displayed?

P1810 4 LO SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

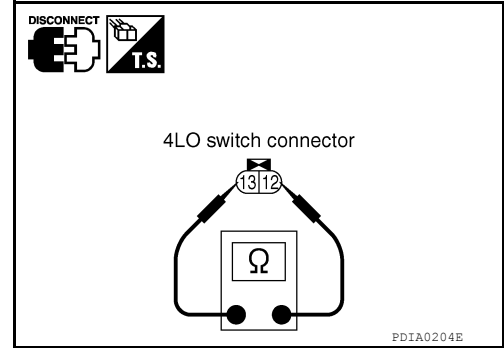
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357508

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4LO switch harness connector.
3. Remove 4LO switch. Refer to [DLN-198. "Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Push and release 4LO switch and check continuity between 4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
12 - 13	Push 4LO switch	Yes
	Release 4LO switch	No

5. If the inspection results are not normal replace the 4LO switch.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357509

The 4WD shift switch allows the driver to select 2WD or 4WD and 4H or 4LO. DTC P1813 will set if more than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected by the transfer control unit due to a short circuit in the 4WD shift switch.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357510

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1813]	4WD MODE SW	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	DLN-216

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1813 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357511

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL

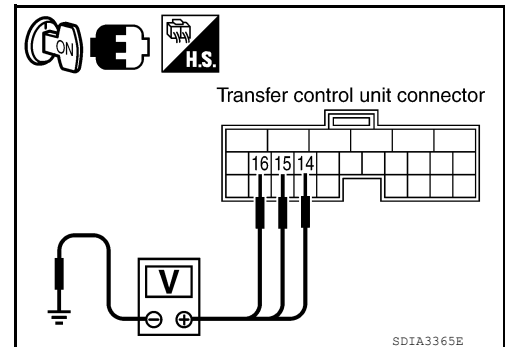
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "2WD SWITCH", "4H SWITCH", "4L SWITCH" with operating 4WD shift switch.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	14 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
	15 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
	16 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V



Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.

P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

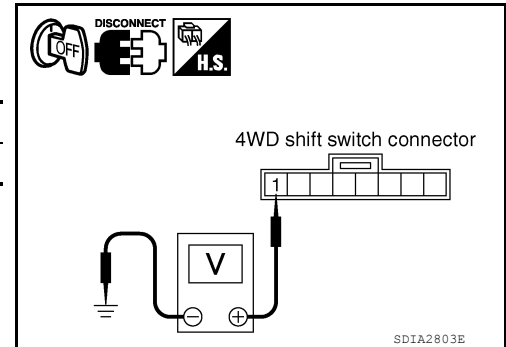
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

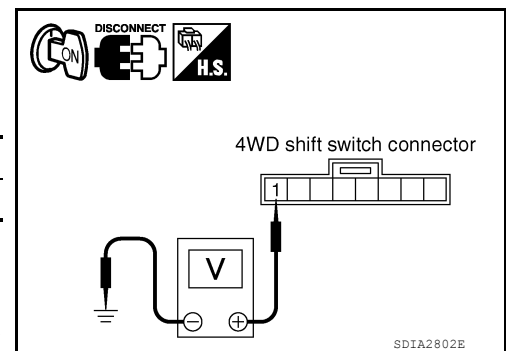
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M138	1 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M138	1 - Ground	Battery voltage



Is there voltage?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> 1. Check harness for short or open between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 5 and 10A fuse (No. 61 located in the fuse block). If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Perform trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [DLN-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 14 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M138 terminal 3.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 15 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M138 terminal 5.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 16 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M138 terminal 6.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

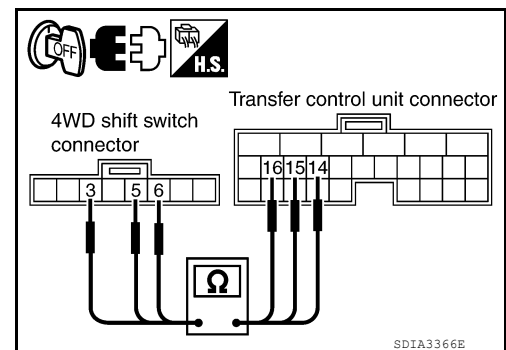
Is there continuity?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove 4WD shift switch harness connector.



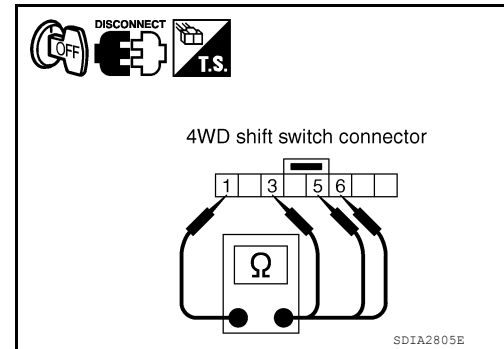
P1813 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 - 3	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	No
1 - 5	4WD shift switch: 4H	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	No
1 - 6	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	No



Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace 4WD shift switch.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1813 displayed?

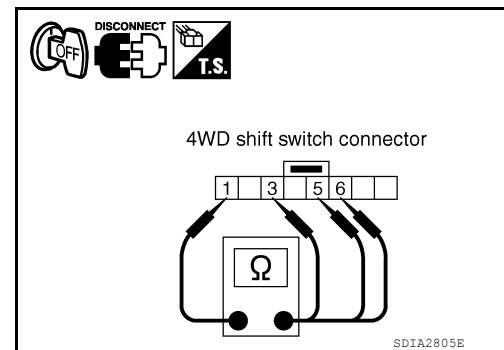
- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357512

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove 4WD shift switch harness connector.
- Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 - 3	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	No
1 - 5	4WD shift switch: 4H	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	No
1 - 6	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	No



- If the inspection results are abnormal replace the 4WD shift switch.

P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357513

The wait detection switch detects if the transfer case is in 4WD. DTC P1814 will set if an improper signal from the wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357514

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1814]	4WD DETECT SWITCH	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	DLN-219

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1814 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357515

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT

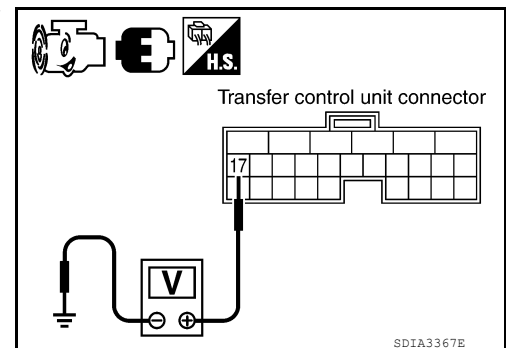
1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "WAIT DETCT SW".

Condition		Display value
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	17 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 4WD shift switch : 4H and 4LO	0V
		4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage



Are the inspection results normal?

P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

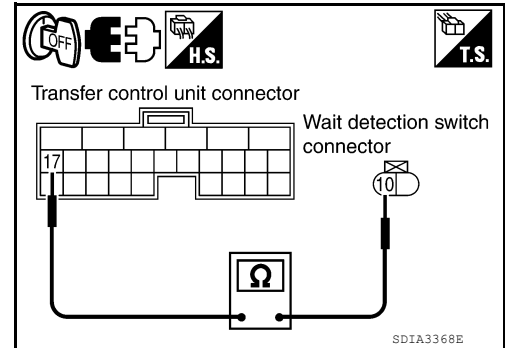
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 17 and wait detection switch harness connector F73 terminal 10.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is there continuity?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

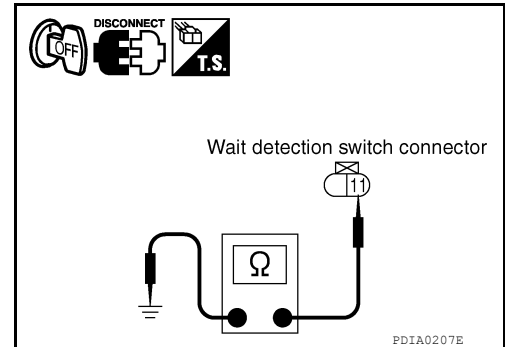
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between wait detection switch harness connector F73 terminal 11 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

Is there continuity?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



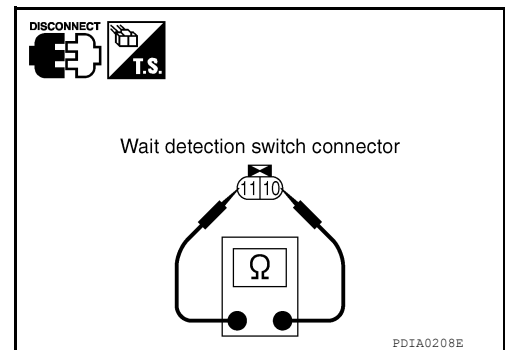
4. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to [DLN-198. "Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
10 - 11	Push wait detection switch	Yes
	Release wait detection switch	No

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace wait detection switch.



5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238. "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1814 displayed?

P1814 WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

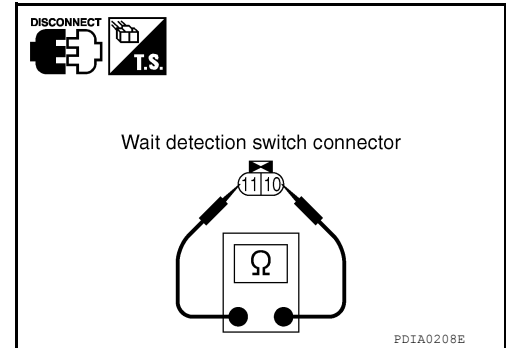
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357516

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to [DLN-198. "Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
10 - 11	Push wait detection switch	Yes
	Release wait detection switch	No

5. If the inspection results are abnormal replace the wait detection switch.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1816 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1816 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357517

The transmission range switch transmits the A/T position indicator signal (transmission range switch signal) via CAN communication to the transfer control unit. DTC P1816 will set when the transmission range switch signal is malfunctioning or there is a communication error.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357518

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1816]	PNP SW/CIRC	When transmission range switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the modules.	DLN-222

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1816 displayed?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-222. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357519

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to [TM-37. "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238. "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Drive the vehicle and then perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1816 displayed?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again.
NO >> Inspection End.

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000007357520

The actuator motor receives signals from the transfer control unit and controls shift rods which shift the transfer case. DTC P1817 will set when any of the following occur:

- Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor.
- Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor does not operate)
- Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay or transfer shift low relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357521

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1817]	SHIFT ACTUATOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor.• Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated)• Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay or transfer shift low relay.	DLN-223

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1817 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-223, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357522

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "SHIFT ACT1", "SHIFT AC MON1", "SHIFT ACT2", "SHIFT AC MON2".

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

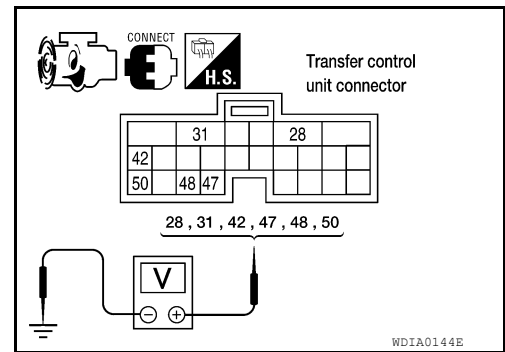
[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Monitored item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT ACT1	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	ON
	Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON1	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	ON
	Except the above	OFF
SHIFT ACT2	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	ON
	Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	ON
	Except the above	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Depress brake pedal and stop vehicle.
3. Set A/T selector lever to "N" position.
4. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	28 - Ground	When 4WD shift switch is operated (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
		When 4WD shift switch is not operated	0V
	31 - Ground	Always	0V
M165	42 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running 4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	0V
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed Except the above	Battery voltage
M165	47 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	Battery voltage → 0V
		Except the above	0V
	48 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	Battery voltage → 0V
		Except the above	0V
50 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	0V	
	Except the above	Battery voltage	



P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

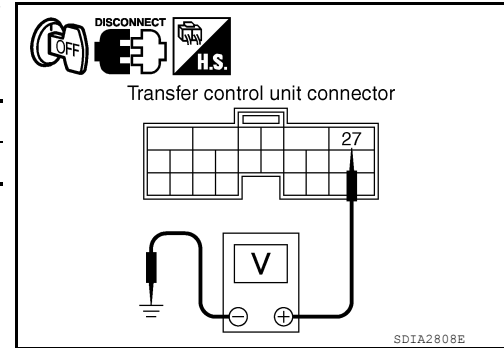
Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

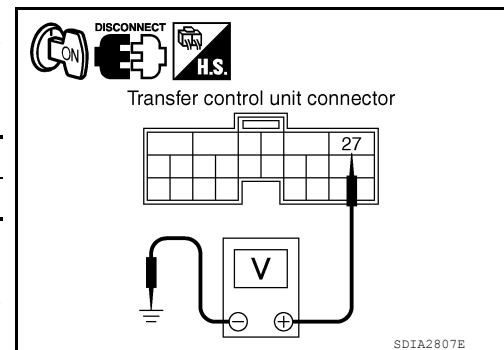
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal 27 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	27 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch "ON".
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal 27 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	27 - Ground	Battery voltage



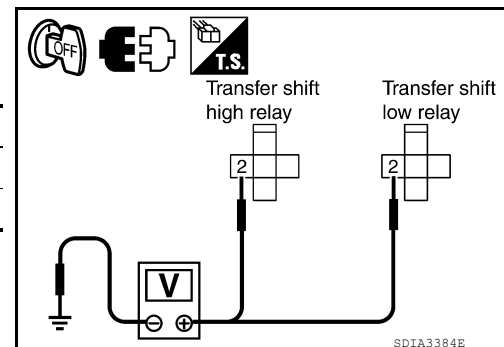
Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> 1. Check harness for short or open between transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 27 and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 5 and 10A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and relay block). If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 2. Perform trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [DLN-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK TRANSFER RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to [DLN-198, "Component Parts Location"](#).
3. Check voltage between transfer shift high and transfer shift low relay connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E44	2 - Ground	0V
E43	2 - Ground	0V



P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between transfer shift high and transfer shift low relay connector terminals and ground.

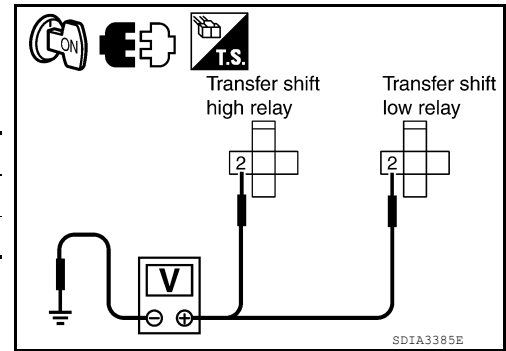
Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E44	2 - Ground	Battery voltage
E43	2 - Ground	Battery voltage

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between transfer control unit harness connector terminal 27 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E44 terminal 2.
- Harness for short or open between transfer control unit harness connector terminal 27 and transfer shift low relay harness connector terminal E43 terminal 2.



4. CHECK TRANSFER RELAY

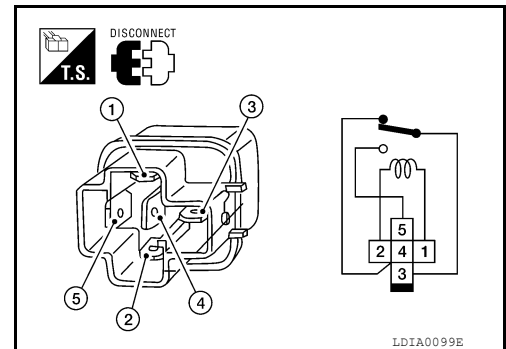
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
- Apply 12V direct current between transfer shift high and low relay terminals 1 and 2.
- Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
	OFF	Yes
3 - 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the transfer shift high or low relay.



5. CHECK (1): HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
- Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 42 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E44 terminal 1.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 50 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E43 terminal 1.

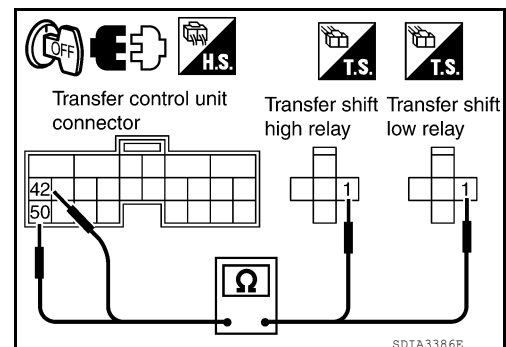
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is there continuity?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



6. CHECK (2): HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.

P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

4. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 28 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E44 terminal 5.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 28 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E43 terminal 5.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 31 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E44 terminal 4.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 31 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E43 terminal 4.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is there continuity?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR OPERATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 47 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F72 terminal 23.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 48 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F72 terminal 24.

- Transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F72 terminal 24 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E44 terminal 3.
- Transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F72 terminal 23 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E43 terminal 3.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

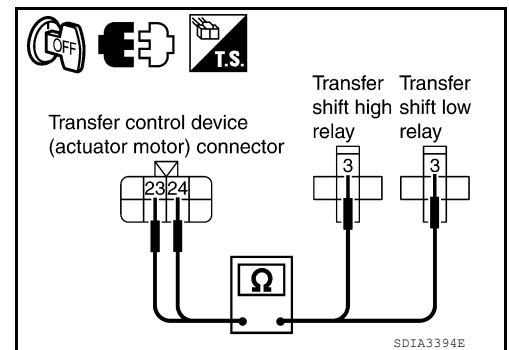
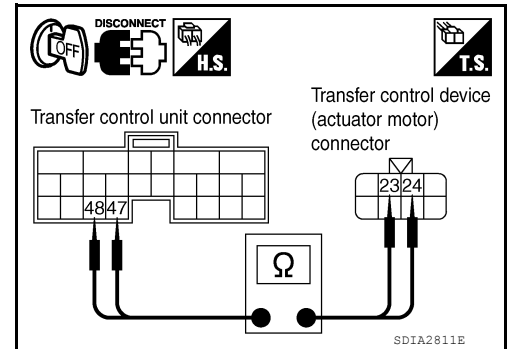
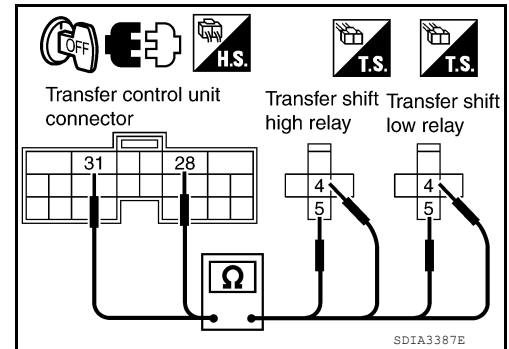
Is there continuity?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to [DLN-283, "Removal and Installation"](#).



P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 23 and 24.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat the harness.

Terminal	Actuator motor
24 (Battery voltage) - 23 (Ground)	Clockwise rotate
23 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	Counterclockwise rotate

Does actuator motor rotate?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
 NO >> Replace transfer control device (actuator motor).

9. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
 NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
 If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Is DTC P1817 displayed?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357523

ACTUATOR MOTOR

- Remove transfer control device. Refer to [DLN-283, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 23 and 24.

CAUTION:

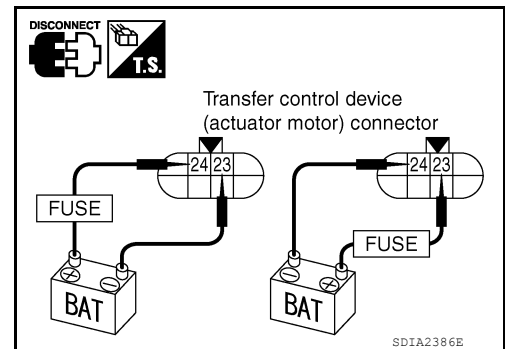
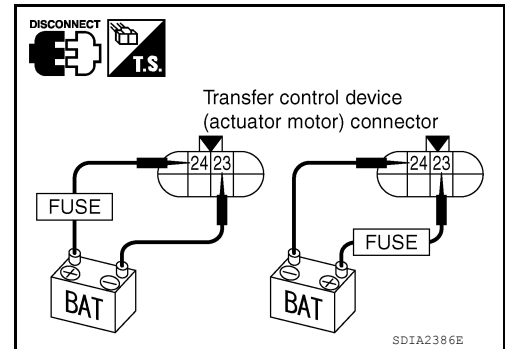
Be careful not to overheat the harness.

Terminal	Actuator motor
24 (Battery voltage) - 23 (Ground)	Clockwise rotate
23 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	Counterclockwise rotate

- If the inspection results are abnormal replace the transfer control device (actuator motor).

TRANSFER RELAY

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay 2. Refer to [DLN-198, "Component Parts Location"](#).
- Apply 12V direct current between transfer shift high and low relay terminals 1 and 2.



P1817 ACTUATOR MOTOR

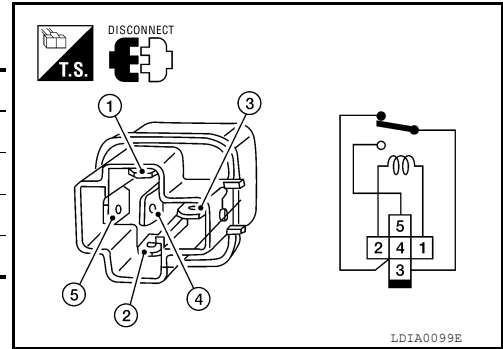
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, and 3 and 5.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
	OFF	Yes
3 - 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No

5. If the inspection results are abnormal replace the transfer shift high or low relay.



A
B
C

DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357524

The actuator position switch detects the current actuator motor range. DTC P1818 will set if either of the following occur:

- Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit.
- Malfunction is detected in actuator position switch.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357525

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1818]	SHIFT ACT POSI SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit.• Malfunction is detected in actuator position switch.	DLN-230

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1818 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-230, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357526

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Depress brake pedal and stop vehicle.
3. Set A/T selector lever to "N" position.
4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
5. Read out the value of "SHIFT POS SW1", "SHIFT POS SW2", "SHIFT POS SW3", "SHIFT POS SW4".

Monitored item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT POS SW1	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW2	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW3	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	ON
	4WD shift switch: 4LO	OFF
SHIFT POS SW4	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.

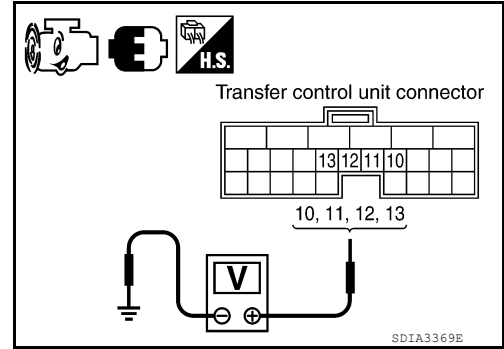
P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

2. Depress brake pedal and stop vehicle.
3. Set A/T selector lever to "N" position.
4. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	10 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
		4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
	11 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	Battery voltage
	12 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
13 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V	
	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage	

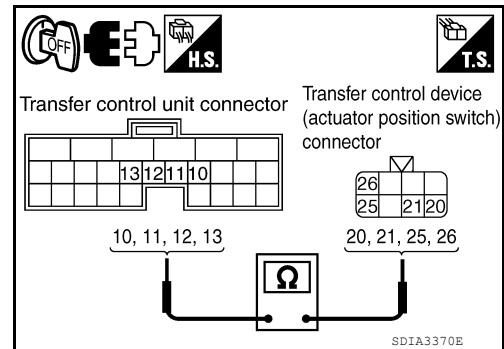


Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 10 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F72 terminal 26.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 11 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F72 terminal 20.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 12 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F72 terminal 21.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 13 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F72 terminal 25.



Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is there continuity?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F72 terminal 22 and ground.

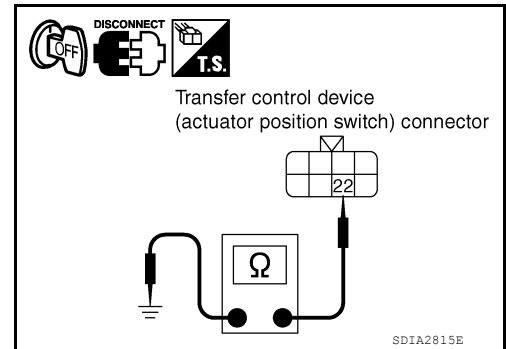
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

Is there continuity?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



4.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

5.CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Is DTC P1818 displayed?

YES >> Replace transfer control device. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Description

INFOID:000000007357527

The transfer control device integrates the actuator motor and actuator position switch. DTC P1819 will set if either of the following conditions exist:

- Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit.
- Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay 1 and transfer shut off relay 2.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357528

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1819]	SHIFT ACT CIR	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay 1 and transfer shut off relay 2.• Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit.	DLN-233

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1819 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-233, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

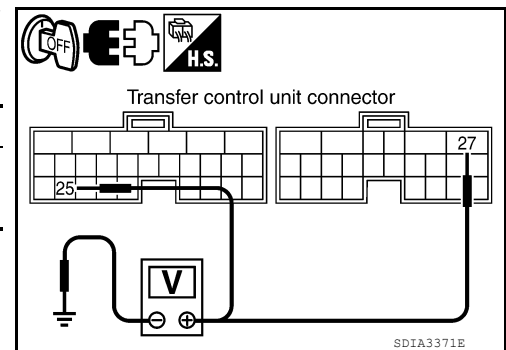
INFOID:000000007357529

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	25 - Ground	0V
M166	27 - Ground	



P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

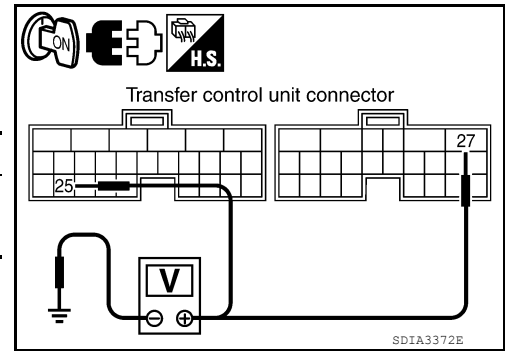
Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M165	25 - Ground	Battery voltage
M166	27 - Ground	

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 10A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and relay box).
- 40A fuse (No. J, located in the fuse and fusible link box).
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 3.
- Harness for short or open between transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 27 and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 5.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 2 and ground.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 25.
- Battery and ignition switch.
- Transfer shut off relay 1. Refer to [DLN-208. "Component Inspection"](#).



2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 32 and ground.

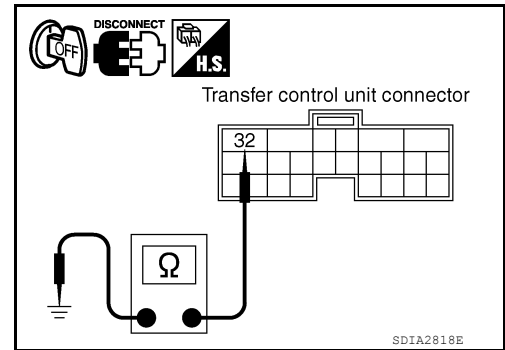
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

Is there continuity?

YES >> GO TO 3.

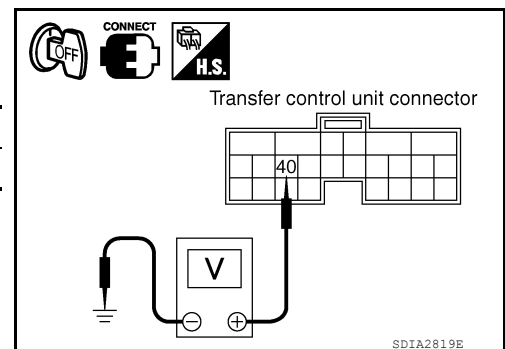
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M166	40 - Ground	Battery voltage



P1819 TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

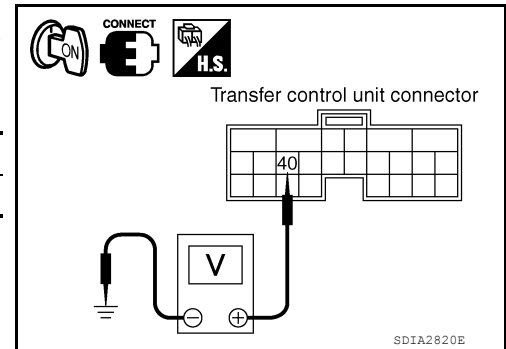
Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M166	40 - Ground	0V

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 40.
- Transfer shut off relay 2.



4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 5 (With CONSULT) or GO TO 6 (Without CONSULT).

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT)

With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
- Touch "ERASE".
- Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Is the "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" displayed?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT)

Without CONSULT

- Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to [DLN-202, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
- Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate transfer control device?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000007357530

The ECM transmits the engine speed signal via CAN communication to the transfer control unit. DTC P1820 will set when either of the following occur:

- Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from the ECM.
- Improper signal is input while driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357531

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1820]	ENGINE SPEED SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.• Improper signal is input while driving.	DLN-236

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC P1820 detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357532

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform self-diagnosis with ECM. Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

Is DTC P1820 displayed?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis with ECM again.
NO >> Inspection End.

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000007357533

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007357534

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of transfer control unit.	Malfunction of transfer control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform transfer control unit self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-202, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

Is DTC U1010 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357535

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT CONNECTOR

Check transfer control unit connectors for disconnection and deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace parts as necessary.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007357536

VALUE ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT data monitor item

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value	
VHCL/S SEN·FR [km/h] or [mph]	Wheel speed (Front wheel)	Vehicle stopped	0 km/h (0 mph)	
		Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)	
VHCL/S SEN·RR [km/h] or [mph]	Wheel speed (Rear wheel)	Vehicle stopped	0 km/h (0 mph)	
		Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	Engine speed	Engine stopped (Engine speed: Less than 400 rpm)	0 rpm	
		Engine running (Engine speed: 400 rpm or more)	Approximately equal to the indication on tachometer	
BATTERY VOLT [V]	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit	Ignition switch: On	Battery voltage	
2WD SWITCH [On/Off]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 2WD	On	
		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	Off	
4H SWITCH [On/Off]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4H	On	
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	Off	
4L SWITCH [On/Off]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4LO	On	
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	Off	
4L POSI SW [On/Off]	Condition of 4LO switch	• Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO On	
			Except the above Off	
ATP SWITCH [On/Off]	Condition of ATP switch	• Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.) On	
			Except the above Off	
WAIT DETCT SW [On/Off]	Condition of wait detection switch	• Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H and 4LO On	
			4WD shift switch: 2WD Off	
4WD MODE [2H/4H/4L]	Control status of 4WD (Output condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp)	4WD shift switch (Engine running)	2WD	2H
			4H	4H
			4LO	4L

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed	Vehicle stopped	0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
SHIFT ACT 1 [On/Off]	Output condition to actuator motor (clockwise)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch : 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO On
		Except the above	Off
SHIFT AC MON1 [On/Off]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch : 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO On
		Except the above	Off
SHIFT ACT 2 [On/Off]	Output condition to actuator motor (counterclockwise)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch : 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD On
		Except the above	Off
SHIFT AC MON2 [On/Off]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch : 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD On
		Except the above	Off
SHIFT ACT/R MON [On/Off]	Operating condition of actuator motor relay (integrated in transfer control unit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	When 4WD shift switch is operated On
		When 4WD shift switch is not operated Off	
SHIFT POS SW1 [On/Off]	Condition of actuator position switch 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO On
SHIFT POS SW2 [On/Off]	Condition of actuator position switch 2		4WD shift switch: 4H Off
			4WD shift switch: 4LO On
SHIFT POS SW3 [On/Off]	Condition of actuator position switch 3		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H On
			4WD shift switch: 4LO Off
SHIFT POS SW4 [On/Off]	Condition of actuator position switch 4		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO On
			4WD shift switch: 2WD Off
4WD FAIL LAMP [On/Off]	4WD warning lamp condition		4WD warning lamp: On On
		4WD warning lamp: Off Off	
2WD IND [On/Off]	Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp condition	Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp: On On	
		Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp: Off Off	
4H IND [On/Off]	Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp condition	Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp : On On	
		Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp : Off Off	
4L IND [On/Off]	4LO indicator lamp condition	4LO indicator lamp: On On	
		4LO indicator lamp: Off Off	

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

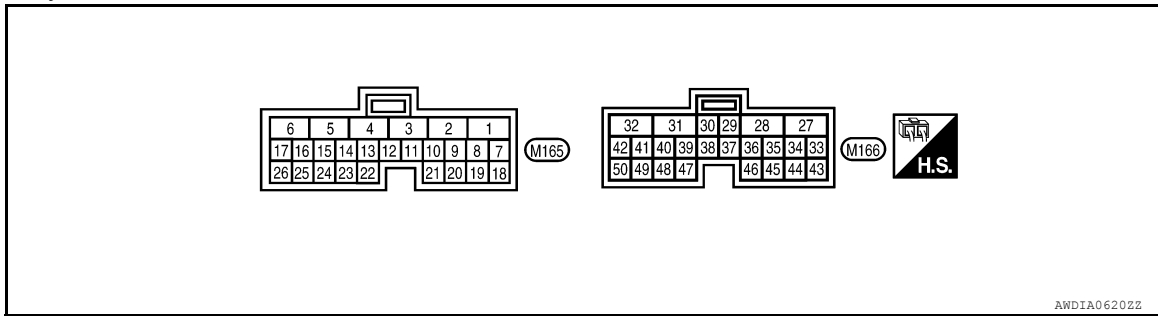
PHYSICAL VALUES

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Terminal Layout



Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
1	L	CAN-H	–	–
2	P	CAN-L	–	–
3	SB	K-LINE (CONSULT signal)	–	–
6	B	Ground	Always	0V
10	LG	Actuator position switch 1	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
11	W	Actuator position switch 2	4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
12	BR	Actuator position switch 3	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V
13	L	Actuator position switch 4	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
14	G	4WD shift switch (2WD)	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
15	O	4WD shift switch (4H)	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
			4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
16	W	4WD shift switch (4LO)	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
17	O	Wait detection switch	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
			4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
18	B	Ground	Always	0V
19	R	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage
23	R	ATP switch	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage
24	Y	4LO switch	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)		
25	W/G	Ignition switch monitor	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage	A	
			Ignition switch: OFF		0V	B	
27	L	Actuator motor power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage	C	
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)		0V	DLN	
28	SB	Actuator motor (+)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	When 4WD shift switch is operated (while actuator motor is operating)	Battery voltage → 0V		
31	G	Actuator motor (-)		When 4WD shift switch is not operated	0V		
				Always	0V		
32	B	Ground	Always		0V	E	
35	V	4WD shift indicator lamp (Rear indicator)	Engine running	Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp : ON	0V	F	
				Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp : OFF	Battery voltage		
36	BR	4WD shift indicator lamp (Front and center indicator)		Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON	0V	G	
				Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF	Battery voltage		
37	O	4LO indicator lamp		4LO indicator lamp: ON	0V	H	
				4LO indicator lamp: OFF	Battery voltage		
38	GR	4WD warning lamp		4WD warning lamp: ON	0V	I	
				4WD warning lamp: OFF	Battery voltage		
39	LG	ATP warning lamp		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "P" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage	J
					Except the above	0V	K
40	V	Transfer shut off relay	Ignition switch: ON		0V	L	
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)		Battery voltage		
42	LG	Transfer shift high relay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	0V	M	
				Except the above	Battery voltage		
44	Y	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage	N	
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)		0V		
45	GR	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage	O	
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)		0V	P	

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
47	O	Transfer shift high relay monitor	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO (while actuator motor is operating)	Battery voltage → 0V
			Except the above	0V
48	R	Transfer shift low relay monitor	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD (while actuator motor is operating)	Battery voltage → 0V
			Except the above	0V
50	Y	Transfer shift low relay	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

NOTE:

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000007357537

DTC CHART

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1801]	*INITIAL START*	Due to removal of battery which cuts off power supply to transfer control unit, self-diagnosis memory function is suspended.	DLN-206
[P1802]	CONTROL UNIT (1,2,3)	Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.	DLN-209
[P1803]		Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.	
[P1804]		Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.	
[P1807]	VHCL SPEED SEN·AT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	DLN-211
[P1808]	VHCL SPEED SEN·ABS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	DLN-212
[P1809]	CONTROL UNIT 4	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	DLN-209
[P1810]	4L POSI SW TF	Improper signal from 4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	DLN-213
[P1811]	BATTERY VOLTAGE	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	DLN-206
[P1813]	4WD MODE SW	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	DLN-216
[P1814]	4WD DETECT SWITCH	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	DLN-219
[P1816]	PNP SW/CIRC	When transmission range switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the modules.	DLN-222

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

DTC	CONSULT	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
[P1817]	SHIFT ACTUATOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated) Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay or transfer shift low relay. 	DLN-223
[P1818]	SHIFT ACT POSI SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction is detected in actuator position switch. 	DLN-230
[P1819]	SHIFT ACT CIR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay 1 and transfer shut off relay 2. Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit. 	DLN-233
[P1820]	ENGINE SPEED SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	DLN-236
[U1010]	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of transfer control unit.	DLN-237

NOTE:

If “SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]” or “SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]” is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. (“SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]” or “SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]” may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)

FLASH CODE CHART

Flashing pattern	Item	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
2	Output shaft revolution signal (from TCM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	DLN-211
3	Vehicle speed signal (from ABS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	DLN-212
4	CAN communication	Malfunction has been detected from CAN communication.	DLN-199
5	AD converter	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	DLN-209
6	4LO switch	Improper signal from 4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	DLN-213
7	Engine speed signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	DLN-236
8	Power supply	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	DLN-206
9	4WD shift switch	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	DLN-216
10	Wait detection switch	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	DLN-219

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Flashing pattern	Item	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Reference
11	Actuator motor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated.) Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay or transfer shift low relay. 	DLN-223
12	Actuator position switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch. 	DLN-230
13	Transfer control device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay 1 and transfer shut off 2. Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit. 	DLN-233
14	Transmission range switch signal	Transmission range switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the modules.	DLN-222
Repeats flickering every 0.25 sec.	Data erase display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply failure of memory back-up. Battery is disconnected for a long time. Battery performance is poor. 	DLN-206
Repeats flickering every 2 to 5 sec.	—	Circuits that the self-diagnosis covers have no malfunction.	—
No flickering	Transmission range switch or 4WD shift switch	Transmission range switch or 4WD shift switch circuit is shorted or open.	DLN-222 or DLN-216

NOTE:

If actuator position switch” or transfer control device” is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. (They may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

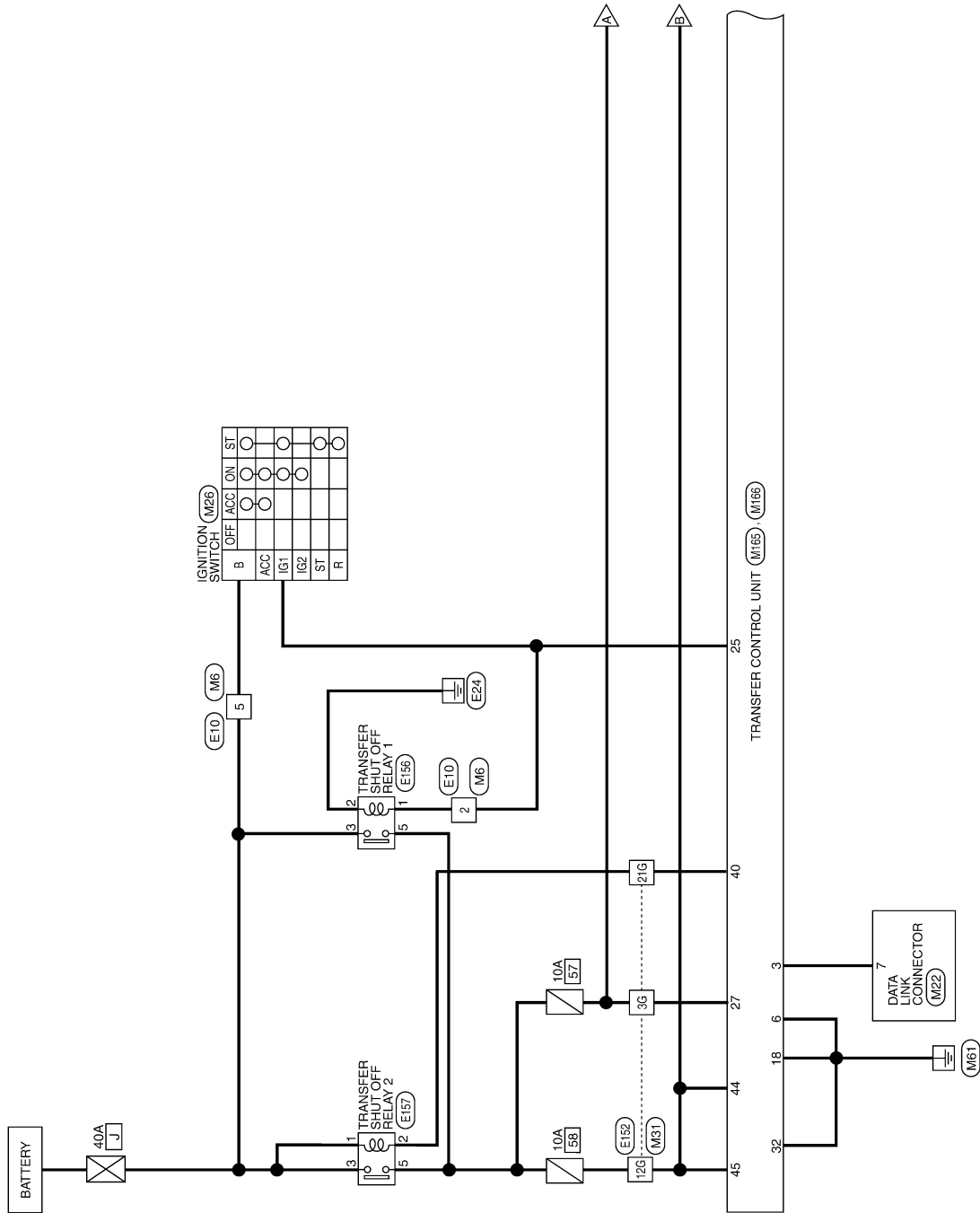
WIRING DIAGRAM

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000007357538

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM



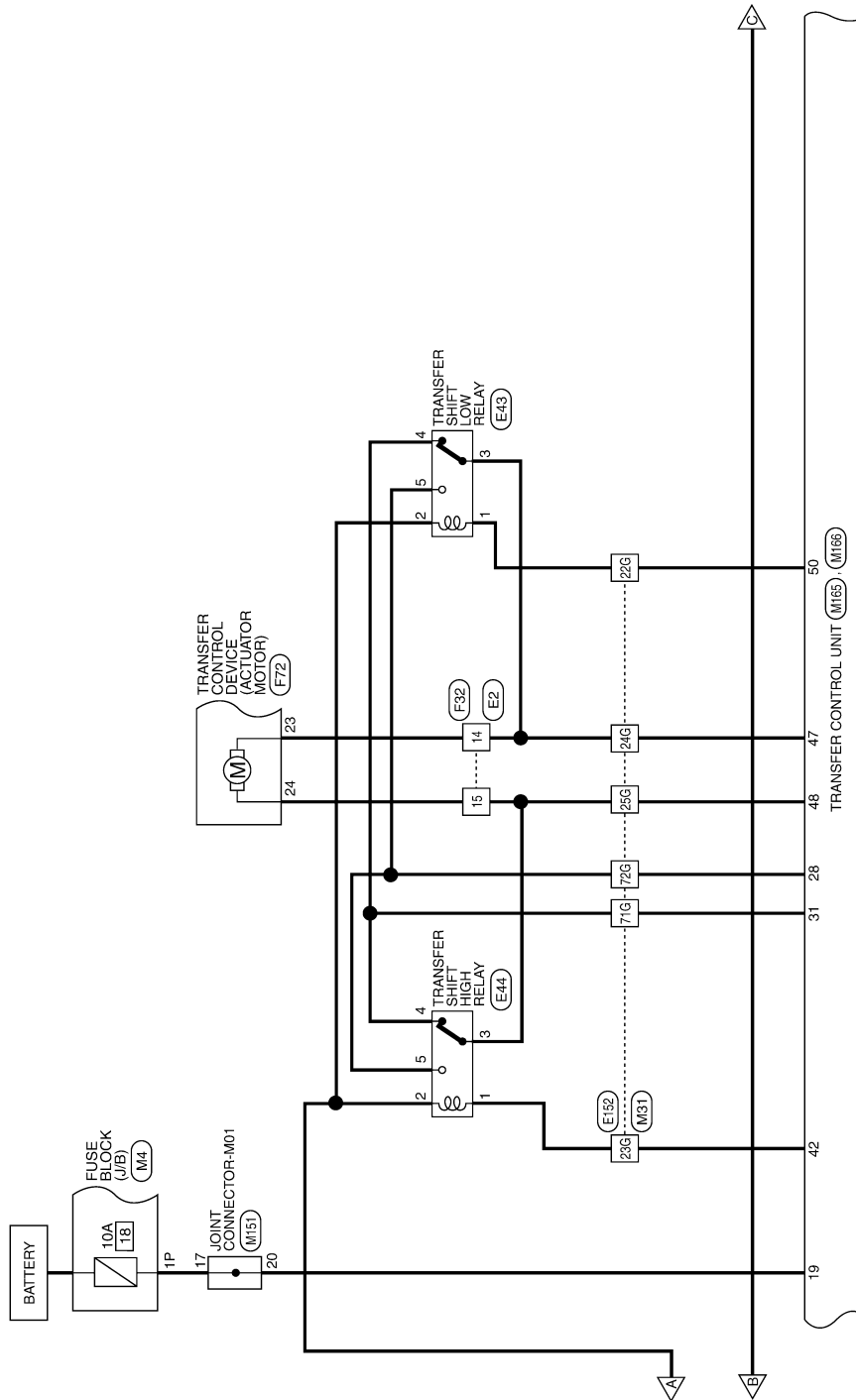
ABDWA0526GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

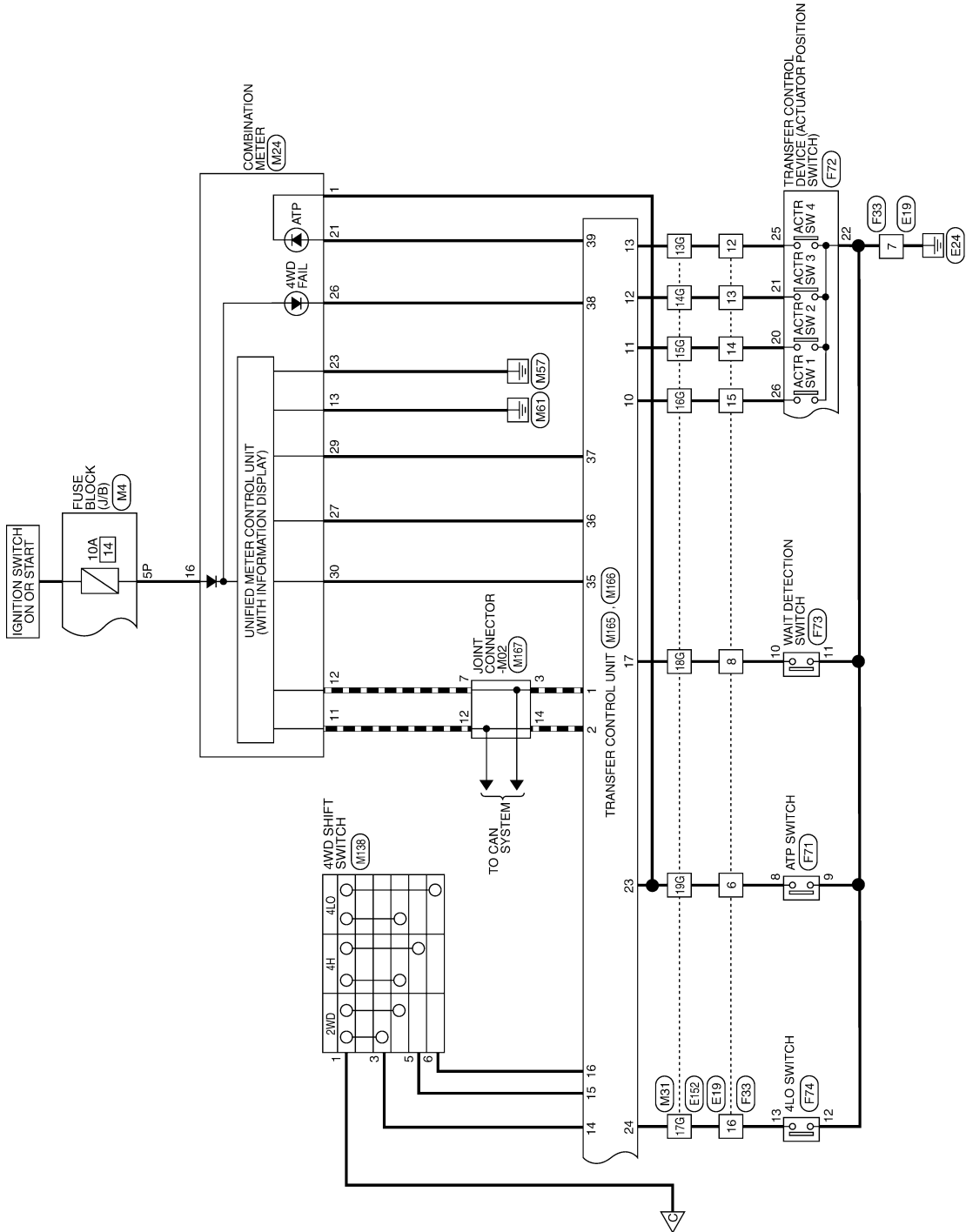


ABDWA0527GB

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]



ABDWA0528GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

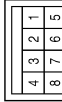
PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



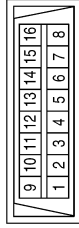
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



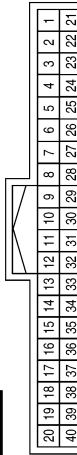
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	W/G	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	ATP-
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
21	LG	ATP+
23	B	POWER GND
26	GR	4WD FAIL
27	BR	LOCK/4H
29	O	4LO
30	V	2WD

Connector No.	M26
Connector Name	IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
B	G	-
IG1	W/G	-

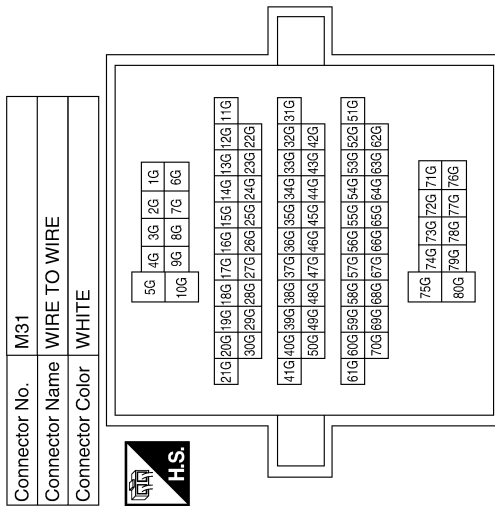
PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

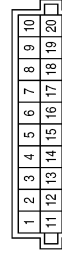
[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19G	R	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
21G	V	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
22G	Y	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
23G	LG	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
24G	O	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
25G	R	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
71G	G	-
72G	SB	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3G	L	-
12G	GR	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
13G	L	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
14G	BR	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
15G	W	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
16G	LG	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
17G	Y	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
18G	O	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)



Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	R/B	-
20	R	-

Connector No.	M138
Connector Name	4WD SHIFT SWITCH (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
3	G	-
5	O	-
6	W	-

ABDIA0774GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

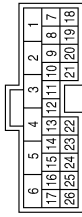
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	R	ATP-SW
24	Y	4L-POSITION-SW
25	W/G	IGN-SW
26	-	-

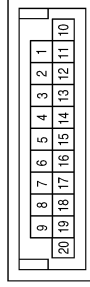
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	LG	ACTR SW1
11	W	ACTR SW2
12	BR	ACTR SW3
13	L	ACTR SW4
14	G	2WD SW
15	O	4H SW
16	W	4L SW
17	O	4WD-POSITION-SW
18	B	GND
19	R	MEMORY B/U

Connector No.	M165
Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	CAN-H
2	P	CAN-L
3	SB	K-LINE
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	B	GND

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	BR	4H IND
37	O	4LO IND
38	GR	4WD_FAIL
39	LG	ATP IND
40	V	SSOF
41	-	-
42	LG	MTR_RLY_1
43	-	-
44	Y	VIGN
45	GR	VIGN
46	-	-
47	O	MTR_MONITOR_1
48	R	MTR_MONITOR_2
49	-	-
50	Y	MTR_RELAY_2

Connector No.	M166
Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
27	L	VIGN
28	SB	MOTOR_+
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	G	MOTOR_-
32	B	GND
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	V	2WD IND

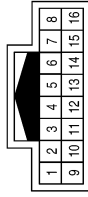
ABDIA07756B

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

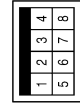
[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Connector No.	E19
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



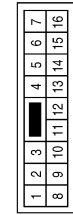
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	R	-
7	B	-
8	O	-
12	L	-
13	BR	-
14	W	-
15	LG	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



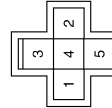
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	W/G	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



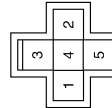
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	O	-
15	GR	-

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	TRANSFER SHIFT HIGH RELAY (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	R	-
3	GR	-
4	G	-
5	SB	-

Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	TRANSFER SHIFT LOW RELAY (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	R	-
3	O	-
4	G	-
5	SB	-

ABDIA0776GB

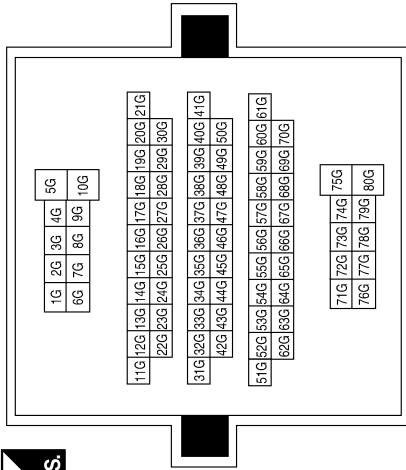
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3G	L	-
12G	GR	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
13G	L	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
14G	BR	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
15G	W	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
16G	LG	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
17G	Y	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
18G	O	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19G	R	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
21G	V	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
22G	Y	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
23G	LG	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
24G	O	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
25G	R	-(PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
71G	G	-
72G	SB	-

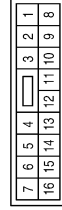
Connector No.	E156
Connector Name	TRANSFER SHUT OFF RELAY 1
Connector Color	BLUE



Connector No.	E157
Connector Name	TRANSFER SHUT OFF RELAY 2
Connector Color	BLUE



Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	-
2	B	-
3	B	-
5	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	V	-
3	B	-
5	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	O	-
15	GR	-

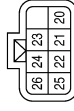
ABDIA0777GB

PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Connector No.	F72
Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



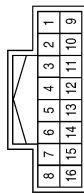
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	W	-
21	BR	-
22	B	-
23	O	-
24	GR	-
25	L	-
26	LG	-

Connector No.	F71
Connector Name	ATP SWITCH (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	R	-
9	B	-

Connector No.	F33
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	R	-
7	B	-
8	O	-
12	L	-
13	BR	-
14	W	-
15	LG	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	F74
Connector Name	4LO SWITCH (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	B	-
13	Y	-

Connector No.	F73
Connector Name	WAIT DETECTION SWITCH (PART TIME 4WD SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	O	-
11	B	-

AADIA0300GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WD SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

4WD SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007357539

Symptom	Condition	Reference page
4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON (lamp check)	Ignition switch: ON	DLN-257
4WD warning lamp does not turn ON (lamp check)		DLN-255
4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp does not change	Engine running	DLN-259
ATP warning lamp does not turn ON		DLN-261
ATP switch is malfunctioning		DLN-265
4WD shift indicator lamp repeats flashing	While driving	DLN-263
4WD warning lamp flashes slowly (1 time/2 seconds)		DLN-264

4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000007357540

4WD warning lamp does not turn ON when turning ignition switch to ON.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357541

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Refer to [DLN-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

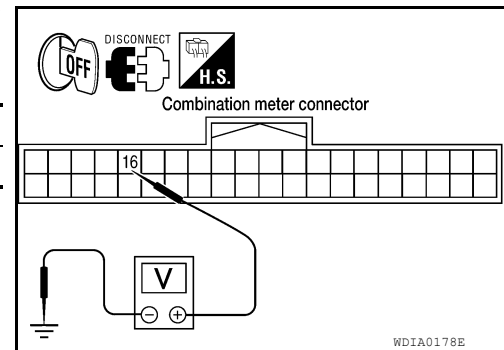
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform repairs as necessary.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

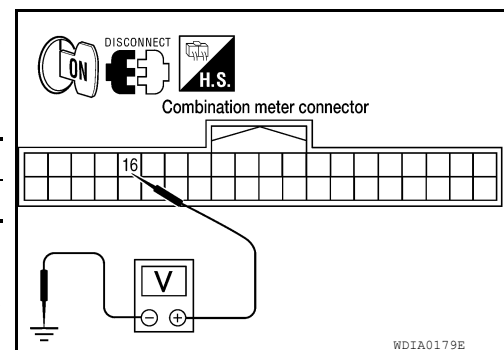
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	Battery voltage



Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)] or ignition switch.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and combination meter harness connector terminal 16

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)

4WD WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

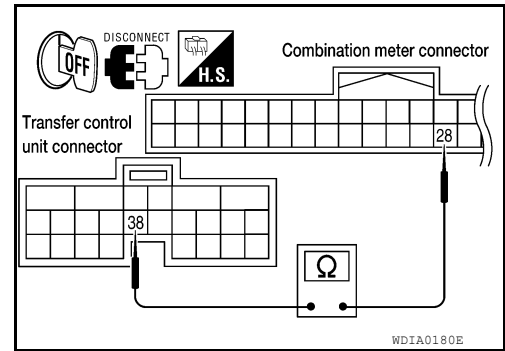
2. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 38 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 28.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is there continuity?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

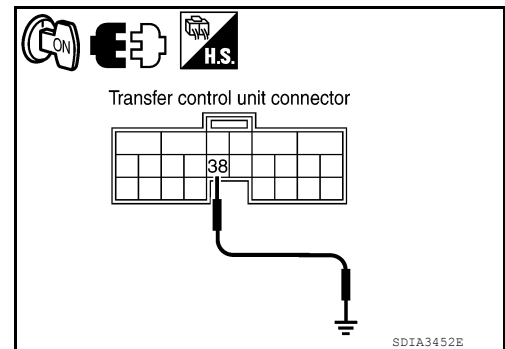


4.CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect combination meter harness connector.
3. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Ground the following terminal using suitable wiring.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 38 and ground.

Does the indicator lamp turn on?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".



5.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Does the symptom still occur?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Inspection End.

6.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238](#), "[Reference Value](#)".

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFER: TX15B]

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000007357542

4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON for approx. 1 second when turning ignition switch to ON.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357543

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Refer to [DLN-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

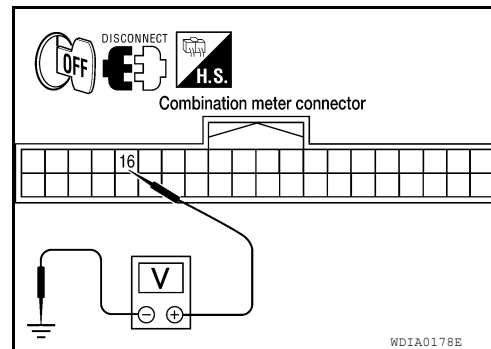
Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Perform repairs as necessary.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

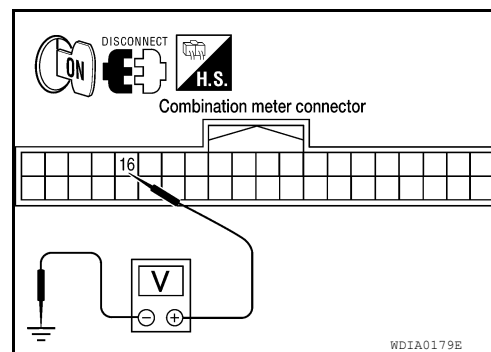
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	0V



- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	Battery voltage



Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B) or ignition switch.
 - Harness for short or open between ignition switch and combination meter harness connector terminal 16

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT TURN ON

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between the following terminals.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 35 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 30.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 36 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 27.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 37 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 29.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect combination meter harness connector.
3. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
5. Ground the following terminals using suitable wiring.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 35 and ground.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 36 and ground.
 - Transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 37 and ground.

Do indicator lamps turn on?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89](#).
["Removal and Installation"](#).

5. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Does the symptom still occur?

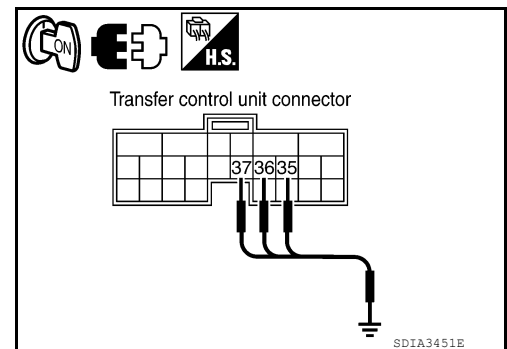
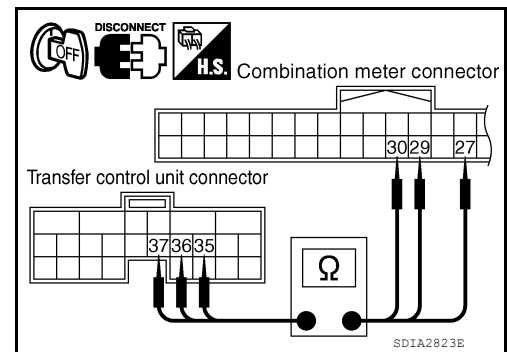
- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Inspection End.

6. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238](#). ["Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.



4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP OR 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT CHANGE

Description

INFOID:000000007357544

4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp do not change when switching the 4WD shift switch.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357545

1.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp when ignition switch is turned to ON.

Do 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp turn on?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLN-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SYSTEM FOR STOP LAMP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for stop lamp switch system. Refer to [BRC-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to [DLN-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to [DLN-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5.CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4LO switch system. Refer to [DLN-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6.CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to [DLN-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Does the symptom still occur?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Inspection End

8.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP OR 4LO INDICATOR LAMP DO NOT CHANGE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-289, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Check transfer inner parts.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000007357546

ATP warning lamp does not turn ON when the transfer case is switched in or out of 4LO with the A/T selector lever in N position.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357547

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-202, "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate CAN communication?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line. Refer to [LAN-60, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to [DLN-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL

Perform trouble diagnosis for transmission range switch signal system. Refer to [DLN-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to [DLN-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

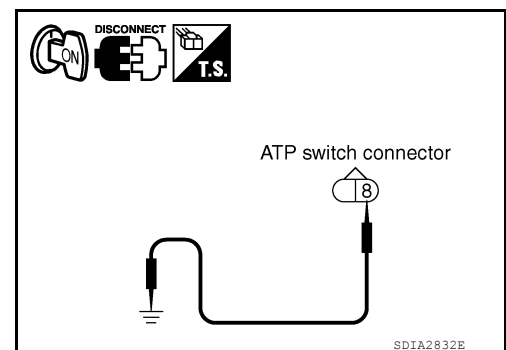
- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
3. Ground terminal 8 on ATP switch connector F71 using suitable wiring.
4. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)

Does ATP warning lamp turn on?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

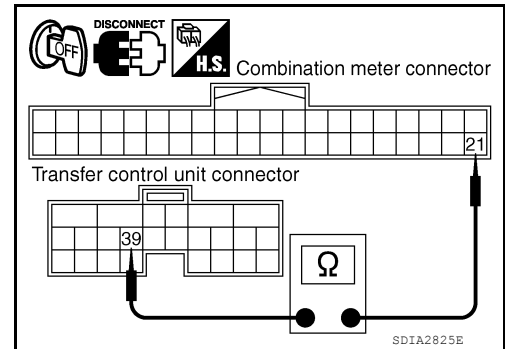
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M166 terminal 39 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 21.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND ATP SWITCH

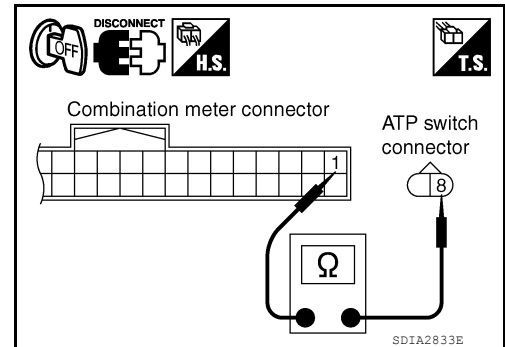
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 1 and ATP switch harness connector F71 terminal 8.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



8. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Does the symptom still occur?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Inspection End.

9. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-289, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Check transfer inner parts.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP KEEPS FLASHING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP KEEPS FLASHING

Description

INFOID:000000007357548

The 4WD shift indicator lamp keeps flashing.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357549

1.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

1. Set 4WD shift switch to "2WD".
2. Drive the vehicle straight forward and backward keeping speed under 20 km/h (12 MPH).

Does 4WD shift indicator lamp keep flashing?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Inspection End.

2.CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to [DLN-219. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4LO switch. Refer to [DLN-213. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Does the symptom still occur?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Inspection End.

5.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238. "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6.CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-289. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Check transfer inner parts.

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES SLOWLY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

4WD WARNING LAMP FLASHES SLOWLY

Description

INFOID:000000007357550

The 4WD warning lamp flashes slowly while driving (1 time / 2 seconds). The lamp continues to flash until the ignition switch is turned OFF.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357551

1.CHECK TIRES

Check the following. Refer to [WT-55, "Tire"](#).

- Tire size
- Tire wear
- Tire pressure

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

Does the symptom still occur?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Inspection End.

3.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

ATP SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

ATP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007357552

The ATP indicator does not come on when the transfer is in neutral and the A/T lever is in neutral or, the ATP indicator stays on when the transfer case is not in neutral.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007357553

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLN-245, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK ATP SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT

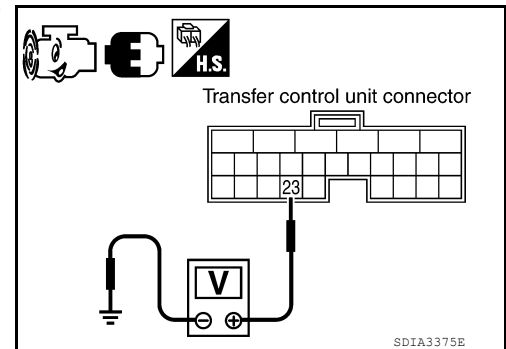
1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT.
3. Read out the value of "ATP SWITCH".

Condition		Display value
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON
	Except the above	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M165	23 - Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Engine running • A/T selector lever "N" position • Brake pedal depressed 	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage



Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ATP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the ATP switch harness connector.

ATP SWITCH

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

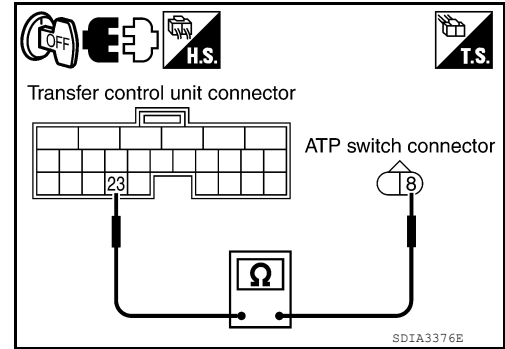
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M165 terminal 23 and ATP switch harness connector F71 terminal 8.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

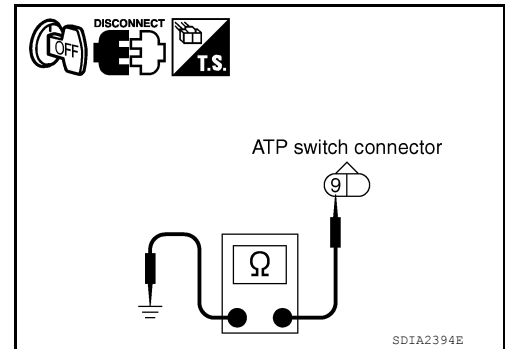
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ATP switch harness connector F71 terminal 9 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



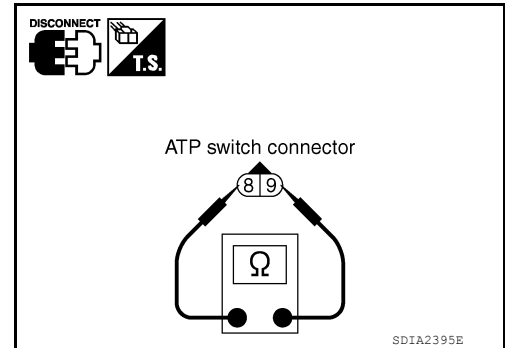
4.CHECK ATP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove ATP switch. Refer to [DLN-198, "Component Parts Location"](#).
3. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
8 - 9	Push ATP switch	Yes
	Release ATP switch	No

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace ATP switch.



5.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).

Are the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6.CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. A/T selector lever "N" position and engage the parking brake.
3. Switch 4WD shift switch from 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H.

Does the ATP warning lamp turn ON while the actuator motor is operating?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Refer to [DLN-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

ATP SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

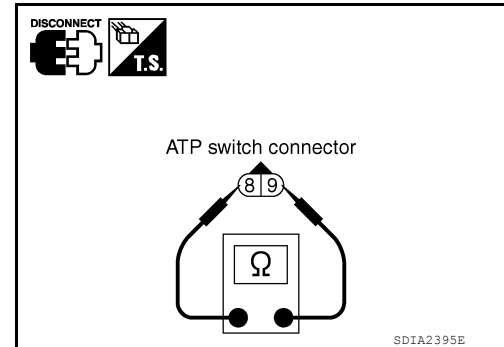
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007357554

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Remove ATP switch. Refer to [DLN-198, "Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
8 - 9	Push ATP switch	Yes
	Release ATP switch	No

5. If the inspection results are abnormal replace the ATP switch.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357555

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357556

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< PRECAUTION >

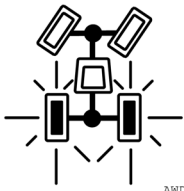



5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement INFOID:000000007357557

When replacing transfer assembly or transfer control unit, check the 4WD shift indicator pattern and adjustment of the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit if necessary.

CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR PATTERN

1. Set 4WD shift switch to "2WD", "4H", "4LO", "4H" and "2WD" in order. Stay at each switch position for at least 2 seconds.
2. Confirm 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp are changed properly as follows.

4WD shift switch	Indicator lamp		Operation of 4WD shift switch
	4WD shift	4LO	
2WD	 <small>AWDIA0872ZZ</small>	OFF	2WD ↔ 4H switching can be done while driving. The indicator lamp will change when the driving mode is changed. Gear shifting between 2WD ↔ 4H position must be performed at speeds below 100 km/h (60 MPH).
4H	 <small>AWDIA0873ZZ</small>	OFF	
	 <small>AWDIA0873ZZ</small>	Flashing	To shift between 4H ↔ 4LO, stop vehicle and shift transmission shift selector to the "N" position with brake pedal depressed.
4LO	 <small>AWDIA0873ZZ</small>	ON	The 4WD shift switch will not shift to the desired mode if the transmission is not in "N" or the vehicle is moving. You must wait for the 4LO indicator lamp to stop flashing and remain lit or turned off before shifting your transmission into gear or releasing the clutch pedal.

- If OK, the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit is correct.
- If NG, the position is different between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Adjust the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to pattern table below.

Transfer position adjustment pattern

4WD shift switch condition	Refer procedure
4WD shift switch is under "2WD" condition when engine is being stopped.	"METHOD FOR ADJUSTMENT WITH 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AT "2WD""
4WD shift switch is under "4H" or "4LO" condition when engine is being stopped.	"METHOD FOR ADJUSTMENT WITH 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AT "4H" OR "4LO""

NOTE:

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Method of adjustment can be chosen voluntarily, according to location of 4WD shift switch.

METHOD FOR ADJUSTMENT WITH 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AT "2WD"

Select Adjustment Pattern

1. Start engine. Run engine for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp.

Indicator lamp condition	Refer procedure
When 4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp is flashing.	"Pattern A"
Except for above.	"Pattern B"

Pattern A

1. Stop vehicle and move A/T shift selector to "N" position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in "N" for at least 2 seconds.
2. Turn 4WD shift switch to "4LO" position. Stay in "4LO" for at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
4. Start engine.
5. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-202. "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
6. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp again. Refer to "CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR PATTERN".
If 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not indicate proper pattern, install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

Pattern B

1. Stop vehicle and move A/T shift selector to "N" position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in "N" for at least 2 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
3. Start engine.
4. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-202. "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
5. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp again. Refer to "CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR PATTERN".
If 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not indicate proper pattern, install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

METHOD FOR ADJUSTMENT WITH 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AT "4H" OR "4LO"

1. Start engine. Run the engine for at least 10 seconds.
2. Stop vehicle and move A/T shift selector to "N" position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in "N" for at least 2 seconds.)
3. Turn 4WD shift switch to "2WD" position. Stay in "2WD" for at least 2 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
5. Start engine.
6. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to [DLN-202. "CONSULT Function \(ALL MODE AWD/4WD\)"](#).
7. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp again. Refer to "CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR PATTERN".
If 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not indicate proper pattern, install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

PRECAUTIONS

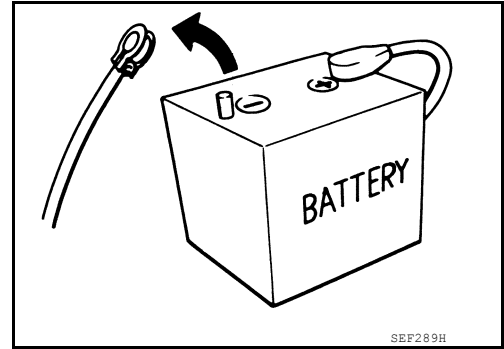
< PRECAUTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

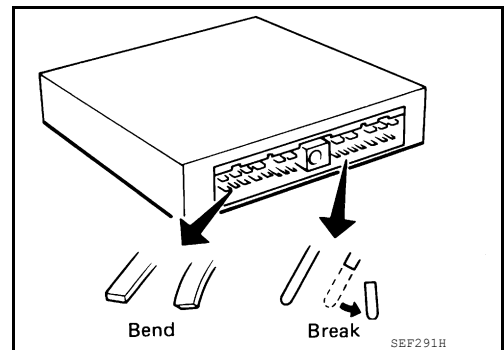
INFOID:000000007357558

Precaution

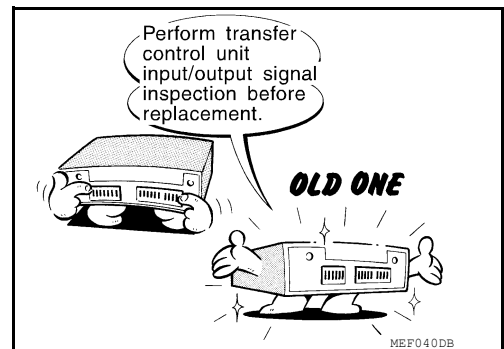
- Before connecting or disconnecting the transfer control unit harness connector, turn ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect the battery cables. Battery voltage is applied to transfer control unit even if ignition switch is turned "OFF".



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from transfer control unit, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on transfer control unit pin terminals.



- Before replacing transfer control unit, perform transfer control unit input/output signal inspection and make sure transfer control unit functions properly. Refer to [DLN-238, "Reference Value"](#).



Service Notice

INFOID:000000007357559

- After overhaul refill the transfer with new transfer fluid.
- Check the fluid level or replace the fluid only with the vehicle parked on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transfer clear of dust or dirt.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the transfer. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matchmarks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with a new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should replaced any time the transfer is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Observe the specified torque when assembling.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

- Use lint-free cloth or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transfer.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

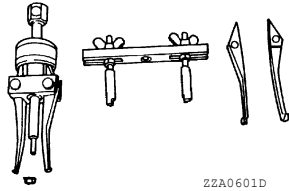
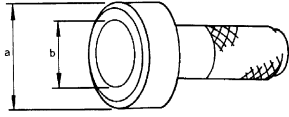
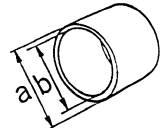
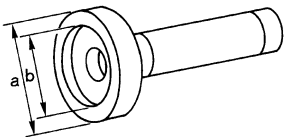
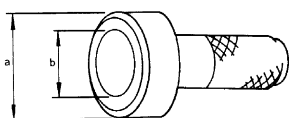
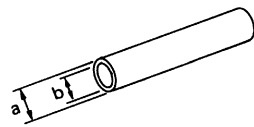
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357560

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description	
ST33290001 (J-34286) Puller  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0601D</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing front oil seal • Removing rear oil seal • Removing metal bushing 	DLN
KV38100500 (—) Drift  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0811D</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing front oil seal • Installing rear oil seal • Installing rear bearing • Installing front bearing <p>a: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia. b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.</p>	F
KV40105310 (—) Drift  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA1003D</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing dust cover <p>a: 89 mm (3.50 in) dia. b: 80.7 mm (3.17 in) dia.</p>	I
KV38100200 (—) Drift  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA1143D</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly • Removing input bearing • Installing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly <p>a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia.</p>	K
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0811D</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing input bearing • Installing input oil seal • Installing carrier bearing <p>a: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia. b: 55 mm (2.17 in) dia.</p>	N
KV32102700 (—) Drift  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0534D</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing mainshaft rear bearing <p>a: 48 mm (1.89 in) dia. b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia.</p>	P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

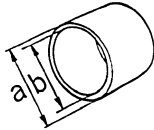
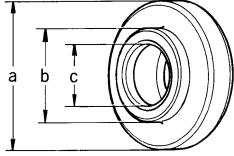
[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV40104830 (—) Drift	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing input oil seal a: 70 mm (2.76 in) dia. b: 63.5 mm (2.50 in) dia.
ST35300000 (—) Drift	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing carrier bearing • Installing metal bushing • Removing front bearing a: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia. b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.
ST30021000 (J-22912-01) Puller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing carrier bearing • Removing front bearing • Removing rear bearing
ST33710000 (—) Drift	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing needle bearing • Removing metal bushing • Removing rear bearing a: 89 mm (3.5 in) b: 30 mm (1.18 in) dia. c: 24 mm (0.94 in) dia.
ST35325000 (—) Drift bar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing metal bushing a: 215 mm (8.46 in) b: 25 mm (0.98 in) dia. c: M12 x 1.5P
ST33220000 (—) Drift	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing needle bearing a: 37 mm (1.46 in) dia. b: 31 mm (1.22 in) dia. c: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.

PREPARATION

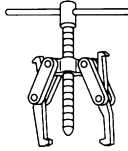
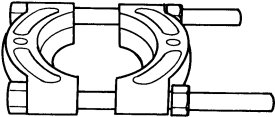
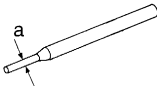

< PREPARATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST27863000 (—) Drift  <small>ZZA1003D</small>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing carrier bearing a: 75 mm (2.95 in) dia. b: 62 mm (2.44 in) dia.
ST30901000 (J-26010-01) Drift  <small>ZZA0978D</small>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing rear bearing Installing front bearing a: 79 mm (3.11 in) dia. b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia. c: 35.2 mm (1.38 in) dia.

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357561

Tool name	Description
Puller  <small>NT077</small>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing companion flange Removing mainshaft rear bearing
Puller  <small>ZZB0823D</small>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing mainshaft rear bearing
Pin punch  <small>NT410</small>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing retaining pin a: 6 mm (0.24 in) dia.
Power tool  <small>PIIB1407E</small>	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

TRANSFER FLUID

Replacement

INFOID:000000007357562

CAUTION:

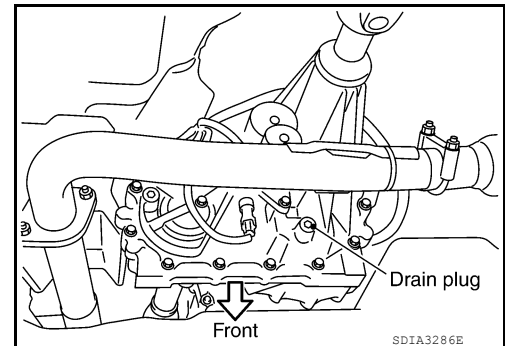
If using the vehicle for towing, the transfer fluid must be replaced as specified. Refer to [MA-11, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Introduction to Periodic Maintenance"](#).

DRAINING

1. Stop engine.
2. Remove the drain plug and gasket and drain the fluid.
3. Install the drain plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-289, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse gasket.



FILLING

1. Remove the filler plug and gasket.
2. Fill the transfer with new fluid until the fluid level reaches the specified limit near the filler plug hole.

Fluid grade and capacity : Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#)

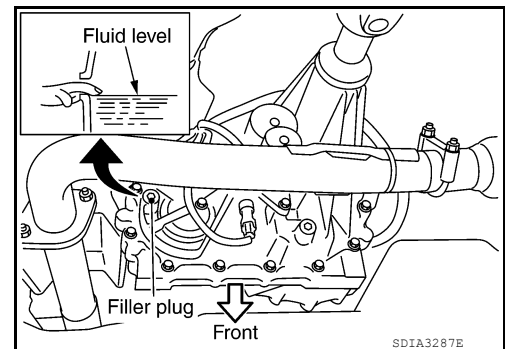
CAUTION:

Carefully fill fluid. (Fill up for approx. 3 minutes.)

3. Leave the vehicle for 3 minutes, and check fluid level again.
4. Install the filler plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-289, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse gasket.



Inspection

INFOID:000000007357563

CAUTION:

If using the vehicle for towing, the transfer fluid must be replaced as specified. Refer to [MA-11, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Introduction to Periodic Maintenance"](#).

FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL

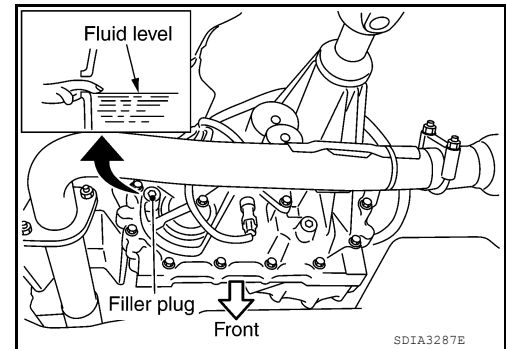
1. Make sure that fluid is not leaking from the transfer assembly or around it.

TRANSFER FLUID

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

2. Check fluid level from the filler plug hole as shown.
CAUTION:
Do not start engine while checking fluid level.
3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-289, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



A
B
C

DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357564

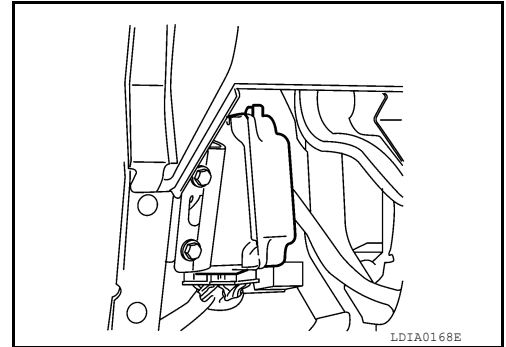
REMOVAL

1. Switch 4WD shift switch to 2WD and set transfer assembly to 2WD.

CAUTION:

When removing transfer control unit, transfer state must be at 2WD.

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery terminal. Refer to [PG-76, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect the two transfer control unit connectors.
5. Remove the transfer control unit bolts.
6. Remove the transfer control unit.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing the transfer control unit, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

Transfer control unit bolts : 3.4 N·m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)

- After the installation, check 4WD shift indicator pattern. If NG, adjust position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-269, "Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement"](#).

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

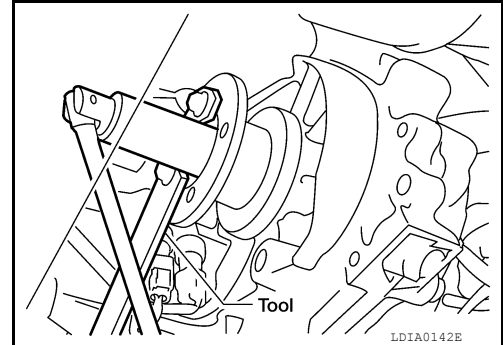
FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357565

REMOVAL

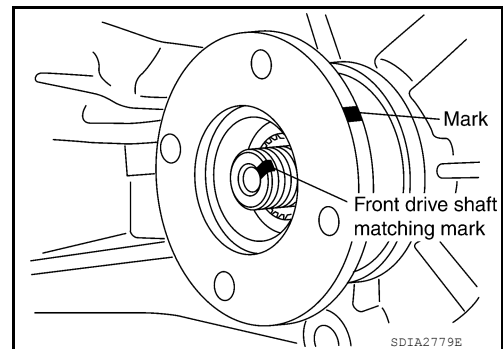
1. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-319. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the companion flange self-lock nut using suitable tool.



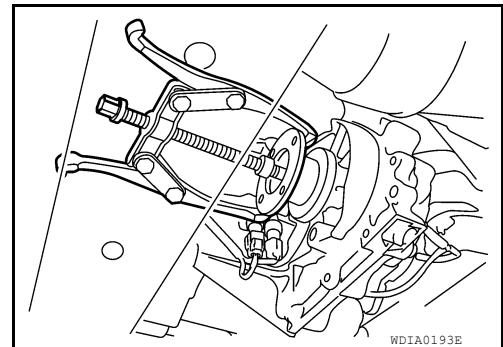
3. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft in line with the mark on the companion flange.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft. Do not damage the front drive shaft.



4. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.

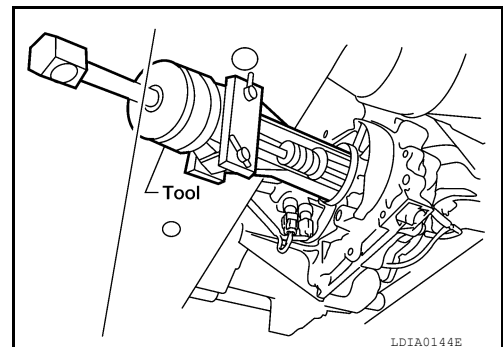


5. Remove the front oil seal from the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

CAUTION:

Do not damage front case.



INSTALLATION

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

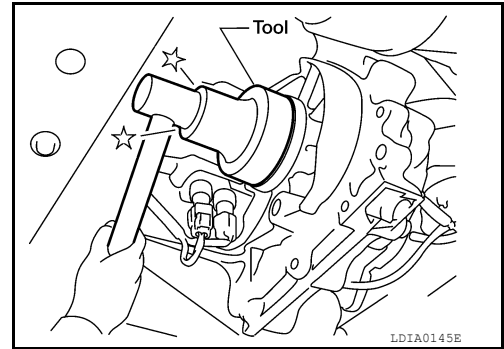
[TRANSFER: TX15B]

1. Install the new front oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the front case using Tool.

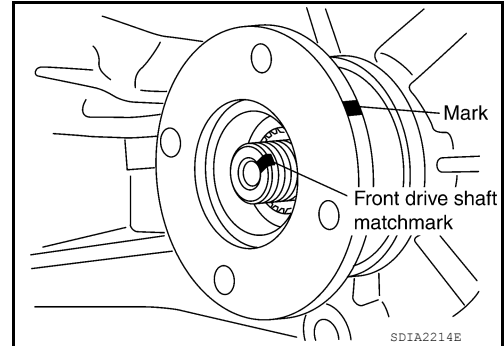
Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.



2. Align the matching mark of the front drive shaft with the matching mark of the companion flange, then install the companion flange.

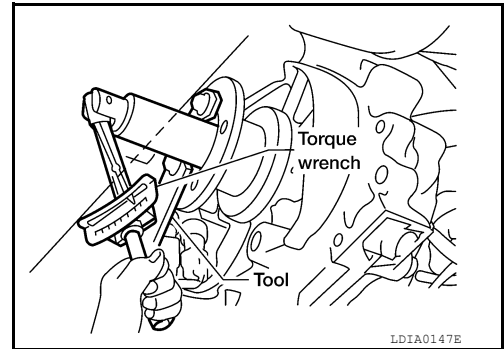


3. Install the new self-lock nut and tighten to the specified torque using suitable tool. Refer to [DLN-289. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-lock nut.

4. Install the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-319. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-276. "Inspection"](#).



REAR OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

REAR OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

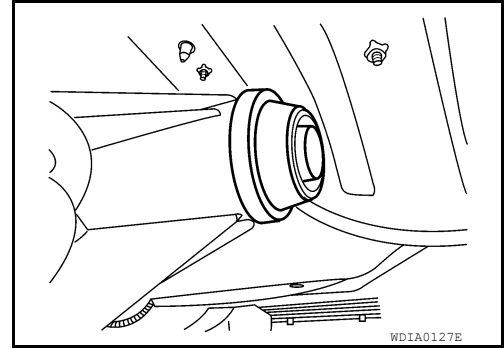
INFOID:000000007357566

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-329, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the dust cover from the rear case.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the rear case.

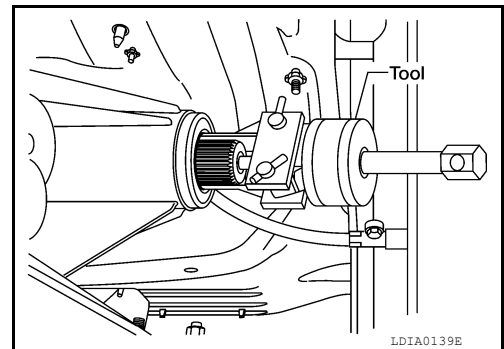


3. Remove the oil cover from the dust cover.
4. Remove the rear oil seal from the rear case using Tool.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the rear case.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)



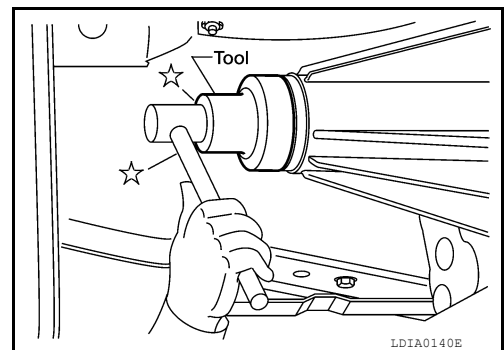
INSTALLATION

1. Install the new rear oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.



2. Install the oil cover until it reaches the end face of the new dust cover.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse dust cover
- Position the oil cover with the notch at bottom position.

REAR OIL SEAL

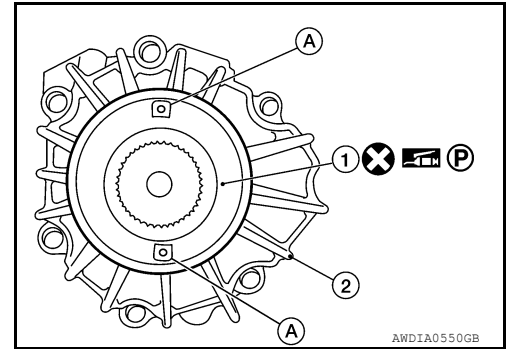
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

3. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the new dust cover as shown.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Position the protrusions at the position shown.
- 1: Dust cover
- A: Protrusions
- 2: Rear case assembly



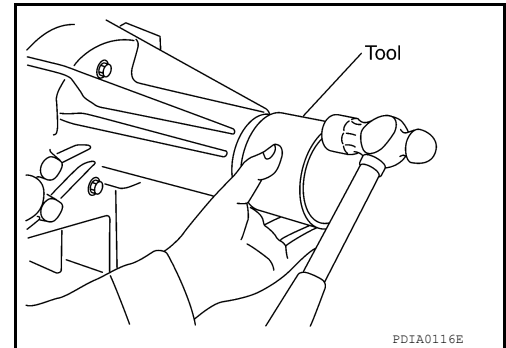
4. Install the new dust cover to the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : KV40105310 (—)

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to dust cover.

5. Install the rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-329, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-276, "Inspection"](#).



TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

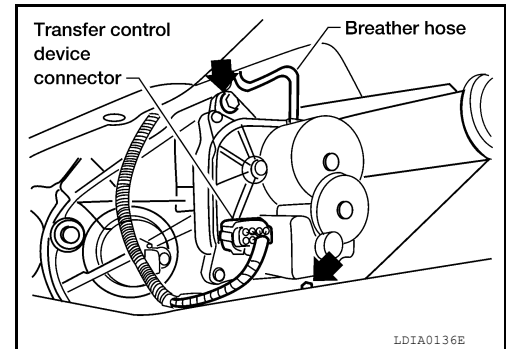
TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357567

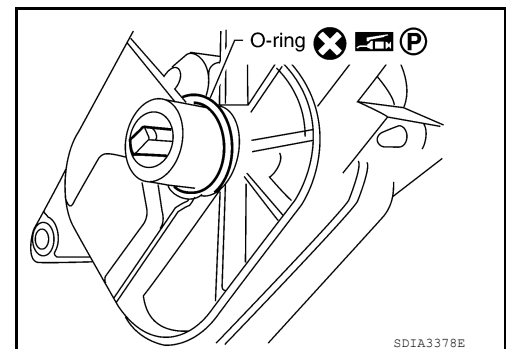
REMOVAL

1. Switch the 4WD shift switch to 2WD and set the transfer assembly to 2WD.
2. Disconnect the transfer control device connector.
3. Remove the breather hose from the transfer control device.
4. Remove the bolts and detach the transfer control device.

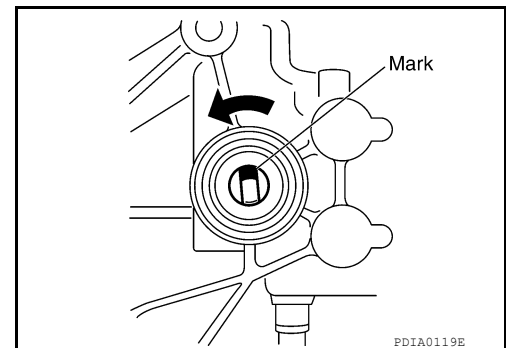


INSTALLATION

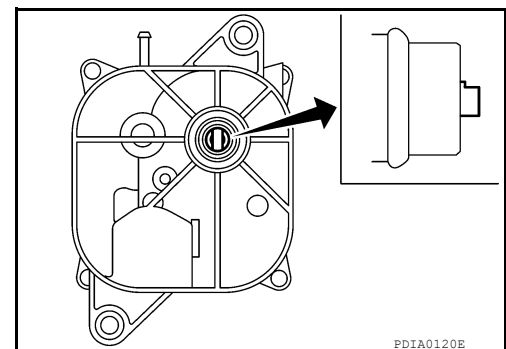
1. Install the new O-ring to the transfer control device.
CAUTION:
 - Do not reuse O-ring.
 - Apply petroleum jelly to O-ring.
2. Install the transfer control device.
 - a. Turn the control shift rod fully counterclockwise using a suitable tool, and then put a mark on the control shift rod.



- a. Turn the control shift rod fully counterclockwise using a suitable tool, and then put a mark on the control shift rod.



- b. Align the transfer control device shaft cutout with the mark on the control shift rod, and install.
NOTE:
Turn the transfer control device when the transfer control device connection does not match.



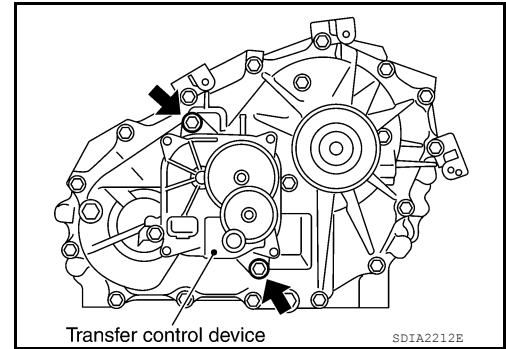
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- c. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-289, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Install the breather hose to the transfer control device.
4. Connect the transfer control device connector.
5. After the installation, check the 4WD shift indicator pattern. If NG, adjust the position between the transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-269, "Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement"](#).



AIR BREATHER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

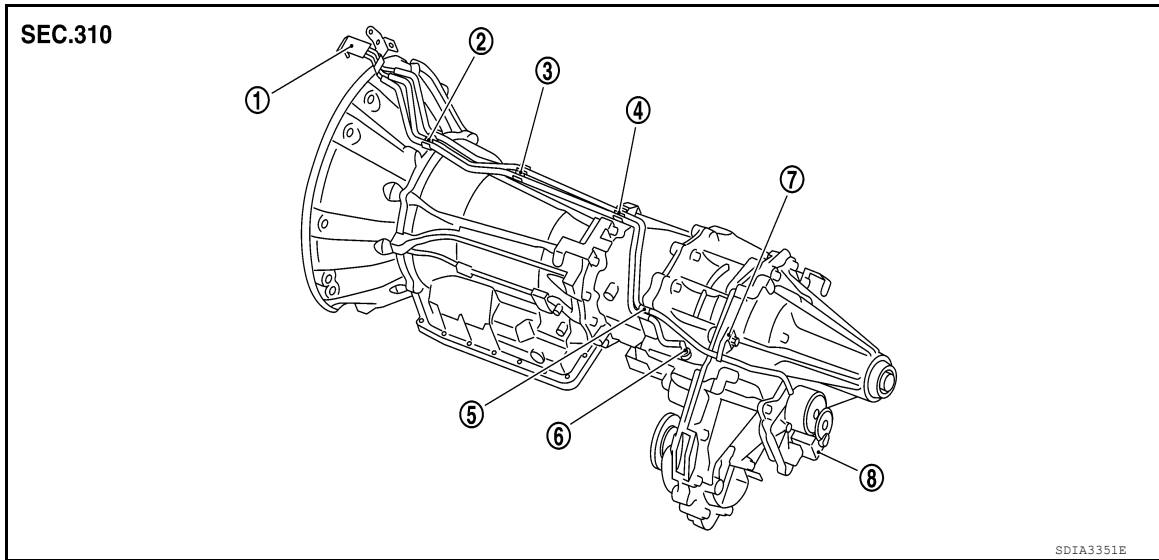
[TRANSFER: TX15B]

AIR BREATHER HOSE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357568

COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Breather tube | 2. Clip A | 3. Clip B |
| 4. Clip C | 5. Clip D | 6. Breather tube (transfer) |
| 7. Air breather hose clamp | 8. Transfer control device | |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect air breather hose from transfer control device.
2. Disconnect air breather hose from breather tube (transfer).
3. Release air breather hose clamp and clips as necessary.
4. Disconnect air breather hoses from breather tube.

CAUTION:

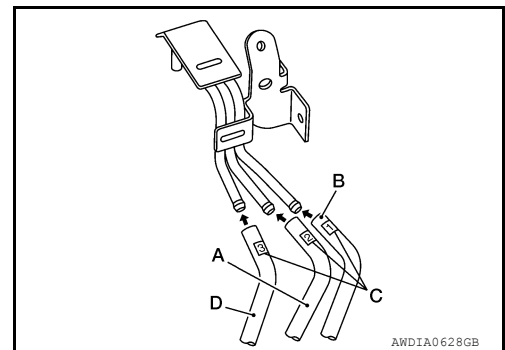
Note paint marks for installation.

INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on each air breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.

1. Install each air breather hose into the breather tube (metal connector) until the hose end reaches the end of the curved section. Set each air breather hose with paint mark facing upward.
 - A: Transfer control device air breather hose
 - B: A/T air breather hose
 - C: Paint marks
 - D: Transfer air breather hose

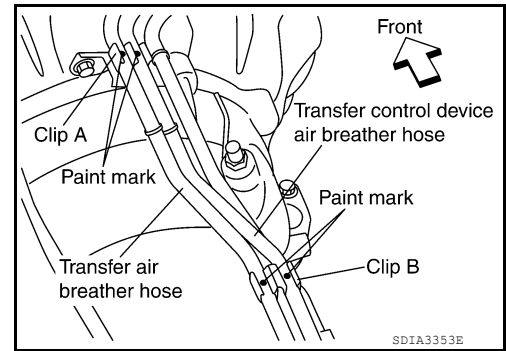


AIR BREATHER HOSE

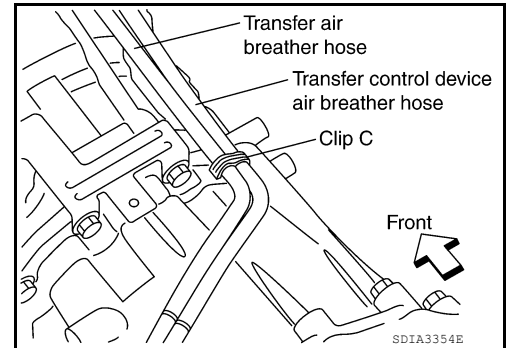
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

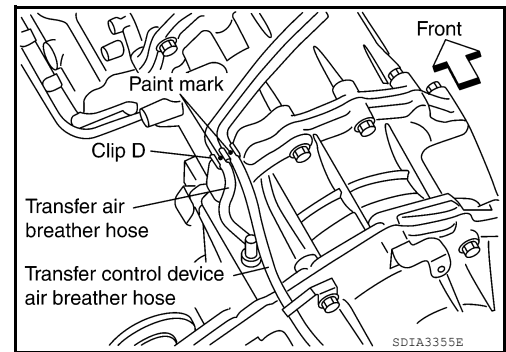
2. Install transfer control device air breather hose and transfer air breather hose on clip A and clip B with the paint mark facing upward.



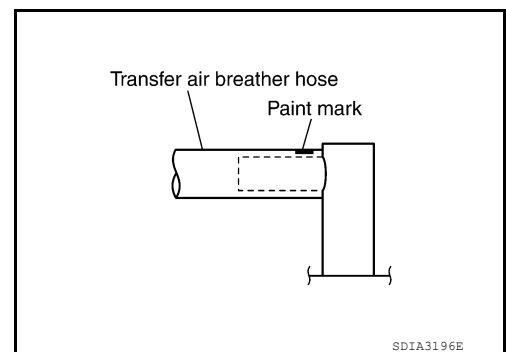
3. Install clip C on transfer control device air breather hose and transfer air breather hose with the paint mark matched.



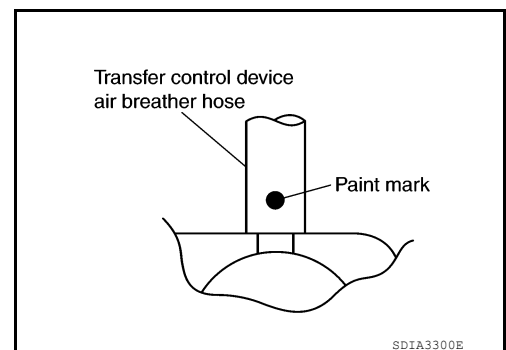
4. Install transfer control device air breather hose and transfer air breather hose on clip D with the paint mark facing upward.



5. Install transfer air breather hose into the breather tube (transfer, metal connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube. Set transfer air breather hose with paint mark facing upward.



6. Install transfer control device air breather hose into transfer control device (case connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube. Set transfer control device air breather hose with paint mark facing forward.



UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357569

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Switch 4WD shift switch to 2WD and set transfer assembly to 2WD.
2. Remove the under covers using power tool.
3. Partially drain the transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-276. "Replacement"](#).
4. Remove the center exhaust tube and main muffler. Refer to [EX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove the front and rear propeller shafts. Refer to [DLN-319. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [DLN-329. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

CAUTION:

Do not damage spline, sleeve yoke and rear oil seal when removing rear propeller shaft.

6. Remove the A/T nuts from the A/T crossmember. Refer to [TM-198. "4WD : Exploded View"](#).
7. Position two suitable jacks under the A/T and transfer assembly.
8. Remove the A/T crossmember. Refer to [TM-198. "4WD : Exploded View"](#).
9. Disconnect the electrical connectors from the following:
 - ATP switch
 - 4LO switch
 - Wait detection switch
 - Transfer control device
10. Disconnect each air breather hose from the following. Refer to [TM-189. "4WD : Removal and Installation"](#).
 - Transfer control device
 - Breather tube (transfer)
11. Remove the transfer to A/T and A/T to transfer bolts.
12. Remove the transfer assembly.

WARNING:

Support A/T and transfer assembly using two suitable jacks while removing A/T crossmember.

CAUTION:

Do not damage rear oil seal (A/T).

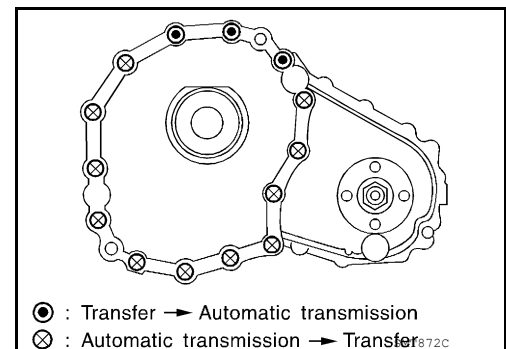
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Tighten the bolts to specification.

Tightening torque : 36 N·m (3.7kg·m, 27 ft·lb)

- Fill the transfer with new fluid and check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-276. "Inspection"](#).
- Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-276. "Inspection"](#).
- After the installation, check the 4WD shift indicator pattern. If NG, adjust the position between the transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-269. "Precaution for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement"](#).



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

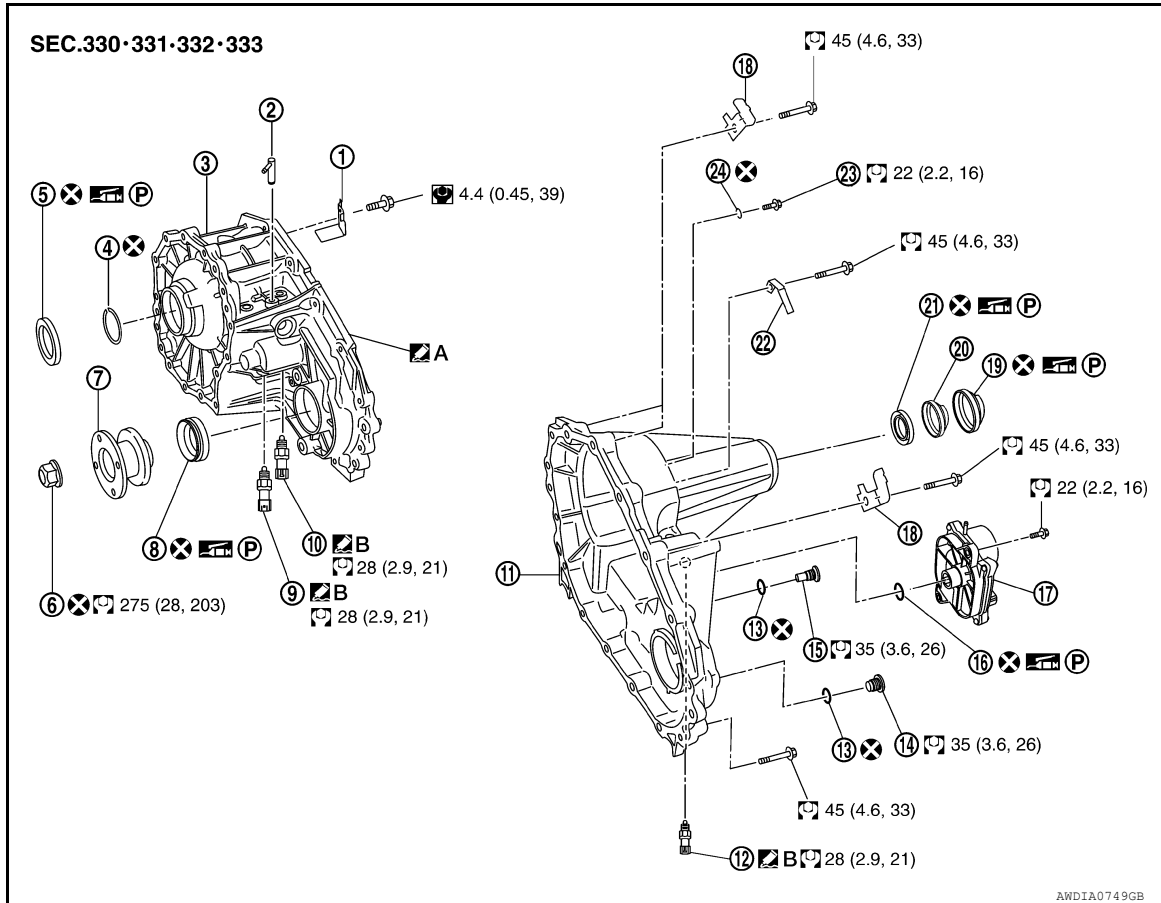
[TRANSFER: TX15B]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007357570

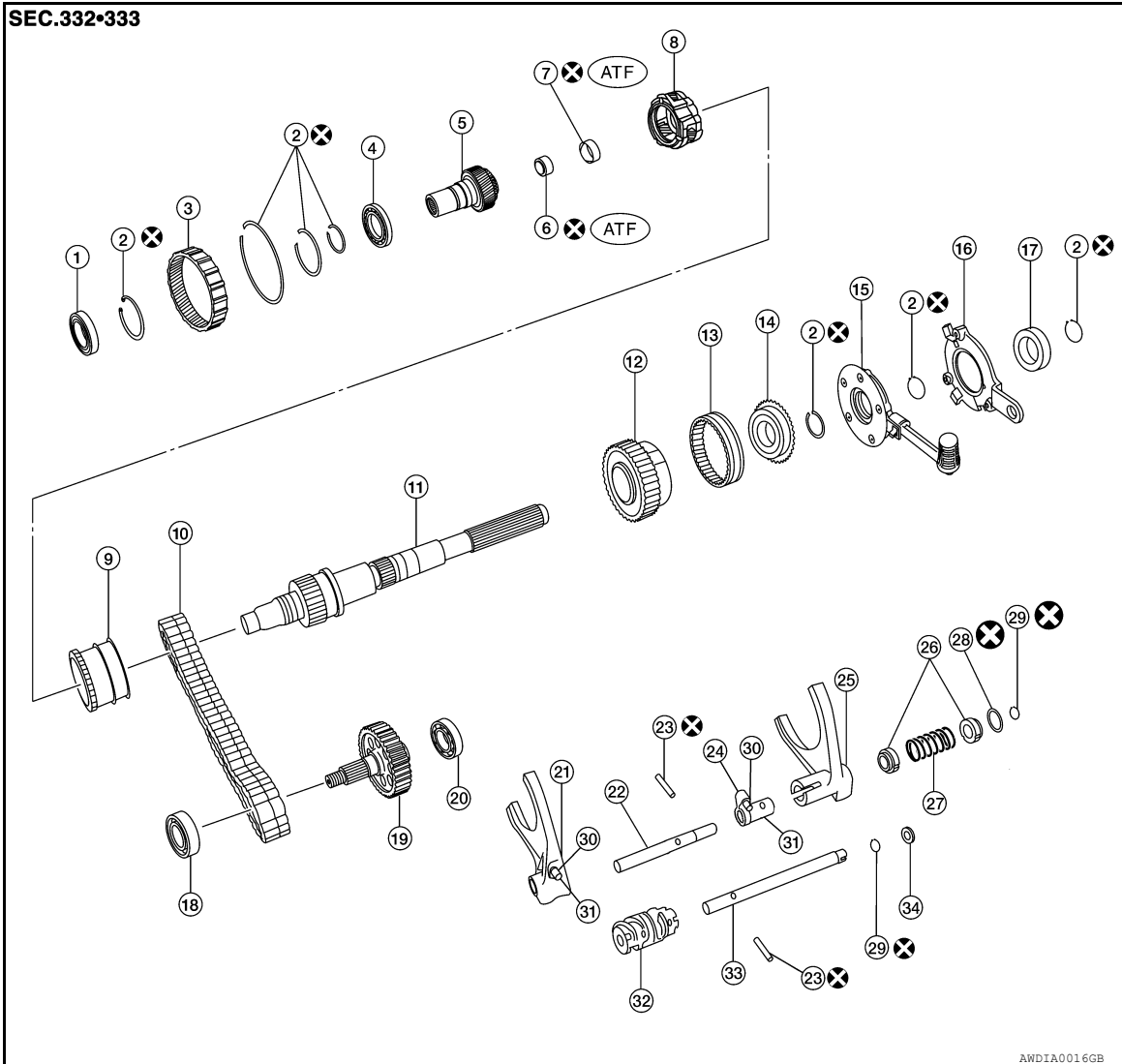


- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Baffle plate | 2. Breather tube | 3. Front case |
| 4. Snap ring | 5. Input oil seal | 6. Self-lock nut |
| 7. Companion flange | 8. Front oil seal | 9. 4LO switch (gray with green paint) |
| 10. ATP switch (black) | 11. Rear case | 12. Wait detection switch (gray) |
| 13. Gasket | 14. Filler plug | 15. Drain plug |
| 16. O-ring | 17. Transfer control device | 18. Harness bracket |
| 19. Dust cover | 20. Oil cover | 21. Rear oil seal |
| 22. Air breather hose clamp | 23. Retainer bolt | 24. Gasket |
- A. Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent.
 B. Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent.

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]



- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Input bearing | 2. Snap ring | 3. Internal gear |
| 4. Carrier bearing | 5. Sun gear | 6. Needle bearing |
| 7. Metal bushing | 8. Planetary carrier assembly | 9. L-H sleeve |
| 10. Drive chain | 11. Mainshaft | 12. Sprocket |
| 13. 2-4 sleeve | 14. Clutch gear | 15. Oil pump assembly |
| 16. Retainer | 17. Mainshaft rear bearing | 18. Front bearing |
| 19. Front drive shaft | 20. Rear bearing | 21. L-H shift fork |
| 22. L-H shift rod | 23. Retaining pin | 24. 2-4 shift bracket |
| 25. 2-4 shift fork | 26. Fork guide collar | 27. 2-4 shift fork spring |
| 28. Retaining ring | 29. Snap ring | 30. Shift collar |
| 31. Clevis pin | 32. Drum cam | 33. Control shift rod |
| 34. Spacer | | |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357571

DISASSEMBLY

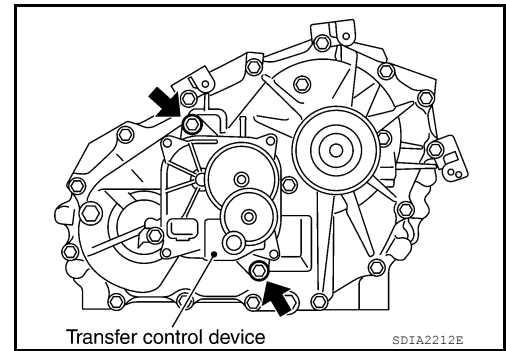
1. Remove the drain plug and filler plug.

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

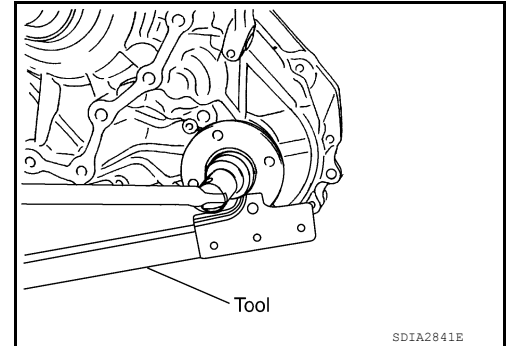
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

2. Remove the transfer control device from the rear case.
3. Remove the O-ring from the transfer control device.



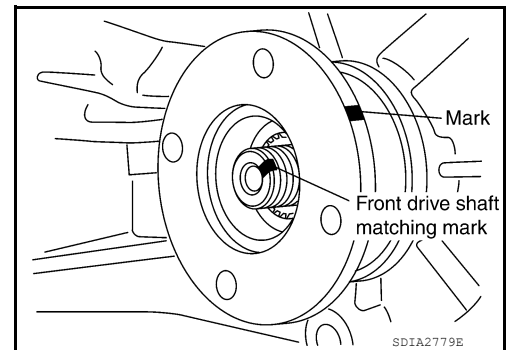
4. Remove the self-lock nut from the companion flange using suitable tool.



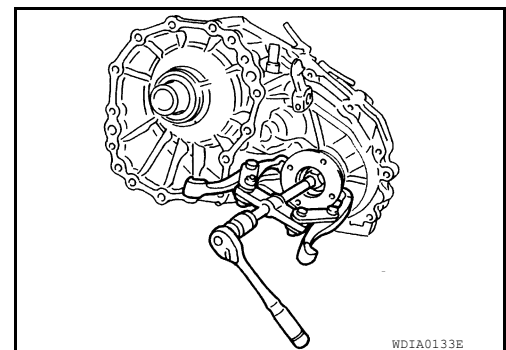
5. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft in line with the mark on the companion flange.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft. Do not damage the front drive shaft.



6. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.

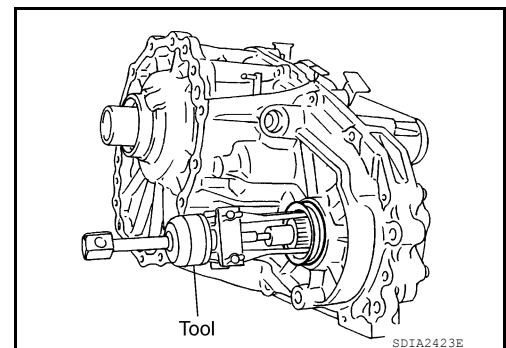


7. Remove the front oil seal from the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

CAUTION:

Do not damage front case or front drive shaft.

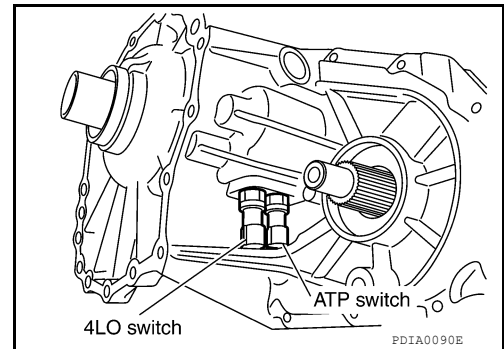


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

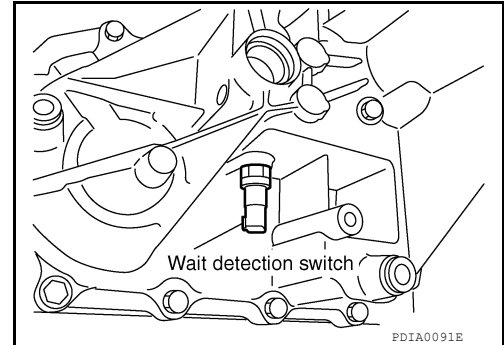
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

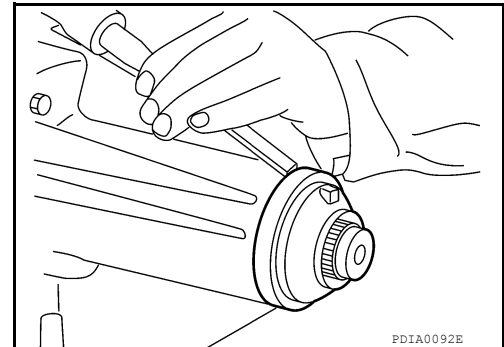
8. Remove the 4LO switch [gray (with green paint)] and ATP switch (black) from the front case.



9. Remove the wait detection switch (gray) from the rear case.



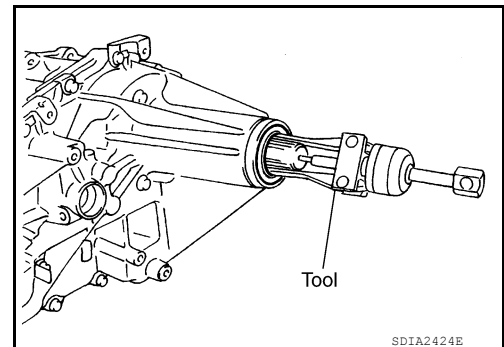
10. Remove the dust cover from the rear case using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not damage rear case.



11. Remove oil cover from dust cover.
12. Remove the rear oil seal from the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : **ST33290001 (J-34286)**

CAUTION:
Do not damage rear case or mainshaft.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

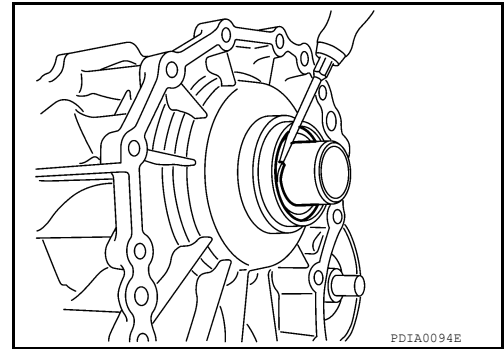
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

13. Remove the input oil seal from the front case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

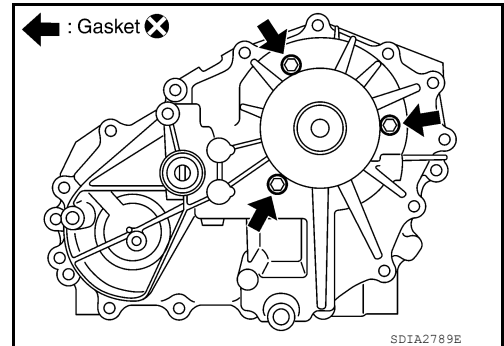
Do not damage front case, sun gear or input bearing.



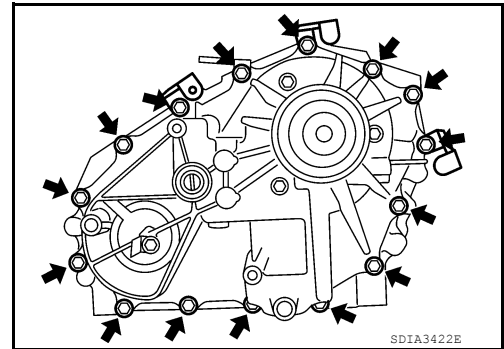
14. Remove the retainer bolts and gaskets.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse gaskets.



15. Remove the rear case bolts, harness bracket and air breather hose clamp from the rear case.



16. Separate the front case from the rear case. Then remove the rear case by prying it up using suitable tool.

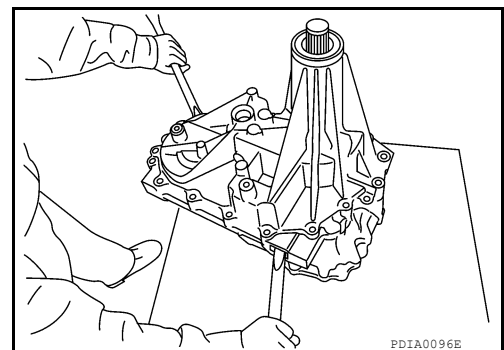
CAUTION:

Do not damage the mating surface.

17. Remove the spacer from the control shift rod.

CAUTION:

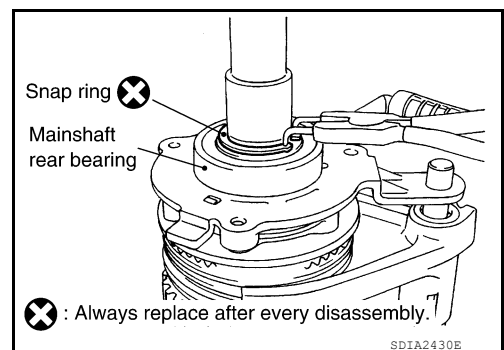
Do not drop spacer.



18. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.

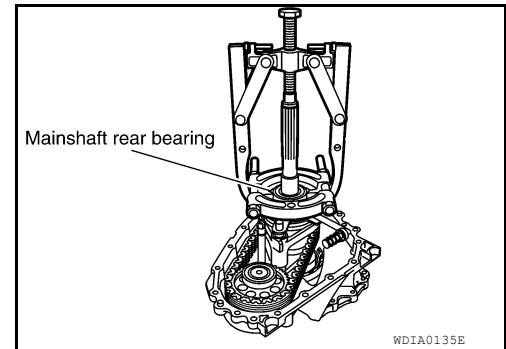


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

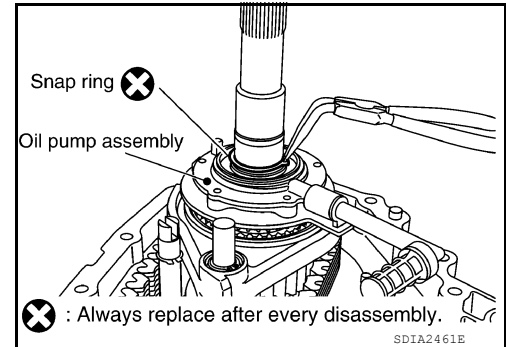
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

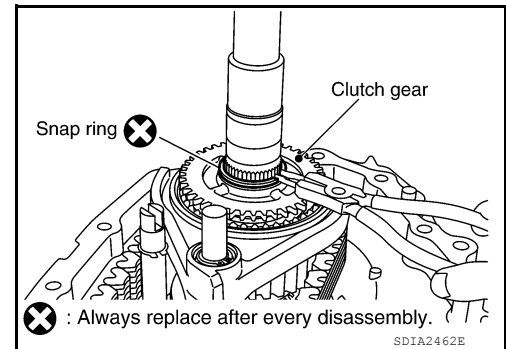
19. Remove the mainshaft rear bearing from the mainshaft using suitable tools.
20. Remove the retainer from the mainshaft.



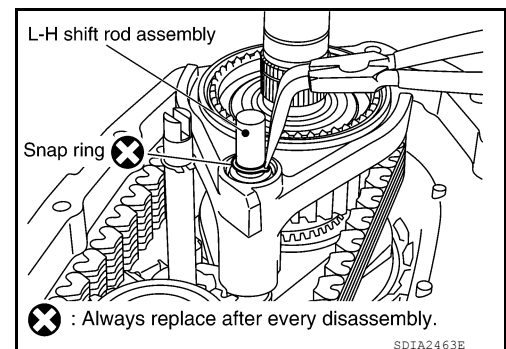
21. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.
22. Remove the oil pump assembly from the mainshaft.



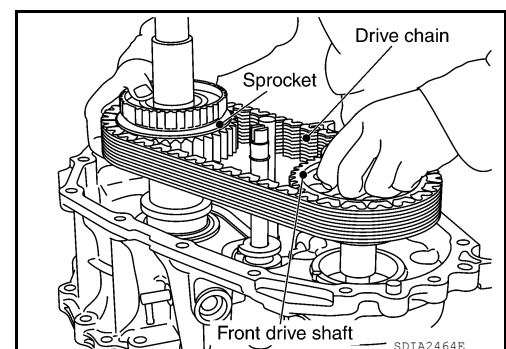
23. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.
24. Remove the clutch gear from the mainshaft.



25. Remove the snap ring from the L-H shift rod assembly using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.
26. Remove the 2-4 sleeve and 2-4 shift fork assembly from the mainshaft.



27. Remove the drive chain together with the sprocket and front drive shaft from the front case.
28. Remove the mainshaft from the sun gear assembly.
29. Remove the L-H shift rod assembly and control shift rod assembly from the front case.
30. Remove the L-H sleeve together with the L-H shift fork from the planetary carrier assembly.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

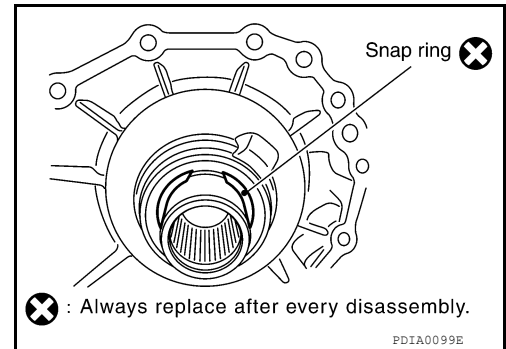
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

31. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear.

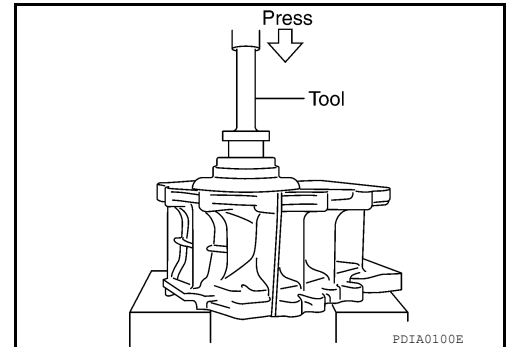
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse snap ring.
- Do not damage sun gear or input bearing.



32. Press the sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly from the front case using Tool.

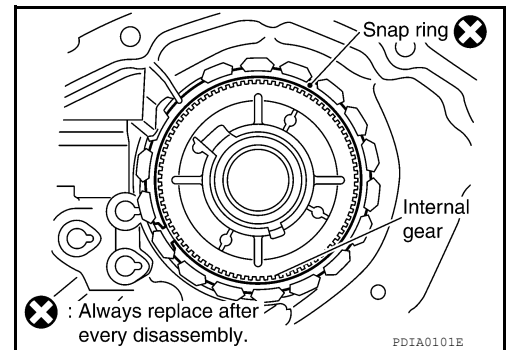
Tool number : KV38100200 (—)



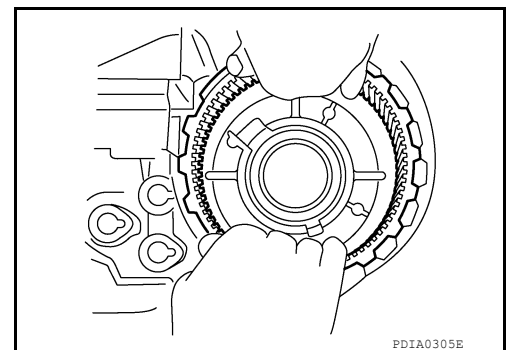
33. Remove the snap ring from the front case.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



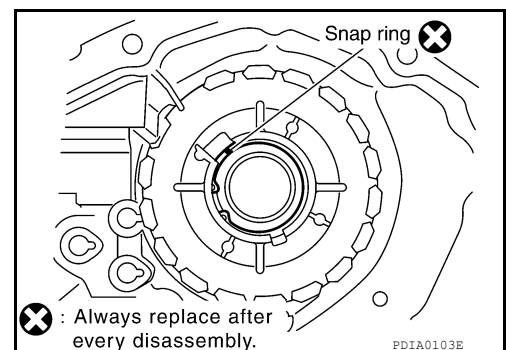
34. Remove the internal gear from the front case.



35. Remove the snap ring from the front case.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



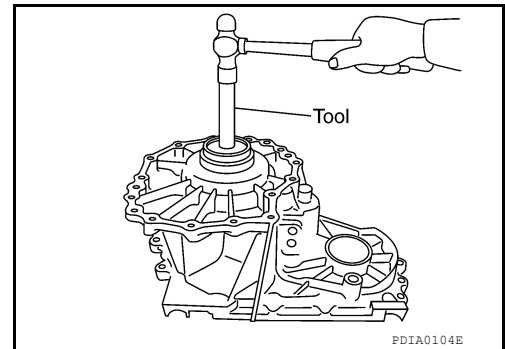
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

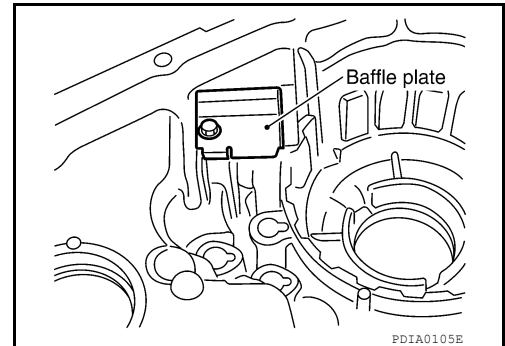
36. Remove the input bearing from the front case using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100200 (—)



37. Remove the baffle plate from the front case.

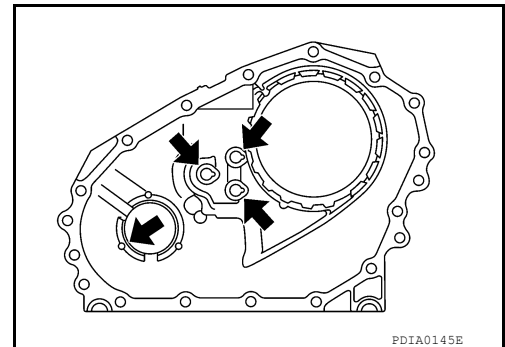
38. Remove the breather tube from the front case.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Case

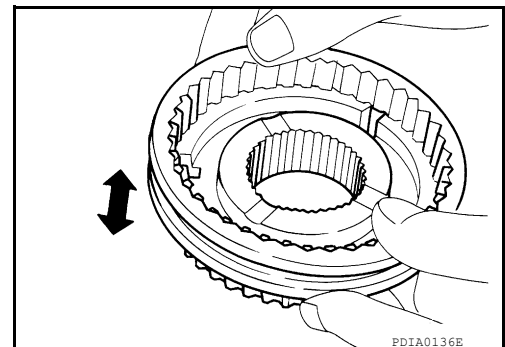
Check the contact surfaces of the shift rod and bearing for wear and damage. If any is found, replace with a new one.



Sleeve

Check the items below. If necessary, replace them with new ones.

- Damage and excessive wear of the contact surfaces of the sprocket, mainshaft and sleeve.
- Sleeve must move smoothly.



Gear, Shaft and Drive Chain

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

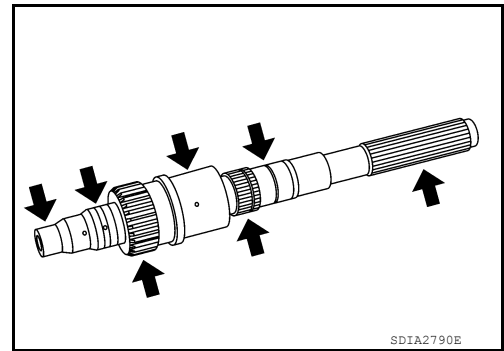
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

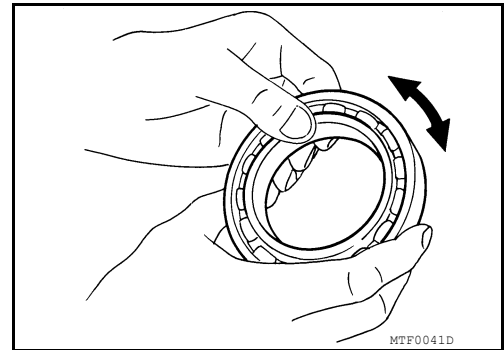
Check the items below. If necessary, replace them with new ones.

- Damage, peeling, uneven wear and bending of the shaft.
- Excessive wear, damage and peeling of the gear.



Bearing

Check the bearing for damage and rough rotation. If necessary, replace it with a new one.

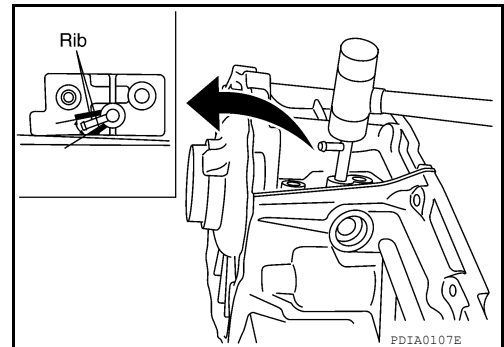


ASSEMBLY

1. Install the breather tube.

CAUTION:

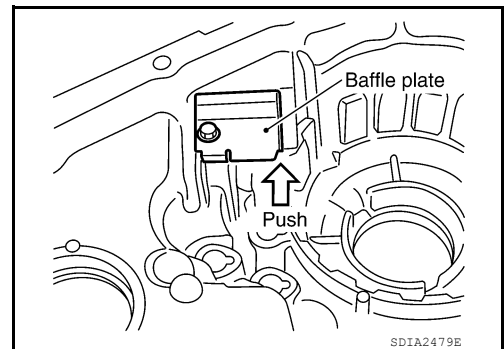
Install breather tube in the direction shown.



2. Install the baffle plate to the front case. Tighten the bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

CAUTION:

Install baffle plate by pushing it in the direction shown while tightening the bolt.



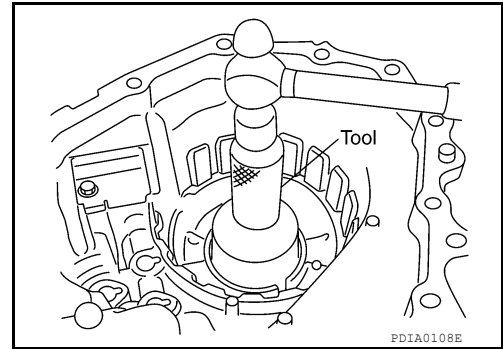
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

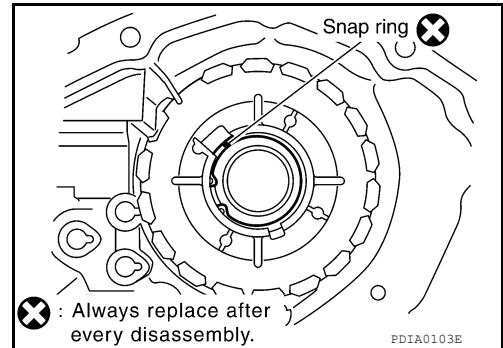
3. Install the input bearing to the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

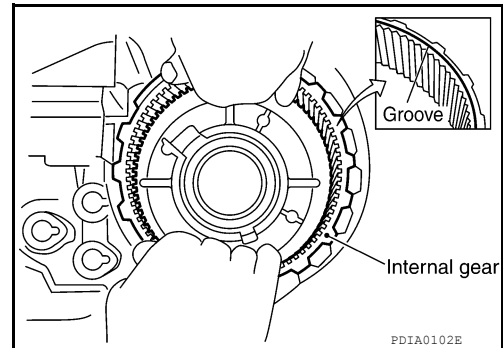


4. Install the new snap ring to the front case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

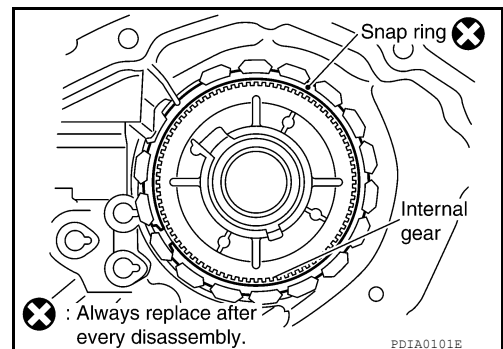


5. Install the internal gear with the groove facing up into the front case.



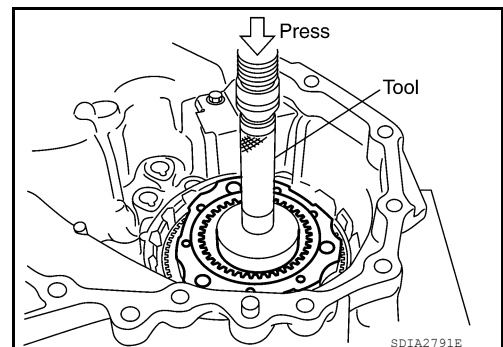
6. Install the new snap ring to the front case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



7. Install the planetary carrier assembly and sun gear assembly to the front case using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100200 (—)



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

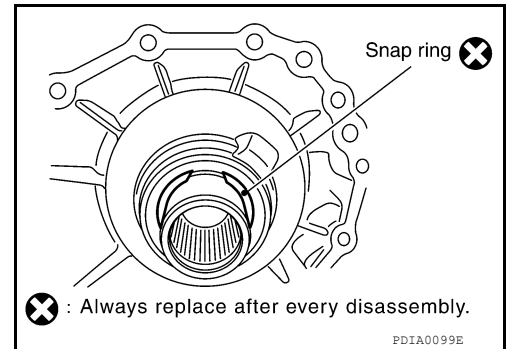
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

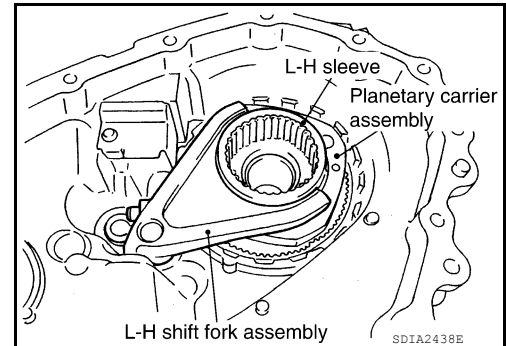
8. Install the new snap ring to the sun gear.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse snap ring.
- Do not damage sun gear.



9. Set the L-H sleeve together with the L-H shift fork assembly onto the planetary carrier assembly.

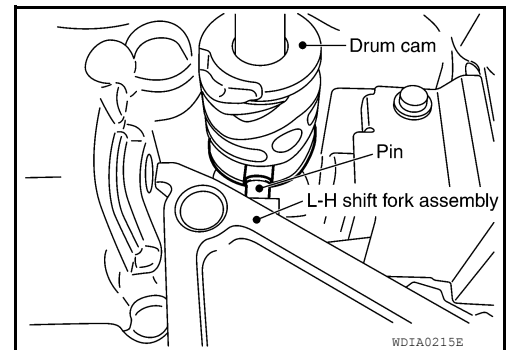


10. Install the control shift rod assembly to the front case.

CAUTION:

Set pin of L-H shift fork assembly into the groove of drum cam.

11. Turn the control shift rod assembly fully counterclockwise.

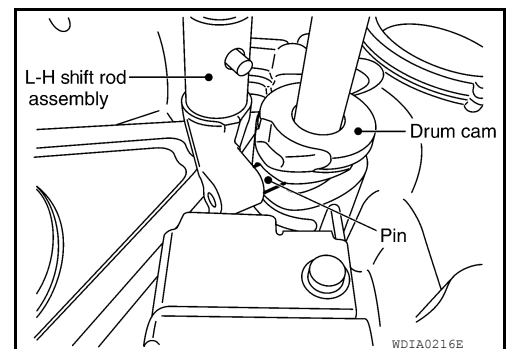


12. Install the L-H shift rod assembly through the L-H shift fork assembly opening to the front case.

CAUTION:

Set pin of L-H shift rod assembly into the groove of drum cam.

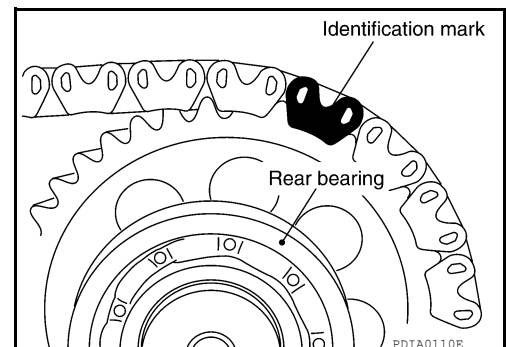
13. Install the mainshaft to the sun gear assembly.



14. Install the drive chain to the front drive shaft and sprocket.

CAUTION:

Install with the Identification mark of drive chain on the side of the rear bearing of front drive shaft.

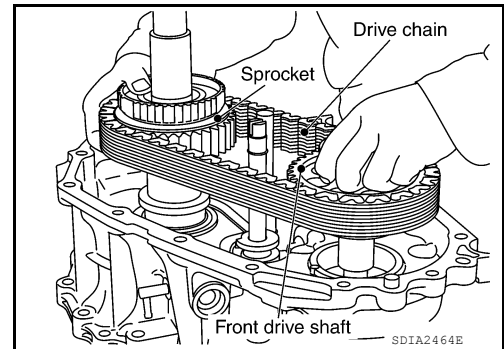


TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

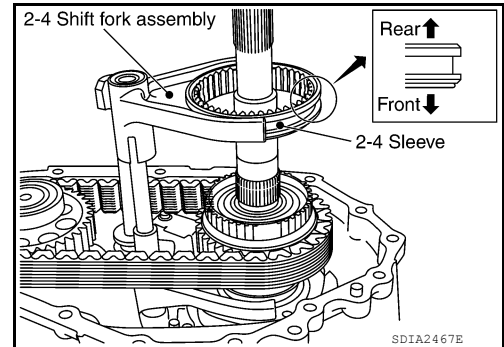
15. Install the drive chain together with the front drive shaft and sprocket to the front case.



16. Install the 2-4 sleeve and 2-4 shift fork assembly to the mainshaft.

CAUTION:

- Install with proper orientation of 2-4 sleeve.
- Install 2-4 shift fork with engaging the grooves of 2-4 shift fork in the retaining pin of 2-4 shift bracket.

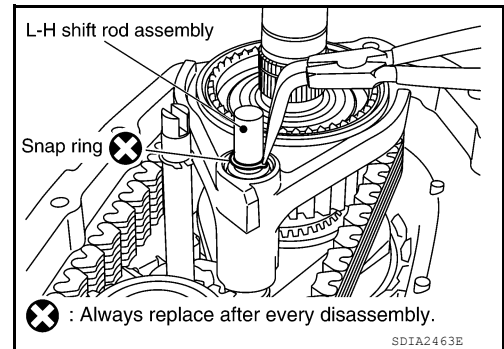


17. Install the new snap ring to the L-H shift rod assembly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.

18. Install the clutch gear to the mainshaft.

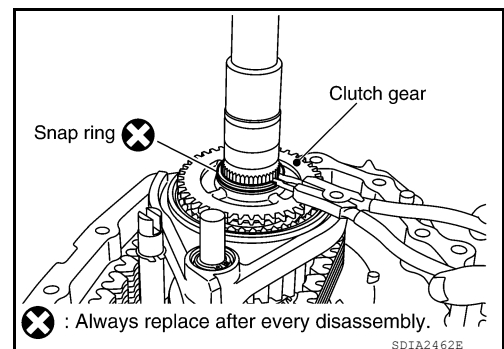


19. Install the new snap ring to the mainshaft using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.

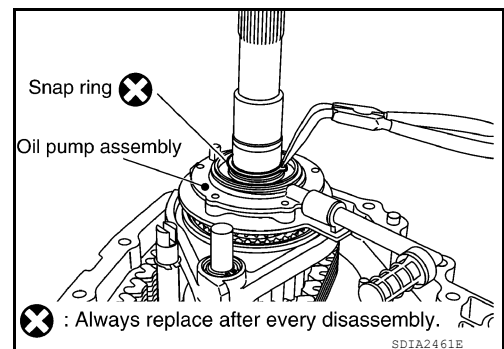
20. Install the oil pump assembly to the mainshaft.



21. Install the new snap ring to the mainshaft using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

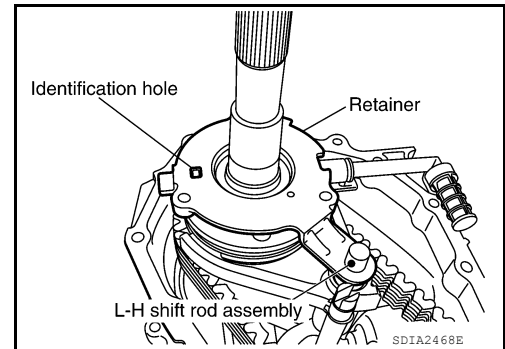
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

22. Install the retainer to the mainshaft.

CAUTION:

Set the projection of oil pump assembly to the identification hole, and then align locating hole of retainer to the L-H shift rod assembly.

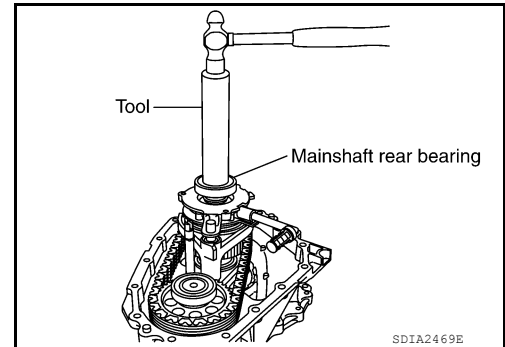


23. Install the mainshaft rear bearing to the mainshaft using Tool.

Tool number : KV32102700 (—)

CAUTION:

Do not push too hard in order to avoid snap rings becoming dislodged from mainshaft.

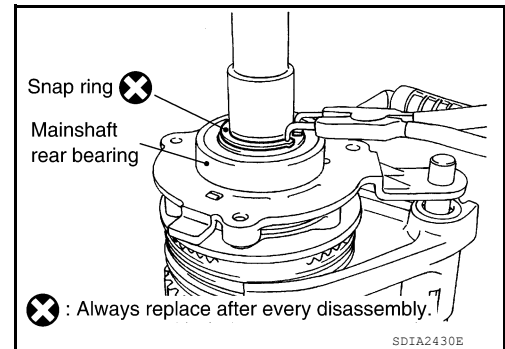


24. Install the new snap ring to the mainshaft using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.

25. Install the spacer to the control shift rod.



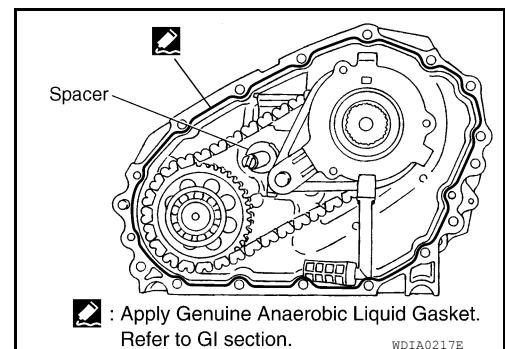
26. Apply liquid gasket to the mating surface of the front case.

• Use **Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket** or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mating surfaces.

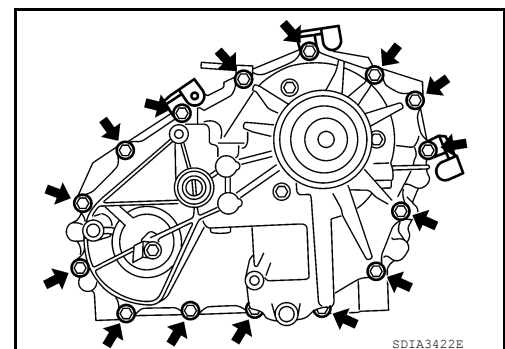
27. Install the rear case to the front case.



28. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

CAUTION:

Be sure to install the harness brackets and air breather hose clamp.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

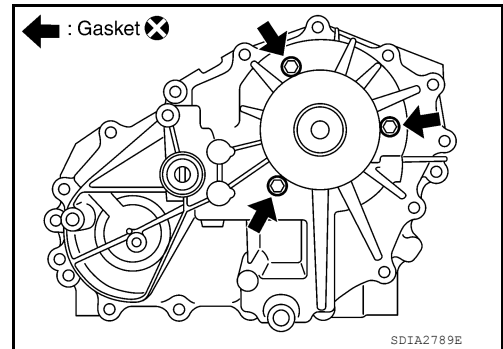
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

29. Install the retainer bolts with new gaskets. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse gaskets.
- Tighten them to the specified torque again.



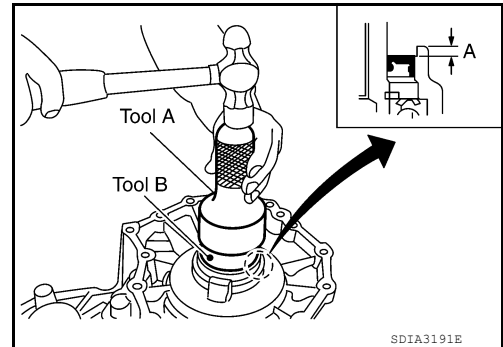
30. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new oil seal, and install it to the front case using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)
 (B): KV40104830 (—)

Dimension (A) : 4.0 - 4.6 mm (0.157 - 0.181 in)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.

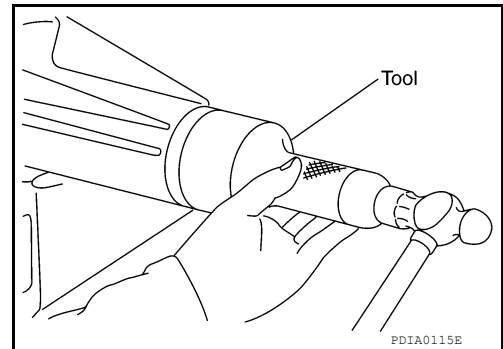


31. Install the new rear oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.



32. Install the oil cover until it reaches the end face of the new dust cover.

CAUTION:

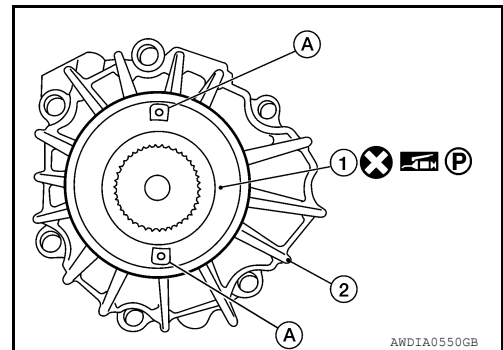
- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Position oil cover with the notch at the bottom position.

33. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the new dust cover as shown.

CAUTION:

Position the protrusions at the position shown.

- 1: Dust cover
- 2: Rear case assembly
- A: Protrusions



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

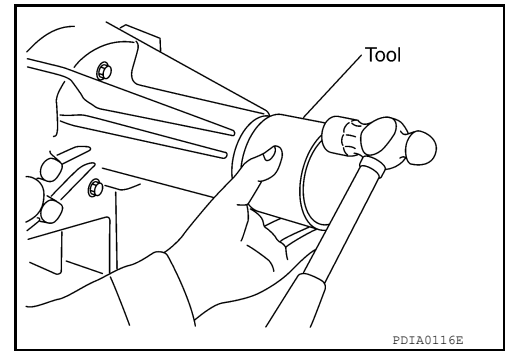
[TRANSFER: TX15B]

34. Install the new dust cover to the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : KV40105310 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Apply petroleum jelly to dust cover.

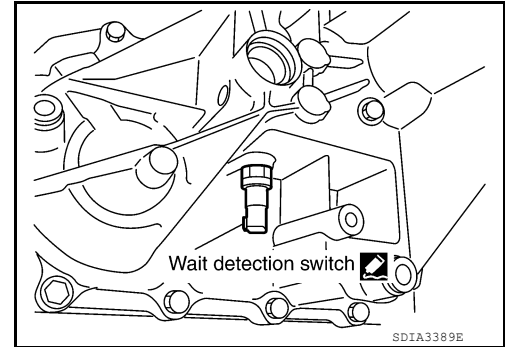


35. Apply sealant to the threads of the wait detection switch (gray). Then install it to the rear case and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

- Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

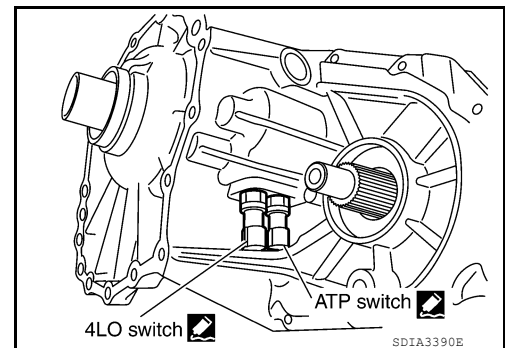


36. Apply sealant to the threads of the 4LO switch (gray with green paint) and ATP switch (black). Then install them to the front case and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

- Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

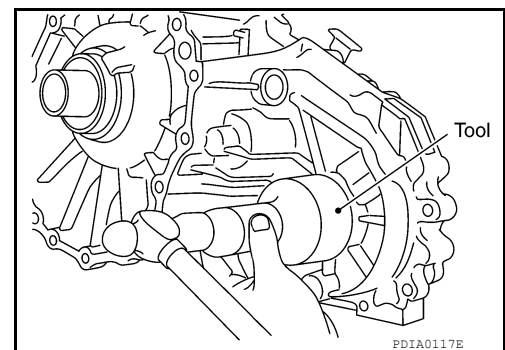


37. Install the new front oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the front case using Tool.

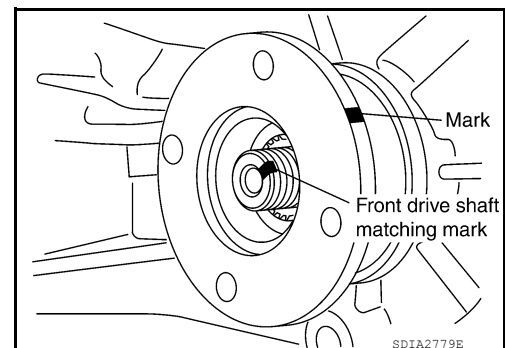
Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.



38. Align the matching mark on the front drive shaft with the mark on the companion flange, then install the companion flange.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

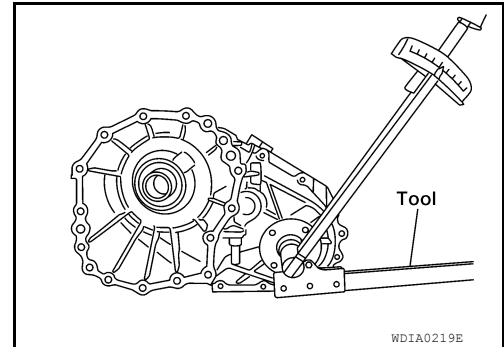
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

39. Install the new companion flange self-lock nut. Tighten to the specified torque using suitable tool. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

CAUTION:

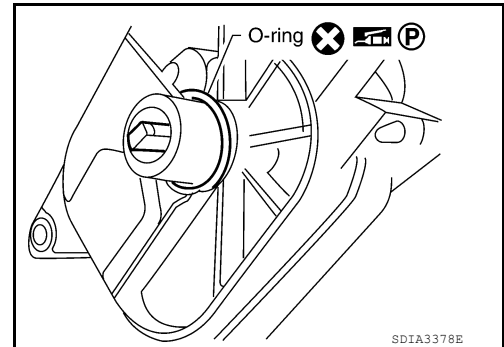
Do not reuse self-lock nut.



40. Install the new O-ring to the transfer control device.

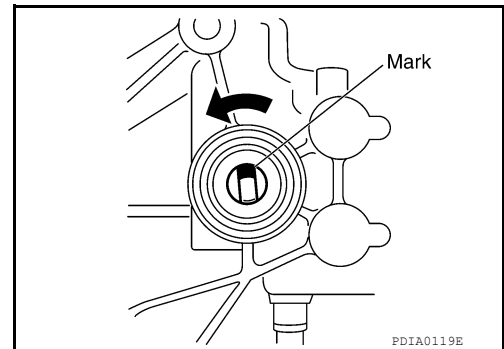
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply petroleum jelly to O-ring.



41. Install the transfer control device to the rear case.

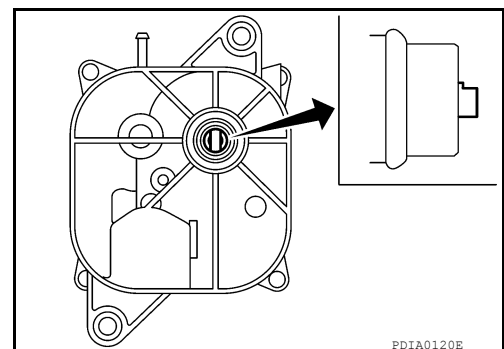
- a. Turn the control shift rod fully counterclockwise using a suitable tool, and then put a mark on the control shift rod.



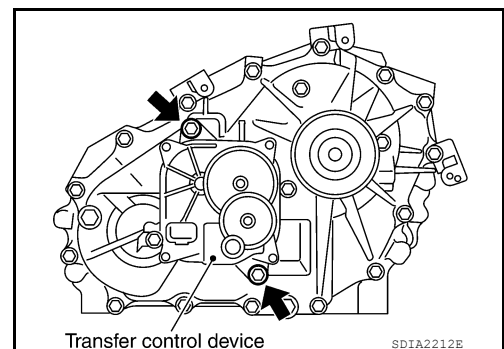
- b. Align the transfer control device shaft cutout with the mark on the control shift rod, and install it.

NOTE:

Turn the transfer control device when the transfer control device connection does not match.



- c. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

42. Install the drain plug and filler plug with new gaskets to the rear case. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-154, "Component Parts Location"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse gaskets.

PLANETARY CARRIER

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

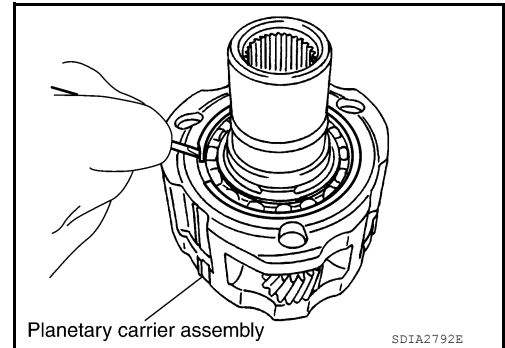
PLANETARY CARRIER

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357572

DISASSEMBLY

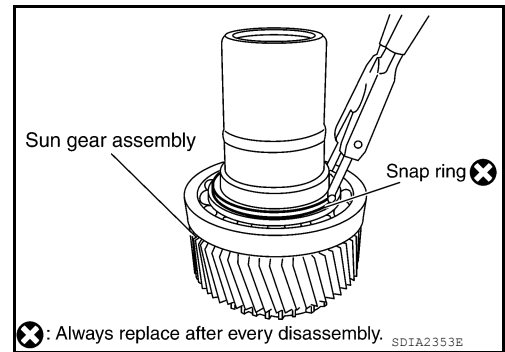
1. Remove the snap ring.
2. Remove the sun gear assembly from the planetary carrier assembly using suitable tool.



3. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

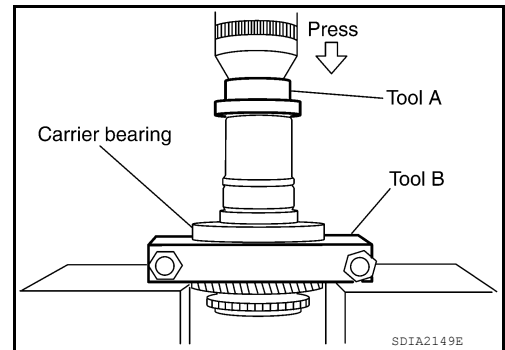
CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



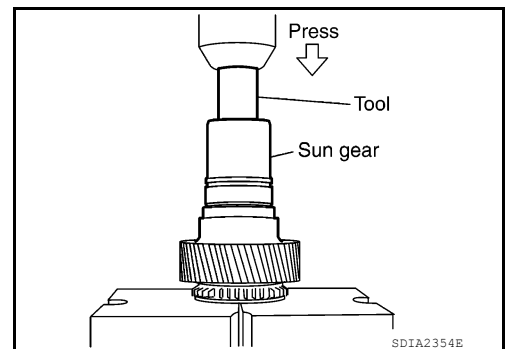
4. Remove the carrier bearing from the sun gear using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST35300000 (—)
(B): ST30021000 (J-22912-01)



5. Remove the needle bearing from the sun gear using Tool.

Tool number : ST33710000 (—)



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

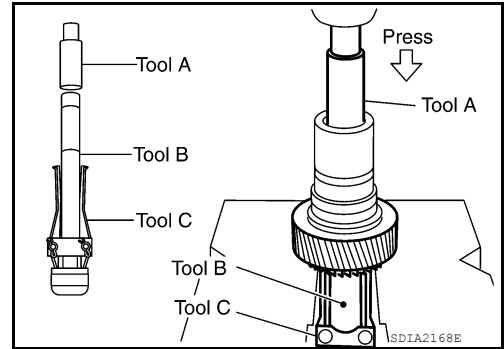
PLANETARY CARRIER

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

6. Remove the metal bushing from the sun gear using Tools.

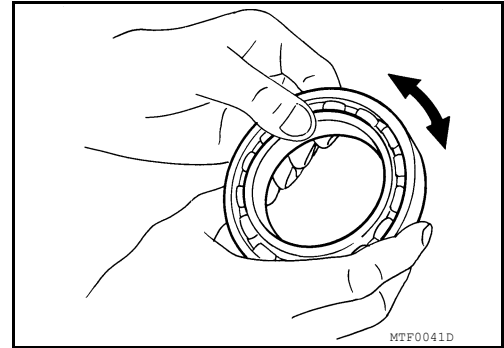
- Tool number**
- (A): ST33710000 (—)
 - (B): ST35325000 (—)
 - (C): ST33290001 (J-34286)



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Bearing

Check the bearing for damage and rough rotation. If necessary, replace the bearing with a new one.

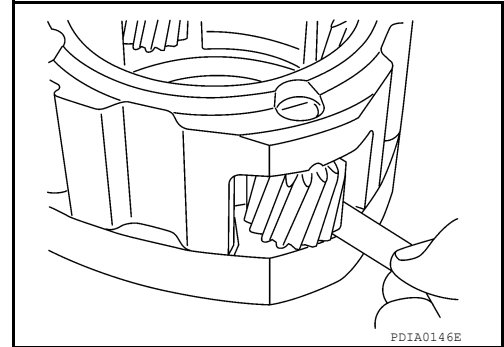


Planetary Carrier

• Measure the end play of each pinion gear. If it is out of specification, replace the planetary carrier assembly with new one.

Pinion gear end play Refer to [DLN-313, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

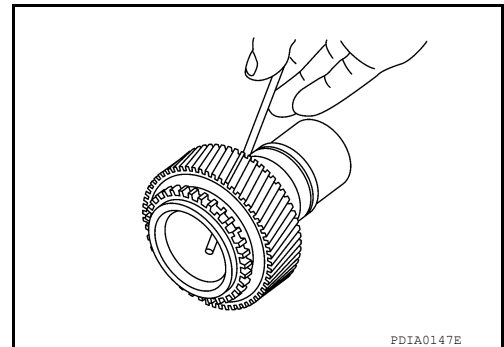
• Check the working face of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the planetary carrier assembly with a new one.



Sun Gear

• Check if the oil passage of the sun gear assembly is clogged. For this, try to pass a 3.6 mm (0.142 in) dia. wire through the oil passage as shown.

• Check the sliding and contact surface of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the sun gear assembly with a new one.



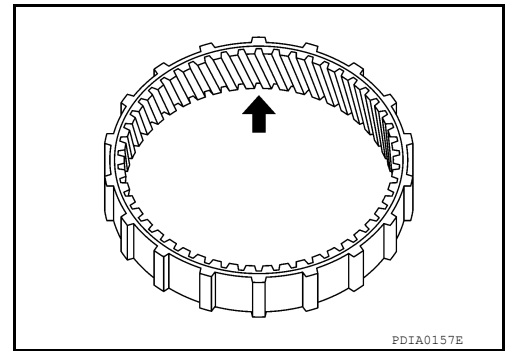
Internal Gear

PLANETARY CARRIER

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

Check the internal gear teeth for damage, partial wear, dents or other abnormality. If any is found, replace the internal gear with a new one.



ASSEMBLY

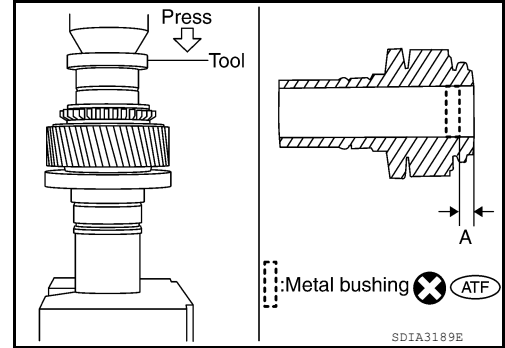
1. Apply ATF to the new metal bushing, then install the new metal bushing until it becomes Dimension (A) using Tool.

Tool number : ST35300000 (—)

Dimension (A) : 7.7 - 8.3mm (0.303 - 0.327in)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse metal bushing.



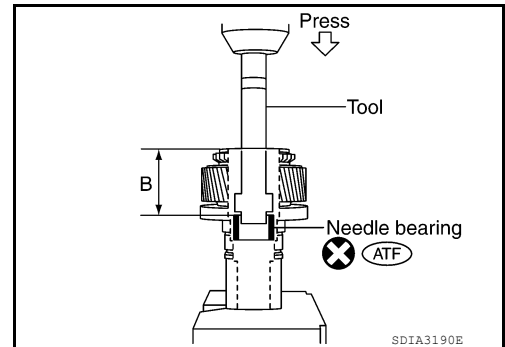
2. Apply ATF to the new needle bearing, then install the new needle bearing until it becomes Dimension (B) using Tool.

Tool number : ST33220000 (—)

Dimension (B) : 62.5 - 63.1mm (2.461 - 2.484in)

CAUTION:

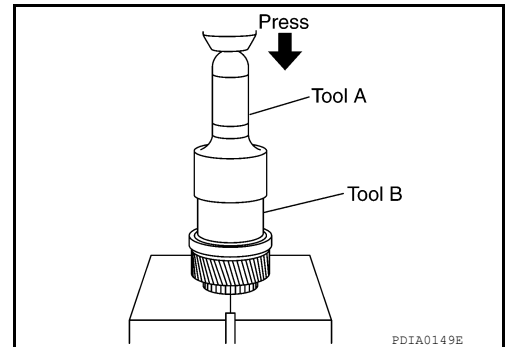
Do not reuse needle bearing.



3. Install the carrier bearing to the sun gear using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)

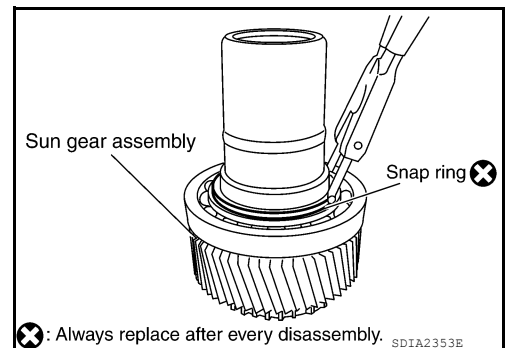
(B): ST27863000 (—)



4. Install the new snap ring to the sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



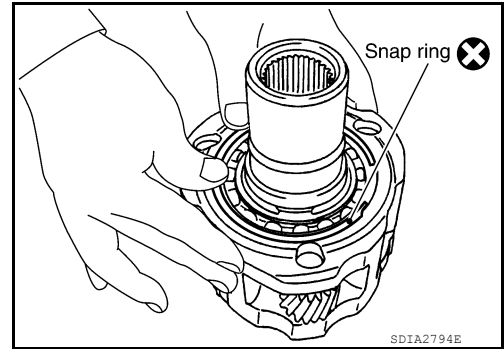
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PLANETARY CARRIER

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

5. Install the sun gear assembly to the planetary carrier assembly.
6. Install the new snap ring to the planetary carrier assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



FRONT DRIVE SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

FRONT DRIVE SHAFT

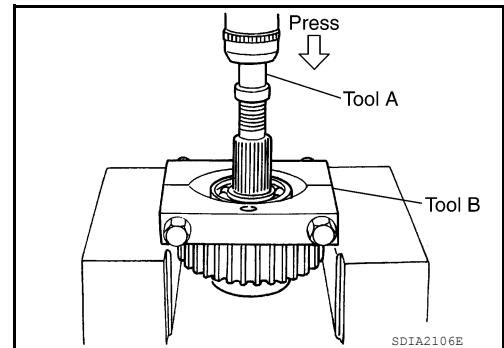
Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357573

DISASSEMBLY

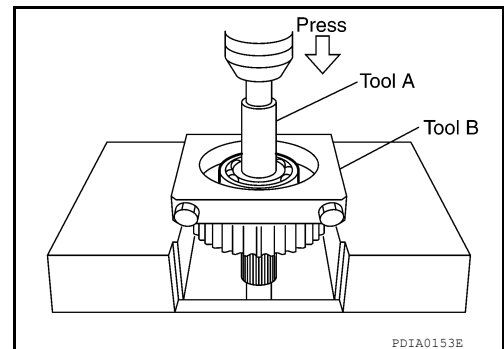
1. Remove the front bearing using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST35300000 (—)
(B): ST30021000 (J-22912-01)



2. Remove the rear bearing using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST33710000 (—)
(B): ST30021000 (J-22912-01)

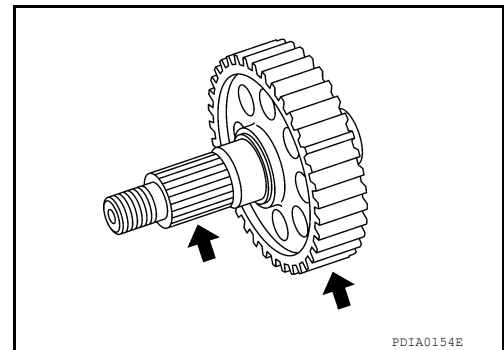


INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Front Drive Shaft

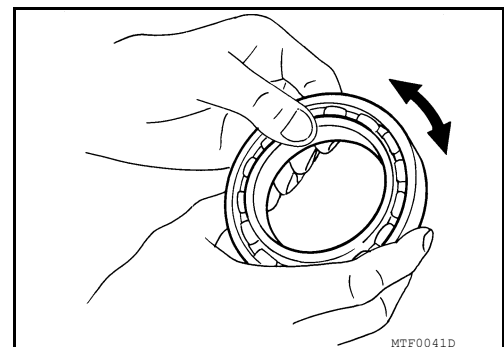
Check the items below. If necessary, replace them with new ones.

- Damage, peeling, dent, uneven wear and bending of the shaft.
- Excessive wear, damage and peeling of the gear.



Bearing

Check the bearing for damage and rough rotation. If necessary, replace the bearing with a new one.



ASSEMBLY

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

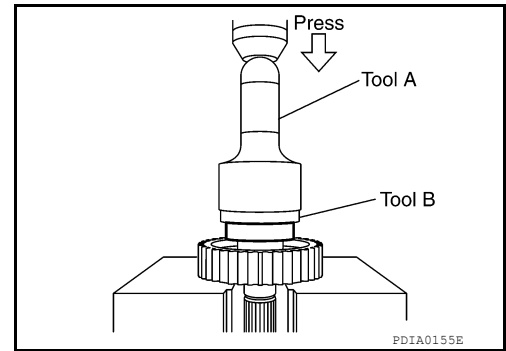
FRONT DRIVE SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

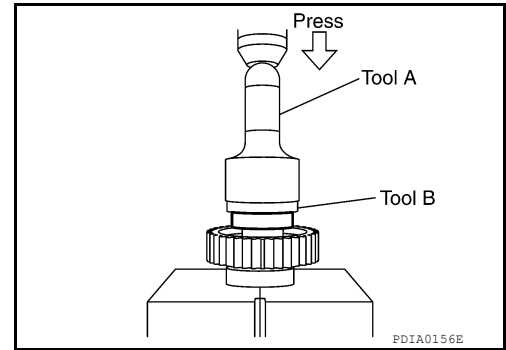
1. Install the rear bearing using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV38100500 (—)
(B): ST30901000 (J-26010-01)



2. Install the front bearing using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV38100500 (—)
(B): ST30901000 (J-26010-01)



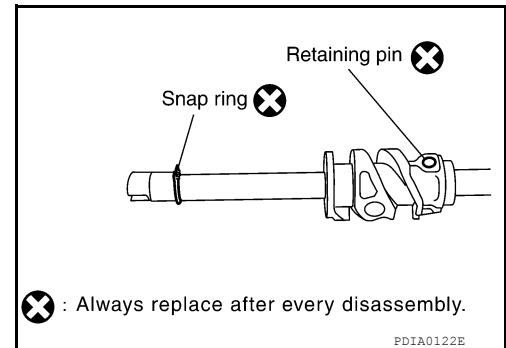
SHIFT CONTROL

Disassembly and Assembly

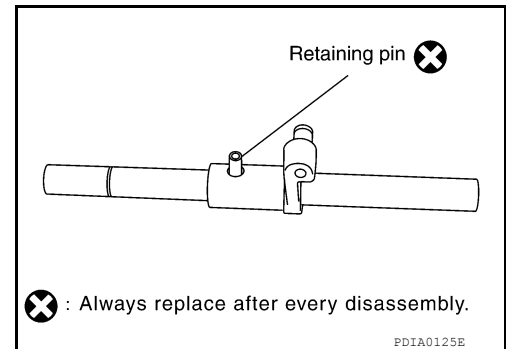
INFOID:000000007357574

DISASSEMBLY

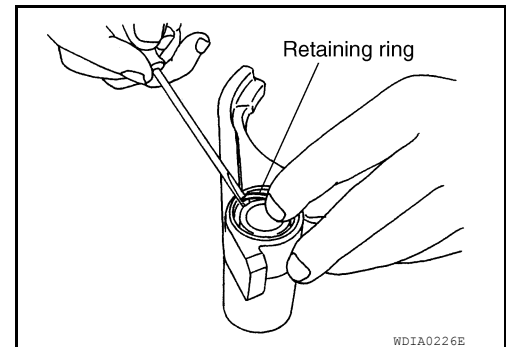
1. Remove the snap ring.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.
2. Remove the retaining pin.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse the retaining pin.
3. Remove the drum cam from the control shift rod.



4. Remove the retaining pin from the L-H shift rod.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse the retaining pin.
5. Remove the 2-4 shift bracket.



6. Remove the retaining ring from the 2-4 shift fork using suitable tool.
7. Remove the fork guide collar and 2-4 shift fork spring from the 2-4 shift fork.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

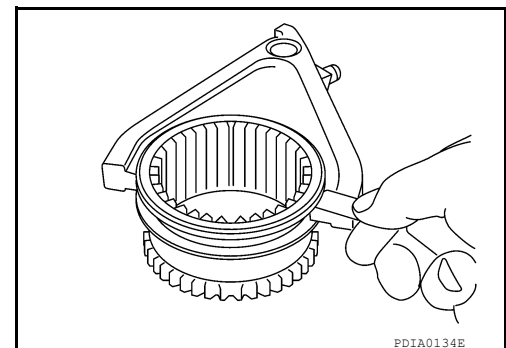
Shift Fork

- Measure the clearance between the shift fork and sleeve. If it is out of specification, replace it with a new one.

Standard value

2-4 Refer to [DLN-313, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

L-H Refer to [DLN-313, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)



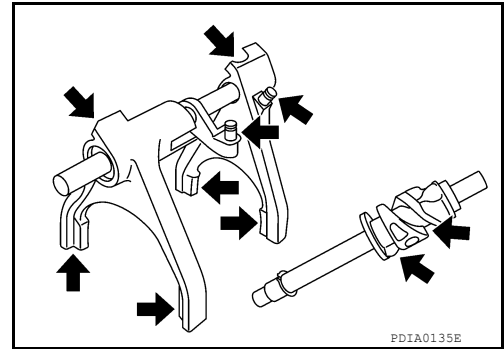
Shift Rod and Fork Components

SHIFT CONTROL

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

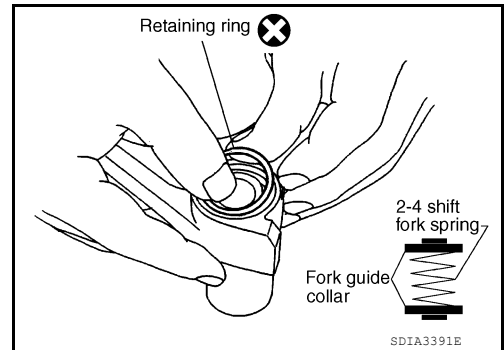
- Check the working face of the shift rod and fork for wear, partial wear, abrasion, bending and other abnormality. If any is found, replace with a new one.



ASSEMBLY

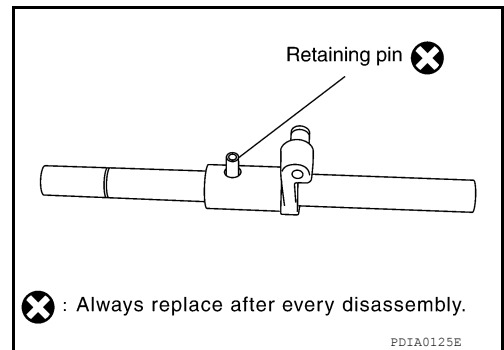
1. Install clevis pin and shift collar to L-H shift fork after assembling them.
CAUTION:
Use caution when installing L-H shift fork, clevis pin or shift collar.
2. Install clevis pin and shift collar to 2-4 shift bracket after assembling them.
CAUTION:
Use caution when installing 2-4 shift bracket.
3. Install guide fork collar and 2-4 shift fork spring to the 2-4 shift fork, and then secure it with the new retaining ring.

- **Do not reuse retaining ring.**
- **Be careful with orientation.**



4. Install the 2-4shift bracket to the L-H shift rod.
5. Install the new retaining pin evenly to the L-H shift rod.

- **CAUTION:**
Do not reuse retaining pin.



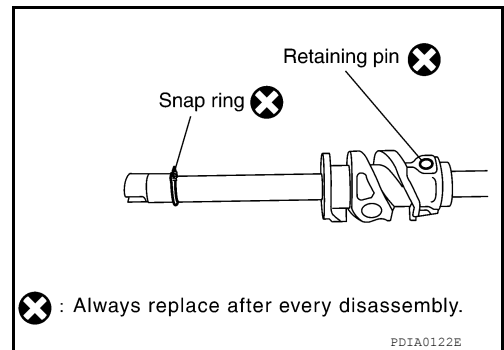
⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

6. Install the drum cam to the control shift rod, and then secure it with the new retaining pin.

- **CAUTION:**
Do not reuse retaining pin.

7. Install the new snap ring to the control shift rod.

- **CAUTION:**
Do not reuse snap ring.



⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[TRANSFER: TX15B]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357575

Applied model		VQ40DE	
Transfer model		TX15B	
Gear ratio	High	1.000	
	Low	2.625	
Number of teeth	Planetary gear	Sun gear	56
		Internal gear	91
	Front drive sprocket		38
	Front drive shaft		38
Fluid Capacity (Approx)		ℓ (US qt, Imp qt)	2.0 (2 1/8, 1 3/4)

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000007357576

PINION GEAR END PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Pinion gear end play	0.1 - 0.7 (0.004 - 0.028)

CLEARANCE BETWEEN SHIFT FORK AND SLEEVE

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
2-4 shift fork to 2-4 sleeve	Less than 0.46 (0.018)
L-H shift fork to L-H sleeve	Less than 0.46 (0.018)

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357577

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357578

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F1310]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O


P

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357579

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F1310]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000007357580

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Symptom	Possible cause and suspected parts											
	Uneven rotation torque	Rotation imbalance	Excessive run out	Differential	Axle	Suspension	Tires	Road wheel	Drive shaft	Brakes	Steering	
Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Shake					x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Vibration	x	x	x		x	x	x		x			x

x: Applicable

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BASIC INSPECTION

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

Inspection

INFOID:000000007357581

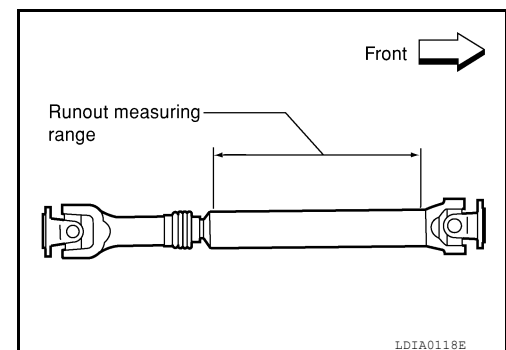
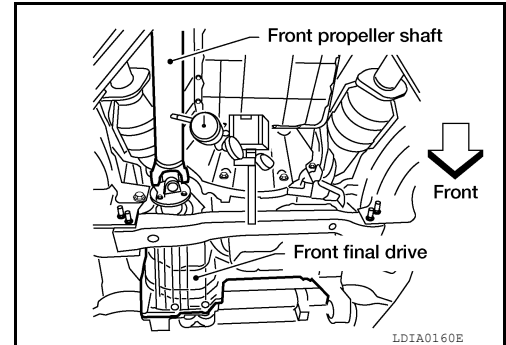
APPEARANCE AND NOISE INSPECTION

- Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
- Check the bearings for noise and damage. Repair or replace the bearings as necessary.

PROPELLER SHAFT VIBRATION

If a vibration is present at high speed, inspect the propeller shaft runout first.

1. Measure the runout of the propeller shaft tube at several points by rotating the final drive companion flange with your hands. Refer to [DLN-323, "General Specification"](#).



2. If the runout exceeds specifications, disconnect the propeller shaft at the final drive companion flange; then rotate the companion flange 90°, 180° and 270° and reconnect the propeller shaft.
3. Check the runout again. If the runout still exceeds specifications, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
4. After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle.

PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F1310]

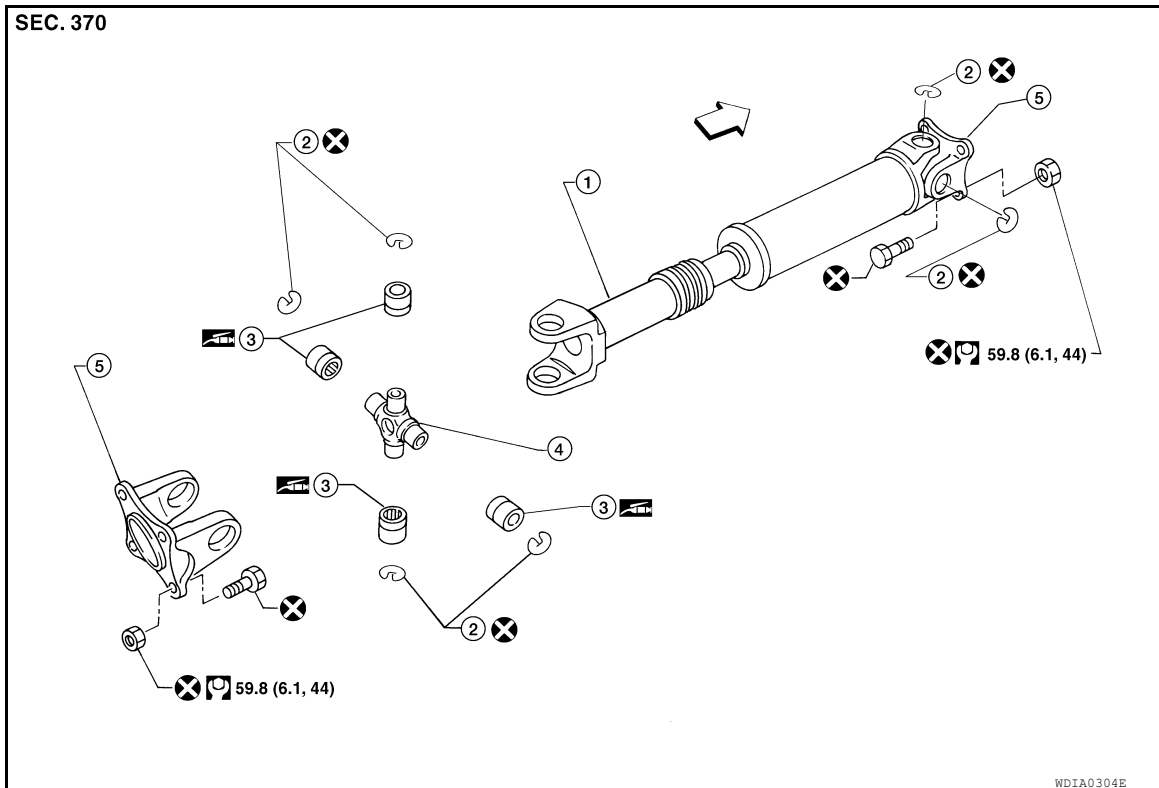
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

PROPELLER SHAFT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357582

COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Propeller shaft tube | 2. Snap ring | 3. Journal bearing |
| 4. Journal | 5. Flange yoke | ⇐ Front |

REMOVAL

1. Remove under cover (if equipped).
2. Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft flange yoke and the front final drive companion flange as shown.

CAUTION:

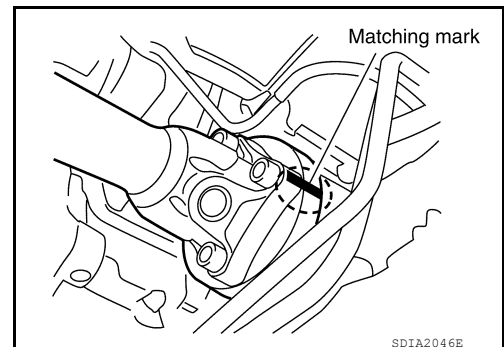
For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the flange yoke and companion flange of the front final drive.

3. Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft flange yoke and the transfer companion flange.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the flange yoke and companion flange of the front final drive.

4. Remove the bolts and then remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive and transfer.



INSPECTION

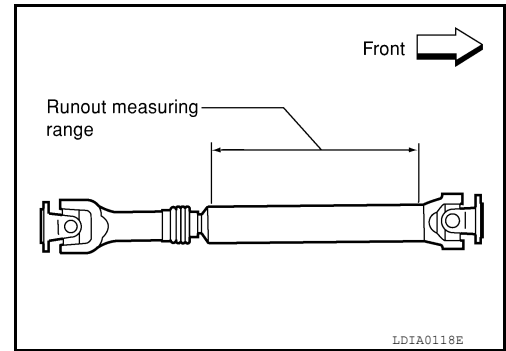
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PROPELLER SHAFT

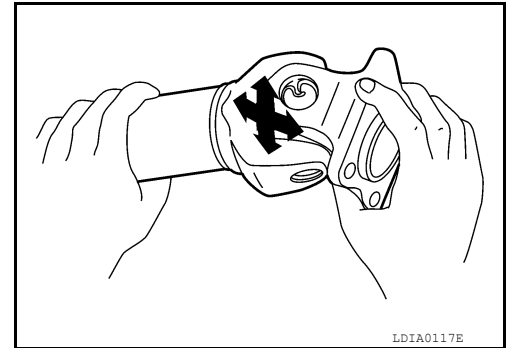
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F1310]

- Inspect the propeller shaft runout. If runout exceeds the limit, replace the propeller shaft assembly. Refer to [DLN-323, "General Specification"](#).



- While holding the flange yoke on one side, check axial play of the joint as shown. If the journal axial play exceeds the specification, repair or replace the journal parts. Refer to [DLN-323, "General Specification"](#).
- Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle. Refer to [DLN-338, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the bolts and nuts. Always install new ones.

PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F1310]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

PROPELLER SHAFT

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357583

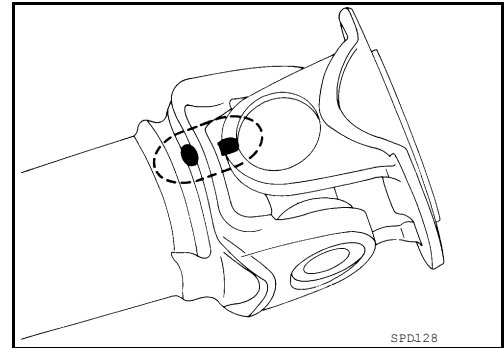
DISASSEMBLY

Journal

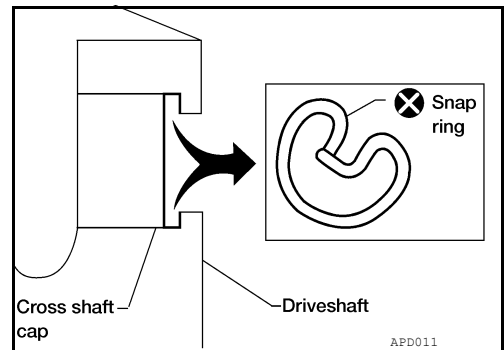
1. Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft and flange yoke as shown.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the front propeller shaft or flange yoke.



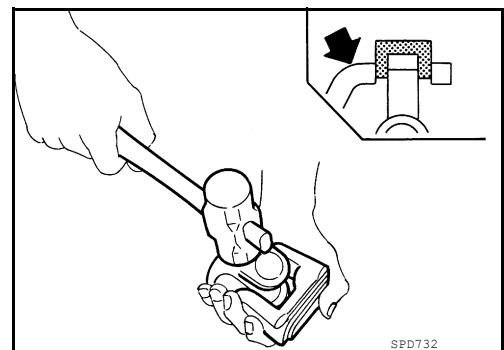
2. Remove the snap rings.



3. Push out and remove the journal bearings by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a hammer, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

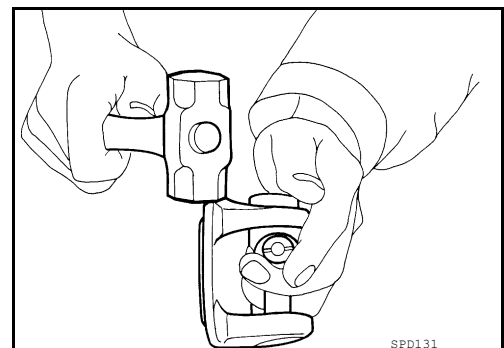
Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



4. Push out and remove the remaining journal bearings at the opposite side by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a hammer, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



ASSEMBLY

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

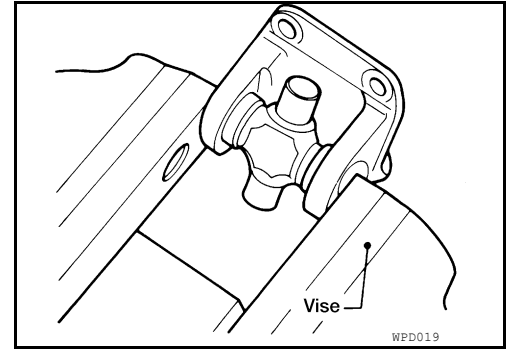
[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F1310]

Journal

1. Assemble the journal bearings. Apply multipurpose grease on the bearing inner surface.

NOTE:

During assembly, use caution so that the needle bearings do not fall down.



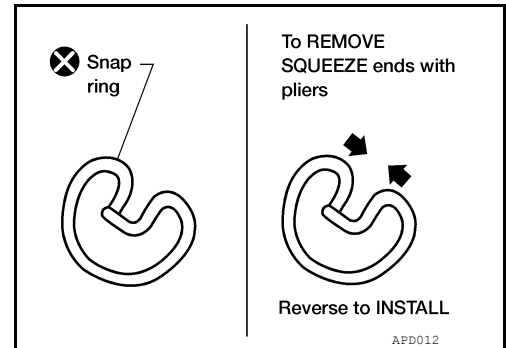
2. Select new snap rings that will provide the specified play in an axial direction of the journal, and install them. Refer to [DLN-323](#).

CAUTION:

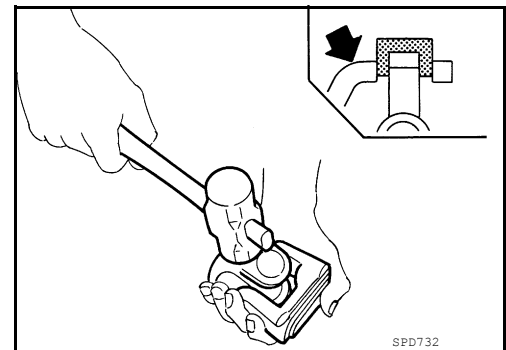
Do not reuse snap rings

NOTE:

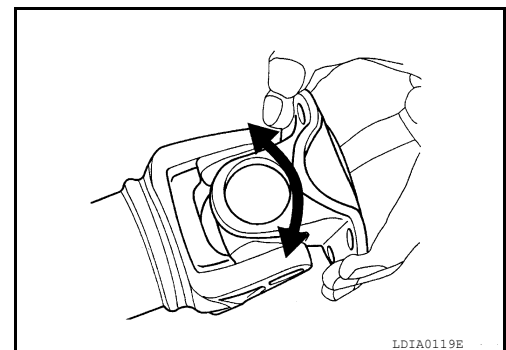
Select snap rings with a difference in thickness at both sides within 0.02 mm (0.0008 in).



3. Adjust the thrust clearance between the bearing and snap ring to zero by tapping the yoke.



4. Make sure that the journal moves smoothly and is below the joint flex effort specification. Refer to [DLN-323](#). "[General Specification](#)".



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F1310]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357584

Unit: mm (in)

Applied model	4WD	
	VQ40DE	VK56DE
	A/T	
Propeller shaft model	2F1310	
Number of joints	2	
Coupling method with front final drive	Flange type	
Coupling method with transfer	Flange type	
Shaft length (Spider to spider)	696 ± 1.5 (27.40 ± 0.06)	
Shaft outer diameter	63.5 + 0.00 / - 0.13 (2.5 + 0.00 / - 0.01)	

PROPELLER SHAFT RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout	0.6 (0.024)

PROPELLER SHAFT JOINT FLEX EFFORT

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft joint flex effort	2.26 (0.23, 20) or less

JOURNAL AXIAL PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Journal axial play	0.02 (0.0008) or less

Snap Ring

INFOID:000000007357585

Model 2F1310 (4WD)

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Color	Part Number*
1.99 (0.0783)	White	37146-C9400
2.02 (0.0795)	Yellow	37147-C9400
2.05 (0.0807)	Red	37148-C9400
2.08 (0.0819)	Green	37149-C9400
2.11 (0.0831)	Blue	37150-C9400
2.14 (0.0843)	Light brown	37151-C9400
2.17 (0.0854)	Black	37152-C9400
2.20 (0.0866)	No paint	37153-C9400

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357586

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357587

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O


P

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357588

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000007357589

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Symptom	Possible cause and suspected parts											
	Uneven rotation torque	Rotation imbalance	Excessive run out	Differential	Axle	Suspension	Tires	Road wheel	Drive shaft	Brakes	Steering	
Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Shake					x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Vibration	x	x	x		x	x	x		x			x

x: Applicable

Reference page

[DLN-328](#)

[DLN-328](#)

[DLN-333](#)

[DLN-350, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)
[DLN-385, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)
[DLN-418, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)
[FAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)

[FAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)
[RAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)

[FSU-6, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)
[RSU-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)

[WT-48, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)

[WT-48, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)

[DLN-317, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)
[DLN-327, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)
[DLN-338, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)

[BR-6, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)

[ST-11, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#)

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BASIC INSPECTION

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

Inspection

INFOID:000000007357590

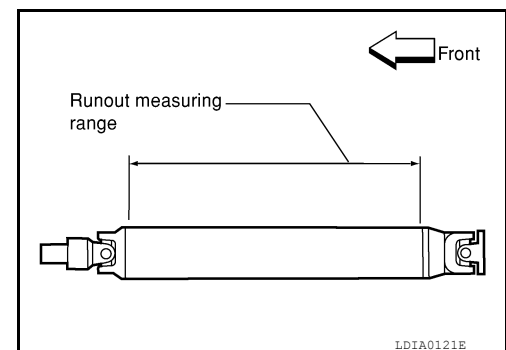
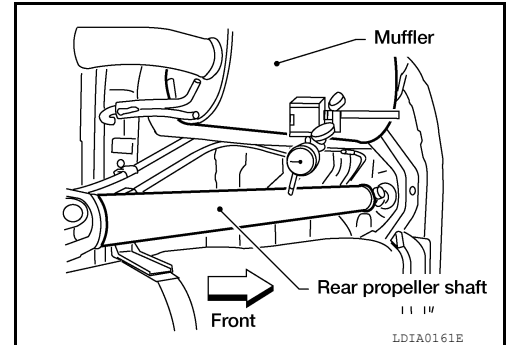
APPEARANCE AND NOISE INSPECTION

- Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
- Check the bearings for noise and damage. Repair or replace the bearings as necessary.

PROPELLER SHAFT VIBRATION

If a vibration is present at high speed, inspect the propeller shaft runout first.

1. Measure the runout of the propeller shaft tube at several points by rotating the final drive companion flange with your hands. Refer to [DLN-333, "General Specification"](#).



2. If the runout exceeds specifications, disconnect the propeller shaft at the final drive companion flange; then rotate the companion flange 90°, 180° and 270° and reconnect the propeller shaft.
3. Check the runout again. If the runout still exceeds specifications, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
4. After installation, check for vibration by driving vehicle.

PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330]

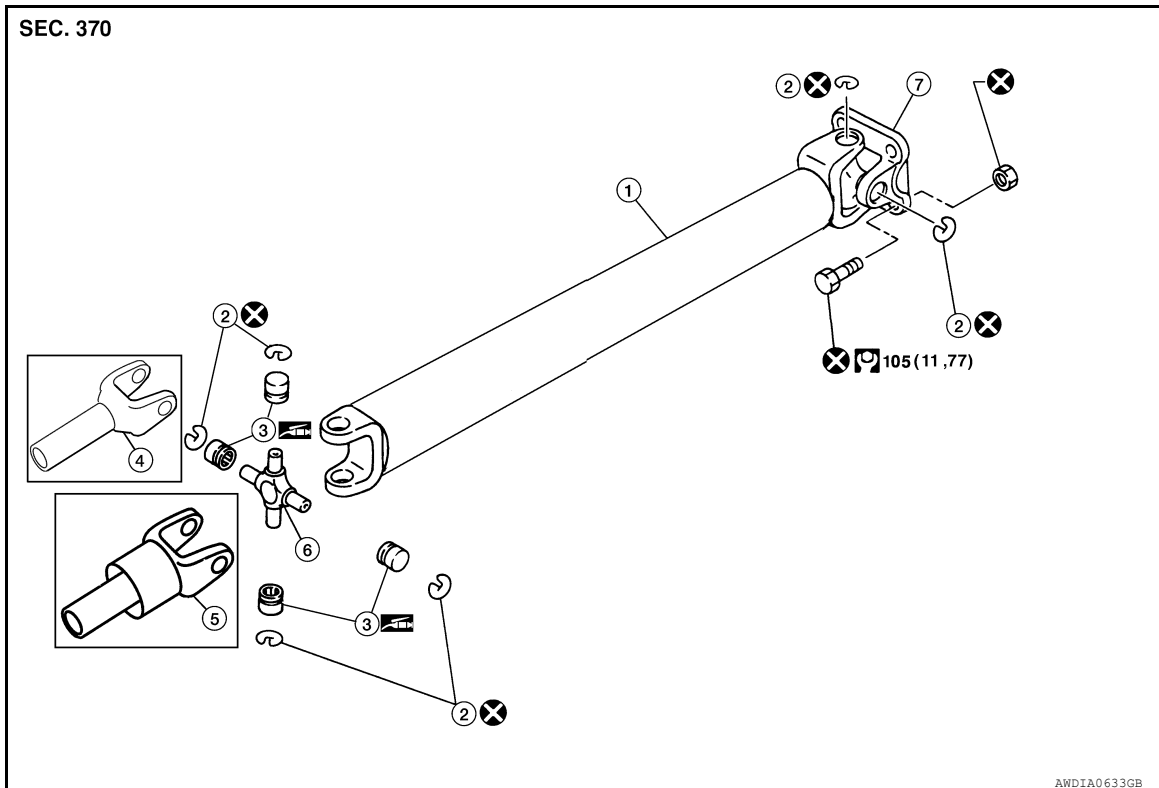
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

PROPELLER SHAFT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357591

COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Propeller shaft tube | 2. Snap ring | 3. Journal bearing |
| 4. Sleeve yoke (4WD) | 5. Sleeve yoke (2WD) | 6. Journal |
| 7. Flange yoke | ← Front | |

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

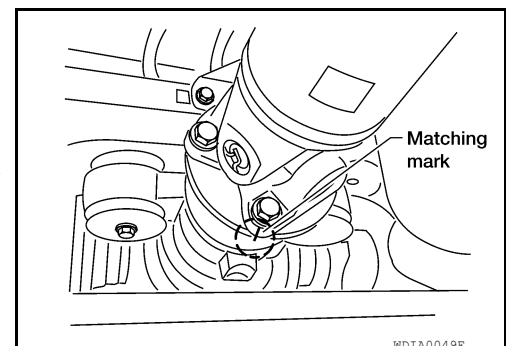
REMOVAL

1. Move the A/T shift selector to the N position and release the parking brake.
2. Remove under cover (if equipped).
3. Put matching marks on the rear propeller shaft flange yoke and the rear final drive companion flange as shown.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the rear propeller shaft flange yoke or the companion flange.

4. Remove the bolts, then remove the propeller shaft from the rear final drive and A/T or transfer.



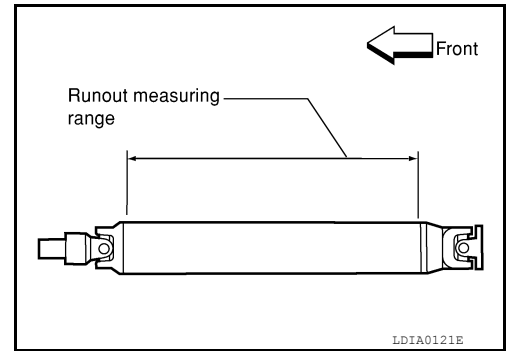
INSPECTION

PROPELLER SHAFT

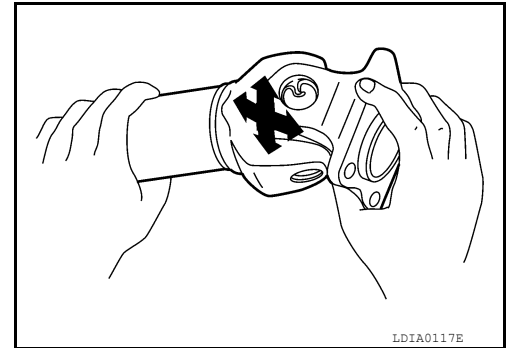
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330]

- Inspect the propeller shaft runout. If runout exceeds the limit, replace the propeller shaft assembly. Refer to [DLN-333, "General Specification"](#).



- While holding the flange yoke on one side, check axial play of the joint as shown. If the journal axial play exceeds the specification, repair or replace the journal parts. Refer to [DLN-333, "General Specification"](#).
- Check the propeller shaft tube for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.



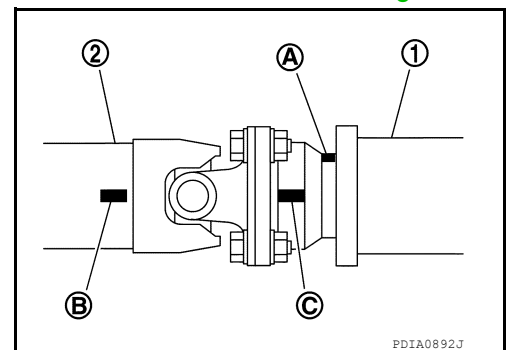
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle. Refer to [DLN-338, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#).
- If propeller shaft assembly or final drive assembly has been replaced, connect them as follows:
 - Face companion flange mark (A) of the final drive (1) upward. With the mark (A) faced upward, couple the propeller shaft and the final drive so that the matching mark (B) of the propeller shaft (2) can be positioned as close as possible with the matching mark (C) of the final drive companion flange.
 - Tighten propeller shaft and final drive bolts and nuts to specifications. Refer to [DLN-329, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the bolts and nuts. Always install new ones.



PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

PROPELLER SHAFT

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357592

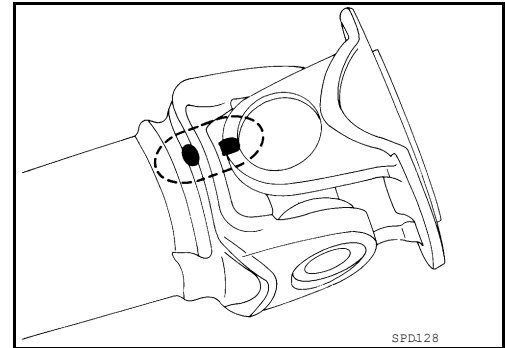
DISASSEMBLY

Journal

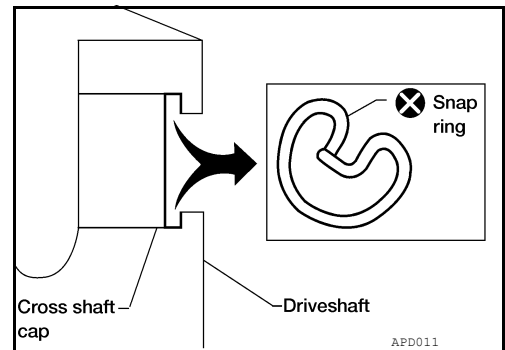
1. Put matching marks on the rear propeller shaft and flange yoke as shown.

CAUTION:

For matching marks use paint. Do not damage the rear propeller shaft or flange yoke.



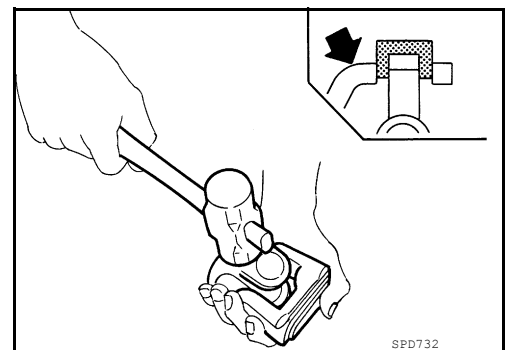
2. Remove the snap rings.



3. Push out and remove the journal bearings by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a hammer, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

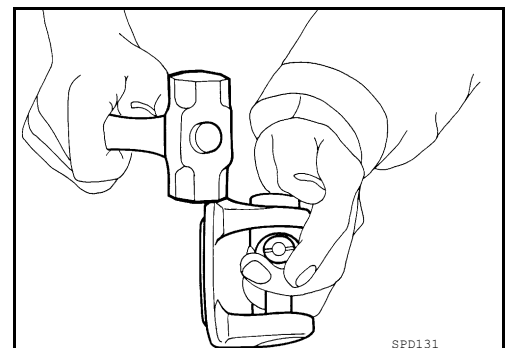
Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



4. Push out and remove the remaining journal bearings at the opposite side by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a hammer, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



ASSEMBLY

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

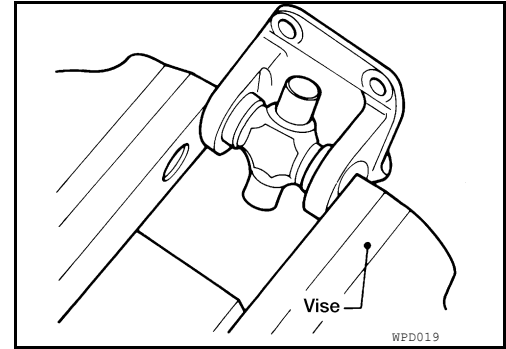
[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330]

Journal

1. Assemble the journal bearings. Apply multipurpose grease on the bearing inner surface.

NOTE:

During assembly, use caution so that the needle bearings do not fall down.



2. Select new snap rings that will provide the specified play in an axial direction of the journal, and install them. Refer to [DLN-334](#).

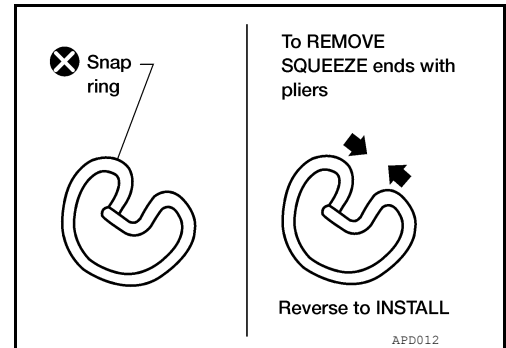
"Snap Ring".

CAUTION:

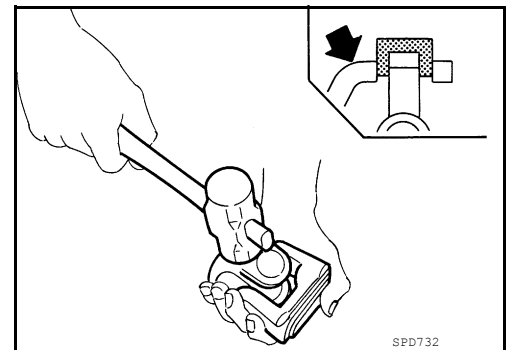
Do not reuse snap rings

NOTE:

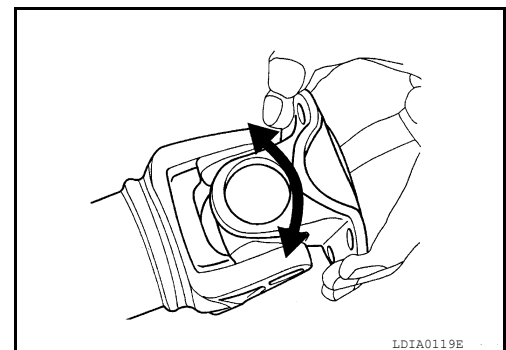
Select snap rings with a difference in thickness at both sides within 0.02 mm (0.0008 in).



3. Adjust the thrust clearance between the bearing and snap ring to zero by tapping the yoke.



4. Make sure that the journal moves smoothly and is below the propeller joint flex effort specification. Refer to [DLN-333](#). "[General Specification](#)".



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357593

2WD models

Unit: mm (in)

Applied model	2WD
	VQ40DE
	A/T
Propeller shaft model	2S1330 (aluminum tube)
Number of joints	2
Coupling method with rear final drive	Flange type
Coupling method with transmission	Sleeve type
Shaft length (Spider to spider)	1422.2 ± 1.5 (55.99 ± 0.06)
Shaft outer diameter	127.6 + 0.22 / - 0.29 (5.02 ± 0.01)

PROPELLER SHAFT RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout	1.02 (0.0402)

PROPELLER SHAFT JOINT FLEX EFFORT

Unit: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft joint flex effort	2.26 (0.23, 20) or less

JOURNAL AXIAL PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Journal axial play	0.02 (0.0008) or less

4WD models

Unit: mm (in)

Applied model	4WD	
	Part time	Full time
	VQ40DE	
Propeller shaft model	A/T	
	2S1330 (steel tube)	
	2	
Coupling method with front final drive	Flange type	
Coupling method with transfer	Sleeve type	
Shaft length (Spider to spider)	952.8 ± 1.5 (37.51 ± 0.06)	917.8 ± 1.5 (36.13 ± 0.06)
Shaft outer diameter	76.2 + 0.00 / - 0.13 (3.00 + 0.00/ - 0.01)	

PROPELLER SHAFT RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout	0.6 (0.024)

PROPELLER SHAFT JOINT FLEX EFFORT

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1330]

Unit: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft joint flex effort	2.26 (0.23, 20) or less

JOURNAL AXIAL PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Journal axial play	0.02 (0.0008) or less

Snap Ring

INFOID:000000007357594

Model 2S1330 (4WD)

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Color	Part Number*
1.99 (0.0783)	White	37146-C9400
2.02 (0.0795)	Yellow	37147-C9400
2.05 (0.0807)	Red	37148-C9400
2.08 (0.0819)	Green	37149-C9400
2.11 (0.0831)	Blue	37150-C9400
2.14 (0.0843)	Light brown	37151-C9400
2.17 (0.0854)	Black	37152-C9400
2.20 (0.0866)	No paint	37153-C9400

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Model 2S1330 (2WD)

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Color	Part Number*
1.600 - 1.638 (0.0630 - 0.0645)	Black	37146-EA500
1.549 - 1.588 (0.0610 - 0.0625)	Black	37147-EA500
1.524 - 1.562 (0.0600 - 0.0615)	Black	37148-EA500
1.499 - 1.537 (0.0590 - 0.0605)	Black	37149-EA500

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357595

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357596

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >


[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357597

Tool name	Description
Power tool  PIIB1407E	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000007357598

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		DLN-339	DLN-339	DLN-344	DLN-350, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart" DLN-385, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart" DLN-418, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart" DLN-455, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	FAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart" RAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	FSU-6, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart" RSU-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	WT-48, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	WT-48, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	DLN-317, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart" DLN-327, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart" DLN-338, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	BR-6, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	ST-11, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"
Possible cause and suspected parts		Uneven rotation torque	Rotation imbalance	Excessive run out	Differential	Axle	Suspension	Tires	Road wheel	Drive shaft	Brakes	Steering
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Shake					x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Vibration	x	x	x		x	x	x		x		x

x: Applicable

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

BASIC INSPECTION

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

Inspection

INFOID:000000007357599

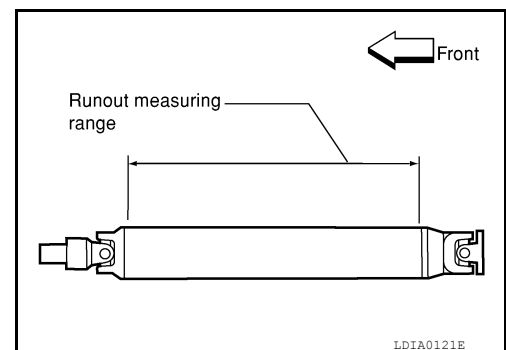
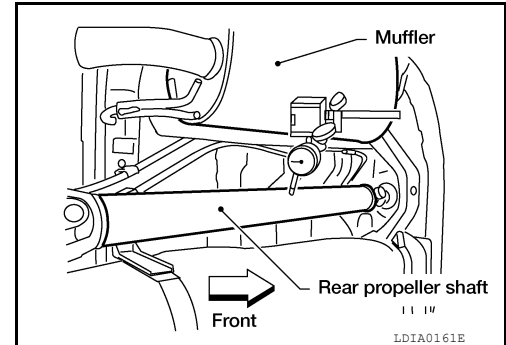
APPEARANCE AND NOISE INSPECTION

- Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
- Check the bearings for noise and damage. Repair or replace the bearings as necessary.

PROPELLER SHAFT VIBRATION

If a vibration is present at high speed, inspect the propeller shaft runout first.

1. Measure the runout of the propeller shaft tube at several points by rotating the final drive companion flange with your hands. Refer to [DLN-344, "General Specification"](#).



2. If the runout exceeds specifications, disconnect the propeller shaft at the final drive companion flange; then rotate the companion flange 90°, 180° and 270° and reconnect the propeller shaft.
3. Check the runout again. If the runout still exceeds specifications, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
4. After installation, check for vibration by driving vehicle.

PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

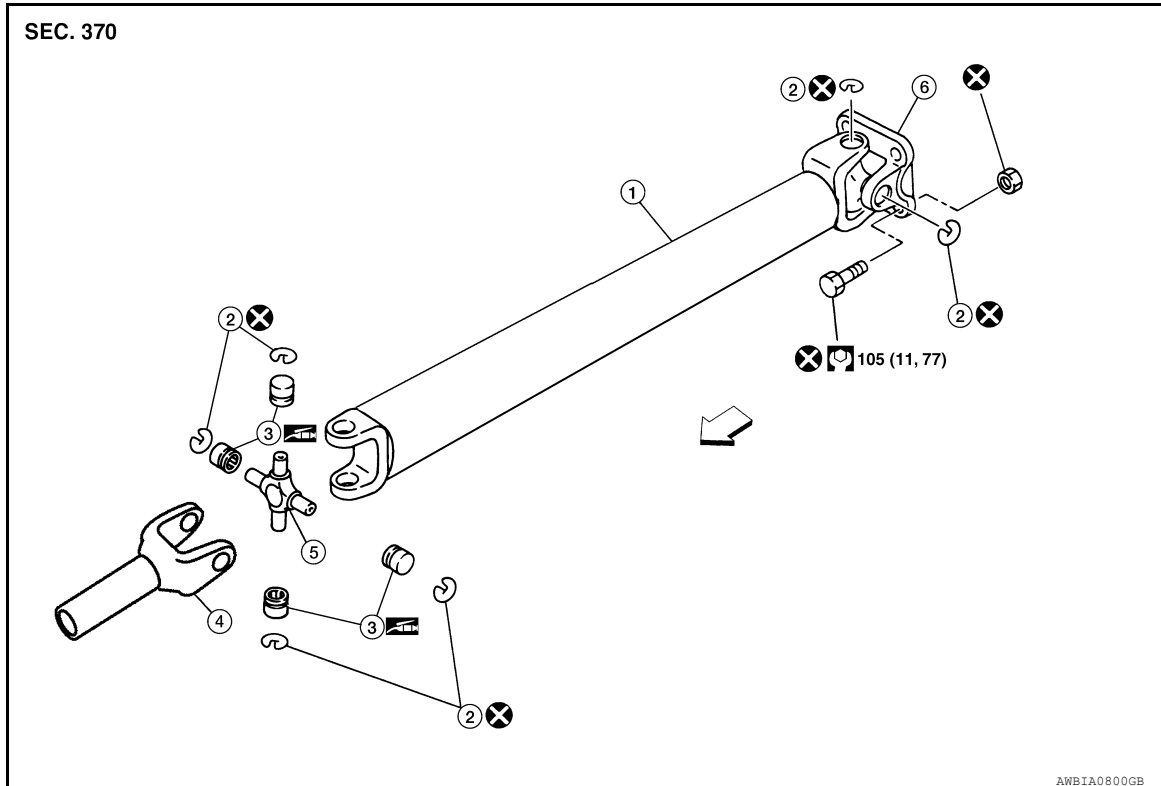
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

PROPELLER SHAFT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357600

COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1. Propeller shaft tube | 2. Snap ring | 3. Journal bearing |
| 4. Sleeve yoke | 5. Journal | 6. Flange yoke |
| ← Front | | |

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

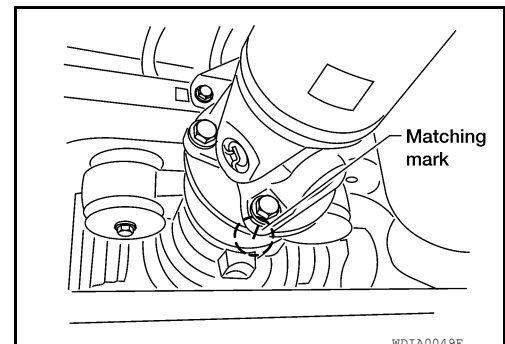
REMOVAL

1. Move the A/T shift selector to the N position and release the parking brake.
2. Remove under cover (if equipped).
3. Put matching marks on the rear propeller shaft flange yoke and the rear final drive companion flange as shown.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the rear propeller shaft flange yoke or the companion flange.

4. Remove the bolts, then remove the propeller shaft from the rear final drive and transfer.



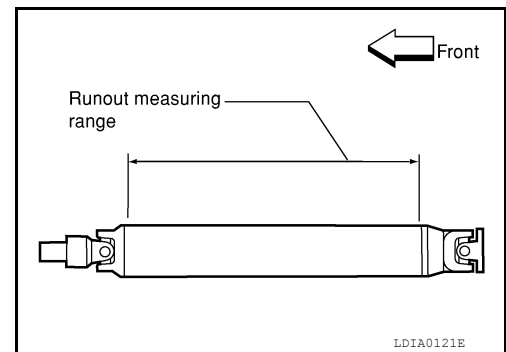
INSPECTION

PROPELLER SHAFT

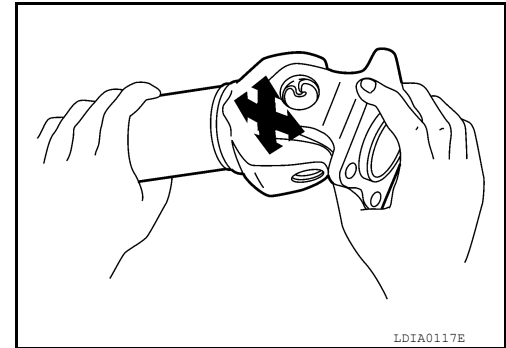
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

- Inspect the propeller shaft runout. If runout exceeds the limit, replace the propeller shaft assembly. Refer to [DLN-344, "General Specification"](#).



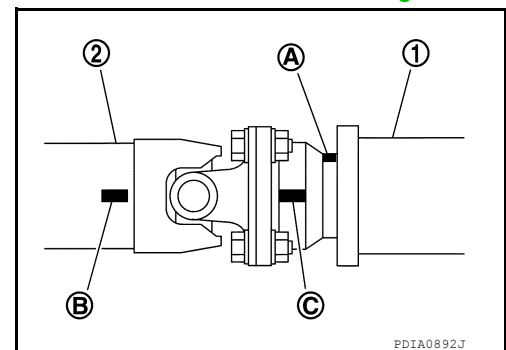
- While holding the flange yoke on one side, check axial play of the joint as shown. If the journal axial play exceeds the specification, repair or replace the journal parts. Refer to [DLN-344, "General Specification"](#).
- Check the propeller shaft tube for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle. Refer to [DLN-338, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#).
- If propeller shaft assembly of final drive assembly has been replaced, connect them as follows:
 - Face companion flange mark (A) of the final drive (1) upward. With the mark (A) faced upward, couple the propeller shaft and the final drive so that the matching mark (B) of the propeller shaft (2) can be positioned as close as possible with the matching mark (C) of the final drive companion flange.
 - Tighten propeller shaft and final drive bolts and nuts of the to specification. Refer to [DLN-340, "Removal and Installation"](#).



CAUTION:

Do not reuse the bolts and nuts. Always install new ones.

PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

PROPELLER SHAFT

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357601

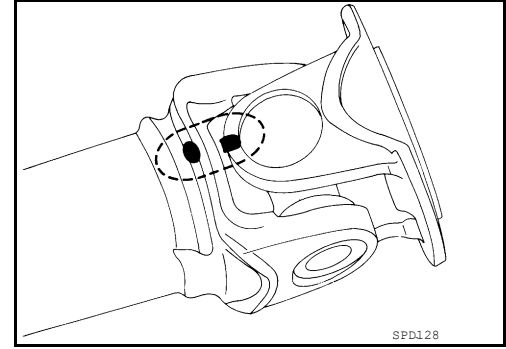
DISASSEMBLY

Journal

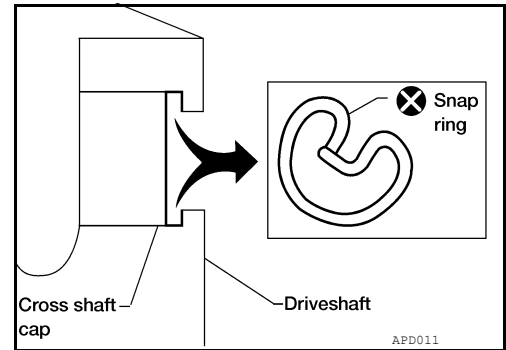
1. Put matching marks on the rear propeller shaft and flange yoke as shown.

CAUTION:

For matching marks use paint. Do not damage the rear propeller shaft or flange yoke.



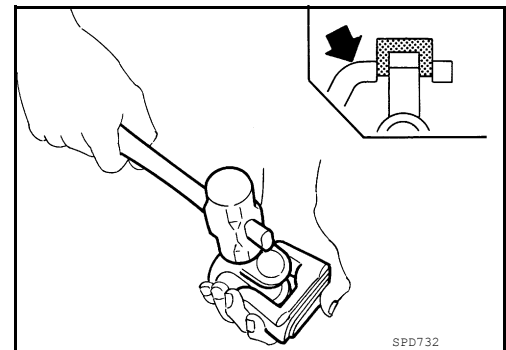
2. Remove the snap rings.



3. Push out and remove the journal bearings by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a hammer, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

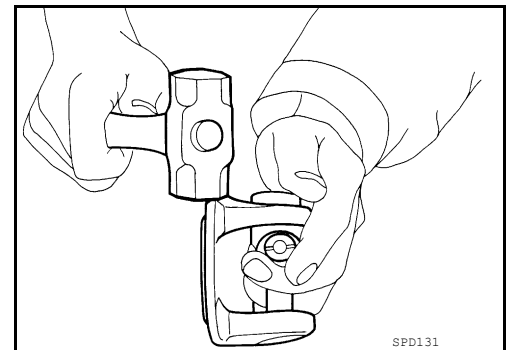
Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



4. Push out and remove the remaining journal bearings at the opposite side by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a hammer, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



ASSEMBLY

PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

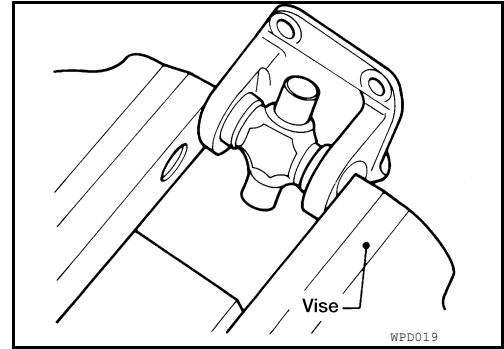
[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

Journal

1. Assemble the journal bearings. Apply multipurpose grease on the bearing inner surface.

NOTE:

During assembly, use caution so that the needle bearings do not fall down.



2. Select new snap rings that will provide the specified play in an axial direction of the journal, and install them. Refer to [DLN-344](#).

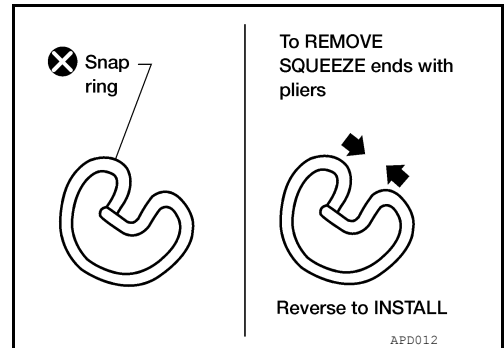
"Snap Ring".

CAUTION:

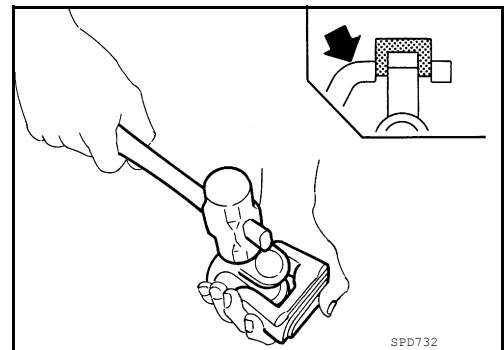
Do not reuse snap rings

NOTE:

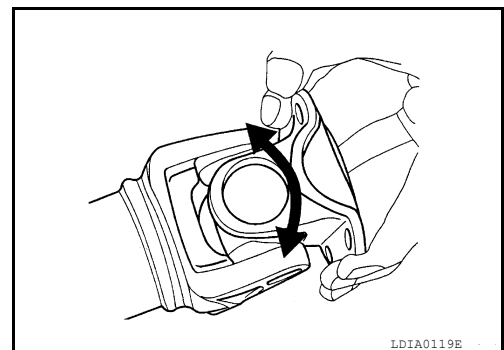
Select snap rings with a difference in thickness at both sides within 0.02 mm (0.0008 in).



3. Adjust the thrust clearance between the bearing and snap ring to zero by tapping the yoke.



4. Make sure that the journal moves smoothly and is below the joint flex effort specification. Refer to [DLN-344](#). "[General Specification](#)".



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1350]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357602

4WD models

Unit: mm (in)

Applied model	4WD VK56DE A/T
Propeller shaft model	2S1350 (aluminum tube)
Number of joints	2
Coupling method with rear final drive	Flange type
Coupling method with transfer	Sleeve type
Shaft length (Spider to spider)	880.9 ± 1.5 (34.68 ± 0.06)
Shaft outer diameter	102.5 + 0.17 / - 0.25 (4.04 ± 0.01)

PROPELLER SHAFT RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout	0.6 (0.024) or less

PROPELLER SHAFT JOINT FLEX EFFORT

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft joint flex effort	2.26 (0.23, 20) or less

JOURNAL AXIAL PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Journal axial play	0.02 (0.0008) or less

Snap Ring

INFOID:000000007357603

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Color	Part Number*
1.99 (0.0783)	White	37146-C9400
2.02 (0.0795)	Yellow	37147-C9400
2.05 (0.0807)	Red	37148-C9400
2.08 (0.0819)	Green	37149-C9400
2.11 (0.0831)	Blue	37150-C9400
2.14 (0.0843)	Light brown	37151-C9400
2.17 (0.0854)	Black	37152-C9400
2.20 (0.0866)	No paint	37153-C9400

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357604

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357605

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive

INFOID:000000007357606

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357607

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

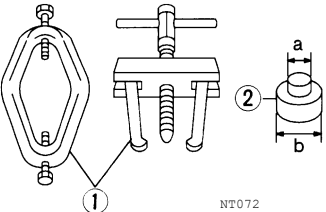
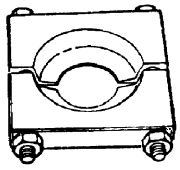
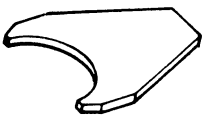
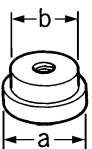
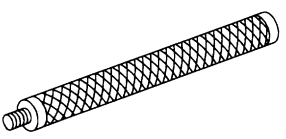
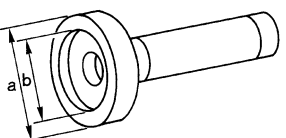
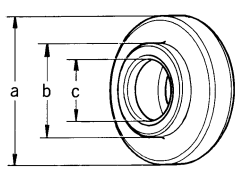
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST33290001 (J-34286) Puller	Removing front oil seal
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing front oil seal Installing side oil seal a: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia. b: 55.5 mm (2.185 in) dia.
ST27863000 (—) Drift	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing front oil seal Installing side oil seal a: 74.5 mm (2.933 in) dia. b: 62.5 mm (2.461 in) dia.
ST3127S000 (J-25765-A) Preload gauge 1: GG91030000 (J-25765) Torque wrench 2: HT62940000 (—) Socket adapter (1/2") 3: HT62900000 (—) Socket adapter (3/8")	Measuring drive pinion bearing preload torque and total preload torque
KV10111100 (J-37228) Seal cutter	Removing carrier cover

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

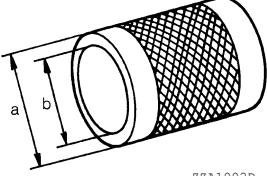
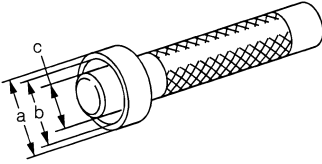

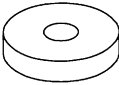
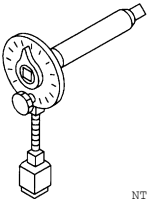
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST3306S001 (—) Differential side bearing puller set 1: ST33051001 (J-22888-20) Puller 2: ST33061000 (J-8107-2) Base	 NT072 Removing and installing side bearing inner race a: 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia. b: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia.
ST30031000 (J-22912-01) Replacer	 ZZA0700D Removing drive pinion rear bearing inner race
KV38100600 (J-25267) Drift	 SDIA0429J Installing side bearing adjusting washer
ST30613000 (J-25742-3) Drift	 ZZA1000D Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 48 mm (1.89 in) dia.
ST30611000 (J-25742-1) Drift bar	 S-NT090 Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race (Use with ST30613000)
KV38100200 (J-26233) Drift	 ZZA1143D Installing drive pinion front bearing outer race a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia.
ST30901000 (J-26010-01) Drift	 ZZA0978D Installing drive pinion rear bearing inner race a: 79 mm (3.11 in) dia. b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia. c: 35.2 mm (1.386 in) dia.

PREPARATION


< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description	
ST33200000 (J-26082) Drift	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA1002D</p>	A B C
ST33230000 (J-35867) Drift	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA1046D</p>	DLN E F
(—) (J-34309) Differential shim selector tool	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT134</p>	G H
(—) (J-25269-18) Side bearing disc (2 Req'd)	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT135</p>	I J
KV10112100 (BT-8653-A) Angle wrench	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT014</p>	K L M

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357608

Tool name	Description	
Power tool	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">PIIB1407E</p>	O P

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000007357609

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page	Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS	Symptom
DLN-360	Gear tooth rough	Noise x
DLN-360	Gear contact improper	x
DLN-360	Tooth surfaces worn	x
DLN-360	Backlash incorrect	x
DLN-360	Companion flange excessive runout	x
DLN-352	Gear oil improper	x
DLN-338, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	PROPELLER SHAFT	x
FAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	FRONT AXLE	x
FSU-6, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	FRONT SUSPENSION	x
WT-48, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	TIRES	x
WT-48, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	ROAD WHEEL	x
RAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	DRIVE SHAFT	x
BR-6, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	BRAKES	x
ST-11, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	STEERING	x

x: Applicable

DESCRIPTION

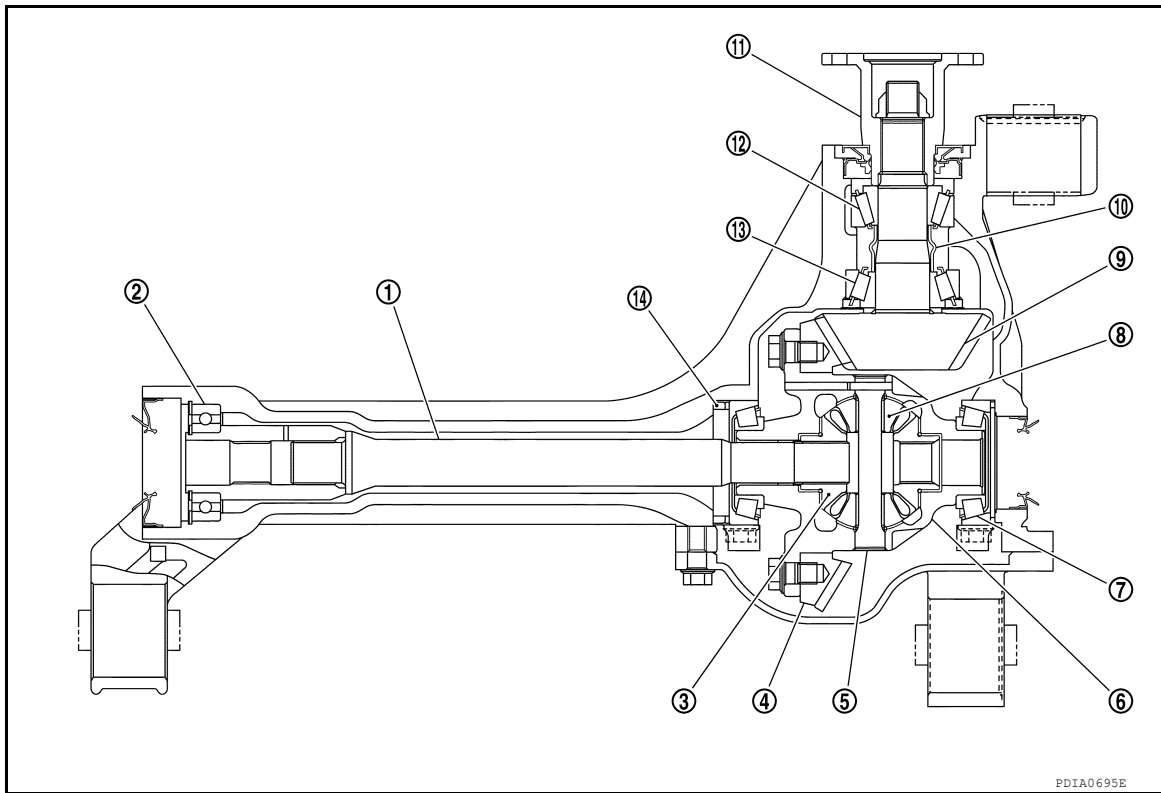
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

DESCRIPTION

Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000007357610



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Differential side shaft | 2. Differential side shaft bearing | 3. Side gear |
| 4. Drive gear | 5. Pinion mate shaft | 6. Differential case |
| 7. Side bearing | 8. Pinion mate gear | 9. Drive pinion |
| 10. Collapsible spacer | 11. Companion flange | 12. Drive pinion front bearing |
| 13. Drive pinion rear bearing | 14. Housing spacer | |

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

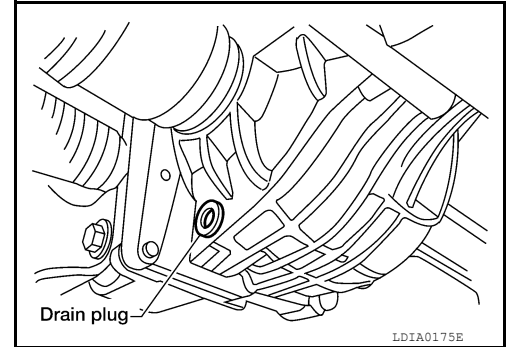
Changing Differential Gear Oil

INFOID:000000007357611

DRAINING

1. Stop the engine.
2. Remove the drain plug and gasket from the front final drive assembly to drain the differential gear oil.
3. Install the drain plug with a new gasket to the front final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.

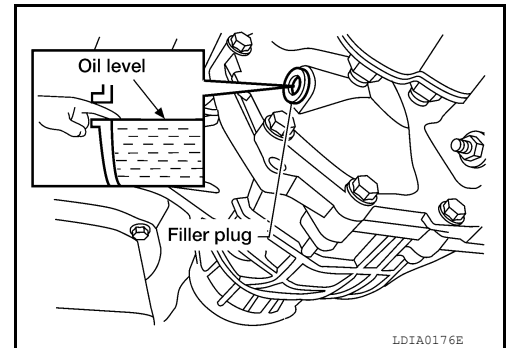


FILLING

1. Remove the filler plug and gasket from the front final drive assembly.
2. Fill the front final drive assembly with new differential gear oil until the level reaches the specified level near the filler plug hole.

Differential gear oil
grade and capacity

: Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants" \(United States and Canada\)](#), [MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" \(Mexico\)](#).



3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket on it to the front final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.

Checking Differential Gear Oil

INFOID:000000007357612

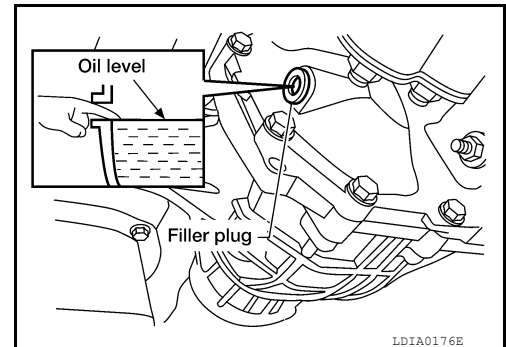
DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL LEAKAGE AND LEVEL

1. Make sure that differential gear oil is not leaking from the front final drive assembly or around it.
2. Check the differential gear oil level from the filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:
Do not start engine while checking differential gear oil level.

3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket on it to the front final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357613

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-319, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

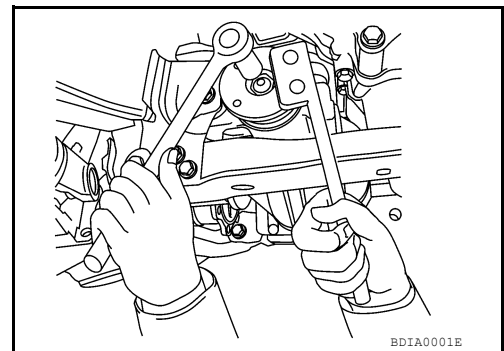
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

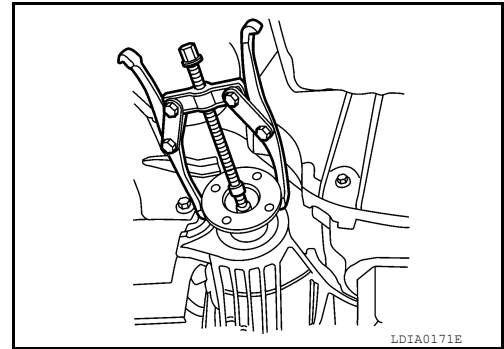
4. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool.
5. Put matching marks on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.

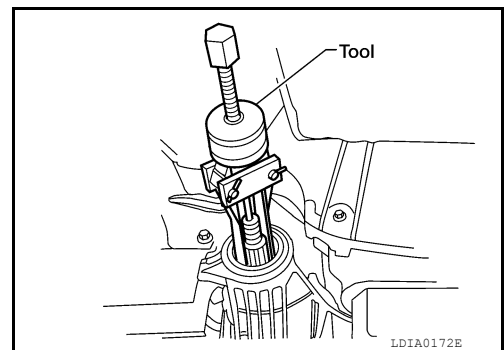


6. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.



7. Remove the front oil seal using Tool.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)



INSTALLATION

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

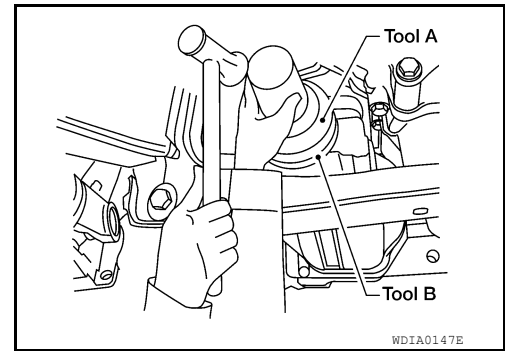
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)
(B): ST27863000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal.



2. Install the companion flange to the drive pinion while aligning the matching marks.
3. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the total preload torque using Tool (B).

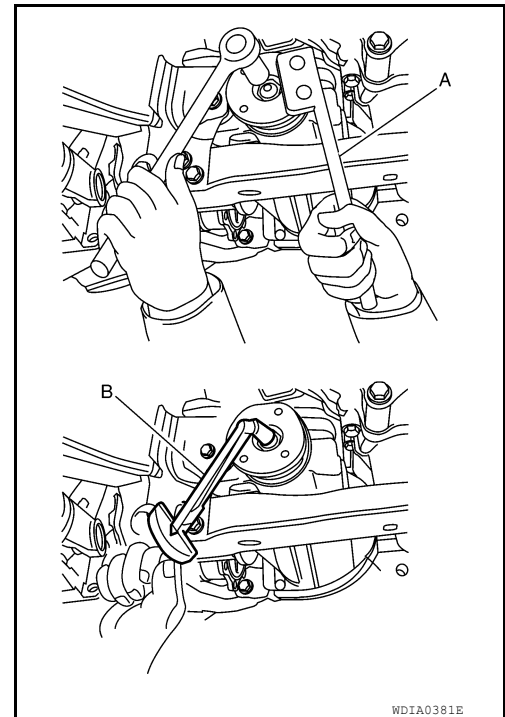
Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque: Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

- The total preload torque should be within the total preload torque specification. When not replacing the collapsible spacer, it should also be equal to the measurement taken during removal plus an additional 0.56 N·m (0.06 Kg-m, 5 in-lb).
- If the total preload torque is low, tighten the drive pinion lock nut in 6.8 N·m (0.69 Kg-m, 5ft-lb) increments until the total preload torque is met.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the total preload torque. If the drive pinion lock nut torque or the total preload torque exceeds the specifications, replace the collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.



4. Install new side oil seals into the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-355, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-352, "Checking Differential Gear Oil"](#).

SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

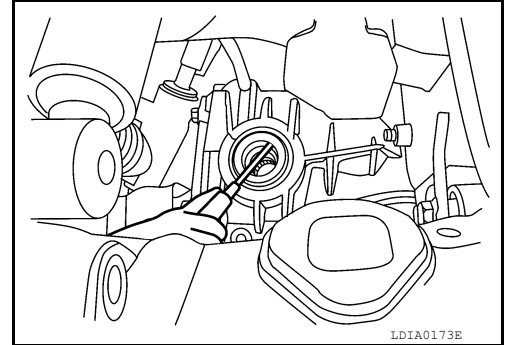
SIDE OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357614

REMOVAL

1. Remove the drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [FAX-7, "VQ40DE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse the side oil seal.



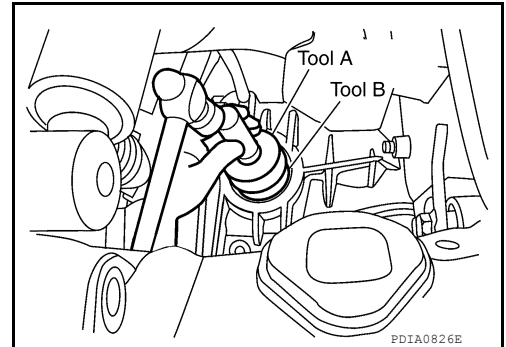
INSTALLATION

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)
(B): ST27863000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal.



2. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.
CAUTION:
Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-352, "Checking Differential Gear Oil"](#).

CARRIER COVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357615

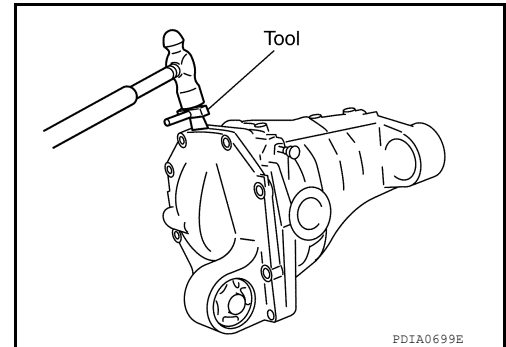
REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-352, "Changing Differential Gear Oil"](#).
2. Remove the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-357, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV10111100 (J-37228)

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



INSTALLATION

1. Apply a 3 mm (0.12 in) bead of sealant to the mating surface of the carrier cover as shown.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

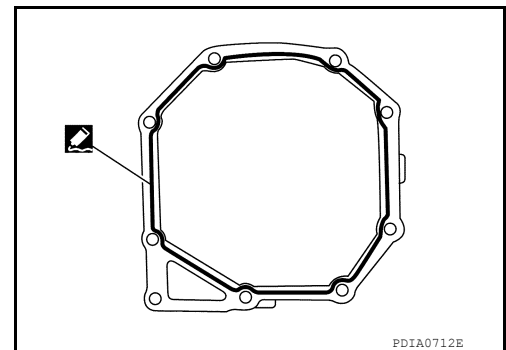
CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

2. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Install the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-357, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Fill the front final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-352](#).



FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

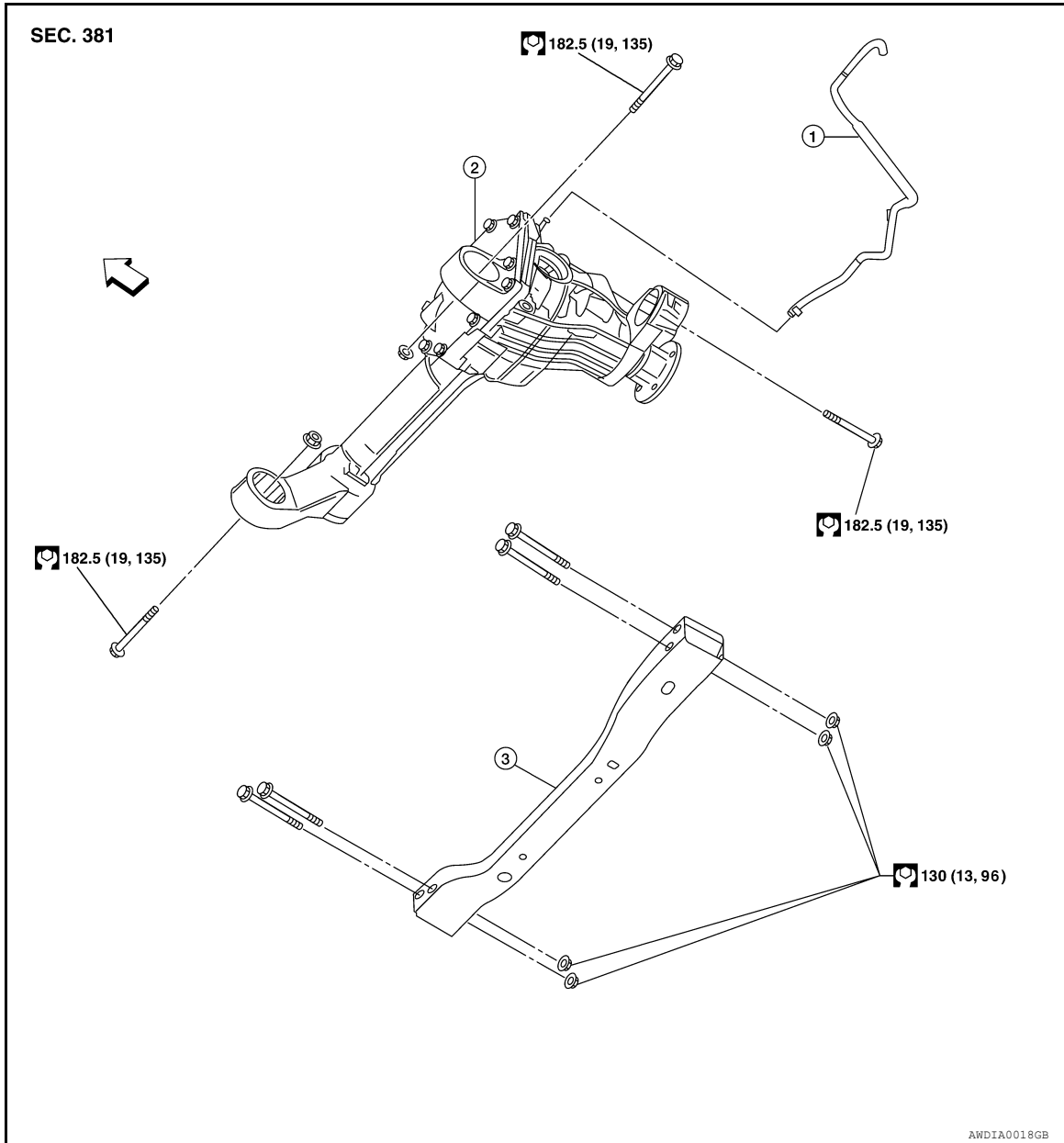
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357616



1. Breather hose

2. Front final drive assembly

3. Front crossmember

⇒ Vehicle front

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [FAX-7, "VQ40DE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front crossmember.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

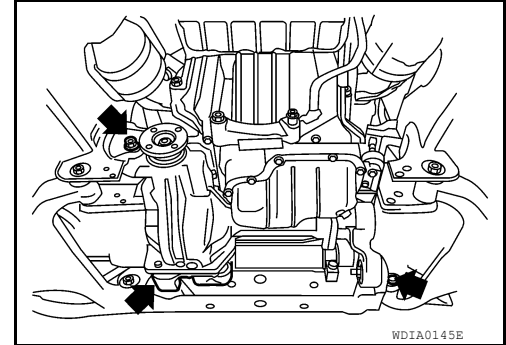
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

3. Remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-319, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect the vent hose from the front final drive assembly.
5. Support the front final drive assembly using a suitable jack.
6. Remove the front final drive assembly bolts, then remove the front final drive assembly.

WARNING:

Support the front final drive assembly while removing using a suitable jack.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Install new side oil seals into the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-355, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.
- Check the front final drive assembly differential gear oil after installation and refill as necessary. Refer to [DLN-352](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

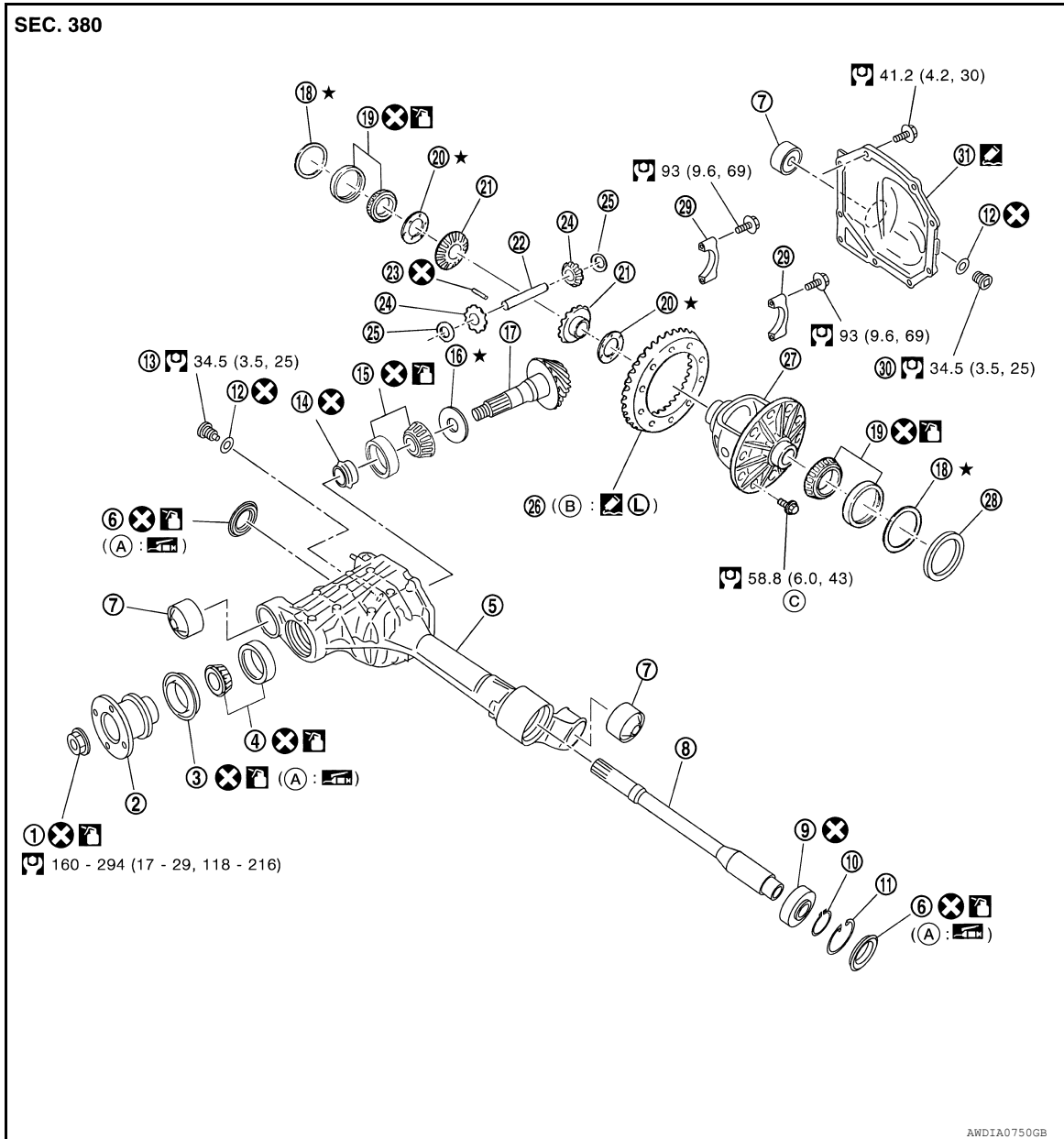
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000007357617



- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Drive pinion lock nut | 2. Companion flange | 3. Front oil seal |
| 4. Drive pinion front bearing | 5. Gear carrier | 6. Side oil seal |
| 7. Bushing | 8. Differential side shaft | 9. Differential side shaft bearing |
| 10. Snap ring | 11. Snap ring | 12. Gasket |
| 13. Drain plug | 14. Collapsible spacer | 15. Drive pinion rear bearing |
| 16. Drive pinion height adjusting washer | 17. Drive pinion | 18. Side bearing adjusting washer |
| 19. Side bearing | 20. Side gear thrust washer | 21. Side gear |
| 22. Pinion mate shaft | 23. Lock pin | 24. Pinion mate gear |
| 25. Pinion mate thrust washer | 26. Drive gear | 27. Differential case |
| 28. Housing spacer | 29. Side bearing cap | 30. Filler plug |

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

- 31. Carrier cover
- A. Seal lip
- B. Screw hole
- C. Refer to INSTALLATION

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357618

ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-352](#).
- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-356](#).

Total Preload Torque

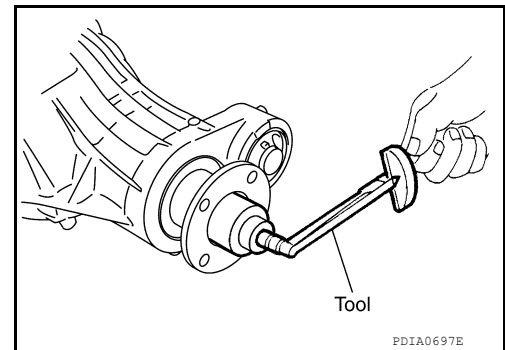
1. Install the differential side shaft if necessary. Refer to [DLN-355, "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
The differential side shaft must be installed in order to measure total preload torque.
2. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
3. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.
4. Measure total preload torque using Tool.

Tool number : ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque: Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque



- If the measured value is out of the specification, check and adjust each part. Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the side bearing preload torque.

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Replace the collapsible spacer.

On side bearings: Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Tighten the drive pinion lock nut.

On side bearings: Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

Select a side bearing adjusting washer for right and left individually.

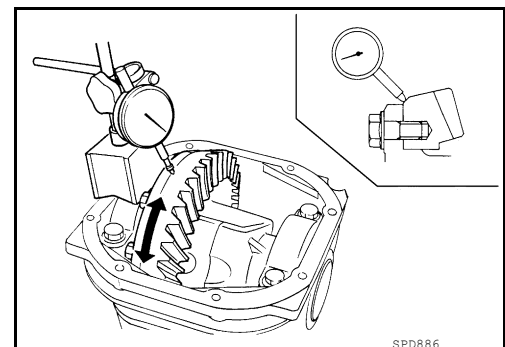
Drive Gear Runout

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear back face.
2. Rotate the drive gear to measure runout.

Runout limit: Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the runout is outside of the limit, check the condition of the drive gear assembly. Foreign material may be caught between the drive gear and differential case, or the differential case or drive gear may be deformed.

CAUTION:



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

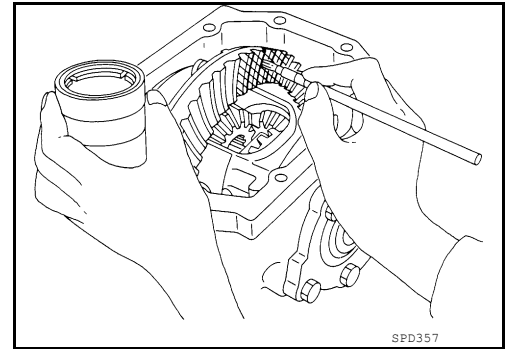
Replace drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

Tooth Contact

1. Apply red lead to the drive gear.

NOTE:

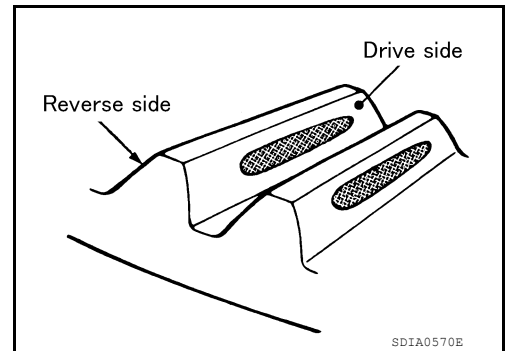
Apply red lead to both faces of three to four gears, at four locations evenly spaced on the drive gear.



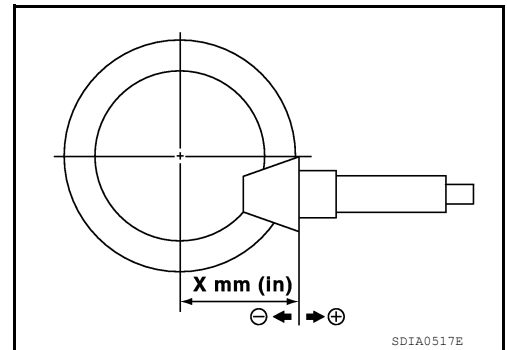
2. Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

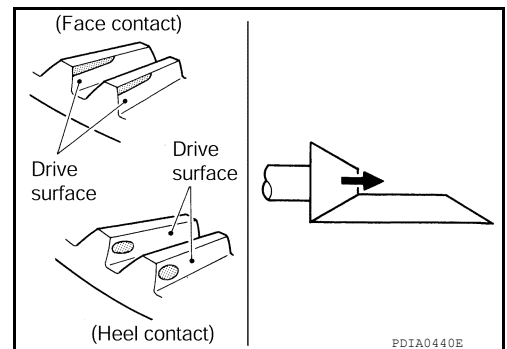
Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



- If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, adjust the drive pinion height (dimension X).



- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washer to move drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



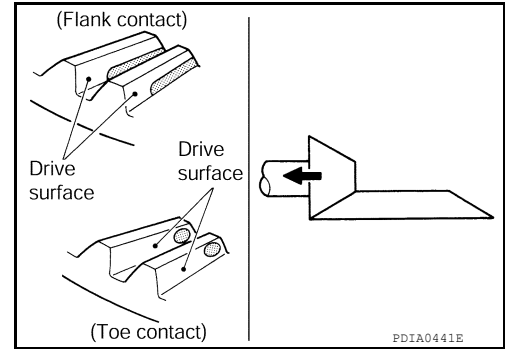
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washer to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



Backlash

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash: Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of the side bearing adjusting washers.

If the backlash is greater than specification:

Make side bearing adjusting washer thicker on drive gear back side, and side bearing adjusting washer thinner on drive gear tooth side by the same amount. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the backlash is less than specification:

Make side bearing adjusting washer thinner on drive gear back side, and side bearing adjusting washer thicker on drive gear tooth side by the same amount. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

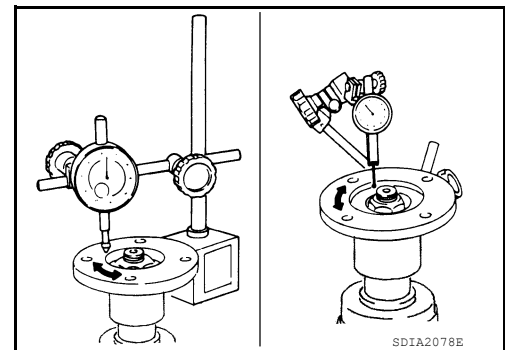
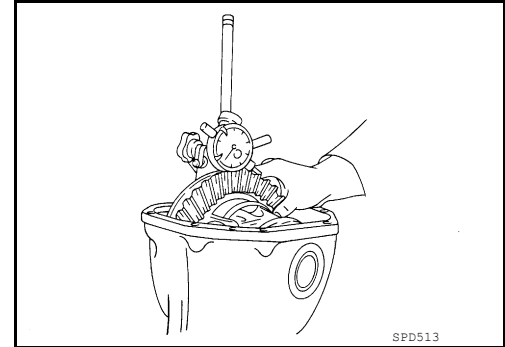
Do not change the total thickness of side bearing adjusting washers as it will change the side bearing preload torque.

Companion Flange Runout

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the companion flange face (inner side of the bolt holes) and companion flange inner side (socket diameter) using suitable tool.

Runout limit: Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

2. If the runout is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after repair of the assembly of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or drive pinion bearing, replace the companion flange.



DISASSEMBLY

Differential side shaft

1. Drain the differential gear oil if necessary.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

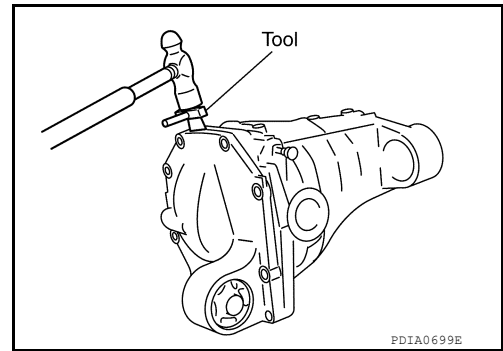
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

2. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV10111100 (J-37228)

CAUTION:

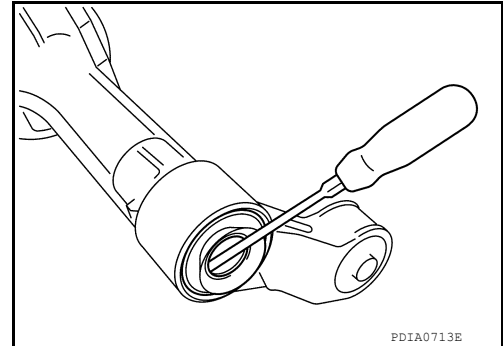
- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



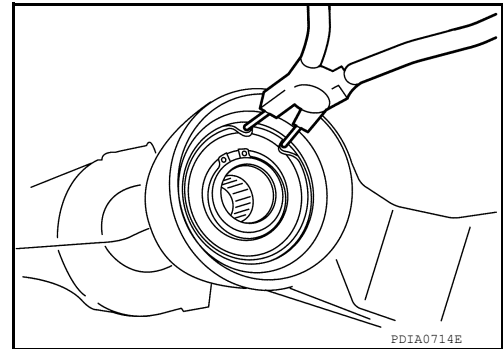
3. Remove side oil seal, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.



4. Remove snap ring (hole side) using suitable tool.

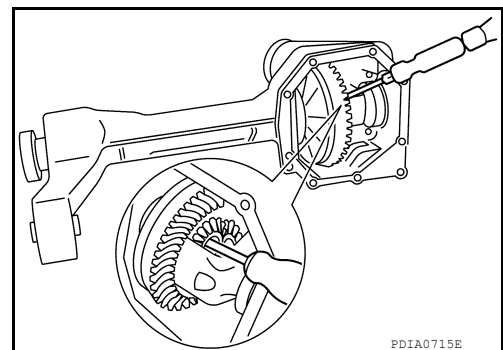


5. Remove differential side shaft assembly out of gear carrier using suitable tool.

NOTE:

Tap on differential side shaft assembly from side gear side.

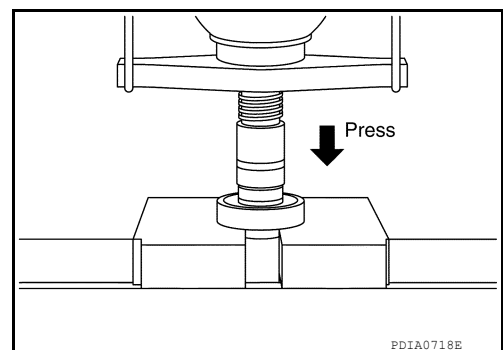
6. Remove snap ring (differential side shaft side).



7. Press differential side shaft out of differential side shaft bearing.

CAUTION:

Do not drop differential side shaft.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

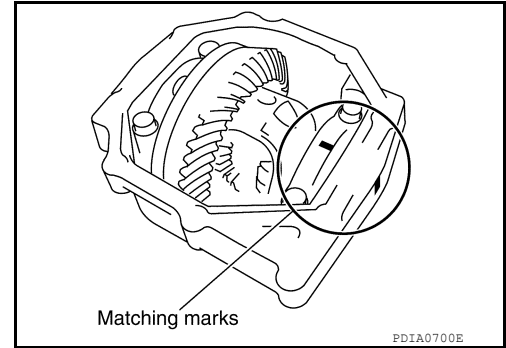
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Differential Assembly

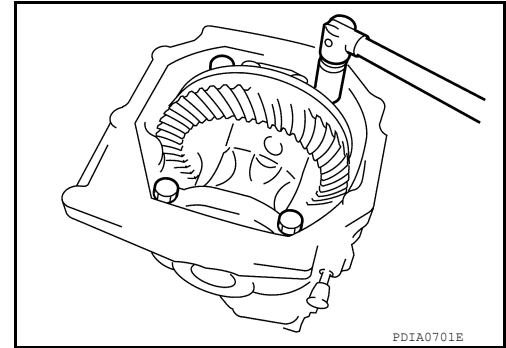
1. Remove differential side shaft assembly. Refer to [DLN-355, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove side seal from gear carrier using suitable tool.
3. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of the side bearing cap and gear carrier.

CAUTION:

- For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap or gear carrier.
- Side bearing caps are line-board during manufacture. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.



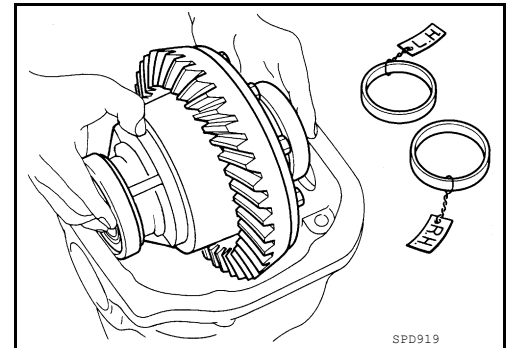
4. Remove the side bearing caps.



5. Lift the differential case assembly out of the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

- Keep side bearing outer races together with side bearing inner races. Do not mix them up.
- Keep side bearing adjusting washers together with side bearings.

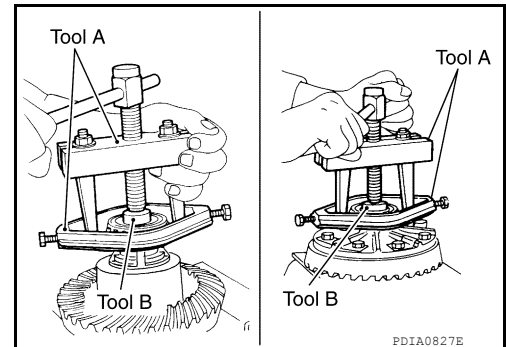


6. Remove housing spacer.
7. Remove side bearing inner race using Tools as shown.

Tool number (A): ST33051001 (J-22888-20)
(B): ST33061000 (J-8107-2)

CAUTION:

- Do not remove side bearing inner race unless it is being replaced.
- Place copper plates between the vise and the side bearing inner race and drive gear to prevent damage.

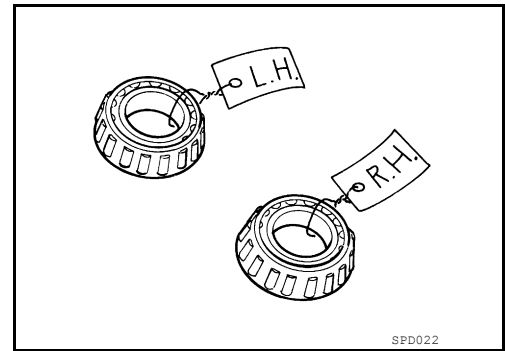


FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

- Keep side bearing outer races together with side bearing inner races. Do not mix them up.



8. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on the differential case and drive gear.

CAUTION:

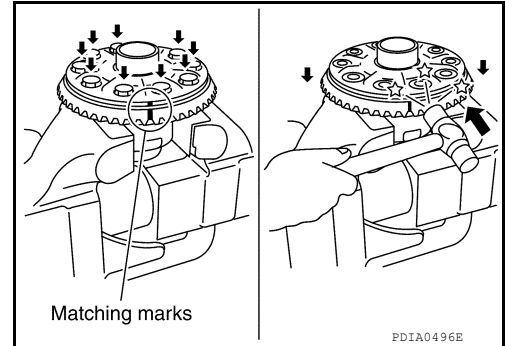
Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear.

9. Remove the drive gear bolts.

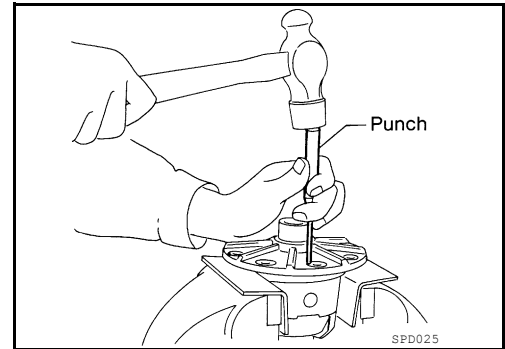
10. Tap the drive gear off the differential case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

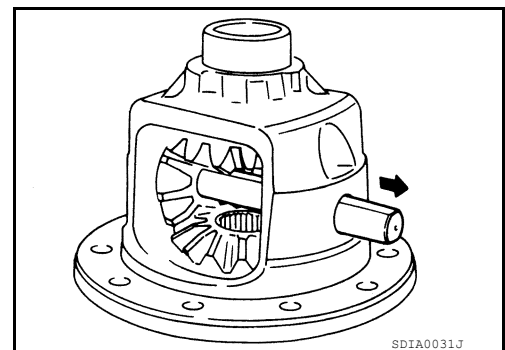
Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.



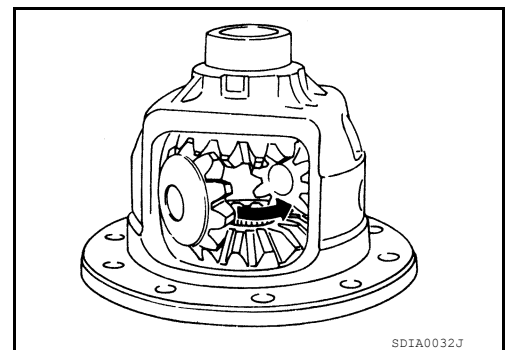
11. Remove the lock pin of the pinion mate shaft from the drive gear side using suitable tool.



12. Remove the pinion mate shaft.



13. Turn the pinion mate gear, then remove the pinion mate gear, pinion mate thrust washer, side gear and side gear thrust washer from the differential case.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

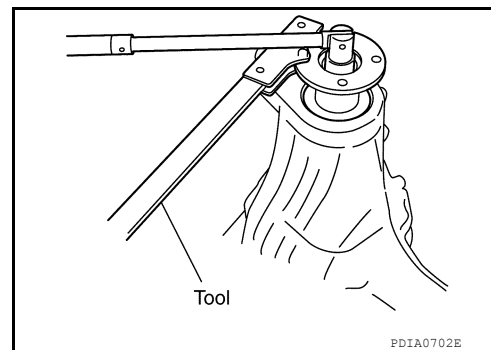
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Drive Pinion Assembly

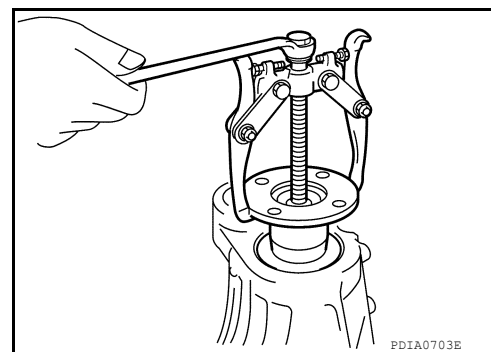
1. Remove the differential assembly.
2. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool.
3. Put matching marks on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



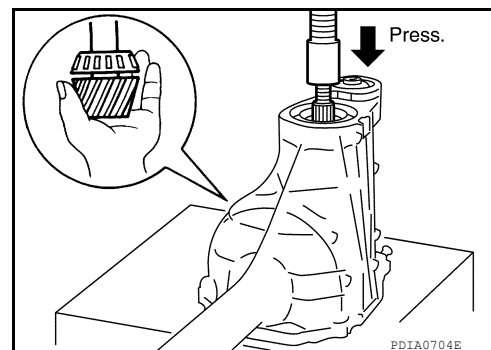
4. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.



5. Press the drive pinion assembly (with rear inner bearing race and collapsible spacer) out of the gear carrier.

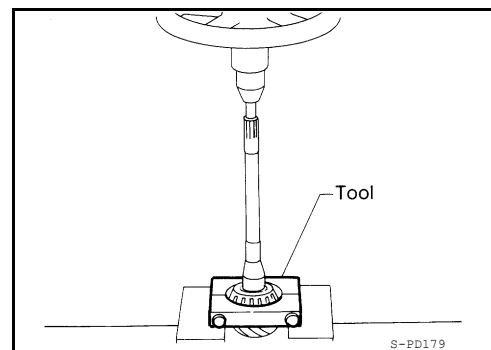
CAUTION:

Do not drop drive pinion assembly.



6. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing inner race and drive pinion height adjusting washer using Tool.

Tool number : ST30031000 (J-22912-01)



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

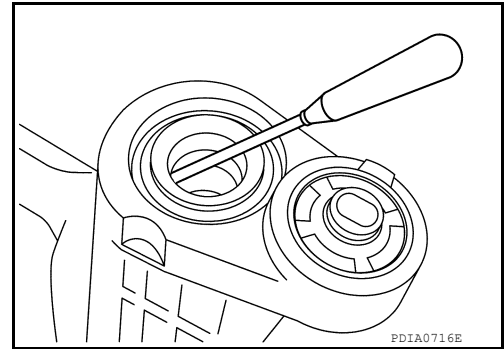
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

7. Remove the front oil seal using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

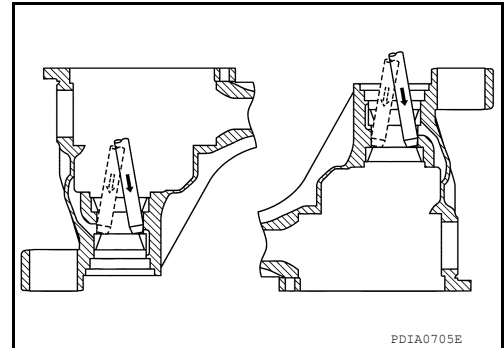
Do not damage gear carrier.



8. Remove the drive pinion front bearing inner race.
9. Remove the drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races by tapping them uniformly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean the disassembled parts. Then inspect the parts for wear or damage. If wear or damage are found, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set).
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace with new one.
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace with new one.
- Replace both side gear and pinion mate gear as a set when replacing side gear or pinion mate gear.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

Companion Flange

- If any chips (about 0.1 mm, 0.004 in) or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

ADJUSTING AND SELECTING WASHERS

Side Gear Back Clearance

- Assemble the differential parts if they are disassembled. Refer to [DLN-359, "Exploded View"](#).

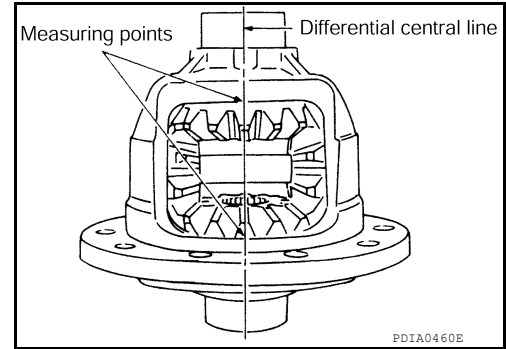
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

1. Place the differential case straight up so that the side gear to be measured is upward.



2. Using feeler gauges, measure the clearance between the side gear back and differential case at three different points, while rotating the side gear. Average the three readings to calculate the clearance. (Measure the clearance of the other side as well.)

Side gear back clearance: Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the side gear back clearance is outside of the specification, use a thicker or thinner side gear thrust washer to adjust. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the side gear back clearance is greater than specification:

Use a thicker side gear thrust washer.

If the side gear back clearance is less than specification:

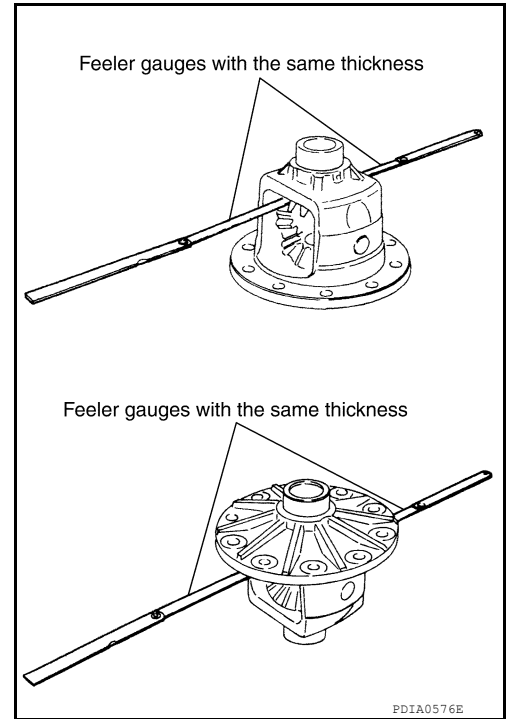
Use a thinner side gear thrust washer.

CAUTION:

- Insert feeler gauges with the same thickness on both sides to prevent side gear from tilting.
- Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.
- Select a side gear thrust washer for right and left individually.

NOTE:

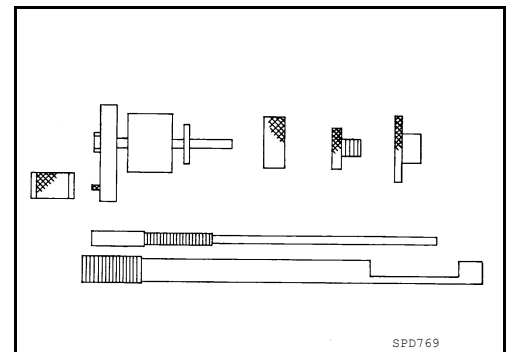
Side gear back clearance is clearance between side gear and differential case for adjusting side gear backlash.



Drive Pinion Height

1. Make sure all parts are clean and that the bearings are well lubricated.
2. Assemble the drive pinion bearings onto the Tool.

Tool number : — (J-34309)



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

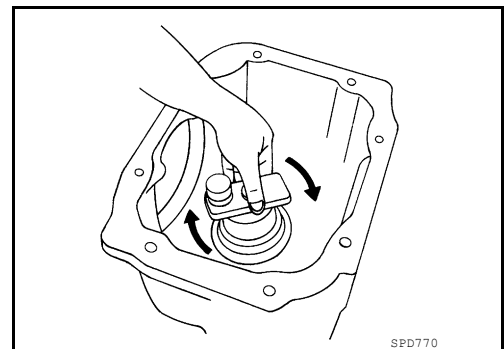
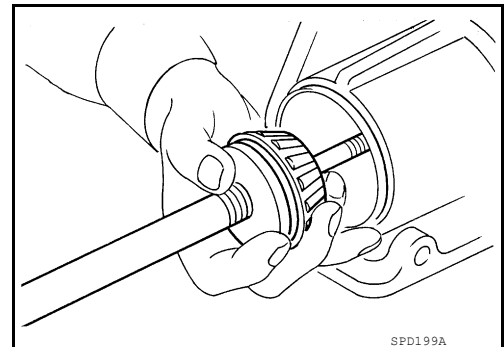
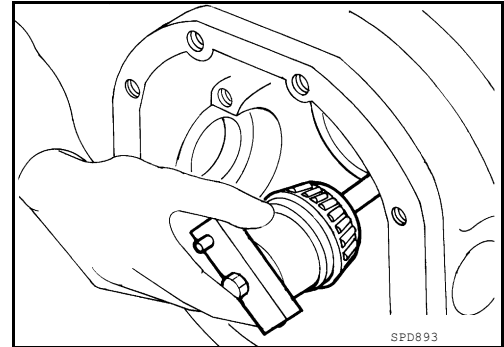
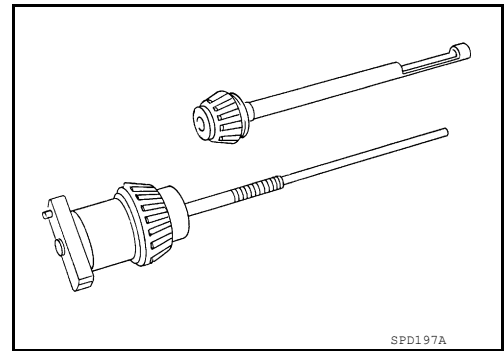
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

- **Drive pinion front bearing;** make sure the J-34309-3 drive pinion front bearing seat is secured tightly against the J-34309-2 gauge anvil. Then turn the J-34309-7 drive pinion front bearing pilot to secure the drive pinion front bearing in its proper position.
- **Drive pinion rear bearing;** the J-34309-8 drive pinion rear bearing pilot is used to center the drive pinion rear bearing only. The J-34309-4 drive pinion rear bearing locking seat is used to lock the drive pinion rear bearing to the assembly.
- **Installation of J-34309-9 and J-34309-16;** place a suitable 2.5 mm (0.098 in) thick plain washer between J-34309-9 and J-34309-16. Both surfaces of J-34309-9 and J-34309-16 must be parallel with a clearance of 2.5 mm (0.098 in).

3. Install the drive pinion rear bearing inner race into the gear carrier. Then insert the drive pinion height adjusting washer selector tool, J-34309-1, gauge screw assembly.

4. Assemble the drive pinion front bearing inner race and the J-34309-2 gauge anvil. Assemble them together with the J-34309-1 gauge screw in the gear carrier. Make sure that the drive pinion height gauge plate, J-34309-16, will turn a full 360°. Tighten the two sections together by hand.

5. Turn the assembly several times to seat the drive pinion bearings.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

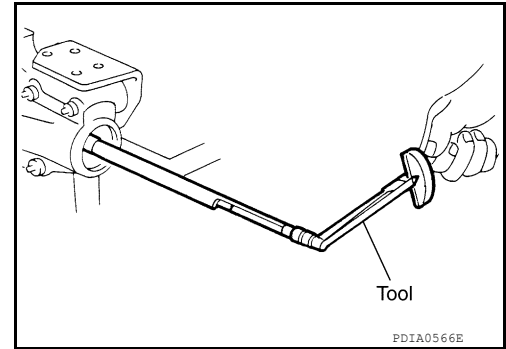
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

6. Measure the turning torque at the end of the J-34309-2 gauge anvil using Tool.

Tool number : ST3127S000 (J-25765- A)

Turning torque specification:

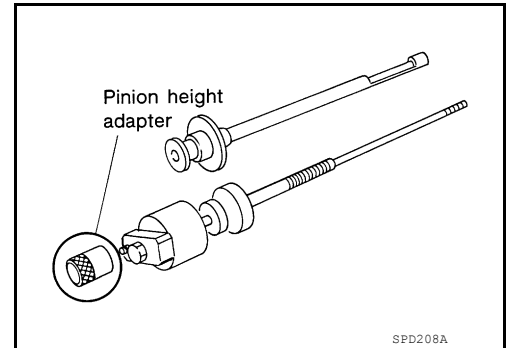
1.0 - 1.6 N·m (0.11 - 0.16 kg-m, 9 - 14 in-lb)



7. Place the J-34309-10 "R180A" drive pinion height adapter onto the gauge plate and tighten it by hand.

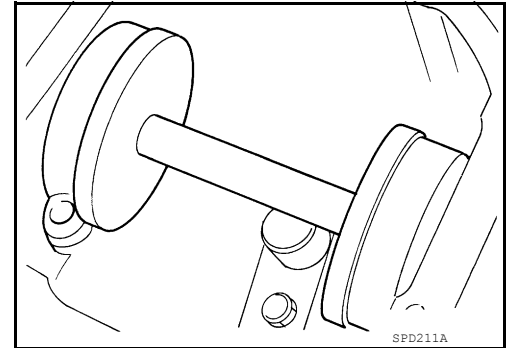
CAUTION:

Make sure all machined surfaces are clean.

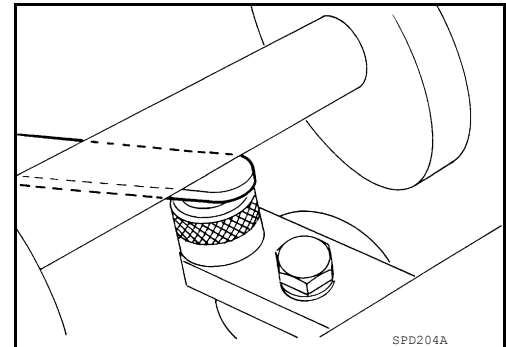


8. Position the side bearing discs, Tool, and arbor firmly into the side bearing bores. Install the side bearing caps and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-359](#), "[Exploded View](#)".

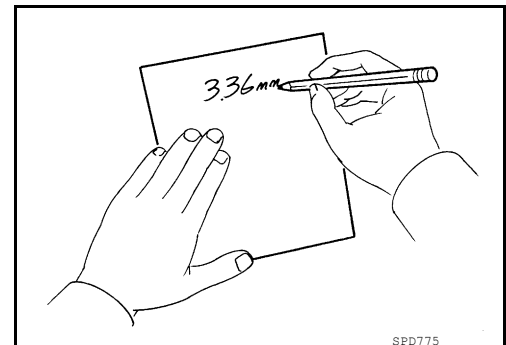
Tool number : — (J-25269-18)



9. Select the correct standard drive pinion height adjusting washer thickness. Select by using a standard gauge of 3 mm (0.12 in) and your J-34309-101 feeler gauge. Measure the distance between the J-34309-10 drive pinion height adapter, including the standard gauge and the arbor.



10. Write down the exact measurement (the value of feeler gauge).

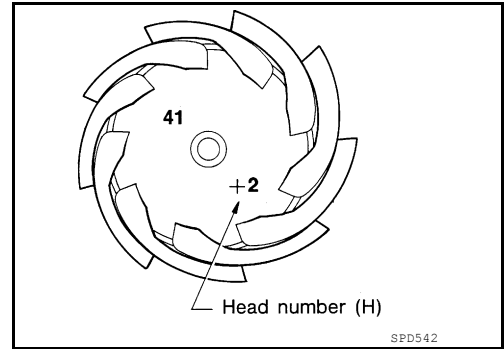


FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

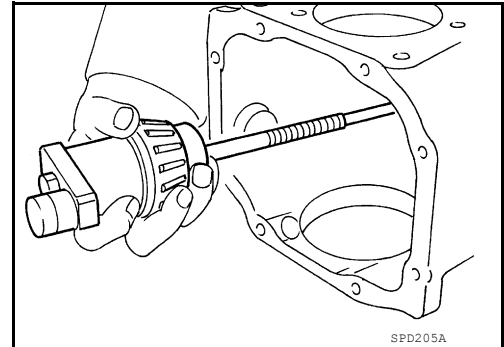
11. Correct the drive pinion height adjusting washer size by referring to the drive pinion "head number".
There are two numbers painted on the drive pinion. The first one refers to the drive pinion and drive gear as a matched set. This number should be the same as the number on the drive gear. The second number is the drive pinion "head number". It refers to the ideal drive pinion height from standard for quietest operation. Use the following chart to determine the correct drive pinion height adjusting washer.



Head number	Add or remove from the standard drive pinion height adjusting washer thickness measurement
-6	Add 0.06 mm (0.0024 in)
-5	Add 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)
-4	Add 0.04 mm (0.0016 in)
-3	Add 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
-2	Add 0.02 mm (0.0008 in)
-1	Add 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
0	Use the selected washer thickness
+1	Subtract 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
+2	Subtract 0.02 mm (0.0008 in)
+3	Subtract 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
+4	Subtract 0.04 mm (0.0016 in)
+5	Subtract 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)
+6	Subtract 0.06 mm (0.0024 in)

12. Select the correct drive pinion height adjusting washer. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
 13. Remove the Tool from the gear carrier and disassemble to retrieve the drive pinion bearings.

Tool number : — (J-34309)



ASSEMBLY

Drive Pinion Assembly

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

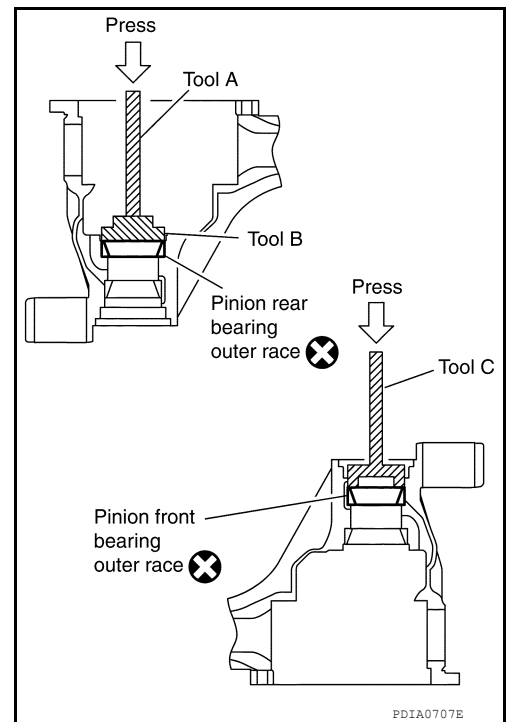
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

1. Install drive pinion rear bearing outer race and drive pinion front bearing outer race using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30611000 (J-25742-1)
 (B): ST30613000 (J-25742-3)
 (C): KV38100200 (J-26233)

CAUTION:

- First tap the drive pinion bearing outer race until it becomes flush with the gear carrier.
- Do not reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race.

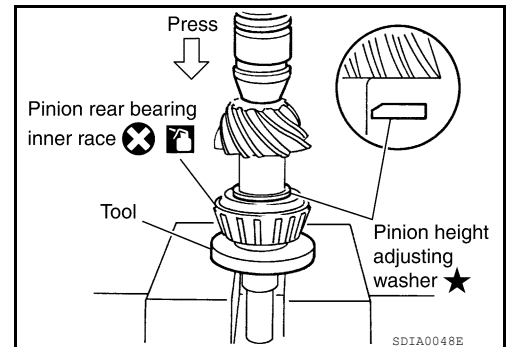


2. Select drive pinion height adjusting washer. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
3. Install the selected drive pinion height adjusting washer to the drive pinion. Press the drive pinion rear bearing inner race to it using Tool.

Tool number : ST30901000 (J-26010-01)

CAUTION:

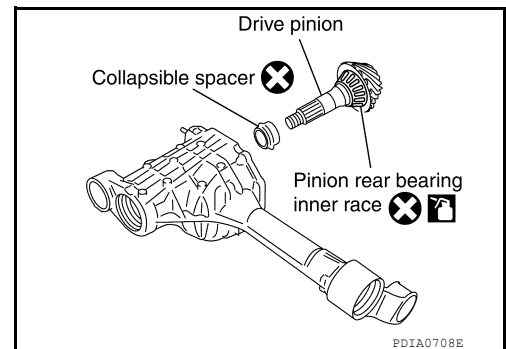
- Install the drive pinion height adjusting washer in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing inner race.



4. Install the collapsible spacer to the drive pinion.
5. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion assembly to the gear carrier.
6. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion front bearing, and install the drive pinion front bearing inner race to the drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing inner race.



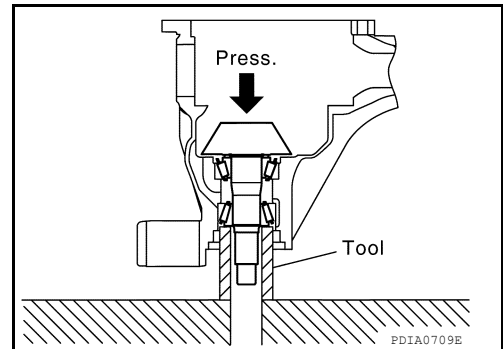
FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

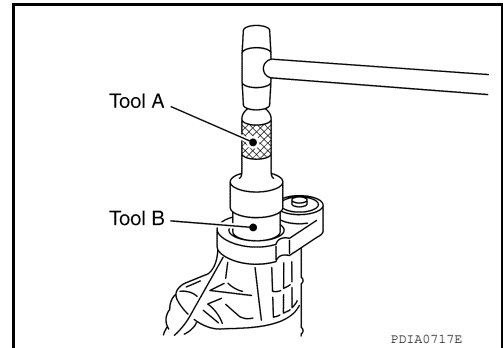
7. Press the drive pinion front bearing inner race to the drive pinion as far as drive pinion lock nut can be tightened using Tool.

Tool number : ST33200000 (J-26082)



8. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)
(B): ST27863000 (—)



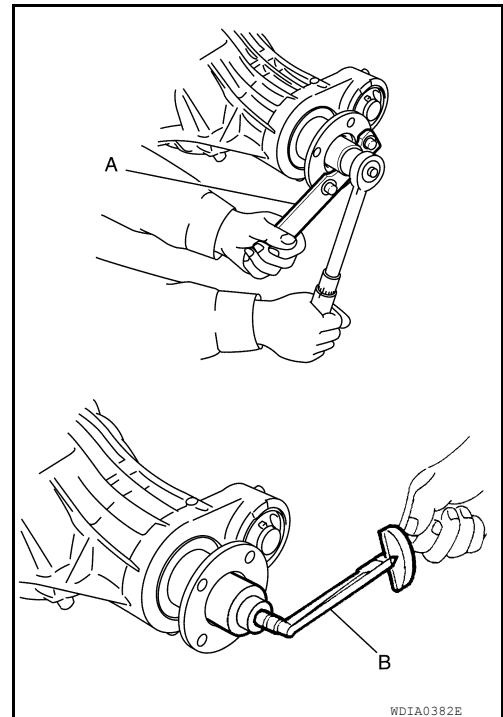
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal.

9. Install the companion flange to the drive pinion while aligning the matching marks.
10. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the drive pinion bearing preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Drive pinion bearing preload torque Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)



CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-359, "Exploded View"](#).
- If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

11. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
12. Install the differential case assembly.

Differential Assembly

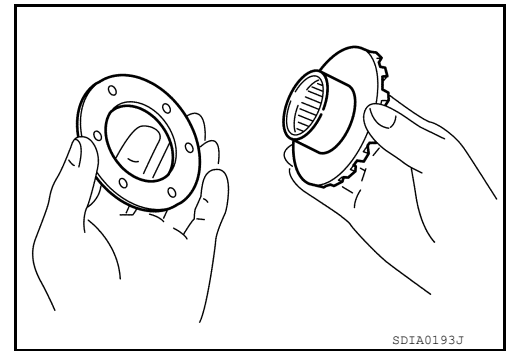
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

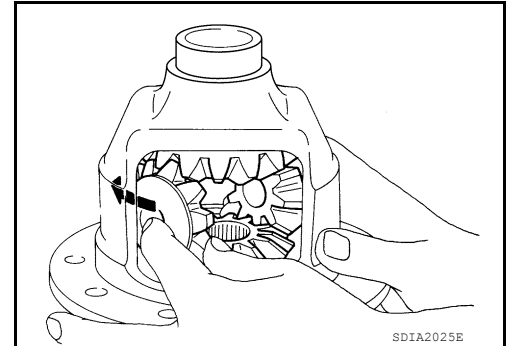
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

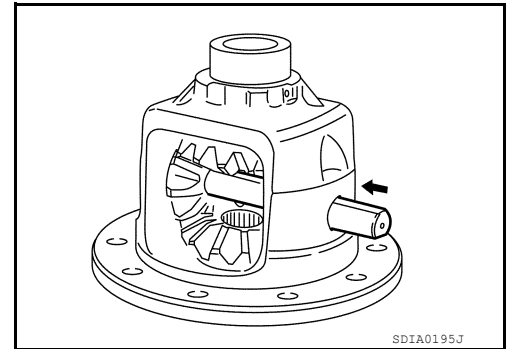
1. Install side gear thrust washers with the same thickness as the ones installed prior to disassembly, or reinstall the old ones on the side gears.



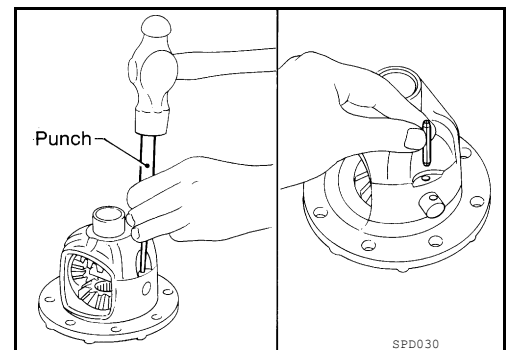
2. Install the side gears and side gear thrust washers into the differential case.
3. Install the pinion mate thrust washers to the two pinion mate gears. Then install the pinion mate gears with the pinion mate thrust washers by aligning them in diagonally opposite positions and rotating them into the differential case.



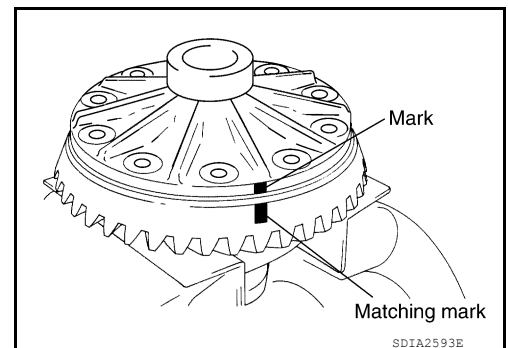
4. Install the pinion mate shaft and align the lock pin hole on the pinion mate shaft with the lock pin hole on the differential case.
5. Measure the side gear end play. If necessary, select the appropriate side gear thrust washers. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



6. Drive a new lock pin into the pinion mate shaft until it is flush with the differential case using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse lock pin.



7. Align the matching mark of the differential case with the mark of the drive gear, then place the drive gear onto the differential case.



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

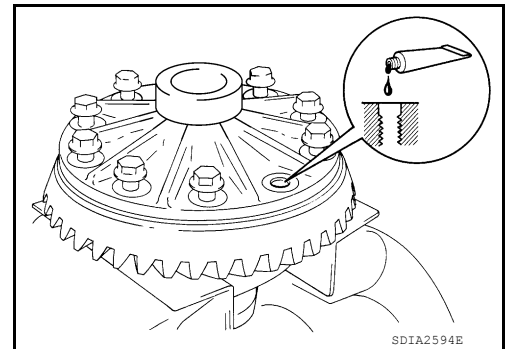
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

8. Apply thread locking sealant into the threaded holes of the drive gear and install the new drive gear bolts.
- Use Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Make sure the drive gear back and threaded holes are clean.

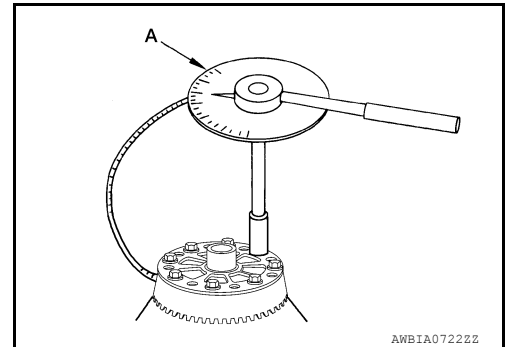


9. Tighten the new drive gear bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-359, "Exploded View"](#). After tightening the new drive gear bolts to the specified torque, tighten an additional 34° to 39° using Tool (A).

Tool number (A): KV10112100 (BT-8653-A)

CAUTION:

- Always use Tool. Avoid tightening based on visual check alone.
- Tighten new drive gear bolts in a crisscross pattern.



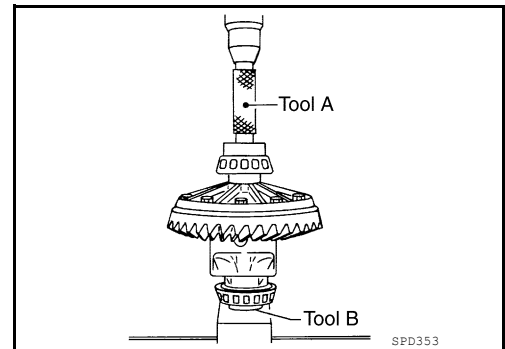
10. Press the new side bearing inner races to the differential case using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST33230000 (J-35867)

(B): ST33061000 (J-8107-2)

CAUTION:

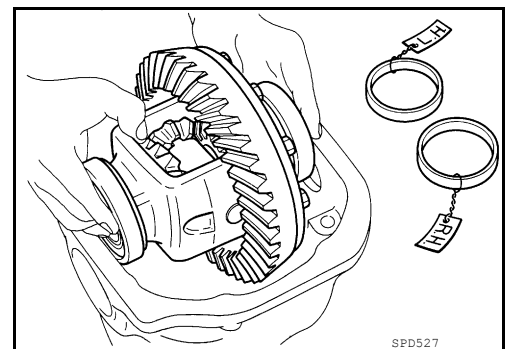
Do not reuse side bearing inner races.



11. Install housing spacer into gear carrier.
12. Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings, and install the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse side bearing outer race when replacing side bearing inner race (replace as a set).



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

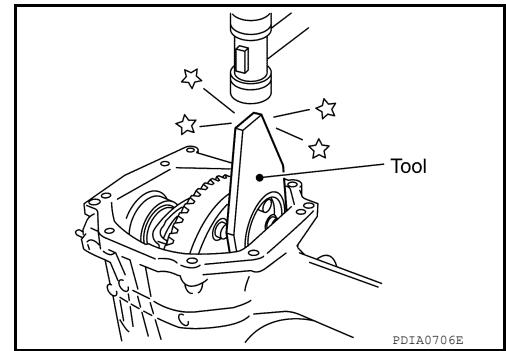
FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

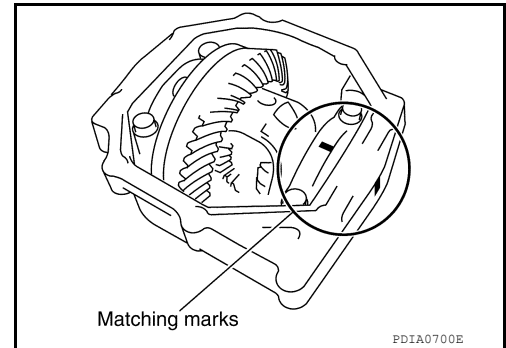
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

13. Insert left and right original side bearing adjusting washers in place between side bearings and gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100600 (J-25267)



14. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-359, "Exploded View"](#).

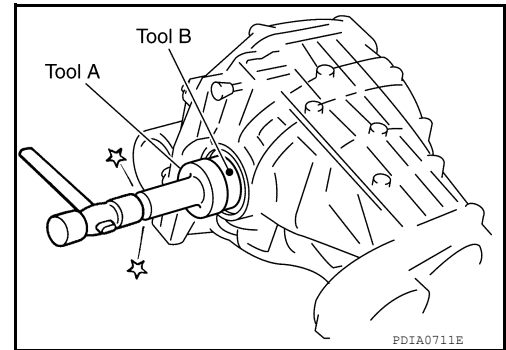


15. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)
(B): ST27863000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal.



16. Check and adjust tooth contact, backlash, drive gear runout and total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-378, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Recheck above items.

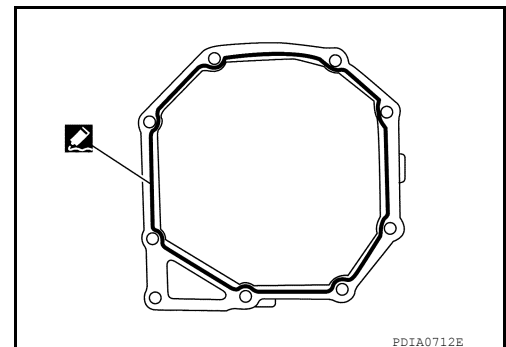
17. Apply a 3 mm (0.12 in) bead of sealant to the mating surface of the carrier cover as shown.

- Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

18. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-359, "Exploded View"](#).



Differential side shaft

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

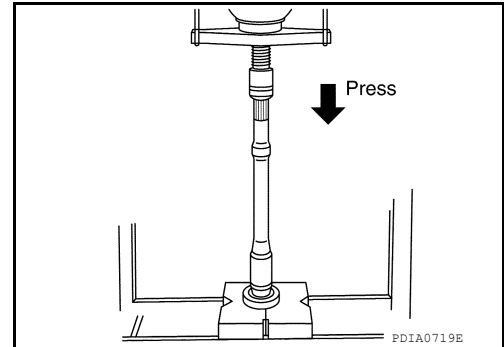
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

1. Press differential side shaft bearing to differential side shaft.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse differential side shaft bearing.

2. Install snap ring (differential side shaft side).
3. Install differential side shaft assembly into gear carrier.
4. Install snap ring (hole side).

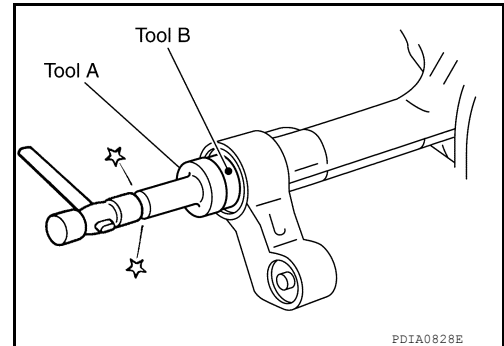


5. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)
 (B): ST27863000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357619

Applied model	VQ40DE
Final drive model	R180A
Gear ratio	3.357
Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)	47/14
Differential gear oil capacity (Approx.)	0.85 ℓ (1-3/4 US pt, 1-1/2 Imp pt)
Number of pinion gears	2
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000007357620

DRIVE GEAR RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Drive gear back face	0.08 (0.0031) or less

SIDE GEAR CLEARANCE

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Side gear back clearance (Clearance between side gear and differential case for adjusting side gear backlash)	0.1 (0.004) or less (Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.)

PRELOAD TORQUE

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Specification
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	1.08 - 1.66 (0.11 - 0.16, 10 - 14)
Side bearing preload torque	0.59 - 1.08 (0.06 - 0.11, 6 - 9)
Total preload torque (Total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + side bearing preload torque).	1.67 - 2.74 (0.17 - 0.27, 15 - 24)

BACKLASH

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Drive gear to drive pinion backlash	0.10 - 0.15 (0.0039 - 0.0059)

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Companion flange face	0.1 (0.004) or less
Companion flange inner side	0.1 (0.004) or less

SELECTIVE PARTS

Drive Pinion Height Adjusting Washer

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*	Thickness	Part number*
3.09 (0.1217)	38154 EA000	3.39 (0.1335)	38154 EA010
3.12 (0.1228)	38154 EA001	3.42 (0.1346)	38154 EA011
3.15 (0.1240)	38154 EA002	3.45 (0.1358)	38154 EA012
3.18 (0.1252)	38154 EA003	3.48 (0.1370)	38154 EA013
3.21 (0.1264)	38154 EA004	3.51 (0.1382)	38154 EA014
3.24 (0.1276)	38154 EA005	3.54 (0.1394)	38154 EA015
3.27 (0.1287)	38154 EA006	3.57 (0.1406)	38154 EA016
3.30 (0.1299)	38154 EA007	3.60 (0.1417)	38154 EA017
3.33 (0.1311)	38154 EA008	3.63 (0.1429)	38154 EA018
3.36 (0.1323)	38154 EA009	3.66 (0.1441)	38154 EA019

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Gear Thrust Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*	Thickness	Part number*
0.75 (0.0295)	38424 W2010	0.87 (0.0343)	38424 W2014
0.78 (0.0307)	38424 W2011	0.90 (0.0354)	38424 W2015
0.81 (0.0319)	38424 W2012	0.93 (0.0366)	38424 W2016
0.84 (0.0331)	38424 W2013	0.96 (0.0378)	38424 W2017

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*	Thickness	Part number*
1.95 (0.0768)	38453 EA000	2.35 (0.0925)	38453 EA008
2.00 (0.0787)	38453 EA001	2.40 (0.0945)	38453 EA009
2.05 (0.0807)	38453 EA002	2.45 (0.0965)	38453 EA010
2.10 (0.0827)	38453 EA003	2.50 (0.0984)	38453 EA011
2.15 (0.0846)	38453 EA004	2.55 (0.1004)	38453 EA012
2.20 (0.0866)	38453 EA005	2.60 (0.1024)	38453 EA013
2.25 (0.0886)	38453 EA006	2.65 (0.1043)	38453 EA014
2.30 (0.0906)	38453 EA007		

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357621

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357622

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive

INFOID:000000007357623

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

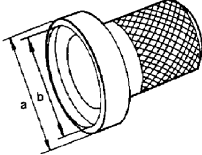
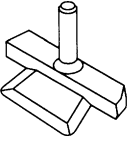
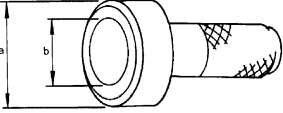
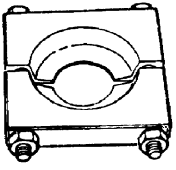
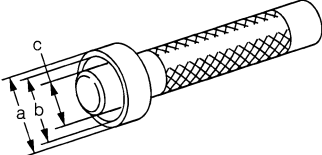
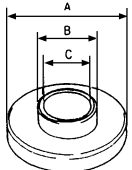
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357624

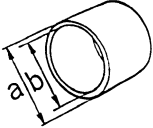
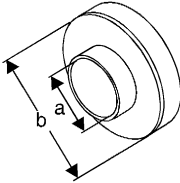
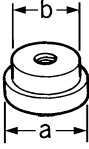
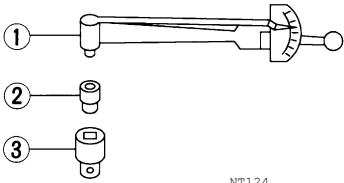
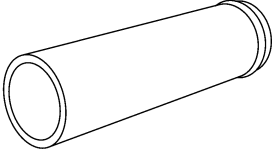
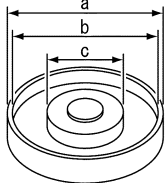
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST35271000 (—) Drift	 ZZA0702D Installing drive pinion front bearing outer race. a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia.
KV10111100 (J-37228) Seal cutter	 NT046 Removing carrier cover
KV38100500 (J-25273) Drift	 ZZA0811D Installing front oil seal. a: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia. b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.
ST30021000 (—) Puller	 ZZA0700D <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing side bearing inner race. • Removing drive pinion rear bearing inner race.
KV38100300 (J-25523) Drift	 ZZA1046D Installing side bearing inner race. a: 54 mm (2.13 in) dia. b: 46 mm (1.81 in) dia. c: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.
ST30901000 (—) Drift	 SDIA0217J Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race. A: 79 mm (3.11 in) dia. B: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia. C: 35.2 mm (1.39 in) dia.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

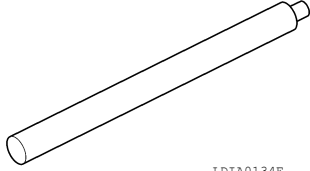
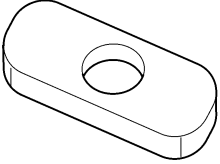
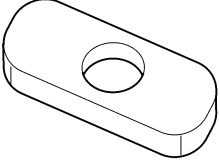

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description	
KV40104810 (—) Drift	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA1003D</p>	A B C
KV38102200 (—) Drift	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT660</p>	DLN E F
ST33081000 (—) Adapter	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA1000D</p>	G H
ST3127S000 (J-25765-A) Preload gauge 1. GG91030000 (J-25765) Torque wrench 2. HT62940000 (—) Socket adapter (1/2") 3. HT62900000 (—) Socket adapter (3/8")	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT124</p>	I J K
— (C-4040) Installer	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">SDIA2607E</p>	L M N
KV40105230 (—) Drift	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">PDIA0591E</p>	O P

PREPARATION


< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
— (C-4171) Handle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing drive pinion front bearing outer race Removing drive pinion rear bearing outer race
 LDIA0134E	
— (D-103) Remover	Removing drive pinion front bearing outer race
 LDIA0135E	
— (C-4307) Remover	Removing drive pinion rear bearing outer race
 LDIA0135E	
(SP8P) Slide hammer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing front oil seal Removing side oil seal
 LDIA0133E	

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357625

(Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
 PIIB1407E	

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000007357626

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Symptom	Noise																
Reference page		DLN-394	DLN-394	DLN-394	DLN-394	DLN-394	DLN-386	DLN-317. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	DLN-327. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	DLN-338. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	FAX-5. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	FSU-6. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	WT-48. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	WT-48. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	FAX-5. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	BR-6. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	ST-11. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS		Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Incorrect backlash	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	FRONT AXLE	FRONT SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING		
		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

x: Applicable

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Changing Differential Gear Oil

INFOID:000000007357627

DRAINING

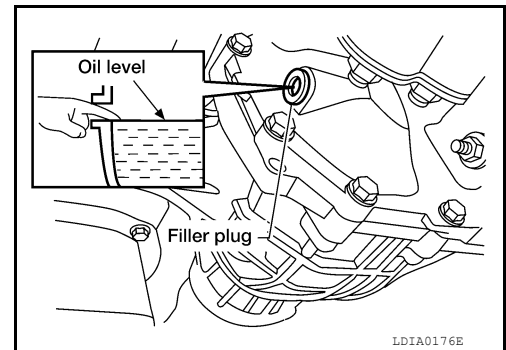
1. Stop the engine.
2. Remove the drain plug from the front final drive assembly to drain the differential gear oil.
3. Install the drain plug with sealant applied on the threads to the front final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-394, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
 - Use High Performance Thread Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

FILLING

1. Remove the filler plug from the front final drive assembly.
2. Fill the front final drive assembly with new differential gear oil until the level reaches the specified level near the filler plug hole.

Differential gear oil grade and capacity : Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

3. Install the filler plug with sealant applied on the threads to the front final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-394, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
 - Use High Performance Thread Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



Checking Differential Gear Oil

INFOID:000000007357628

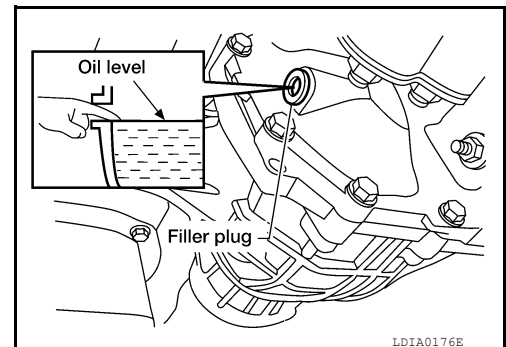
DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL LEAKAGE AND LEVEL

1. Make sure that differential gear oil is not leaking from the front final drive assembly or around it.
2. Check the differential gear oil level from the filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:

Do not start engine while checking differential gear oil level.

3. Install the filler plug with sealant applied on the threads to the front final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-394, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
 - Use High Performance Thread Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

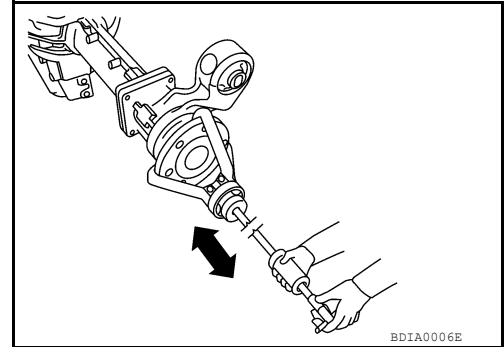
SIDE OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

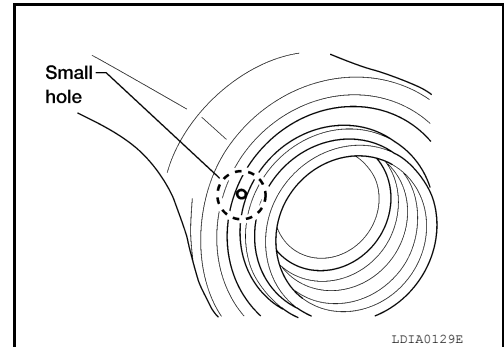
INFOID:000000007357629

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-391. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the differential side shaft and differential side flange using suitable tool.

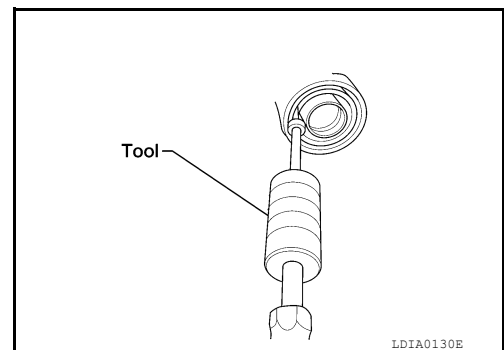


3. Place a small hole in the side oil seal case using suitable tool.



4. Remove the side oil seal using Tool as shown.

Tool number : SP8P



INSTALLATION

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly to the gear carrier using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
 - Do not reuse side oil seal.
 - Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal.
2. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.
CAUTION:
Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-386](#).

FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357630

REMOVAL

1. Separate the RH and LH drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Properly support the drive shafts. Refer to [FAX-7, "VQ40DE : Removal and Installation"](#) for companion flange bolt torque specification.
2. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-319, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-394, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

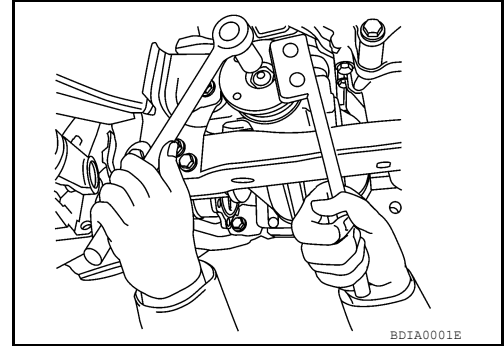
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

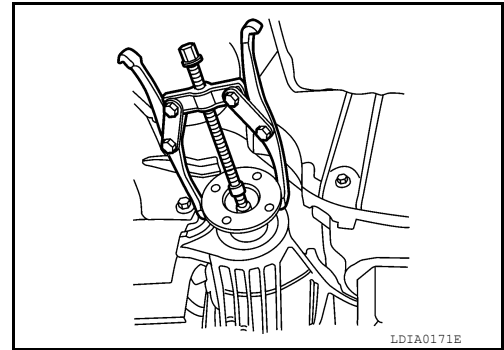
4. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool.
5. Put matching marks on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

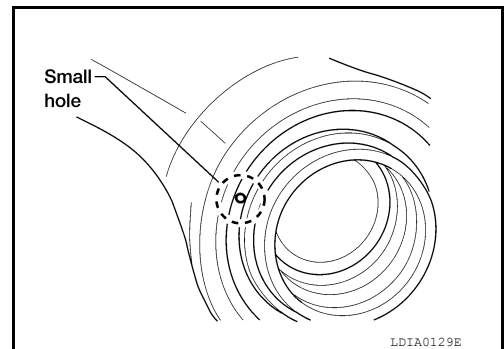
Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



6. Remove companion flange using suitable tool.

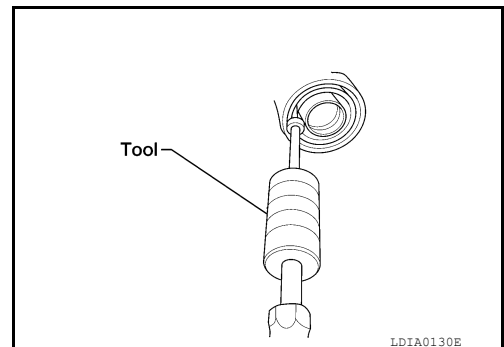


7. Place a small hole in the front oil seal case using suitable tool.



8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool as shown.

Tool number : SP8P



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

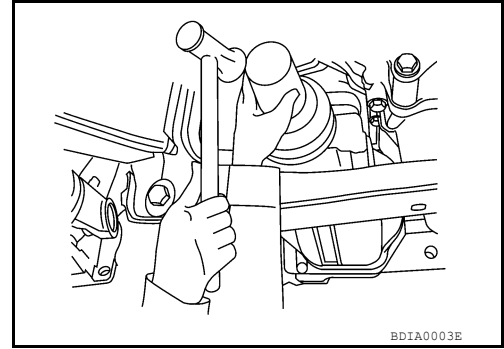
INSTALLATION

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly to the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100500 (J-25273)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



2. Install the companion flange to the drive pinion while aligning the matching marks.
3. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the total preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque: Refer to [DLN-394, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

- The total preload torque should be within the total preload torque specification. When not replacing the collapsible spacer, it should also be equal to the measurement taken during removal plus an additional 0.56 N·m (0.06 Kg-m, 5 in-lb).
- If the total preload torque is low, tighten the drive pinion lock nut in 6.8 N·m (0.69 Kg-m, 5ft-lb) increments until the total preload torque is met.

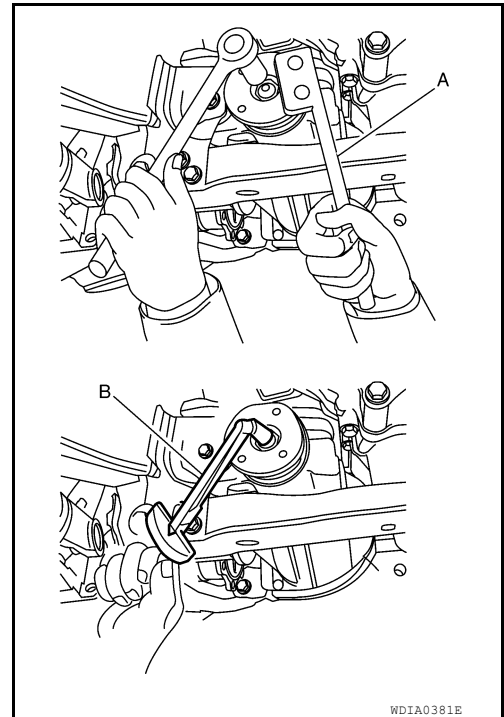
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-394, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the total preload torque. If the drive pinion lock nut torque or the total preload torque exceeds the specifications, replace the collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-394, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

4. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-386](#).



CARRIER COVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357631

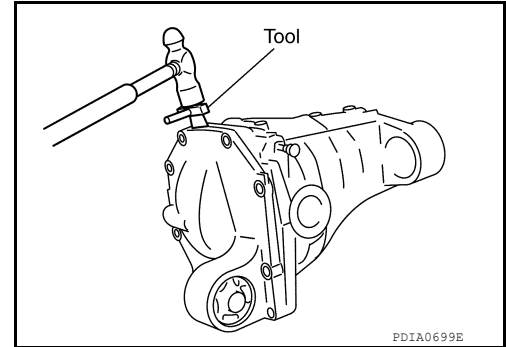
REMOVAL

1. Drain differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-386, "Changing Differential Gear Oil"](#).
2. Remove the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV10111100 (J-37228)

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



INSTALLATION

1. Apply 3 mm (0.12 in) bead of sealant to the mating surface of the carrier cover as shown.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

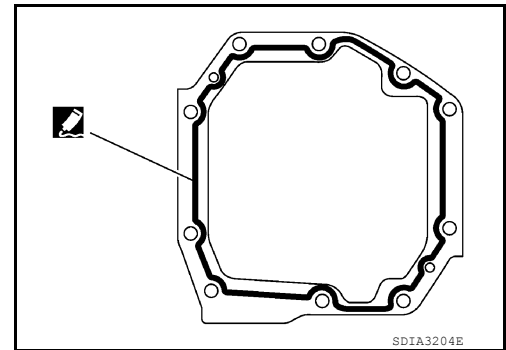
CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

2. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-394, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Install the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Fill the front final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-386](#).



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

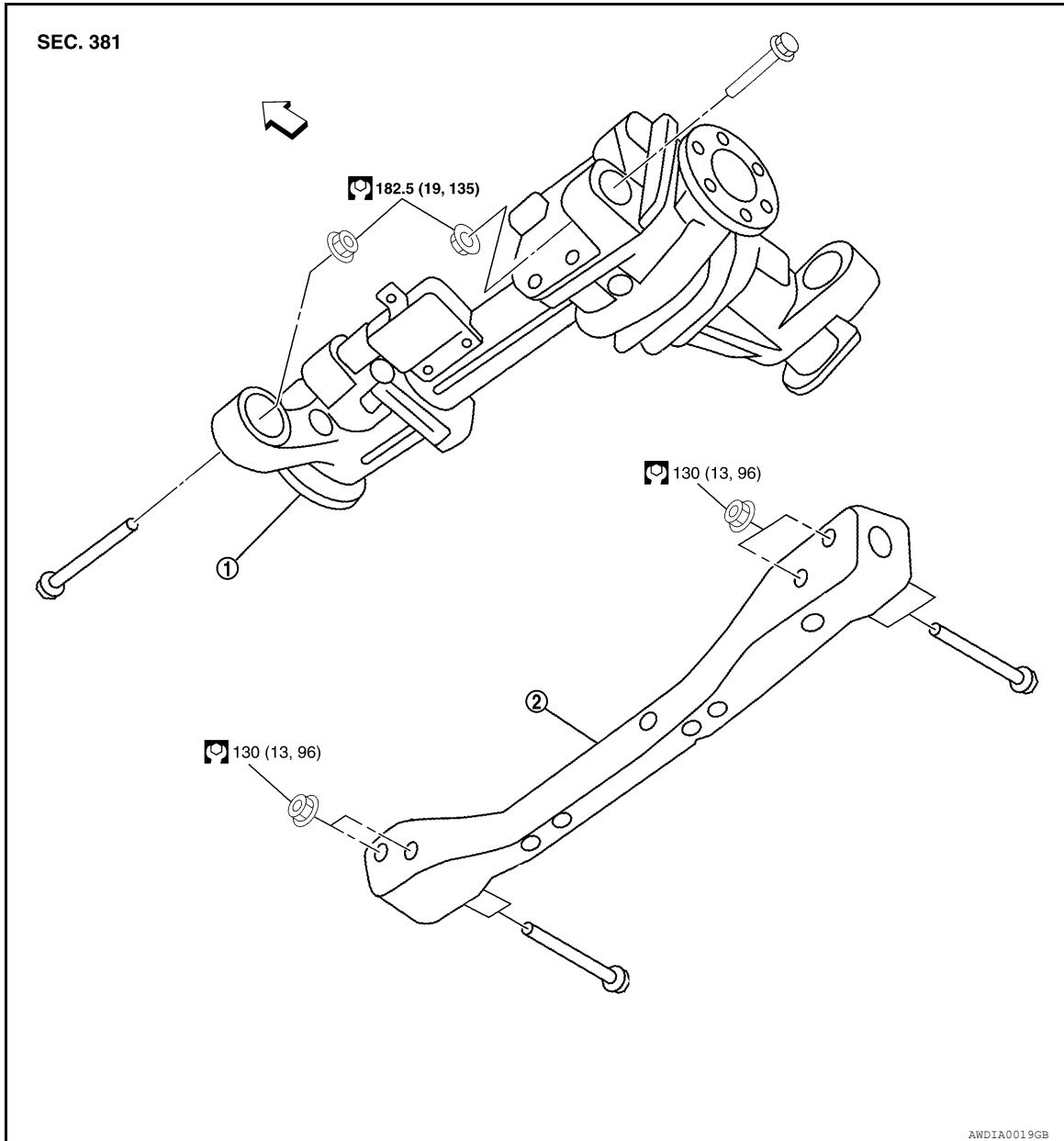
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357632



1. Front final drive assembly

2. Front crossmember

⇒ Front

REMOVAL

1. Remove the drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [FAX-7. "VQ40DE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front cross member.
3. Remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-319. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect the vent hose from the front final drive assembly.
5. Support the front final drive assembly using a suitable jack.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

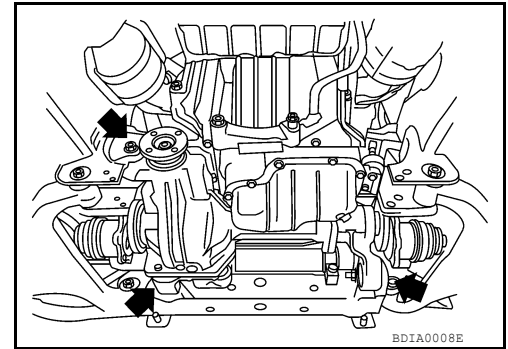
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

6. Remove the front final drive assembly bolts, then remove the front final drive assembly.

WARNING:

Support the front final drive assembly while removing using a suitable jack.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.
- Check the front final drive assembly differential gear oil after installation and refill as necessary. Refer to [DLN-386](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

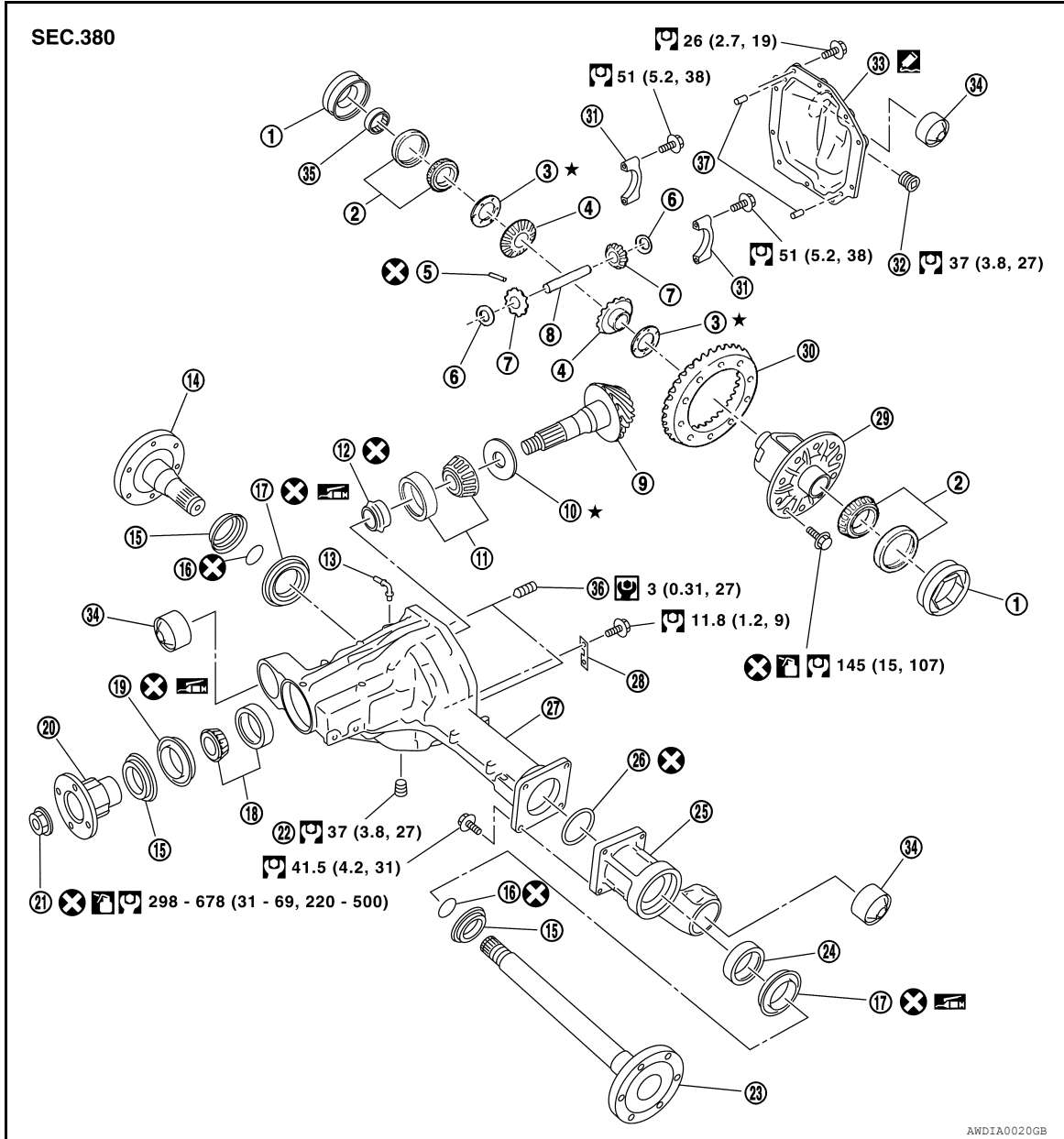
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000007357633



- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Side bearing adjuster | 2. Side bearing | 3. Side gear thrust washer |
| 4. Side gear | 5. Lock pin | 6. Pinion mate thrust washer |
| 7. Pinion mate gear | 8. Pinion mate shaft | 9. Drive pinion |
| 10. Drive pinion height adjusting washer | 11. Drive pinion rear bearing | 12. Collapsible spacer |
| 13. Breather tube | 14. Differential side flange | 15. Dust shield |
| 16. Circular clip | 17. Side oil seal | 18. Drive pinion front bearing |
| 19. Front oil seal | 20. Companion flange | 21. Drive pinion lock nut |
| 22. Drain plug | 23. Differential side shaft | 24. Differential side shaft bearing |
| 25. Extension tube | 26. O-ring | 27. Gear carrier |
| 28. Plate | 29. Differential case | 30. Drive gear |

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 31. Side bearing cap | 32. Filler plug | 33. Carrier cover |
| 34. Bushing | 35. Bearing | 36. Screw |
| 37. Dowel pin | | |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357634

ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-386](#).
- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-390](#).

Total Preload Torque

1. Install the differential side shaft and differential side flange if necessary.

CAUTION:

The differential side shaft and differential side flange must be installed in order to measure total preload torque.

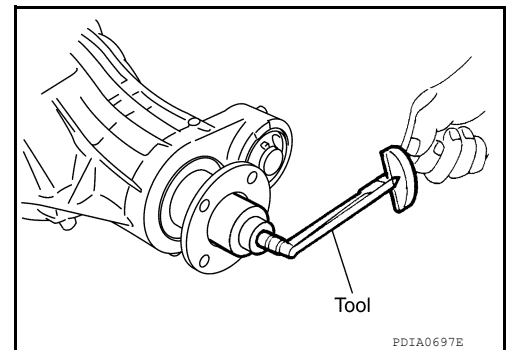
2. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
3. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.
4. Measure total preload torque using Tool.

Tool number : ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque: Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque



- If the measured value is out of the specification, check and adjust each part. Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the side bearing preload torque.

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Replace the collapsible spacer.

On side bearings: Loosen the side bearing adjuster by the same amount on each side.

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Tighten the drive pinion lock nut.

On side bearings: Tighten the side bearing adjuster by the same amount on each side.

Drive Gear Runout

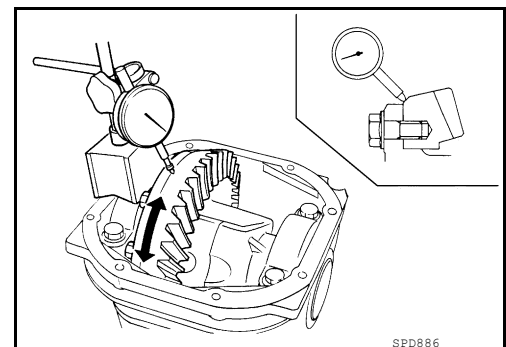
1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear back face.
2. Rotate the drive gear to measure runout.

Runout limit: Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the runout is outside of the limit, check the condition of the drive gear assembly. Foreign material may be caught between the drive gear and differential case, or the differential case or drive gear may be deformed.

CAUTION:

Replace drive gear and drive pinion as a set.



Tooth Contact

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

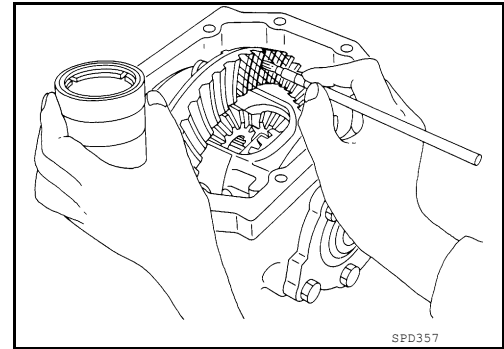
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

1. Apply red lead to the drive gear.

NOTE:

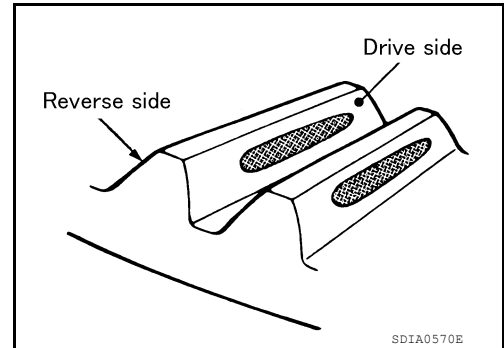
Apply red lead to both faces of three to four gears, at four locations evenly spaced on the drive gear.



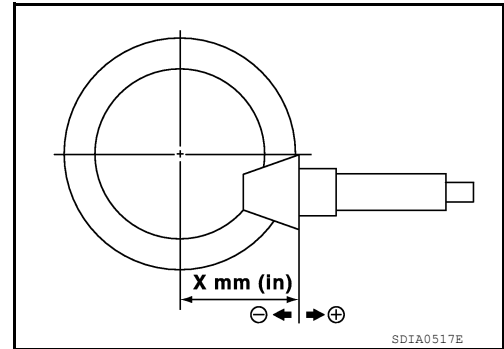
2. Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.

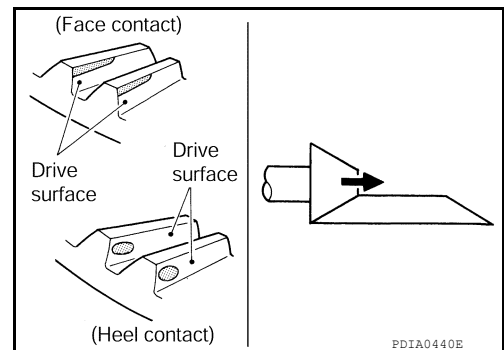


3. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the drive pinion height (dimension X).



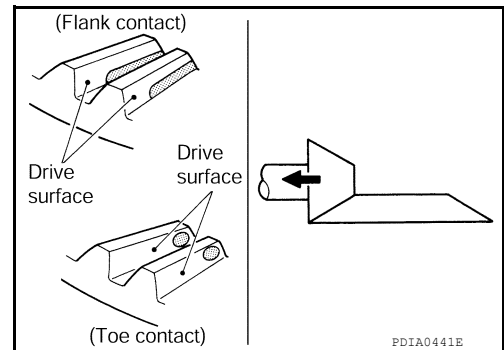
- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washer to move drive pinion closer to the drive gear.

Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washer to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear.

Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

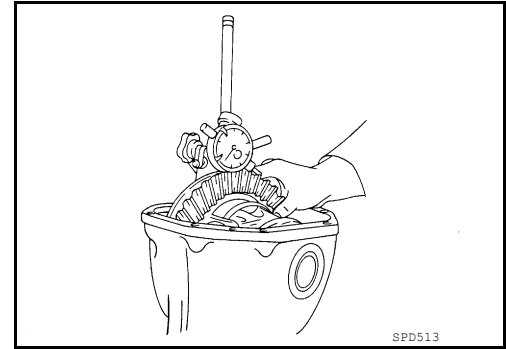
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

Backlash

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash: Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)



- If the backlash is outside of the specification, adjust each side bearing adjuster.

If the backlash is greater than specification:

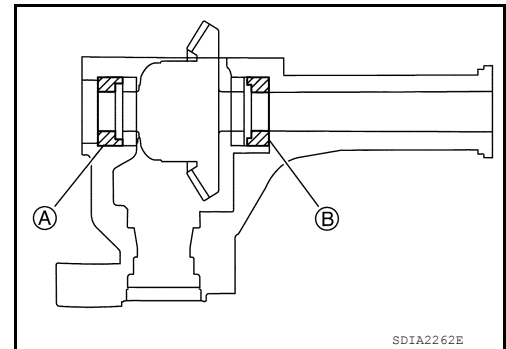
Loosen side bearing adjuster A and tighten side bearing adjuster B by the same amount.

If the backlash is less than specification:

Loosen side bearing adjuster B and tighten side bearing adjuster A by the same amount.

CAUTION:

Do not change the side bearing adjusters by different amounts as it will change the side bearing preload torque.



Companion Flange Runout

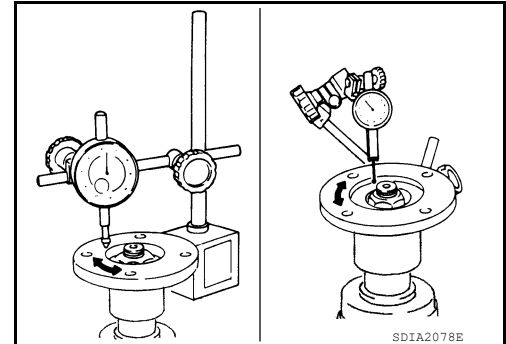
1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the companion flange face (inner side of the bolt holes) and companion flange inner side (socket diameter) using suitable tool.

Runout limit

Companion flange face: Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

Companion flange inner side: Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

2. If the runout is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after repair of the assembly of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or drive pinion bearing, replace the companion flange.



DISASSEMBLY

Differential Assembly

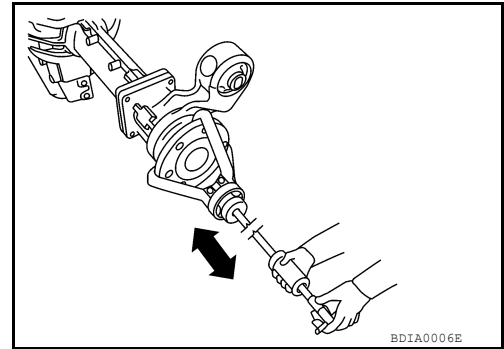
1. Drain the differential gear oil if necessary.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

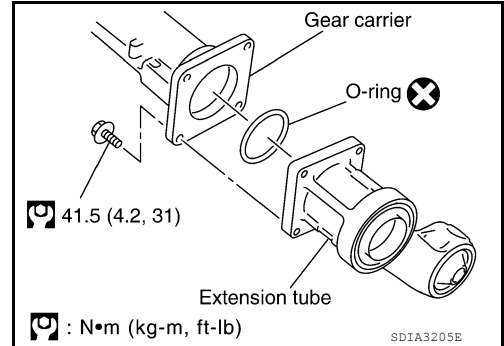
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

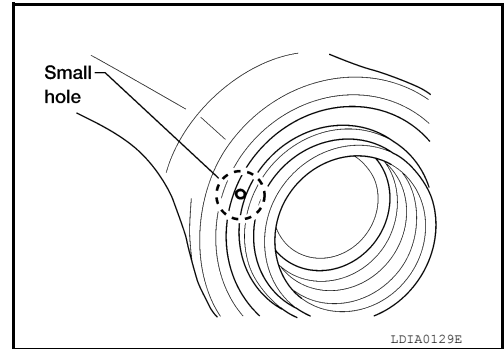
2. Remove the differential side shaft and differential side flange using suitable tool.



3. Remove the extension tube and O-ring from the gear carrier.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring.

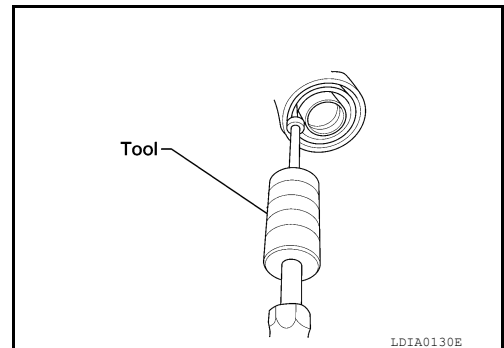


4. Place a small hole in the side oil seal case using suitable tool.



5. Remove the side oil seal using Tool as shown.

Tool number : — SP8P

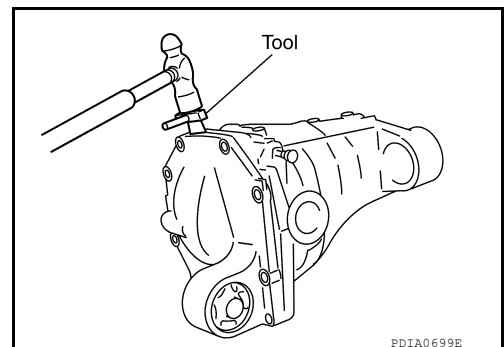


6. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV10111100 (J-37228)

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

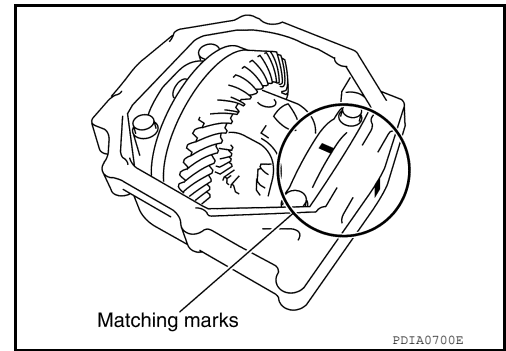
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

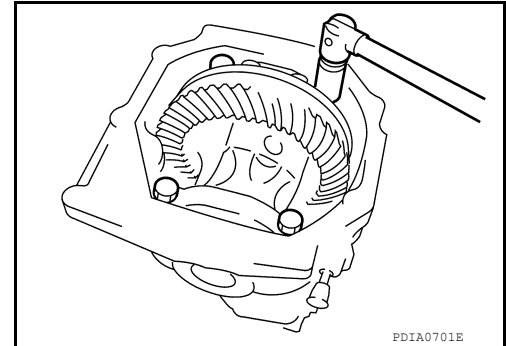
7. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of the side bearing cap and gear carrier.

CAUTION:

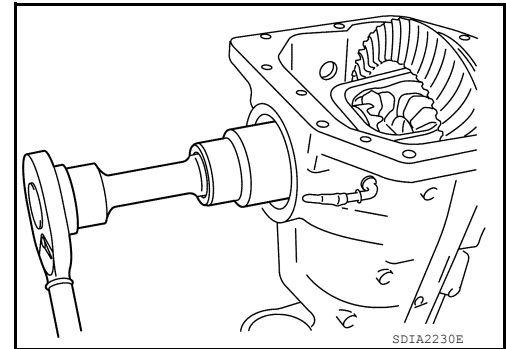
- For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap or gear carrier.
- Side bearing caps are line-board during manufacture. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.



8. Remove the side bearing caps.



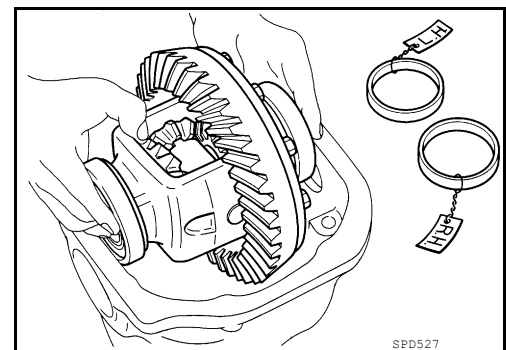
9. Remove the side bearing adjuster.



10. Lift the differential case assembly out of the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

Keep side bearing outer races together with side bearing inner races. Do not mix them up.

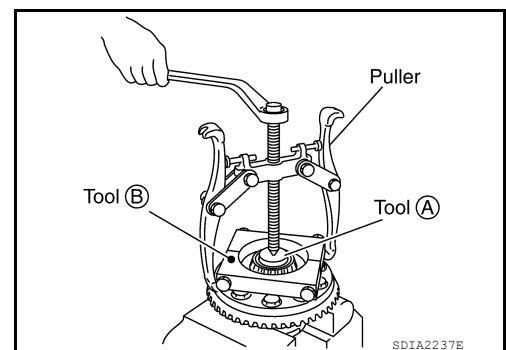


11. Remove side bearing inner race using Tools as shown.

Tool number (A): ST33081000 (—)
(B): ST30021000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not remove side bearing inner race unless it is being replaced.
- Place copper plates between the vise and the side bearing inner race and drive gear to prevent damage.
- Engage puller jaws in groove to prevent damage to bearing.

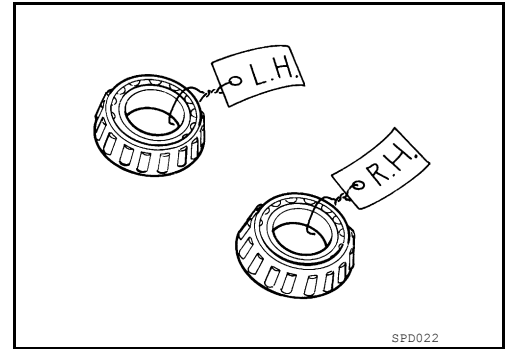


FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

- Keep side bearing outer races together with side bearing inner races. Do not mix them up.



12. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on the differential case and drive gear.

CAUTION:

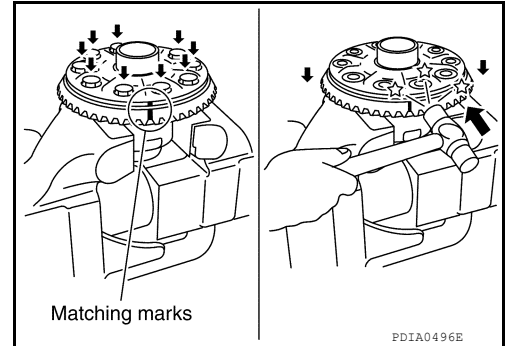
Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear.

13. Remove the drive gear bolts.

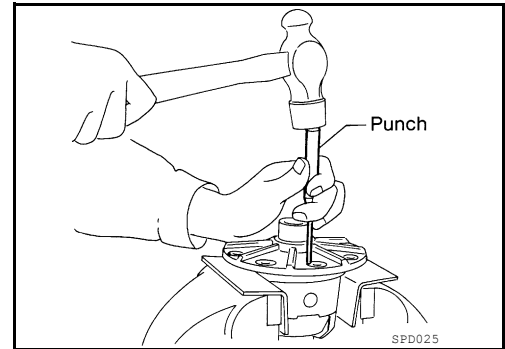
14. Tap the drive gear off the differential case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

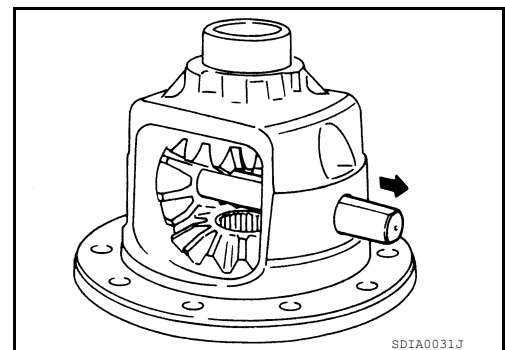
Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.



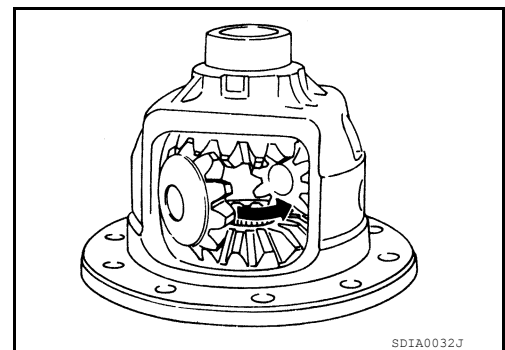
15. Remove the lock pin of the pinion mate shaft from the drive gear side using suitable tool.



16. Remove the pinion mate shaft.



17. Turn the pinion mate gear, then remove the pinion mate gear, pinion mate thrust washer, side gear and side gear thrust washer from the differential case.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

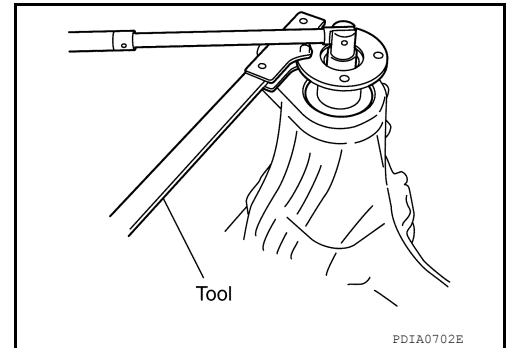
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

Drive Pinion Assembly

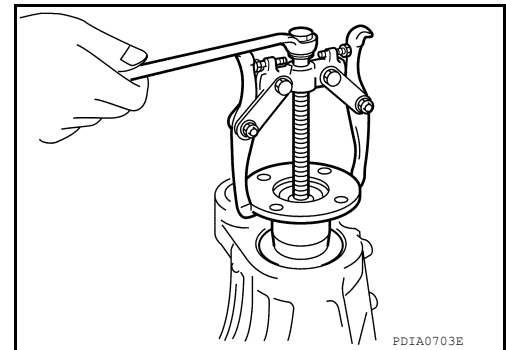
1. Remove the differential assembly.
2. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool.
3. Put matching marks on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



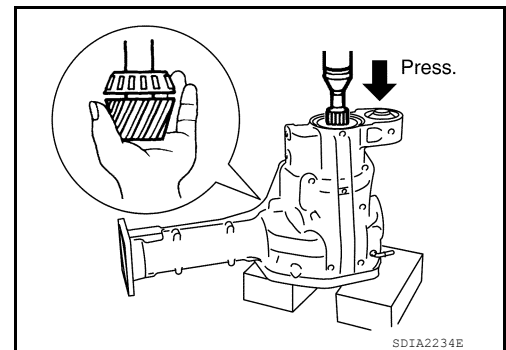
4. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.



5. Press the drive pinion assembly (with rear inner bearing race and collapsible spacer) out of the gear carrier.

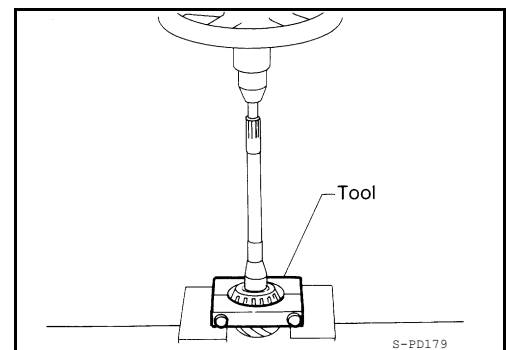
CAUTION:

Do not drop drive pinion assembly.



6. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing inner race and drive pinion height adjusting washer using Tool.

Tool number : ST30021000 (—)

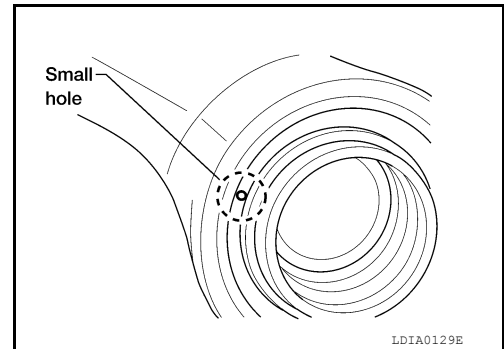


FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

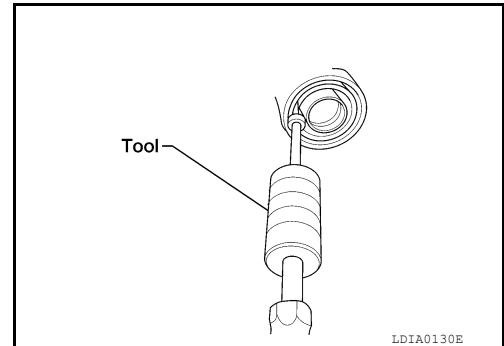
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

7. Place a small hole in the front oil seal case using suitable tool.



8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool as shown.

Tool number : — **SP8P**

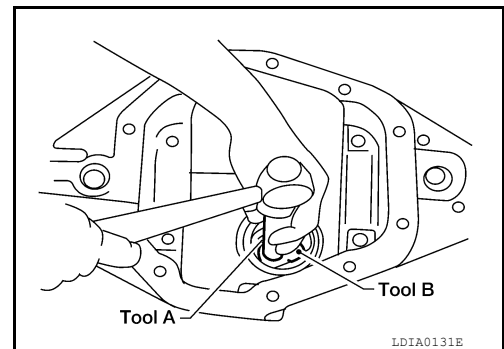


9. Remove the drive pinion front bearing inner race.

10. Remove the drive pinion front bearing outer race using Tool as shown. Locate the driver on the back edge of the drive pinion front bearing outer race, then drive the drive pinion front bearing outer race out.

Tool number (A): — **C-4171**
(B): — **D-103**

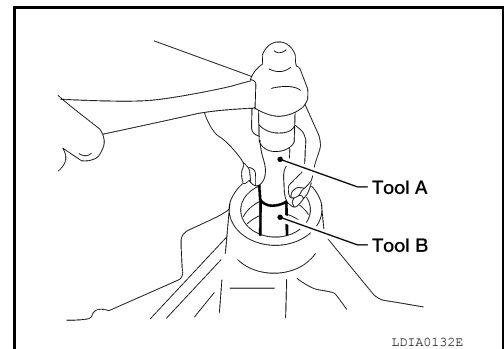
CAUTION:
Do not damage gear carrier.



11. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing outer race using Tool as shown. Locate the driver on the back edge of the drive pinion rear bearing outer race, then drive the drive pinion rear bearing outer race out.

Tool number (A): — **C-4171**
(B): — **C-4307**

CAUTION:
Do not damage gear carrier.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean the disassembled parts. Then inspect the parts for wear or damage. If wear or damage are found, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set).
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace with new one.
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace with new one.
- Replace both side gear and pinion mate gear as a set when replacing side gear or pinion mate gear.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

Companion Flange

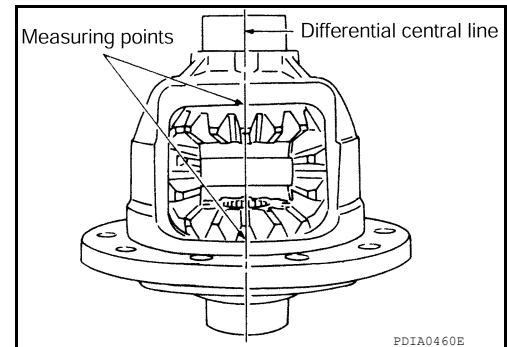
- If any chips (about 0.1mm, 0.004 in) or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

ADJUSTING AND SELECTING WASHERS

Side Gear Back Clearance

- Assemble the differential parts if they are disassembled. Refer to [DLN-393, "Exploded View"](#)

1. Place the differential case straight up so that the side gear to be measured is upward.



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

2. Using feeler gauges, measure the clearance between the side gear back and differential case at three different points, while rotating the side gear. Average the three readings to calculate the clearance. (Measure the clearance of the other side as well.)

Side gear back clearance: Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the side gear back clearance is outside of the specification, use a thicker or thinner side gear thrust washer to adjust. Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the side gear back clearance is greater than specification:

Use a thicker side gear thrust washer.

If the side gear back clearance is less than specification:

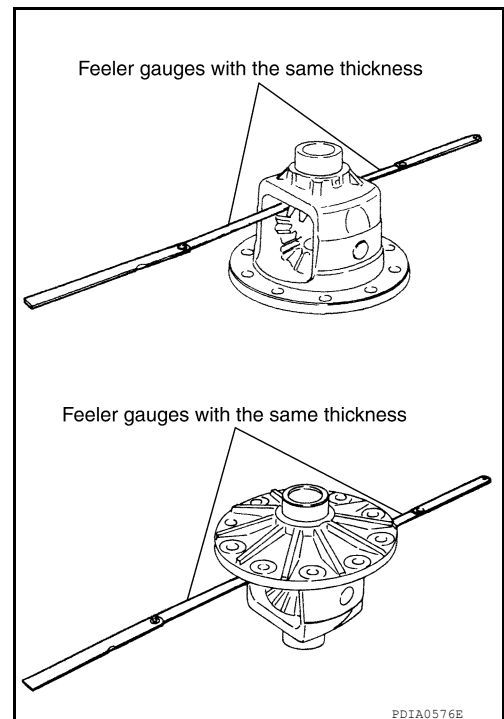
Use a thinner side gear thrust washer.

CAUTION:

- Insert feeler gauges with the same thickness on both sides to prevent side gear from tilting.
- Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.
- Select a side gear thrust washer for right and left individually.

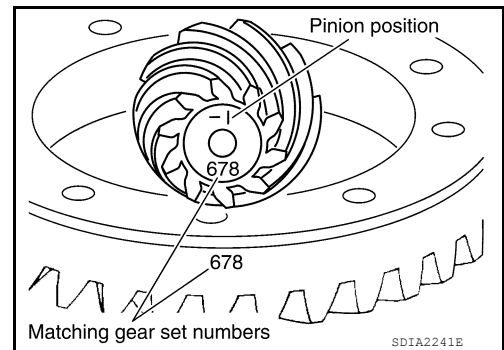
NOTE:

Side gear back clearance is clearance between side gear and differential case for adjusting side gear backlash.



Drive Pinion Height

- Drive gear and drive pinion are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new gear set is being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.



- The mounting distance from the centerline of the drive gear to the back face of the drive pinion for the M205 final drive assembly is 103.5 mm (4.0748 inches).

On the button end of each drive pinion, there is etched a plus (+) number, a minus (-) number, or a zero (0), which indicates the best running position for each particular gear set. This dimension is controlled by a selective drive pinion height adjusting washer between the drive pinion rear bearing inner race and drive pinion.

For example: If a drive pinion is etched m+8 (+3), it would require 0.08 mm (0.003 inch) less drive pinion height adjusting washer than a drive pinion etched "0". This means decreasing drive pinion height adjusting washer thickness; increases the mounting distance of the drive pinion to 103.6 mm (4.0778 inches). If a drive pinion is etched m-8 (-3), it would require adding 0.08mm (0.003 inch) more to the drive pinion height adjusting washer than would be required if the drive pinion were etched "0". By adding 0.08 mm (0.003 inch), the mounting distance of the drive pinion was decreased to 103.4 mm (4.0718 inches) which is just what a m-8 (-3) etching indicated.

- To change the drive pinion height, use different drive pinion height adjusting washers which come in different thickness.
- Use the following tables as a guide for selecting the correct drive pinion height adjusting washer thickness to add or subtract from the old drive pinion height adjusting washer.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

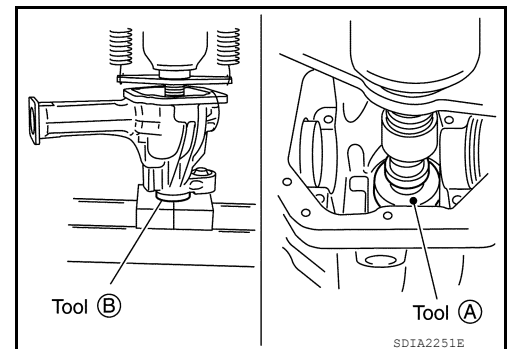
OLD DRIVE PINION MARKING	NEW DRIVE PINION MARKING mm (in)								
	-10 (-4)	-8 (-3)	-5 (-2)	-3 (-1)	0 (0)	+3 (+1)	+5 (+2)	+8 (+3)	+10 (+4)
+10 (+4)	+0.20 (+0.008)	+0.18 (+0.007)	+0.15 (+0.006)	+0.13 (+0.005)	+0.10 (+0.004)	+0.08 (+0.003)	+0.05 (+0.002)	+0.02 (+0.001)	0 (0)
+8 (+3)	+0.18 (+0.007)	+0.15 (+0.006)	+0.13 (+0.005)	+0.10 (+0.004)	+0.08 (+0.003)	+0.05 (+0.002)	+0.02 (+0.001)	0 (0)	-0.02 (-0.001)
+5 (+2)	+0.15 (+0.006)	+0.13 (+0.005)	+0.10 (+0.004)	+0.08 (+0.003)	+0.05 (+0.002)	+0.02 (+0.001)	0 (0)	-0.02 (-0.001)	-0.05 (-0.002)
+3 (+1)	+0.13 (+0.005)	+0.10 (+0.004)	+0.08 (+0.003)	+0.05 (+0.002)	+0.02 (+0.001)	0 (0)	-0.02 (-0.001)	-0.05 (-0.002)	-0.08 (-0.003)
0 (0)	+0.10 (+0.004)	+0.08 (+0.003)	+0.05 (+0.002)	+0.02 (+0.001)	0 (0)	-0.02 (-0.001)	-0.05 (-0.002)	-0.08 (-0.003)	-0.10 (-0.004)
-3 (-1)	+0.08 (+0.003)	+0.05 (+0.002)	+0.02 (+0.001)	0 (0)	-0.02 (-0.001)	-0.05 (-0.002)	-0.08 (-0.003)	-0.10 (-0.004)	-0.13 (-0.005)
-5 (-2)	+0.05 (+0.002)	+0.02 (+0.001)	0 (0)	-0.02 (-0.001)	-0.05 (-0.002)	-0.08 (-0.003)	-0.10 (-0.004)	-0.13 (-0.005)	-0.15 (-0.006)
-8 (-3)	+0.02 (+0.001)	0 (0)	-0.02 (-0.001)	-0.05 (-0.002)	-0.08 (-0.003)	-0.10 (-0.004)	-0.13 (-0.005)	-0.15 (-0.006)	-0.18 (-0.007)
-10 (-4)	0 (0)	-0.02 (-0.001)	-0.05 (-0.002)	-0.08 (-0.003)	-0.10 (-0.004)	-0.13 (-0.005)	-0.15 (-0.006)	-0.18 (-0.007)	-0.20 (-0.008)

ASSEMBLY

Drive Pinion Assembly

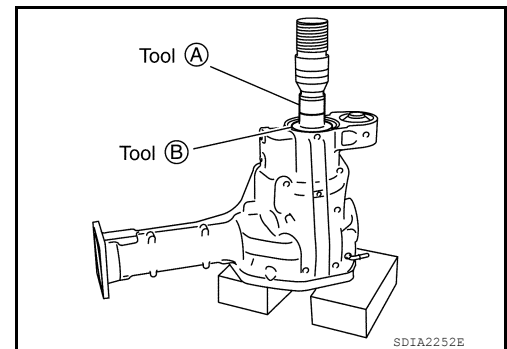
1. Install drive pinion rear bearing outer race using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30901000 (—)
Tool number (B): KV40105230 (—)



2. Install drive pinion front bearing outer race using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST35271000 (—)
Tool number (B): KV40104810 (—)



3. Select drive pinion height adjusting washer. Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

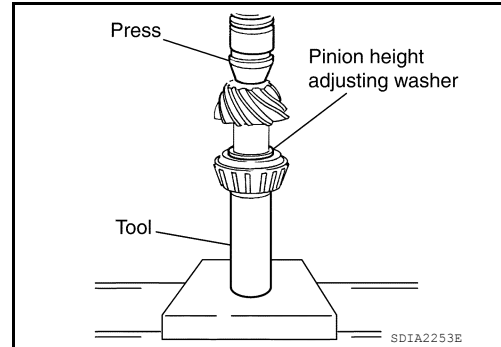
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

4. Install the selected drive pinion height adjusting washer to the drive pinion. Press the drive pinion rear bearing inner race to it using Tool.

Tool number : — C-4040

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing inner race.



5. Install the collapsible spacer to the drive pinion.

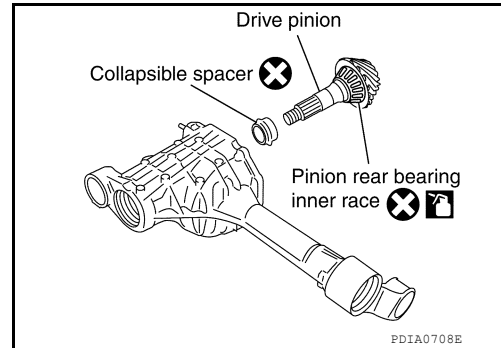
CAUTION:

Do not reuse collapsible spacer.

6. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion assembly to the gear carrier.
7. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion front bearing, and install the drive pinion front bearing inner race to the drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing inner race.



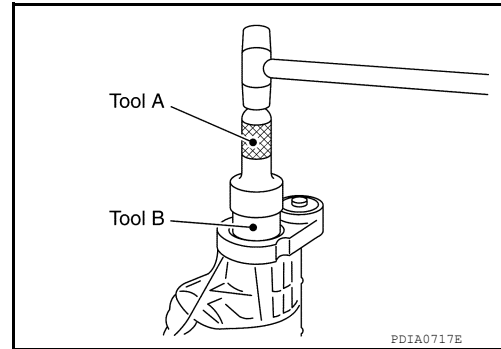
8. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV38100500 (J-25273)

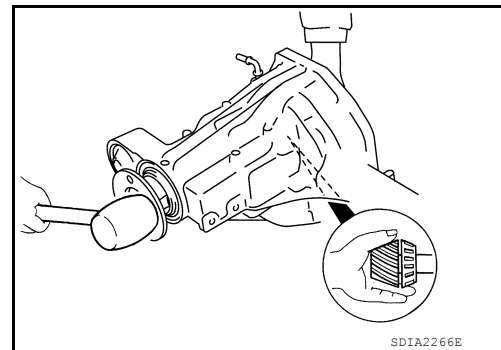
(B): KV38102200 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



9. Install the companion flange to the drive pinion while aligning the matching marks. Tap the companion flange until fully seated using suitable tool.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

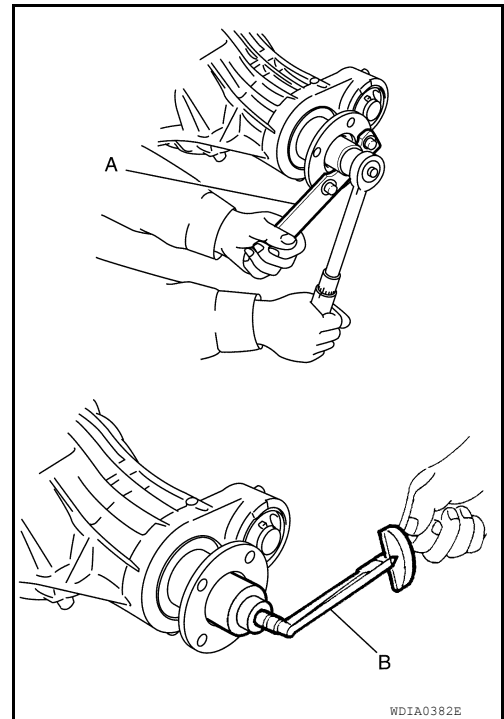
10. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the drive pinion bearing preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Drive pinion bearing pre-load torque Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

CAUTION:

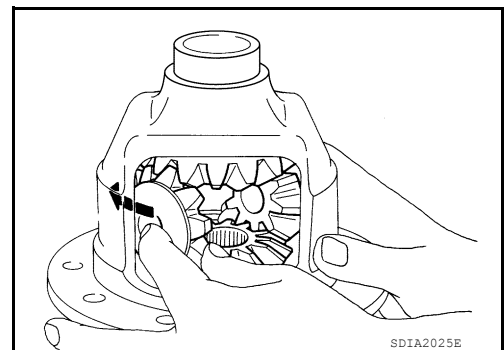
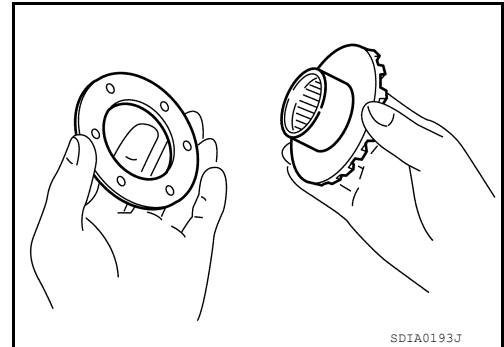
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-393, "Exploded View"](#).
- If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.



11. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
12. Install the differential case assembly. Refer to [DLN-393, "Exploded View"](#).

Differential Assembly

1. Install side gear thrust washers with the same thickness as the ones installed prior to disassembly, or reinstall the old ones on the side gears.
2. Install the side gears and side gear thrust washers into the differential case.
3. Install the pinion mate thrust washers to the two pinion mate gears. Then install the pinion mate gears with the pinion mate thrust washers by aligning them in diagonally opposite positions and rotating them into the differential case.

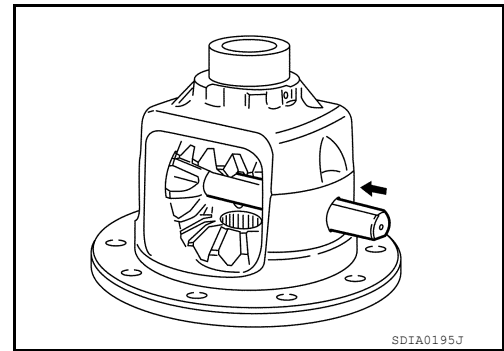


FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

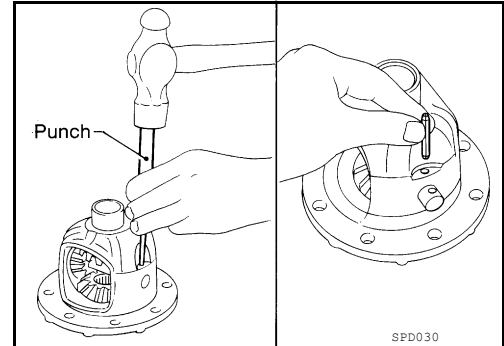
4. Install the pinion mate shaft and align the lock pin hole on the pinion mate shaft with the lock pin hole on the differential case.
5. Measure the side gear end play. If necessary, select the appropriate side gear thrust washers. Refer to [DLN-410. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



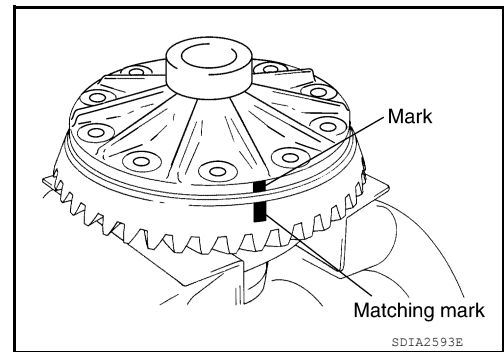
6. Drive a new lock pin into the pinion mate shaft until it is flush with the differential case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse lock pin.



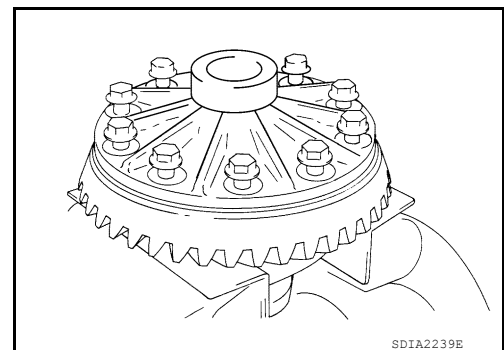
7. Align the matching mark of the differential case with the mark of the drive gear, then place the drive gear onto the differential case.



8. Install and tighten the new drive gear bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-393. "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Make sure the drive gear back and threaded holes are clean.
- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.
- Tighten new drive gear bolts in a crisscross pattern.



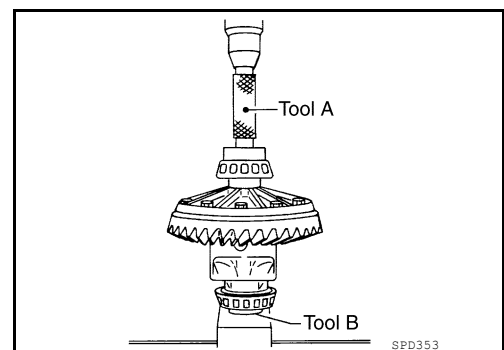
9. Press the new side bearing inner races to the differential case using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV38100300 (J-25523)

(B): ST33081000 (—)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse side bearing inner races.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

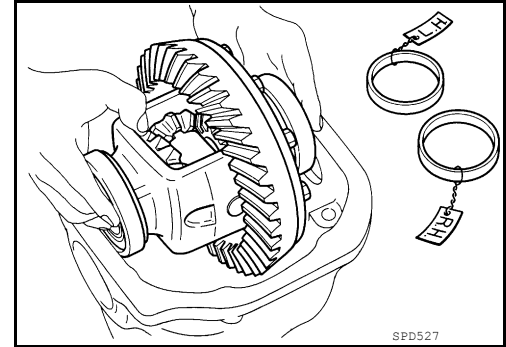
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

10. Install side bearing adjusters into gear carrier.
11. Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings, and install the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

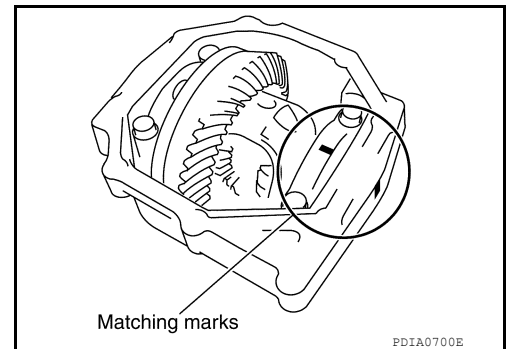
Do not reuse side bearing outer race when replacing side bearing inner race (replace as a set).



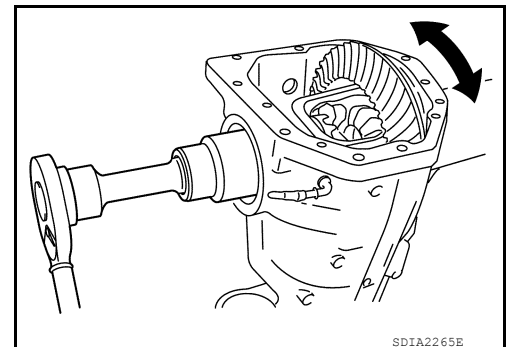
12. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned.

NOTE:

Do not tighten at this step. This allows further tightening of side bearing adjusters.



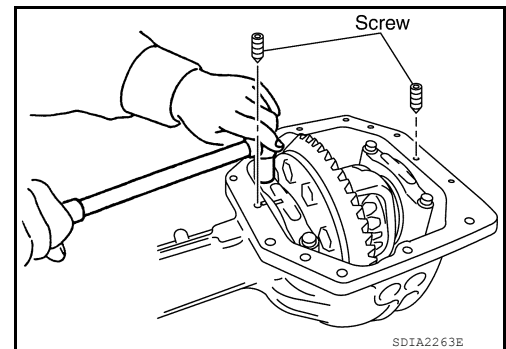
13. Tighten each side bearing adjuster alternately turning drive gear.



14. Check and adjust tooth contact, backlash, drive gear runout and total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-410, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Recheck above items.

- After adjusting tooth contact and backlash secure side bearing adjuster with screws and tighten side bearing cap bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-393, "Exploded View"](#).



15. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly to the gear carrier using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

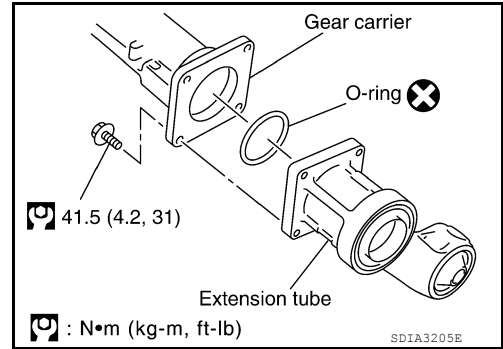
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

16. Install the extension tube with a new O-ring.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- If the extension tube is being replaced, install a new differential side shaft bearing.



17. Apply 3 mm (0.12 in) bead of sealant to the mating surface of the carrier cover as shown.

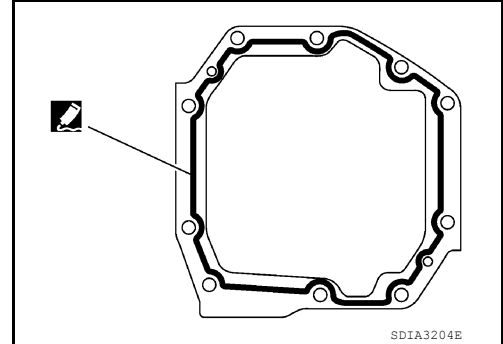
- Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

18. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-393, "Exploded View"](#).

19. Install differential side shaft and differential side flange.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357635

Applied model	VK56DE
Final drive model	M205
Gear ratio	2.937
Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)	47/16
Differential gear oil capacity (Approx.)	1.6 ℓ (3 3/8 US pt, 2 7/8 Imp pt)
Number of pinion gears	2
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000007357636

DRIVE GEAR RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Drive gear back face	0.08 (0.0031) or less

SIDE GEAR CLEARANCE

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Side gear back clearance (Clearance between side gear and differential case for adjusting side gear backlash)	0.20 (0.0079) or less (Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.)

PRELOAD TORQUE

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Specification
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	2.3 - 3.4 (0.23 - 0.35, 21 - 31)
Total preload torque (Total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + side bearing preload torque).	2.98 - 4.76 (0.31 - 0.48, 27 - 42)

BACKLASH

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Drive gear to drive pinion backlash	0.13 - 0.18 (0.0051 - 0.0071)

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Companion flange face	0.10 (0.0039) or less
Companion flange inner side	0.13 (0.0051) or less

SELECTIVE PARTS

Drive Pinion Height Adjusting Washer

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: M205]

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Package part number*	
1.22 (0.048) 1.24 (0.049) 1.27 (0.050) 1.30 (0.051) 1.32 (0.052)	38154 8S111	A B
1.35 (0.053) 1.37 (0.054) 1.40 (0.055) 1.42 (0.056) 1.45 (0.057)	38154 8S112	C DLN
1.47 (0.058) 1.50 (0.059) 1.52 (0.060) 1.55 (0.061) 1.57 (0.062)	38154 8S113	E
1.60 (0.063) 1.63 (0.064) 1.65 (0.065) 1.68 (0.066) 1.70 (0.067)	38154 8S114	F G
1.73 (0.068) 1.75 (0.069) 1.78 (0.070) 1.80 (0.071) 1.83 (0.072)	38154 8S115	H I

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Gear Thrust Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Package part number*	
0.76 (0.030) 0.79 (0.031) 0.81 (0.032) 0.84 (0.033) 0.87 (0.034)	38424 8S111	J K
0.89 (0.035) 0.91 (0.036) 0.94 (0.037) 0.97 (0.038) 0.99 (0.039)	38424 8S112	L M

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357637

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357638

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive

INFOID:000000007357639

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

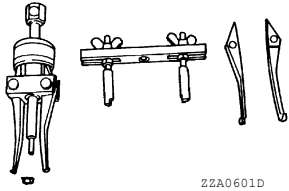
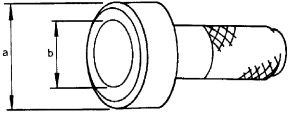

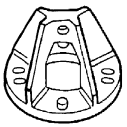
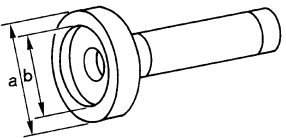
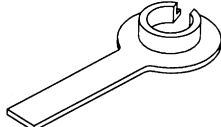
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357640

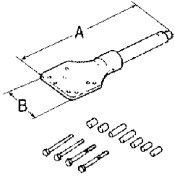
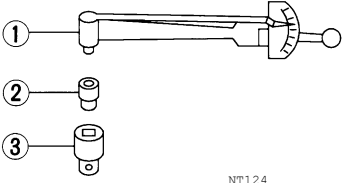
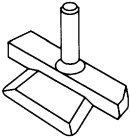
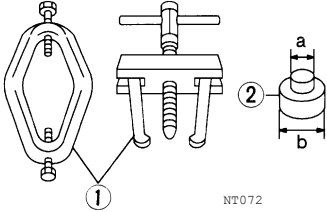
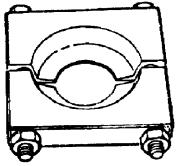
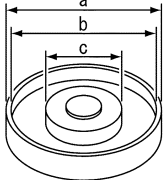
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST33290001 (J-34286) Puller  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0601D</p>	Removing front oil seal
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0811D</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing front oil seal • Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race <p>a: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia. b: 55.5 mm (2.185 in) dia.</p>
ST36230000 (J-25840-A) Sliding hammer  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0803D</p>	Removing side flange
KV40104100 (—) Attachment  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0804D</p>	Removing side flange
KV38100200 (J-26233) Drift  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA1143D</p>	Installing side oil seal a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia.
KV38107900 (J-39352) Protector  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">S-NT129</p>	Installing side flange

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

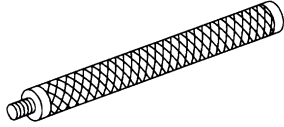
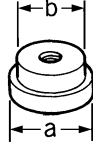
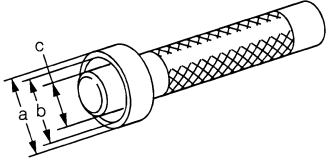
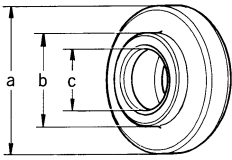
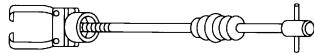
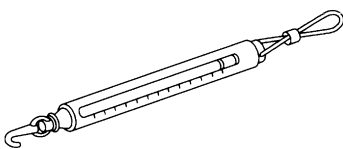
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description	
KV38100800 (J-25604-01) Attachment <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">SDIA0267E</p> </div>	Securing unit assembly a: 541 mm (21.30 in) b: 200 mm (7.87 in)	A B C
ST3127S000 (J-25765-A) Preload gauge 1: GG91030000 (J-25765) Torque wrench 2: HT62940000 (—) Socket adapter (1/2") 3: HT62900000 (—) Socket adapter (3/8") <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">NT124</p> </div>	Measuring drive pinion bearing preload torque and total preload torque	DLN E F G
KV10111100 (J-37228) Seal cutter <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">S-NT046</p> </div>	Removing carrier cover	H I
ST3306S001 (—) Differential side bearing puller set 1: ST33051001 (J-22888-20) Puller 2: ST33061000 (J-8107-2) Base <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">NT072</p> </div>	Removing and installing side bearing inner race a: 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia. b: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia.	J K L
ST30031000 (J-22912-01) Puller <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">ZZA0700D</p> </div>	Removing drive pinion rear bearing inner race	M N
KV40105230 (—) Drift <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">PDIA0591E</p> </div>	Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race a: 92 mm (3.62 in) dia. b: 86 mm (3.39 in) dia. c: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.	O P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

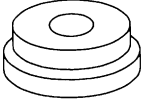
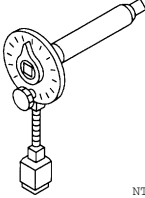
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST30611000 (J-25742-1) Drift bar  <small>S-NT090</small>	Installing drive pinion front bearing outer race (Use with ST30613000)
ST30613000 (J-25742-3) Drift  <small>ZZA1000D</small>	Installing drive pinion front bearing outer race a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 48 mm (1.89 in) dia.
KV38100300 (J-25523) Drift  <small>ZZA1046D</small>	Installing side bearing inner race a: 54 mm (2.13 in) dia. b: 46 mm (1.81 in) dia. c: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.
ST30901000 (J-26010-01) Drift  <small>ZZA0978D</small>	Installing drive pinion rear bearing inner race a: 79 mm (3.11 in) dia. b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia. c: 35.2 mm (1.386 in) dia.
HT72400000 (—) Slide hammer  <small>S-NT125</small>	Removing differential case assembly
— (J-8129) Spring gauge  <small>NT127</small>	Measuring turning torque

PREPARATION

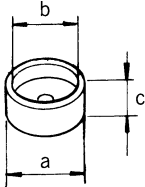

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description	
— (J-25269-4) Side bearing disc (2 Req'd)	Selecting drive pinion height adjusting washer	A B C
 <small>NT136</small>		C
KV10112100 (BT-8653-A) Angle wrench	Tightening bolts for drive gear	DLN E F
 <small>NT014</small>		F

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357641

Tool name	Description	
Spacer	Installing drive pinion front bearing inner race a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia. c: 30 mm (1.18 in)	G H I J
 <small>ZZA1133D</small>		J
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts	K L M N O P
 <small>PIIB1407E</small>		L

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000007357642

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Symptom	Noise														
		x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Reference page		DLN-430	DLN-430	DLN-430	DLN-430	DLN-447	MA-18	DLN-327, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart" DLN-338, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	RAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	RSU-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	WT-48, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	WT-48, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	RAX-5, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	BR-6, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"	ST-11, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS		Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Backlash incorrect	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	REAR AXLE	REAR SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING

x: Applicable

DESCRIPTION

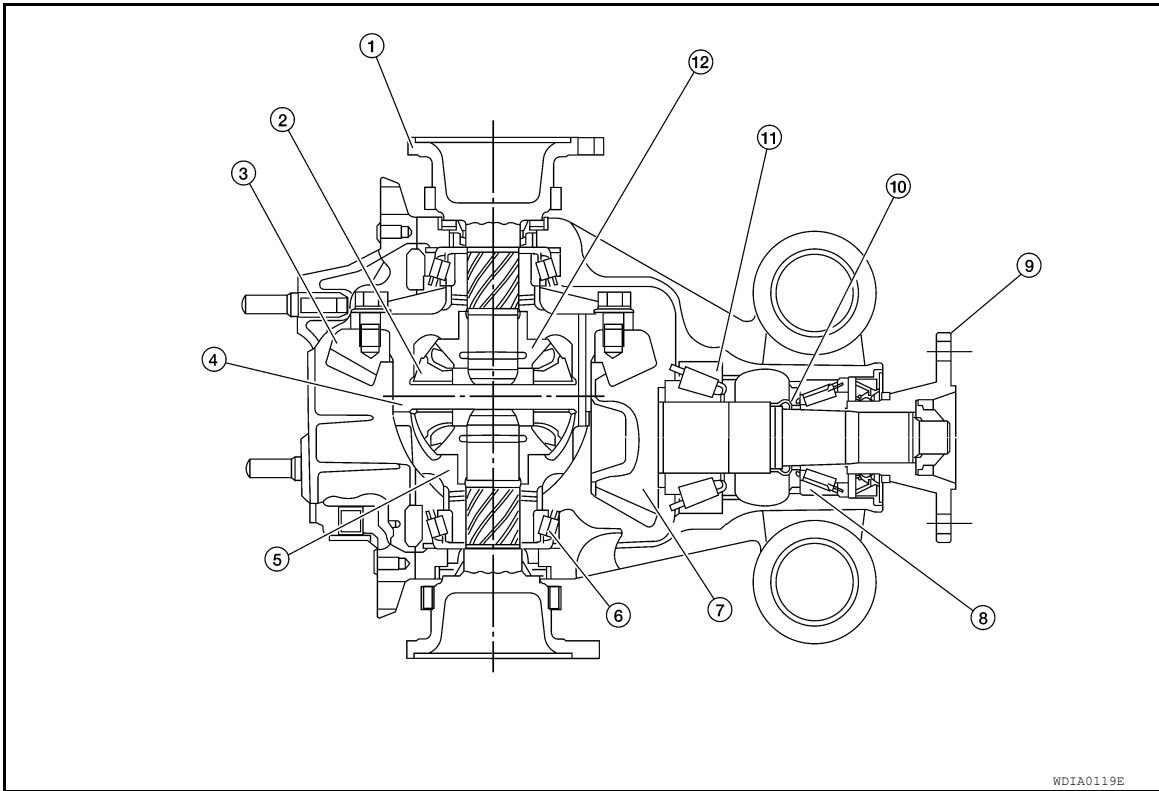
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

DESCRIPTION

Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000007357643



- | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Side flange | 2. Pinion mate gear | 3. Drive gear |
| 4. Pinion mate shaft | 5. Differential case | 6. Side bearing |
| 7. Drive pinion | 8. Drive pinion front bearing | 9. Companion flange |
| 10. Collapsible spacer | 11. Drive pinion rear bearing | 12. Side gear |

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

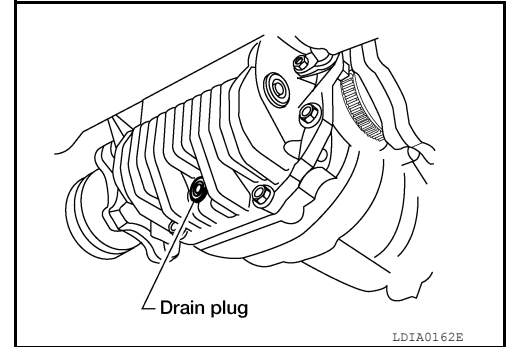
Changing Differential Gear Oil

INFOID:000000007357644

DRAINING

1. Stop the engine.
2. Remove the drain plug and gasket from the rear final drive assembly to drain the differential gear oil.
3. Install the drain plug with a new gasket to the rear final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.

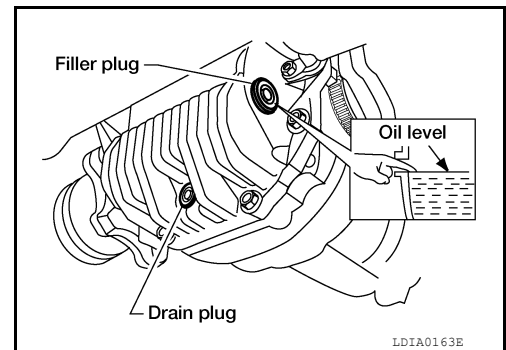


FILLING

1. Remove the filler plug and gasket from the rear final drive assembly.
2. Fill the rear final drive assembly with new differential gear oil until the level reaches the specified level near the filler plug hole.

Differential gear oil
grade and capacity

: Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants" \(United States and Canada\)](#), [MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" \(Mexico\)](#).



3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket on it to the rear final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.

Checking Differential Gear Oil

INFOID:000000007357645

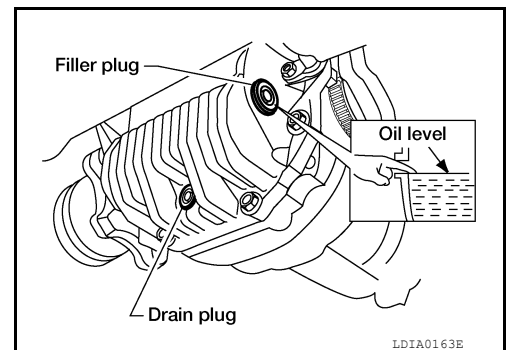
OIL LEAKAGE AND OIL LEVEL

1. Make sure that differential gear oil is not leaking from the rear final drive assembly or around it.
2. Check the differential gear oil level from the filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:
Do not start engine while checking differential gear oil level.

3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket on it to the rear final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357646

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the drive shafts from the rear final drive assembly and support them using suitable wire. Refer to [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the side flanges and side oil seals. Refer to [DLN-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-329, "Removal and Installation"](#) (2S1330).
4. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

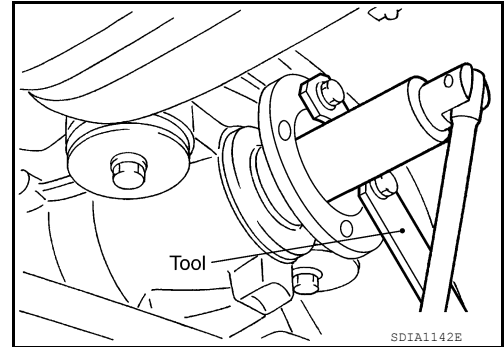
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

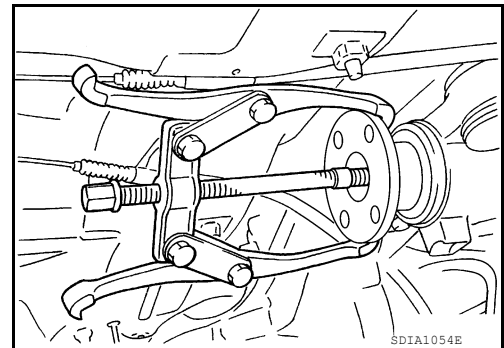
5. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool.
6. Put matching marks on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.

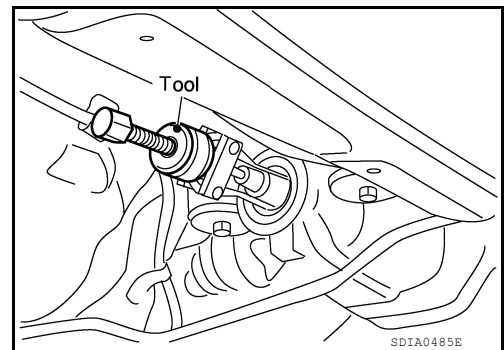


7. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.



8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)



INSTALLATION

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

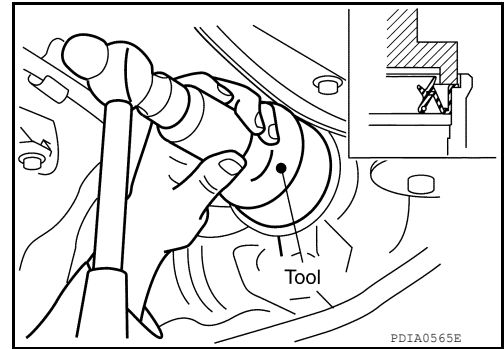
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal.



2. Install the companion flange to the drive pinion while aligning the matching marks.
3. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the total preload torque using Tool (B).

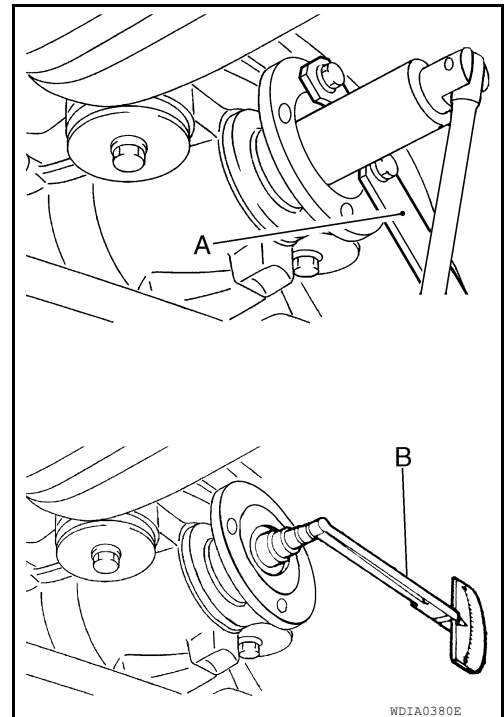
Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque: Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

- The total preload torque should be within the total preload torque specification. When not replacing the collapsible spacer, it should also be equal to the measurement taken during removal plus an additional 0.56 N·m (0.06 Kg-m, 5 in-lb).
- If the total preload torque is low, tighten the drive pinion lock nut in 6.8 N·m (0.69 Kg-m, 5ft-lb) increments until the total preload torque is met.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the total preload torque. If the total preload torque exceeds the specifications, replace the collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.



4. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-420, "Checking Differential Gear Oil"](#).

SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

SIDE OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

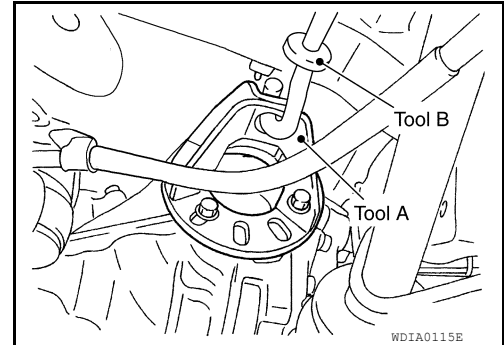
INFOID:000000007357647

REMOVAL

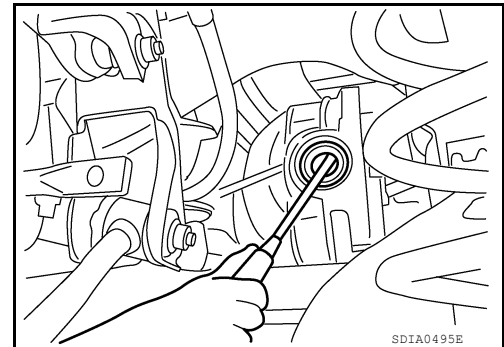
1. Remove the rear wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the drive shaft from the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the side flange using Tools.

Tool numbers (A): KV40104100 (—)
(B): ST36230000 (J-25840-A)

NOTE:
Circular clip installation position: Rear final drive side



4. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Do not to damage gear carrier.



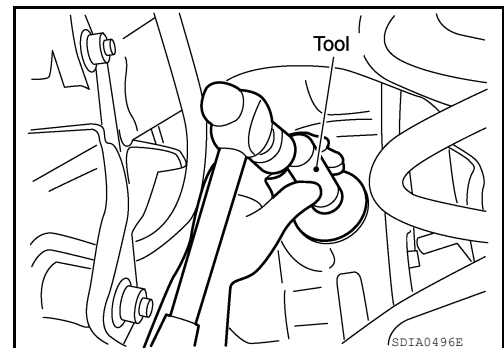
INSTALLATION

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100200 (J-26233)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal.

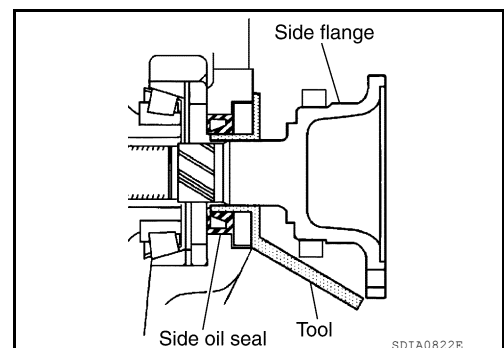


2. Install the side flange using Tool.
 - a. Install the Tool to the side oil seal as shown.

Tool number : KV38107900 (J-39352)

- b. Insert the side flange until the serrated part of the side flange has engaged the serrated part of the side gear and remove the Tool.
- c. Drive in the side flange using suitable tool.

NOTE:
Installation is completed when the driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound which seems to affect the whole rear final drive assembly.



3. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

CAUTION:

Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-420, "Checking Differential Gear Oil"](#).

CARRIER COVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357648

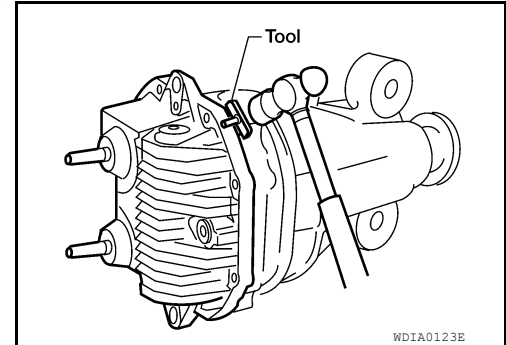
REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-420, "Changing Differential Gear Oil"](#).
2. Remove the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-426, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV10111100 (J-37228)

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



INSTALLATION

1. Apply a 3 mm (0.12 in) bead of sealant to the mating surface of the carrier cover as shown.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

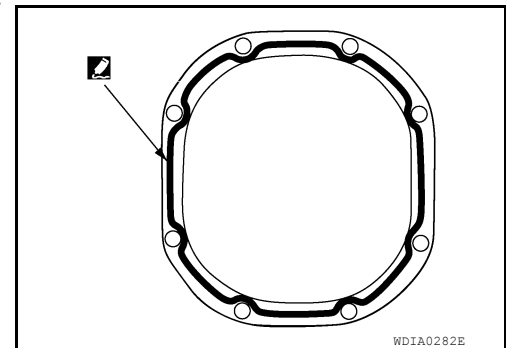
CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

2. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Install the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-426, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Fill the rear final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-420, "Changing Differential Gear Oil"](#).



REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

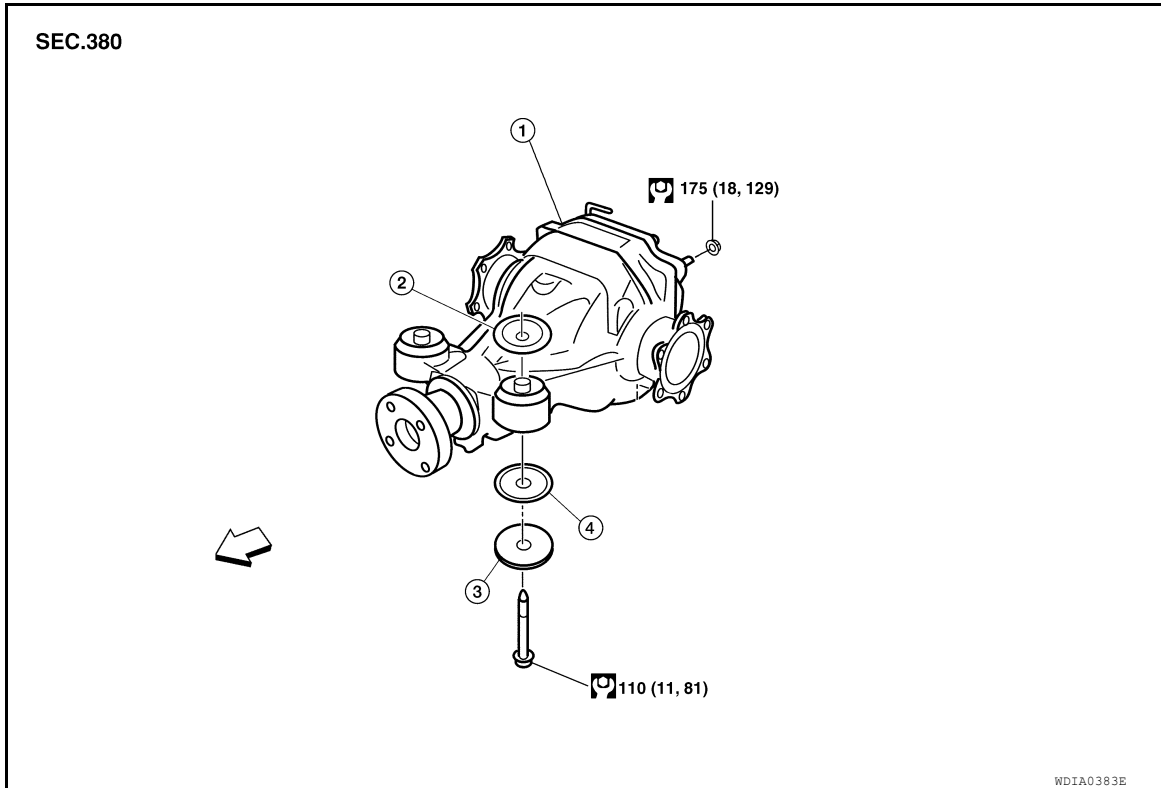
REAR FINAL DRIVE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357649

COMPONENTS

Rear Final Drive



1. Rear final drive assembly

2. Upper stopper

3. Washer

4. Lower stopper

⇐ Front

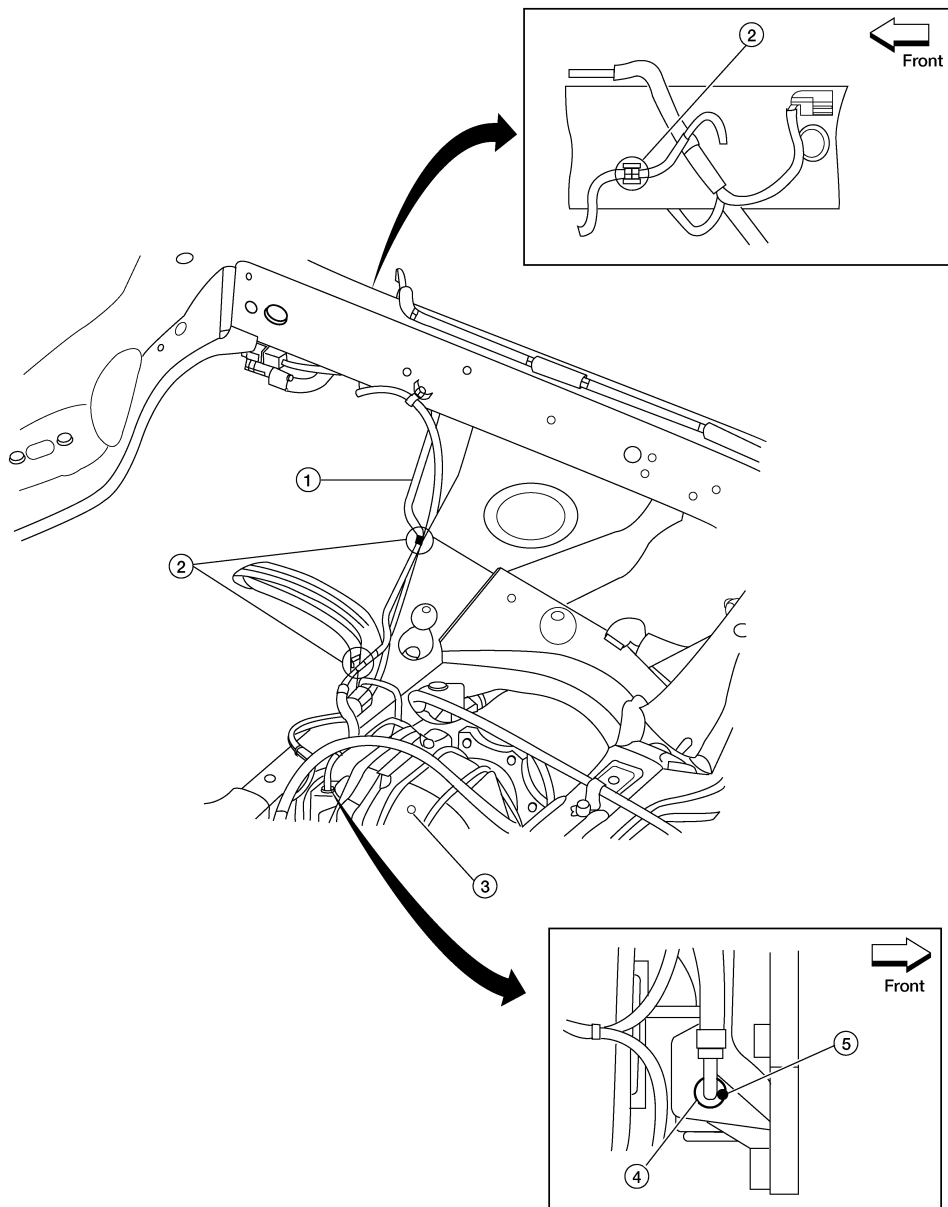
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

Rear Final Drive Breather Hose

SEC. 380



LDIA0166E

- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Breather hose | 2. Plastic connectors | 3. Rear final drive assembly |
| 4. Metal connector | 5. Paint mark | |

REMOVAL

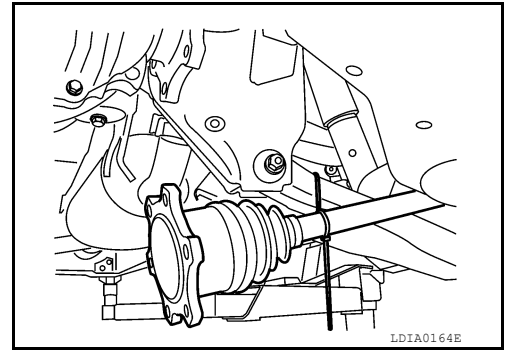
1. Remove the spare tire.
2. Remove the rear stabilizer bar. Refer to [RSU-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-329, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

4. Remove the rear drive shafts from the rear final drive assembly and support them using suitable wire. Refer to [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).



5. Disconnect the breather hose from the rear final drive assembly.
6. Remove the rear wheel sensors. Refer to [BRC-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7. Place a suitable jack under the rear final drive assembly.

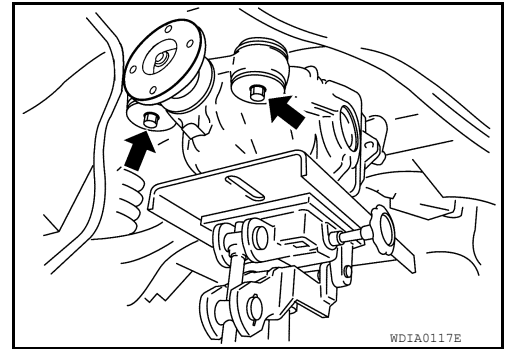
CAUTION:

Do not place the jack on the carrier cover.

8. Remove the nuts and bolts and remove the rear final drive assembly.

CAUTION:

Secure rear final drive assembly to the jack while removing it.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing the breather hose make sure the painted marking on the metal end of breather hose is to the front of the vehicle and there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.
- Make sure the breather hose plastic connectors are in the appropriate holes.
- Check the rear final drive assembly differential gear oil after installation and refill as necessary. Refer to [DLN-420, "Changing Differential Gear Oil"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

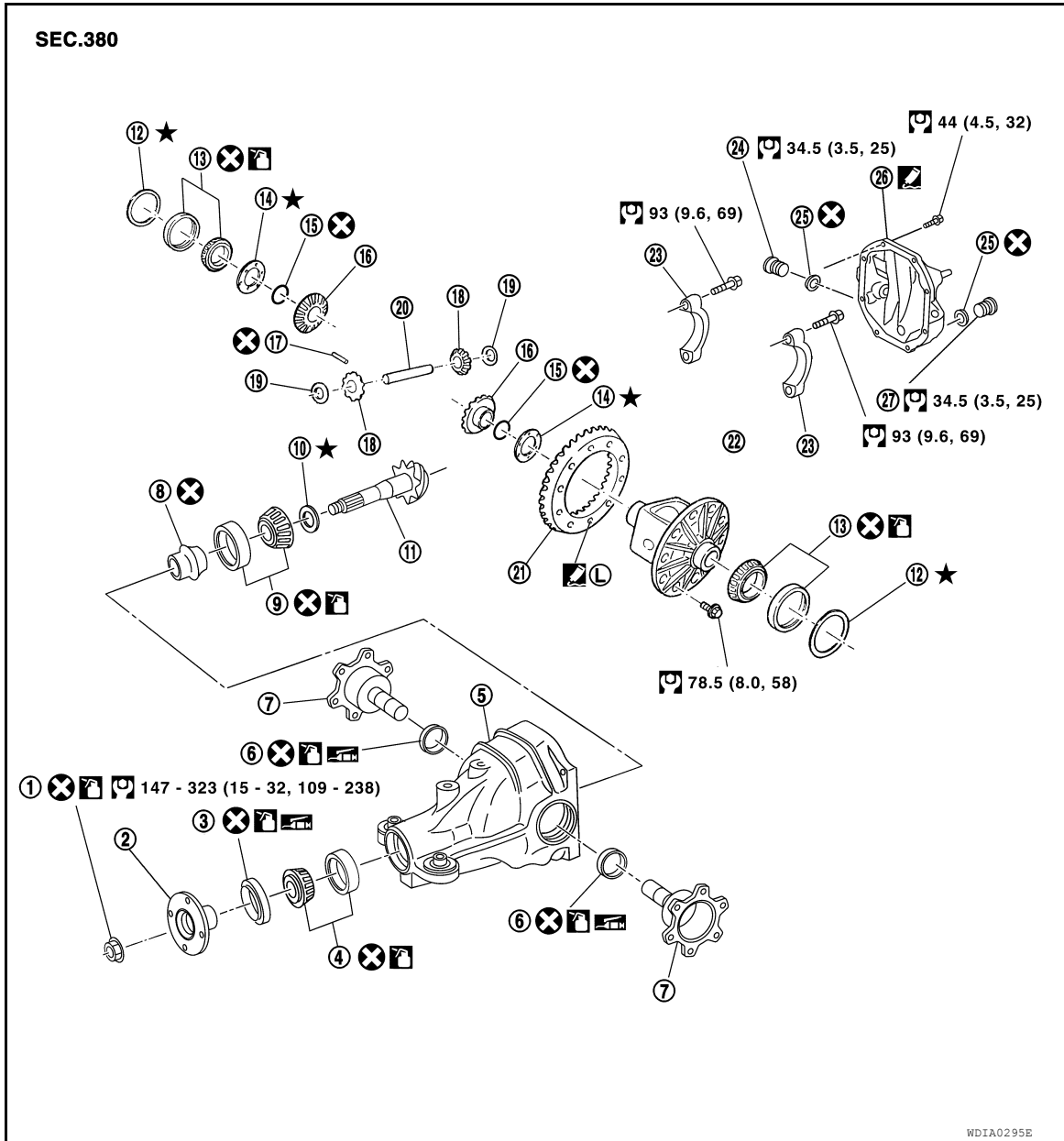
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000007357650



- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Drive pinion lock nut | 2. Companion flange | 3. Front oil seal |
| 4. Drive pinion front bearing | 5. Gear carrier | 6. Side oil seal |
| 7. Side flange | 8. Collapsible spacer | 9. Drive pinion rear bearing |
| 10. Drive pinion height adjusting washer | 11. Drive pinion | 12. Side bearing adjusting washer |
| 13. Side bearing | 14. Side gear thrust washer | 15. Circular clip |
| 16. Side gear | 17. Lock pin | 18. Pinion mate gear |
| 19. Pinion mate thrust washer | 20. Pinion mate shaft | 21. Drive gear |
| 22. Differential case | 23. Side bearing cap | 24. Filler plug |
| 25. Gasket | 26. Carrier cover | 27. Drain plug |

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

INFOID:000000007357651

Disassembly and Assembly

ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-420, "Changing Differential Gear Oil"](#).
- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-425, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Total Preload Torque

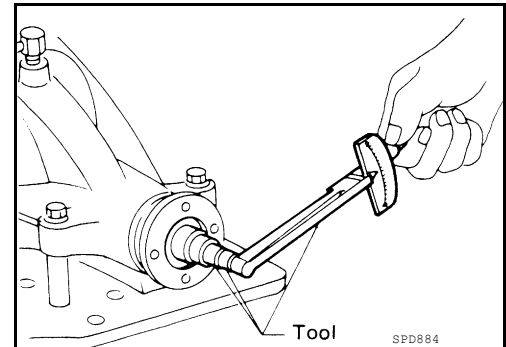
1. Remove the side flanges if necessary. Refer to [DLN-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
The side flanges shaft must be removed in order to measure total preload torque.
2. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
3. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.
4. Measure total preload torque using Tool.

Tool number : ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque: Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque



- If the measured value is out of the specification, check and adjust each part. Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the side bearing preload torque.

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Replace the collapsible spacer.

On side bearings: Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Tighten the drive pinion lock nut.

On side bearings: Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

Select a side bearing adjusting washer for right and left individually.

Drive Gear Runout

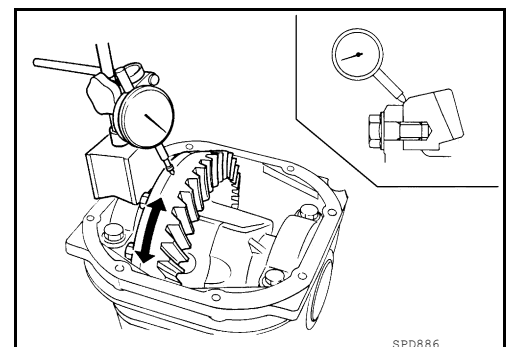
1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear back face.
2. Rotate the drive gear to measure runout.

Runout limit Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the runout is outside of the limit, check the condition of the drive gear assembly. Foreign material may be caught between the drive gear and differential case, or the differential case or drive gear may be deformed.

CAUTION:

Replace drive gear and drive pinion as a set.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

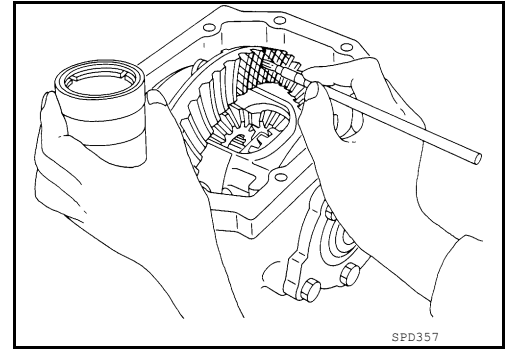
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

Tooth Contact

1. Apply red lead to the drive gear.

NOTE:

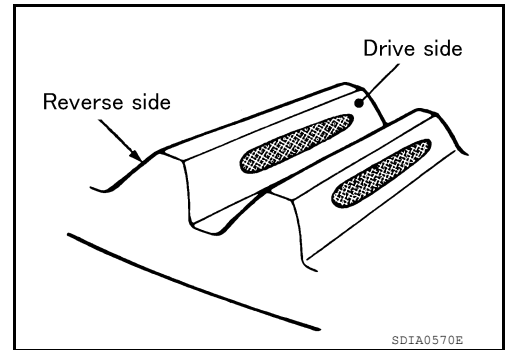
Apply red lead to both faces of three to four gears, at four locations evenly spaced on the drive gear.



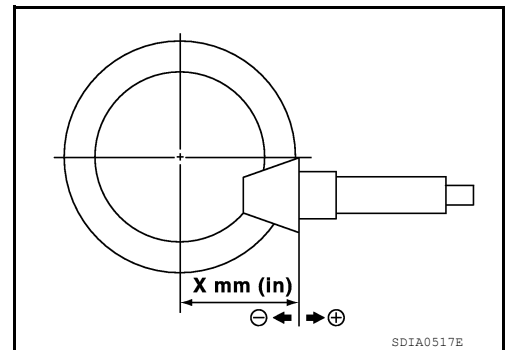
2. Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

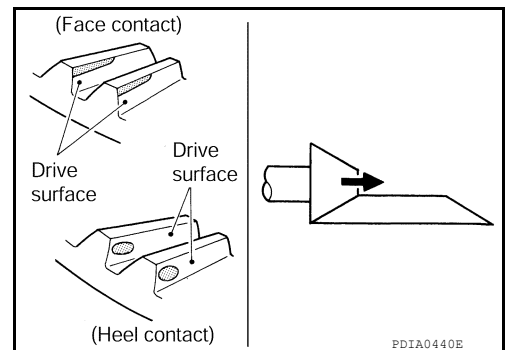
Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



3. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the pinion height (dimension X).



- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



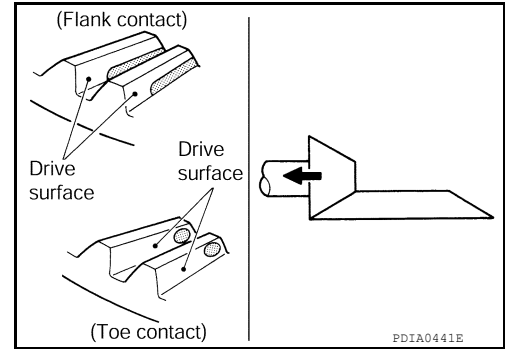
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



Backlash

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash: Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

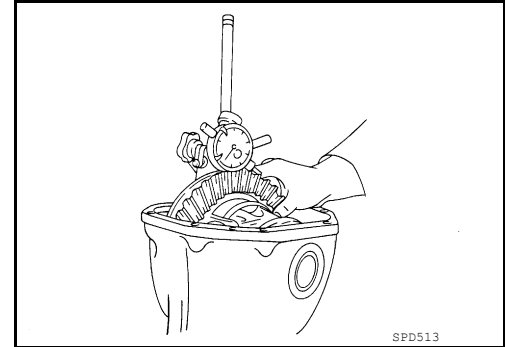
- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of the side bearing adjusting washers.

If the backlash is greater than specification:

Make side bearing adjusting washer thicker on drive gear back side, and side bearing adjusting washer thinner on drive gear tooth side by the same amount. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the backlash is less than specification:

Make side bearing adjusting washer thinner on drive gear back side, and side bearing adjusting washer thicker on drive gear tooth side by the same amount. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



CAUTION:

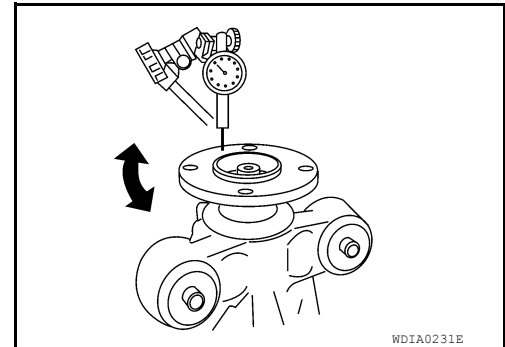
Do not change the total thickness of side bearing adjusting washers as it will change the side bearing preload torque.

Companion Flange Runout

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the outer face of the companion flange using suitable tool.

Runout limit Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

2. If the runout is outside of the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after repair of the assembly of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or drive pinion bearing, replace the companion flange.



DISASSEMBLY

Side Flange

1. Drain the differential gear oil if necessary.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

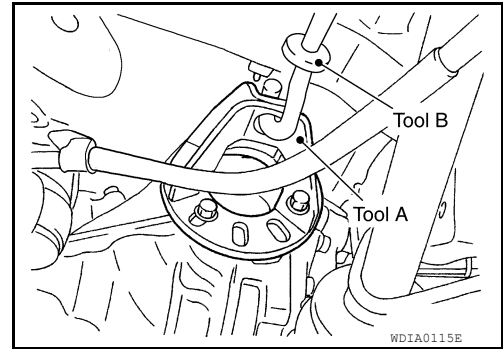
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

2. Remove the side flange using Tools.

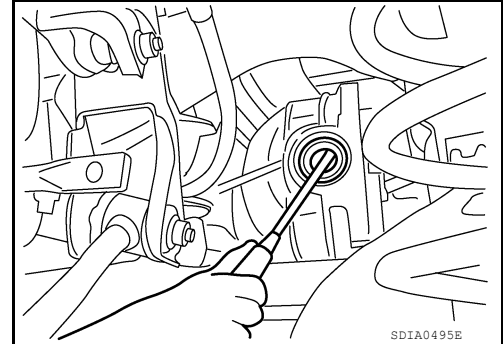
Tool numbers (A): KV40104100 (—)
(B): ST36230000 (J-25840-A)

NOTE:
Circular clip installation position: Rear final drive side



3. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not to damage gear carrier.



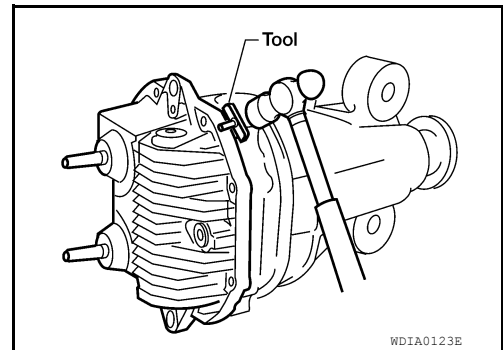
Differential Assembly

1. Remove the side flanges. Refer to [DLN-423. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the carrier cover bolts.
3. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV10111100 (J-37228)

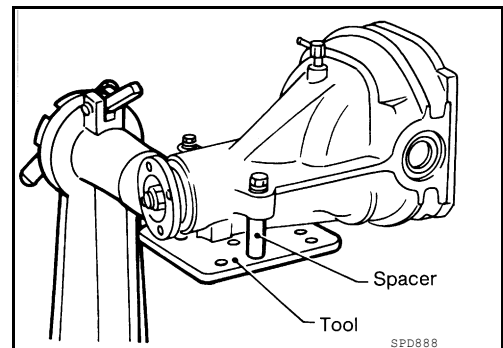
CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



4. Mount the carrier on the Tool using two 45 mm (1.77 in) spacers.

Tool number : KV38100800 (J-25604-01)



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

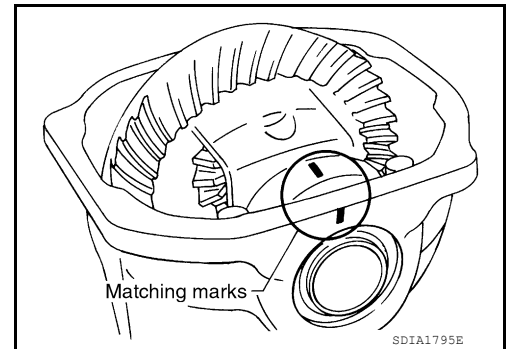
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

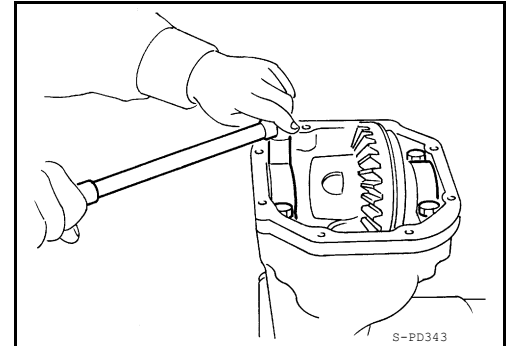
5. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of the side bearing cap and gear carrier.

CAUTION:

- For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap or gear carrier.
- Side bearing caps are line-board during manufacture. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.

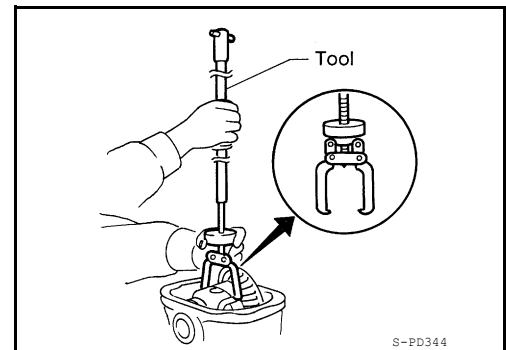


6. Remove the side bearing caps.



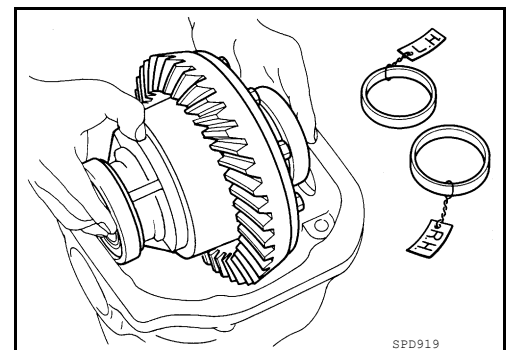
7. Lift the differential case assembly out using Tool.

Tool number : HT72400000 (—)



CAUTION:

- Keep side bearing outer races together with inner race. Do not mix them up.
- Keep side bearing adjusting washers together with side bearings.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

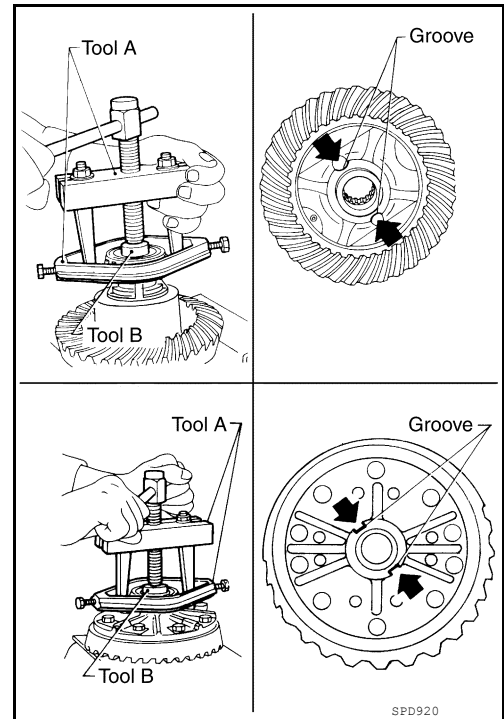
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

8. Remove the side bearing inner races using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST33051001 (J-22888-20)
(B): ST33061000 (J-8107-2)

CAUTION:

- Engage Tool jaws in bearing groove to prevent damage.
- Place copper plates between the side bearing and drive gear and the vise to prevent damage.
- Do not remove side bearing inner race unless it is being replaced.



9. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on the differential case and drive gear.

CAUTION:

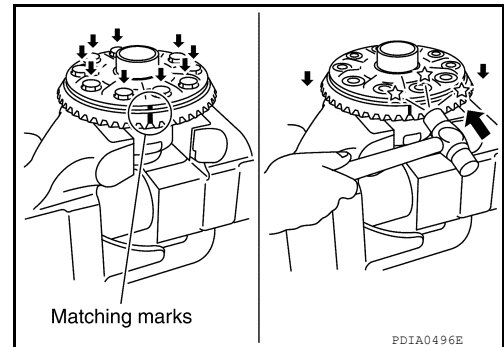
Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear.

10. Remove the drive gear bolts.

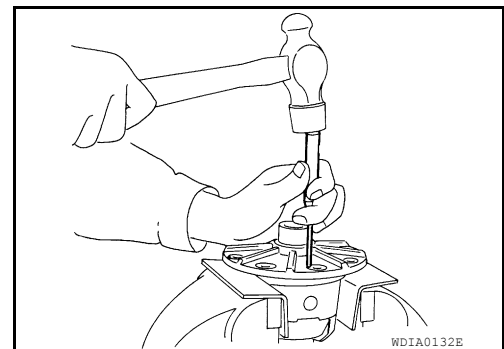
11. Tap the drive gear off the differential case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

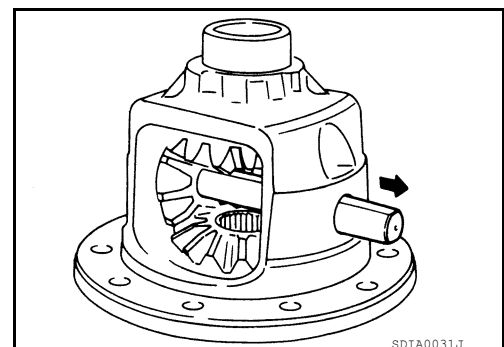
Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.



12. Remove the lock pin of the pinion mate shaft from the drive gear side using suitable tool.



13. Remove the pinion mate shaft.



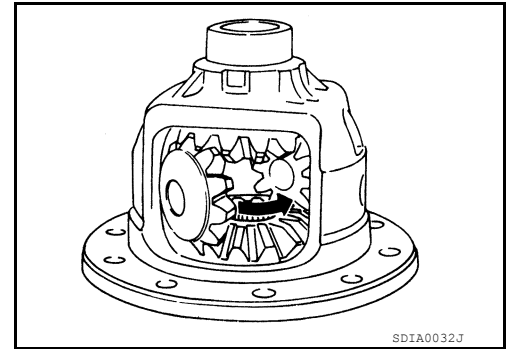
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

14. Turn the pinion mate gear, then remove the pinion mate gear, pinion mate thrust washer, side gear and side gear thrust washer from the differential case.

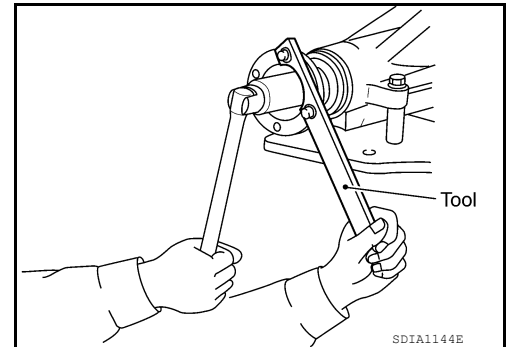


Drive Pinion Assembly

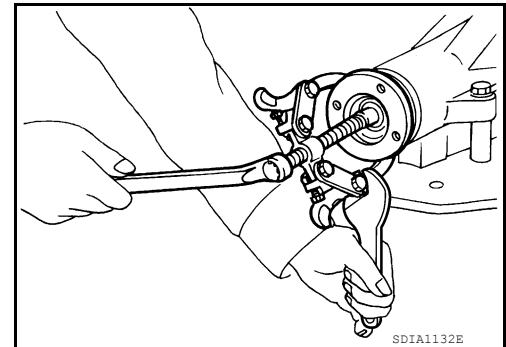
1. Remove the differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-426, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool.
3. Put matching marks on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



4. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.



5. Press the drive pinion assembly (with rear inner bearing race and collapsible spacer) out of the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

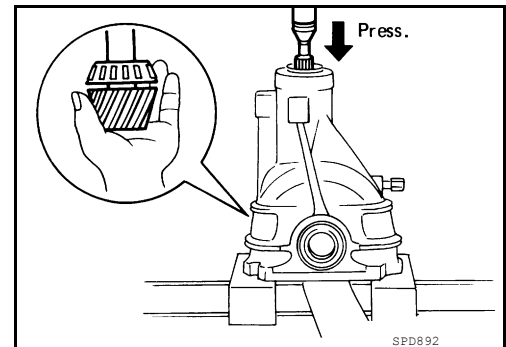
Do not drop drive pinion assembly.

6. Remove the front oil seal.

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.

7. Remove the drive pinion front bearing inner race.



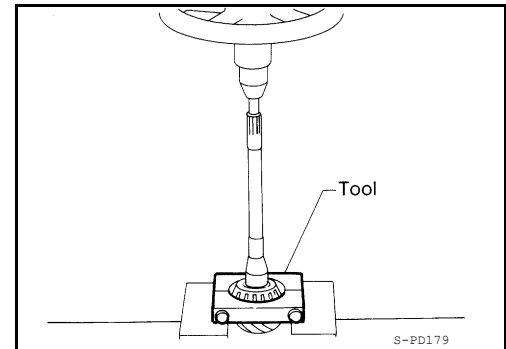
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

8. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing inner race and drive pinion height adjusting washer using Tool.

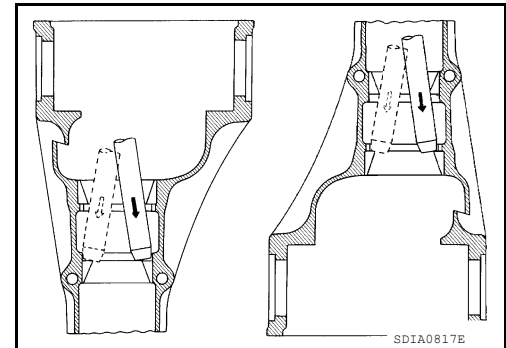
Tool number : ST30031000 (J-22912-01)



9. Remove the drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races by tapping them uniformly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean the disassembled parts. Then inspect the parts for wear or damage. If wear or damage are found, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set).
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace with new one.
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace with new one.
- Replace both side gear and pinion mate gear as a set when replacing side gear or pinion mate gear.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

Companion Flange

- If any chips (about 0.1 mm, 0.004 in) or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

ADJUSTING AND SELECTING WASHERS

Side Gear Back Clearance

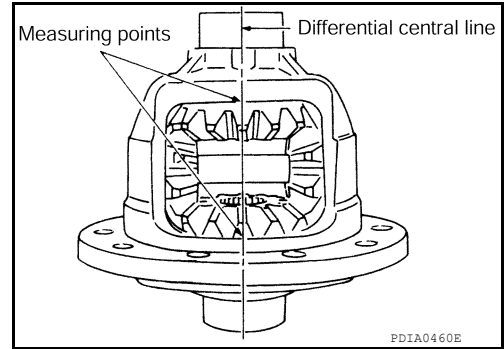
- Assemble the differential parts if they are disassembled. Refer to [DLN-429, "Exploded View"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

1. Place the differential case straight up so that the side gear to be measured is upward.



2. Using feeler gauges, measure the clearance between the side gear back and differential case at three different points, while rotating the side gear. Average the three readings to calculate the clearance. (Measure the clearance of the other side as well.)

Side gear back clearance: Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the side gear back clearance is outside of the specification, use a thicker or thinner side gear thrust washer to adjust. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the side gear back clearance is greater than specification:

Use a thicker side gear thrust washer.

If the side gear back clearance is less than specification:

Use a thinner side gear thrust washer.

CAUTION:

- Insert feeler gauges with the same thickness on both sides to prevent side gear from tilting.
- Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.
- Select a side gear thrust washer for right and left individually.

NOTE:

Side gear back clearance is clearance between side gear and differential case for adjusting side gear backlash.

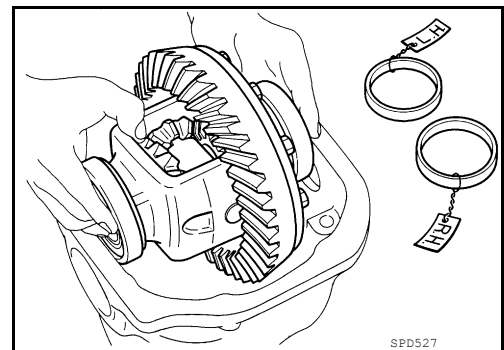
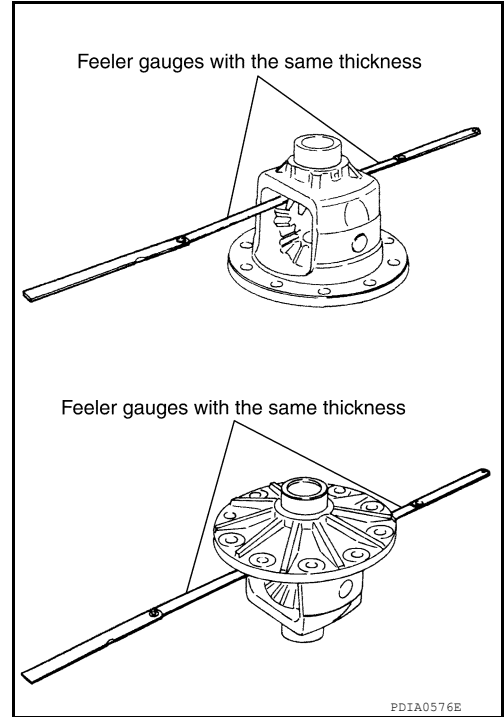
Side Bearing Preload Torque

- A selection of side bearing adjusting washers is required for successful completion of this procedure.

1. Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings, and install the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse side bearing outer race when replacing side bearing inner race (replace as a set).

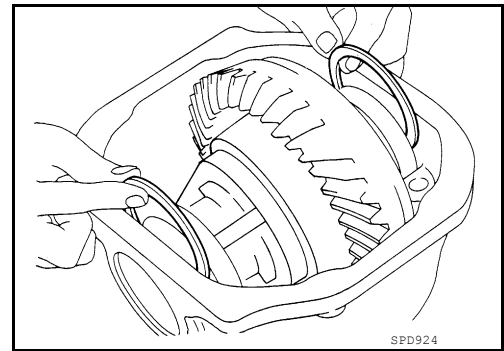


REAR FINAL DRIVE

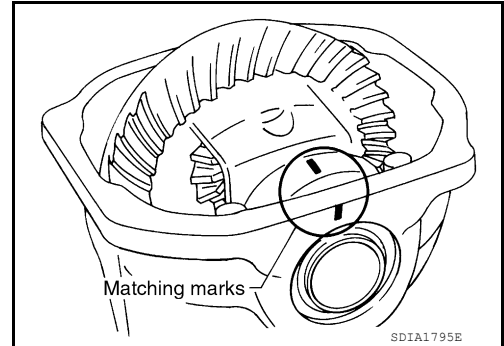
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

2. Insert the left and right original side bearing adjusting washers in place between side bearings and gear carrier.



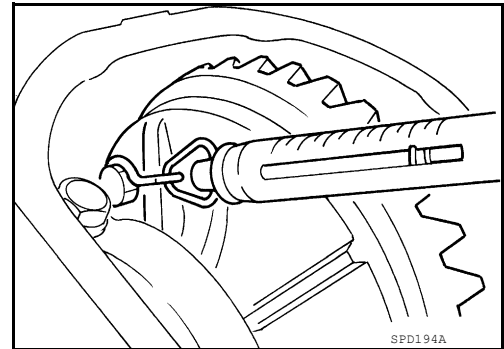
3. Align the matching mark on the side bearing cap with the matching mark on the gear carrier.
4. Install the side bearing caps and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-429, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Turn the differential assembly several times to seat the side bearings.



6. To determine side bearing preload torque, measure the pulling force of the differential assembly at the drive gear bolt using Tool.

Tool number : — (J-8129)

Specification Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)



NOTE:

If pulling force of the differential assembly at the drive gear bolt is within specification, side bearing preload torque will also be within specification. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

7. If the pulling force is outside the specification, use a thicker or thinner side bearing adjusting washer to adjust. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the pulling force is less than the specification:

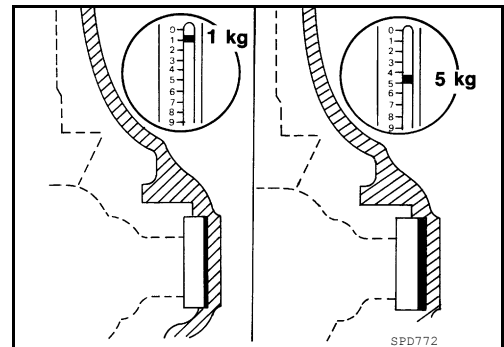
Use a thicker side bearing adjusting washer.

If the pulling force is greater than the specification:

Use a thinner side bearing adjusting washer.

CAUTION:

Select a side bearing adjusting washer for right and left individually.



8. Record the total amount of washer thickness required for the correct side bearing preload torque.

Drive Pinion Height

If the hypoid gear has been replaced, select the drive pinion height adjusting washer.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

1. Use the formula below to calculate drive pinion height adjusting washer thickness.

Washer selection equation:

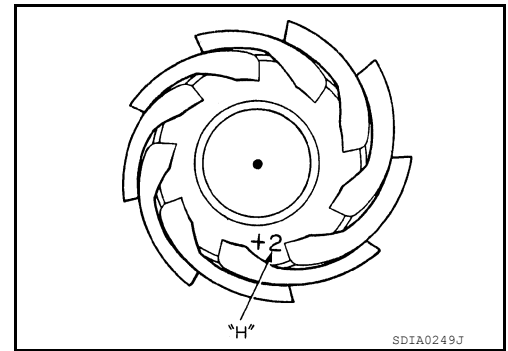
$$T = T_0 + (t_1 - t_2)$$

T: Correct washer thickness

T₀: Removed washer thickness

t₁: Old drive pinion head letter "H × 0.01"
("H": machined tolerance 1/100 mm × 100)

t₂: New drive pinion head letter "H × 0.01"
("H": machined tolerance 1/100 mm × 100)



Example:

$$T = 3.21 + [(2 \times 0.01) - (-1 \times 0.01)] = 3.24$$

T₀: 3.21

t₁: +2

t₂: -1

2. Select the proper drive pinion height adjusting washer. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

If unable to find a washer of desired thickness, use a washer with thickness closest to the calculated value.

Example:

Calculated value... T = 3.22 mm

Used washer... T = 3.21 mm

ASSEMBLY

Drive Pinion Assembly

1. Install drive pinion front bearing outer race (1) and rear bearing outer race (2) using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)

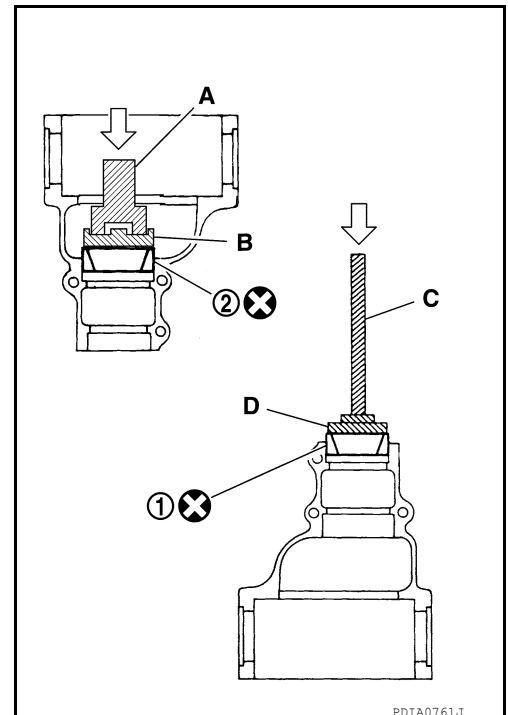
(B): KV40105230 (—)

(C): ST30611000 (J-25742-1)

(D): ST30613000 (J-25742-3)

CAUTION:

- First tap the drive pinion bearing outer race until it becomes flush with the gear carrier.
- Do not reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

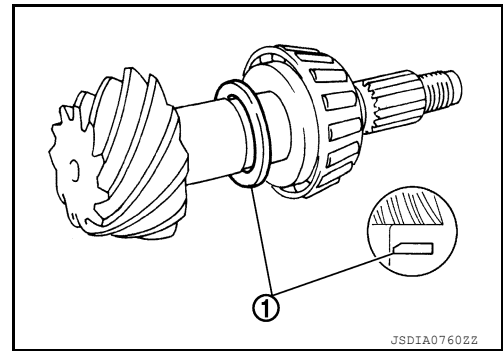
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

2. Temporarily install drive pinion height adjusting washer (1).
- a. When hypoid gear set has been replaced.
 - Select drive pinion height adjusting washer. Refer to [DLN-430](#), "[Disassembly and Assembly](#)".
- b. When hypoid gear set has been reused.
 - Temporarily install the removed drive pinion height adjusting washer or same thickness washer to drive pinion.

CAUTION:

Pay attention to the direction of drive pinion height adjusting washer. (Assemble as shown in the figure.)



3. Install drive pinion rear bearing inner race (1) to drive pinion using Tool (A).

Tool number (A): ST30901000 (J-26010-01)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing inner race.

4. Check and adjust the tooth contact and back lash of drive gear and drive pinion following the procedure below.
- a. Assemble drive pinion into gear carrier.

CAUTION:

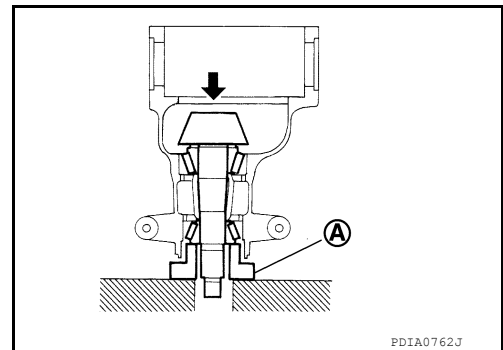
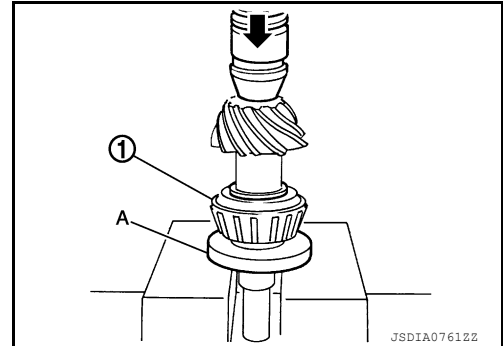
- Do not install collapsible spacer at this time.
- Apply gear oil to drive pinion rear bearing.

- b. Assemble drive pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing inner race.
- Apply gear oil to drive pinion front bearing.

- c. Press the drive pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion as far as drive pinion lock nut can be tightened, using suitable spacer (A).



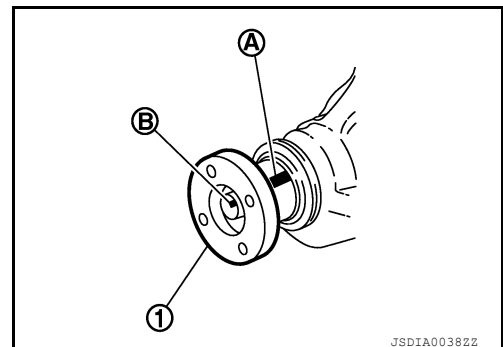
- d. Install companion flange.

CAUTION:

Do not install front oil seal at this time.

NOTE:

When reusing drive pinion, align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange, and then install companion flange (1).



REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

- e. Temporarily tighten removed drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion using suitable tool (A).

NOTE:

Use removed drive pinion nut only for the preload measurement.

- f. Rotate drive pinion more than 20 times to adjust bearing.
g. Tighten to drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool (A), while adjusting drive pinion bearing preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Drive pinion bearing : 1.0 - 1.3 N·m (0.11 - 0.13 kg-m, 9 - 11 in-lb) preload torque (without oil seal)

CAUTION:

Drive pinion lock nut is tightened with no collapsible spacer. Be careful not to overtighten it. While measuring the preload, tighten drive pinion lock nut in 5° to 10° increments.

- h. Assemble removed drive side bearing adjusting washer or same thickness of it and install differential case assembly. Refer to [DLN-430. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

- Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings.
- Install side bearing and side bearing adjusting washer in correct. (drive gear tooth side or drive gear back side)

- i. Install bearing caps.
j. Check and adjust tooth contact and drive gear to drive pinion backlash. Refer to [DLN-430. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
k. Remove bearing caps and differential case assembly.

- l. Remove companion flange.
m. Remove drive pinion assembly from gear carrier.

CAUTION:

Do not drop the drive pinion assembly.

- n. Remove drive pinion front bearing inner race.
5. Assemble collapsible spacer.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse collapsible spacer.

6. Assemble drive pinion into gear carrier.

CAUTION:

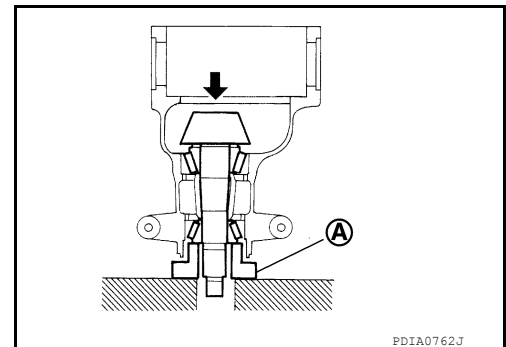
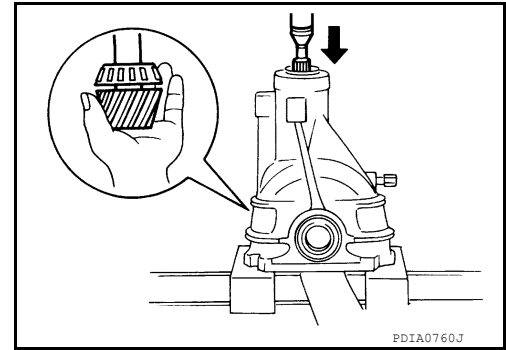
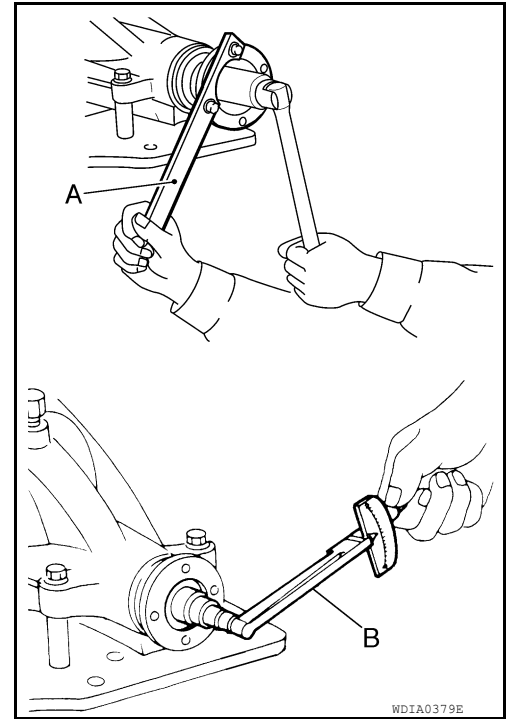
Apply gear oil to drive pinion rear bearing.

7. Assemble drive pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing inner race.
- Apply gear oil to drive pinion front bearing.

8. Press the drive pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion as far as drive pinion lock nut can be tightened, using suitable spacer (A).



REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

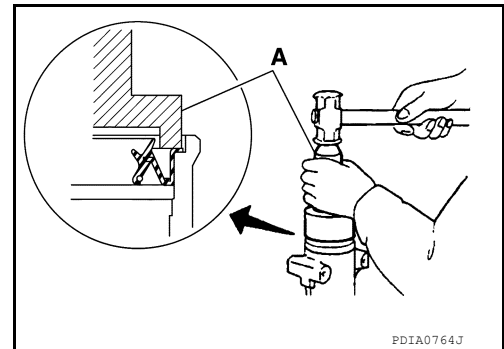
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

9. Install front oil seal as shown in figure using Tool (A).

Tool number (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)

CAUTION:

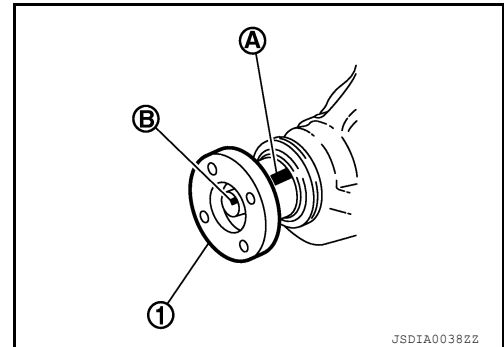
- Do not reuse oil seal.
- When installing, do not incline oil seal.
- Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.



10. Install companion flange.

NOTE:

When reusing drive pinion, align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange, and then install companion flange (1).



11. Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of drive pinion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.

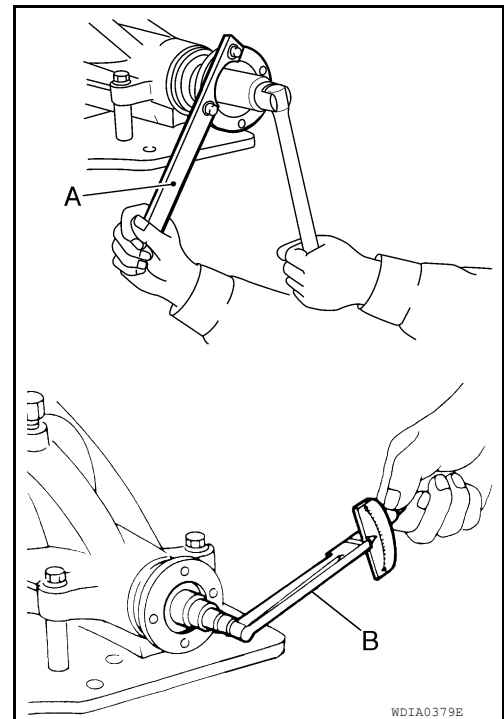
12. Adjust to the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque and drive pinion bearing preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Drive pinion bearing : Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque fist.
- If the preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.



13. Install differential case assembly. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not install rear cover at this time.

14. Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact and drive gear to drive pinion backlash, and companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Recheck above items. Readjust the above description, if necessary.

15. Check total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

16. Install rear cover. Refer to [DLN-430, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Differential Assembly

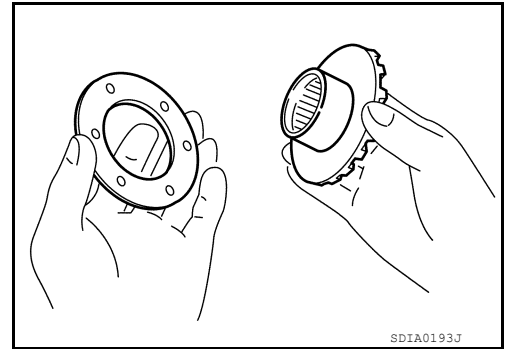
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

1. Install side gear thrust washers with the same thickness as the ones installed prior to disassembly, or reinstall the old ones on the side gears.

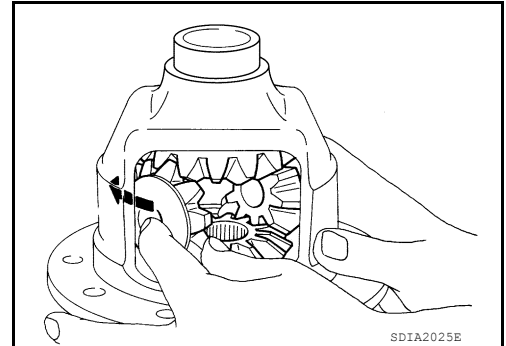


2. Install the side gears and side gear thrust washers into the differential case.

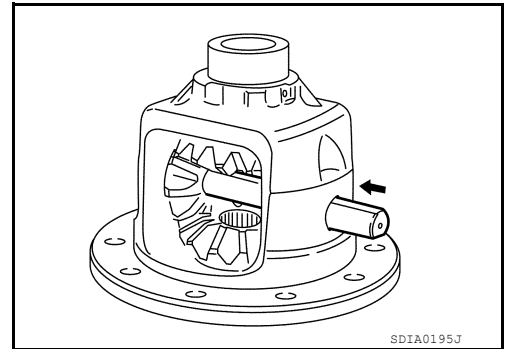
CAUTION:

Make sure that the circular clip is installed to side gears.

3. Install the pinion mate thrust washers to the two pinion mate gears. Then install the pinion mate gears with the pinion mate thrust washers by aligning them in diagonally opposite positions and rotating them into the differential case.



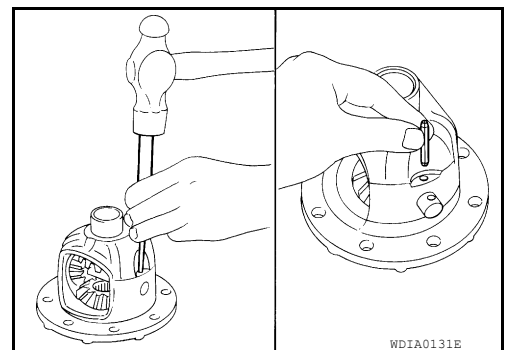
4. Align the lock pin hole on the differential case with the lock pin hole on the pinion mate shaft, and install the pinion mate shaft.
5. Measure the side gear end play. If necessary, select the appropriate side gear thrust washers. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



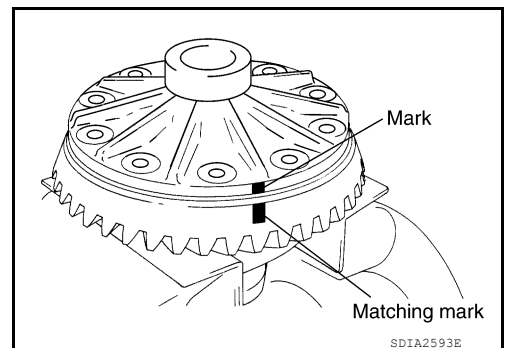
6. Drive a new lock pin into the pinion mate shaft until it is flush with the differential case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse lock pin.



7. Align the matching mark of the differential case with the mark of the drive gear, then place the drive gear onto the differential case.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

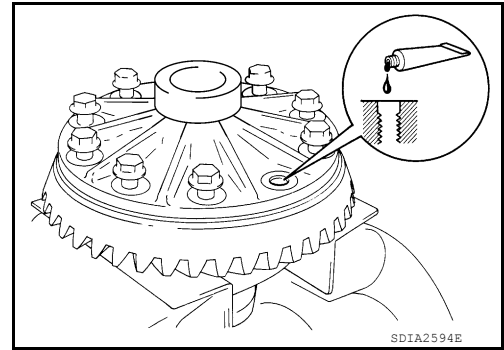
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

8. Apply thread locking sealant into the threaded holes of the drive gear and install the bolts.
- Use Genuine Medium Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Make sure the drive gear back and threaded holes are clean.

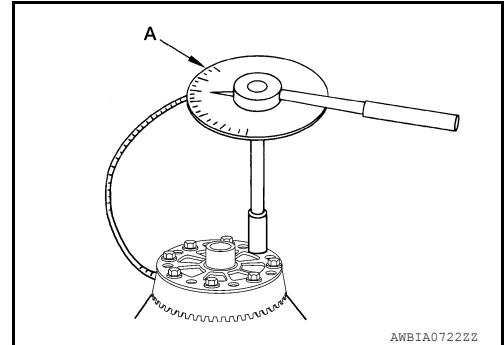


9. Tighten the drive gear bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-429, "Exploded View"](#). After tightening the drive gear bolts to the specified torque, tighten an additional 31° to 36° using Tool (A).

Tool number (A): KV10112100 (BT-8653-A)

CAUTION:

- Always use Tool. Avoid tightening based on visual check alone.
- Tighten drive gear bolts in a crisscross pattern.



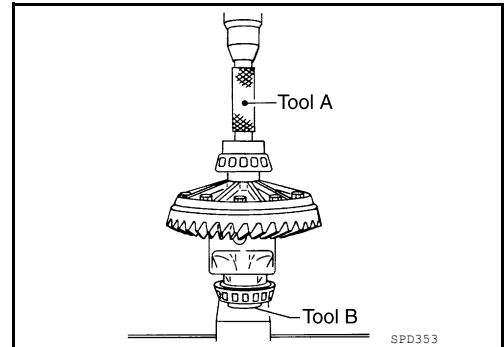
10. Press the side bearing inner races into the differential case using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV38100300 (J-25523)

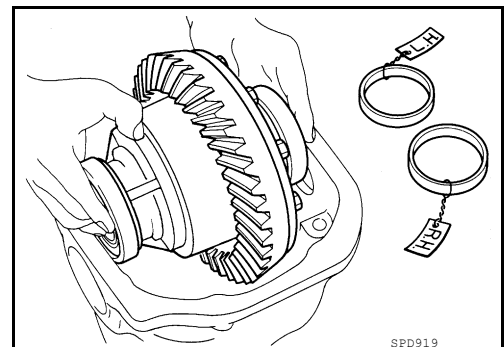
(B): ST33061000 (J-8107-2)

CAUTION:

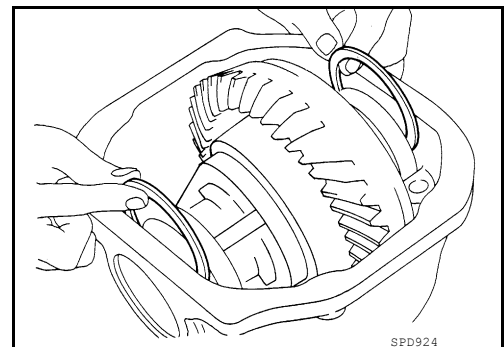
Do not reuse side bearing inner race.



11. Install the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier.
12. Measure the side bearing preload torque. If necessary, select the appropriate side bearing adjusting washers. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



13. Insert the selected left and right side bearing adjusting washers in place between the side bearings and gear carrier.



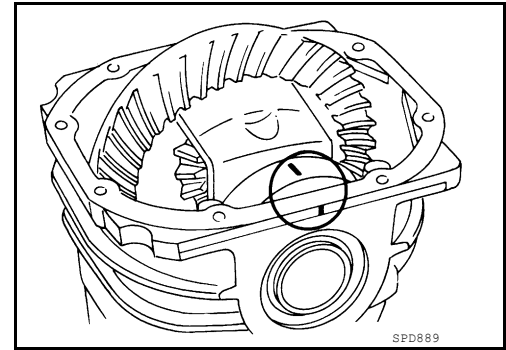
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

14. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-429, "Exploded View"](#).

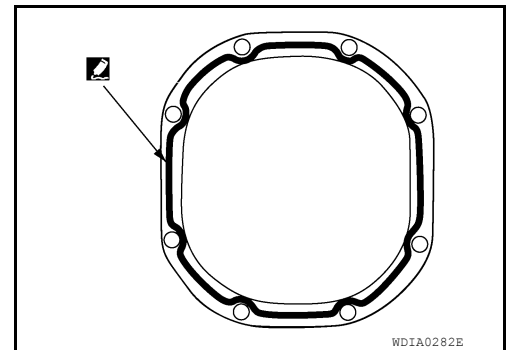


15. Check and adjust the drive gear runout, tooth contact, drive gear to drive pinion backlash, and total pre-load torque. Refer to [DLN-447, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#). Recheck the above items.
16. Install the side flanges. Refer to [DLN-429, "Exploded View"](#).
17. Apply a 3.2 mm (0.126 in) bead of sealant to the mating surface of the carrier cover.
- Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

18. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-429, "Exploded View"](#).
19. Install the side flange. Refer to [DLN-429, "Exploded View"](#).



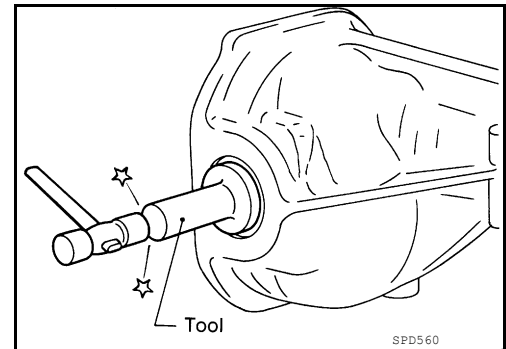
Side Flange

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100200 (J-26233)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal.



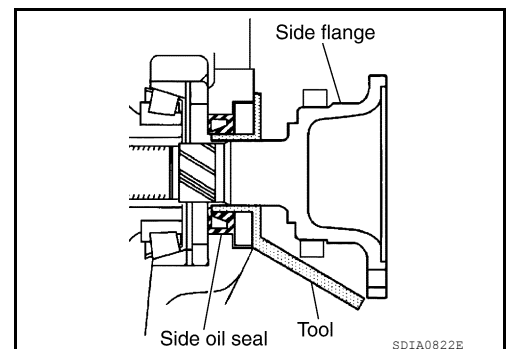
2. Install the side flange using Tool.
- a. Install the Tool to the side oil seal as shown.

Tool number : KV38107900 (J-39352)

- b. Insert the side flange until the serrated part of the side flange has engaged the serrated part of the side gear and remove the Tool.
- c. Drive in the side flange using suitable tool.

NOTE:

Installation is completed when the driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound which seems to affect the whole rear final drive assembly.



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357652

Applied model	VQ40DE	
	2WD	4WD
Final drive model	R200	
Gear ratio	3.133	3.357
Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)	47/15	47/14
Oil capacity (Approx.)	1.4 ℓ (3 US pt, 2-1/2 Imp pt)	
Number of pinion gears	2	
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible	

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000007357653

DRIVE GEAR RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Drive gear back face	0.05 (0.0020) or less

SIDE GEAR CLEARANCE

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Side gear back clearance (Clearance between side gear and differential case for adjusting side gear backlash)	0.2 (0.008) or less (Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.)

PRELOAD TORQUE

Item	Specification
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	2.65 - 3.23 N·m (0.27 - 0.32 kg-m, 24 - 28 in-lb)
Side bearing preload torque (reference value determined by drive gear bolt pulling force)	0.20 - 0.52 N·m (0.02 - 0.05 kg-m, 2 - 4 in-lb)
Drive gear bolt pulling force (by spring gauge)	34.2 - 39.2 N (3.5 - 4 kg, 7.7 - 8.8 lb)
Total preload torque (Total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque)	2.84 - 3.75 N·m (0.29 - 0.38 kg-m, 26 - 33 in-lb)

BACKLASH

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.10 - 0.15 (0.0039 - 0.0059)

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Outer side of the companion flange	0.08 (0.0031) or less

SELECTIVE PARTS

Side Gear Thrust Washer

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R200]

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*	Thickness	Part number*
0.75 (0.0295)	38424 0C000	0.87 (0.0343)	38424 0C004
0.78 (0.0307)	38424 0C001	0.90 (0.0350)	38424 0C005
0.81 (0.0319)	38424 0C002	0.93 (0.0366)	38424 0C006
0.84 (0.0331)	38424 0C003		

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Drive Pinion Height Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*	Thickness	Part number*
3.05 (0.1201)	38154 0C000	3.17 (0.1248)	38154 0C004
3.08 (0.1213)	38154 0C001	3.20 (0.1260)	38154 0C005
3.11 (0.1224)	38154 0C002	3.23 (0.1272)	38154 0C006
3.14 (0.1236)	38154 0C003	3.26 (0.1283)	38154 0C007

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*	Thickness	Part number*
2.00 (0.0787)	38453 N3100	2.35 (0.0925)	38453 N3107
2.05 (0.0807)	38453 N3101	2.40 (0.0945)	38453 N3108
2.10 (0.0827)	38453 N3102	2.45 (0.0965)	38453 N3109
2.15 (0.0846)	38453 N3103	2.50 (0.0984)	38453 N3110
2.20 (0.0866)	38453 N3104	2.55 (0.1004)	38453 N3111
2.25 (0.0886)	38453 N3105	2.60 (0.1024)	38453 N3112
2.30 (0.0906)	38453 N3106	2.65 (0.1043)	38453 N3113

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007357654

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007357655

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.
 - NOTE:**
Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive

INFOID:000000007357656

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

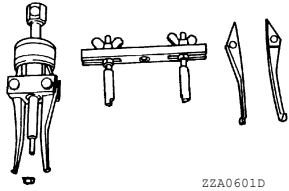
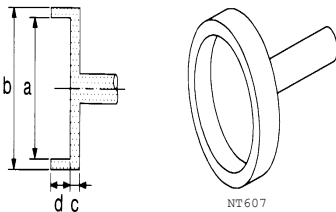
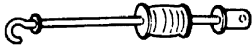
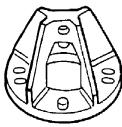
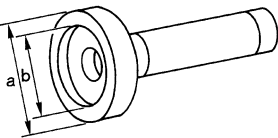
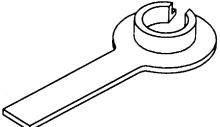
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357657

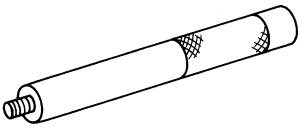
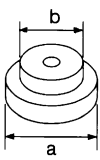
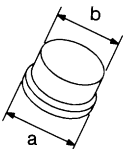
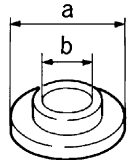
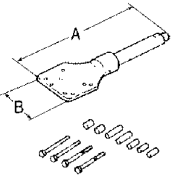
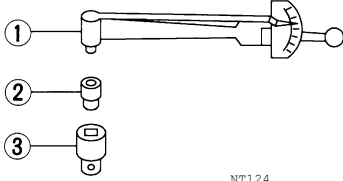
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST33290001 (J-34286) Puller  ZZA0601D	Removing front oil seal DLN
ST15310000 (J-25640-B) Drift  NT607	Installing oil seal a: 84 mm (3.31 in) dia. b: 96 mm (3.78 in) dia. c: 8 mm (0.31 in) dia. d: 20 mm (0.79 in)
ST36230000 (J-25840-A) Sliding hammer  ZZA0803D	Removing side flange
KV40104100 (—) Attachment  ZZA0804D	Removing side flange
KV38100200 (J-26233) Drift  ZZA1143D	Installing side oil seal a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia.
KV38107900 (J-39352) Protector  S-NT129	Installing side flange

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

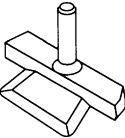
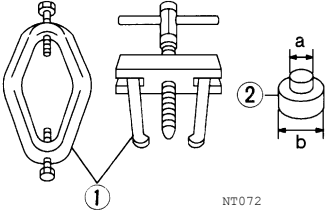
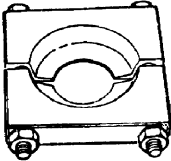
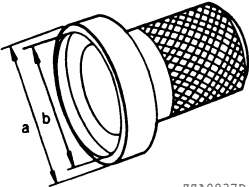

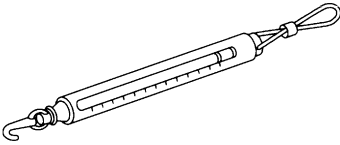
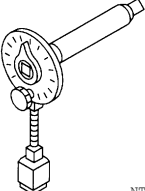
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST35325000 (—) Drift bar	Installing drive pinion outer race
 <small>ZZA1140D</small>	
ST30621000 (J-25742-5) Drift	Installing drive pinion outer race a: 79 mm (3.11 in) dia. b: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia.
 <small>NT073</small>	
ST33081000 (—) Adapter	Installing side bearing race a: 43 mm (1.69 in) dia. b: 33.5 mm (1.319 in) dia.
 <small>NT431</small>	
ST30022000 (—) Inserter	Installing drive pinion inner race a: 110 mm (4.33 in) dia. b: 46 mm (1.81 in) dia.
 <small>ZZA0920D</small>	
KV38100800 (J-25604-01) Attachment	Securing unit assembly a: 541 mm (21.30 in) b: 200 mm (7.87 in)
 <small>SDIA0267E</small>	
ST3127S000 (J-25765-A) Preload gauge 1: GG91030000 (J-25765) Torque wrench 2: HT62940000 (—) Socket adapter (1/2") 3: HT62900000 (—) Socket adapter (3/8")	Measuring drive pinion bearing preload torque and total preload torque
 <small>NT124</small>	

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description	
KV10111100 (J-37228) Seal cutter	 <small>S-NT046</small>	A B C
ST3306S001 (—) Differential side bearing puller set 1: ST33051001 (J-22888-20) Puller 2: ST33061000 (J-8107-2) Base	 <small>NT072</small>	DLN E F
ST30031000 (J-22912-01) Puller	 <small>ZZA0700D</small>	G H
ST35271000 (—) Drift	 <small>ZZA0837D</small>	I J K
HT72400000 (—) Slide hammer	 <small>S-NT125</small>	L M
— (J-8129) Spring gauge	 <small>NT127</small>	N O
KV10112100 (BT-8653-A) Angle wrench	 <small>NT014</small>	P

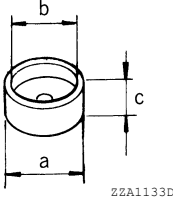

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007357658

Tool name	Description
<p>Spacer</p>  <p>ZZA1133D</p>	<p>Installing drive pinion front bearing inner race</p> <p>a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.</p> <p>b: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia.</p> <p>c: 30 mm (1.18 in)</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>

DESCRIPTION

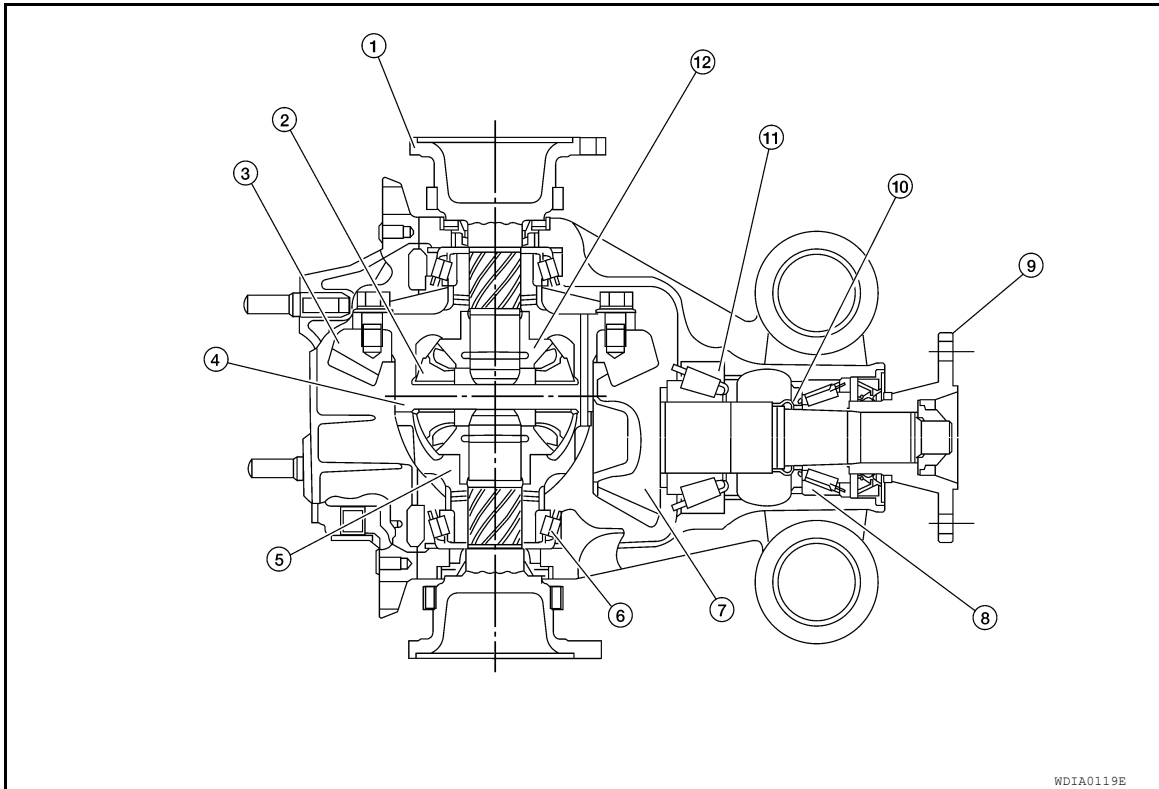
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

DESCRIPTION

Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000007357660



- | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Side flange | 2. Pinion mate gear | 3. Drive gear |
| 4. Pinion mate shaft | 5. Differential case | 6. Side bearing |
| 7. Drive pinion | 8. Drive pinion front bearing | 9. Companion flange |
| 10. Collapsible spacer | 11. Drive pinion rear bearing | 12. Side gear |

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

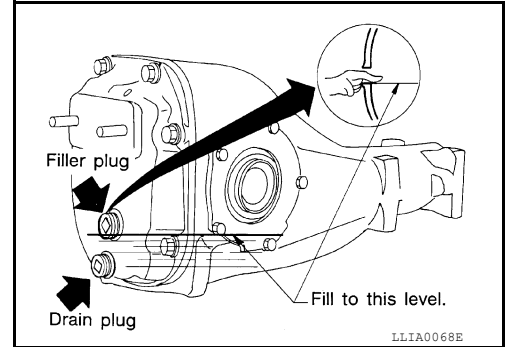
Changing Differential Gear Oil

INFOID:000000007357661

DRAINING

1. Stop the engine.
2. Remove the drain plug and gasket from the rear final drive assembly to drain the differential gear oil.
3. Install the drain plug with a new gasket to the rear final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-467, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



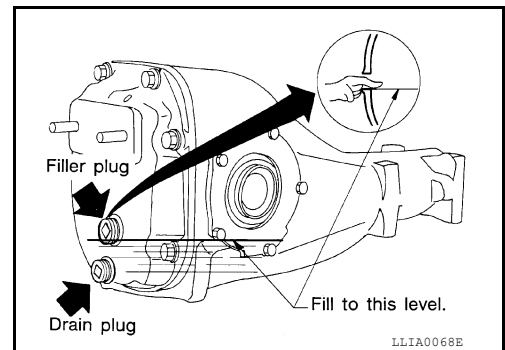
FILLING

1. Remove the filler plug and gasket from the rear final drive assembly.
2. Fill the rear final drive assembly with new differential gear oil until the level reaches the specified level near the filler plug hole.

Differential gear oil grade and capacity : Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket on it to the rear final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-467, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



Checking Differential Gear Oil

INFOID:000000007357662

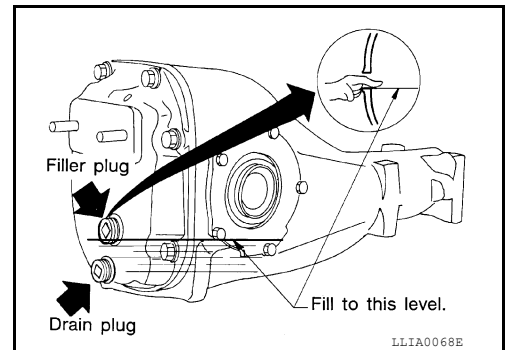
OIL LEAKAGE AND OIL LEVEL

1. Make sure that differential gear oil is not leaking from the rear final drive assembly or around it.
2. Check the differential gear oil level from the filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:
Do not start engine while checking differential gear oil level.

3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket on it to the rear final drive assembly. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-467, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357663

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the drive shafts from the rear final drive assembly and support them using suitable wire. Refer to [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the side flanges and side oil seals. Refer to [DLN-460, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-340, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

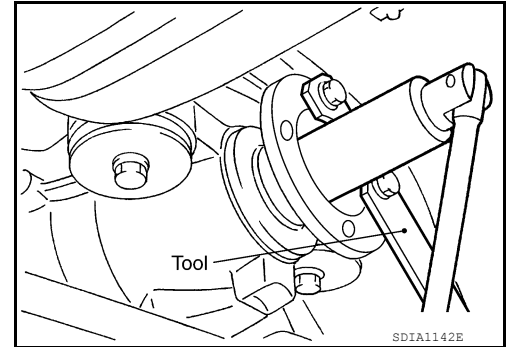
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

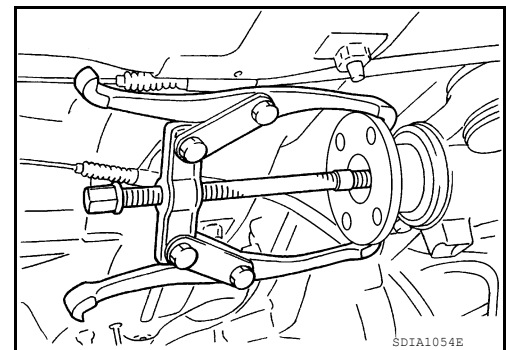
5. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool.
6. Put matching marks on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.

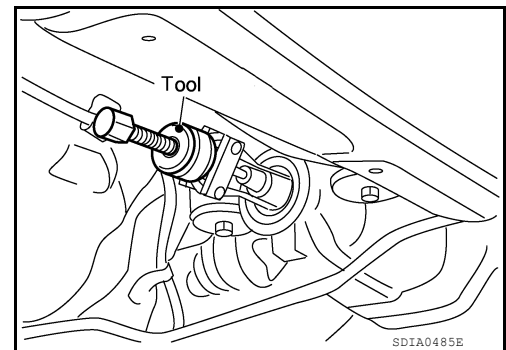


7. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.



8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)



INSTALLATION

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

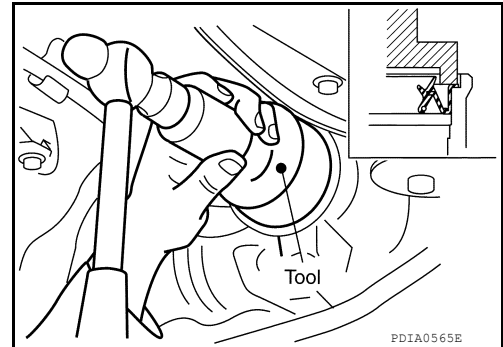
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : ST15310000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



2. Install the companion flange to the drive pinion while aligning the matching marks.
3. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the total preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque: Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

- The total preload torque should be within the total preload torque specification. When not replacing the collapsible spacer, it should also be equal to the measurement taken during removal plus an additional 0.56 N·m (0.06 Kg-m, 5 in-lb).
- If the total preload torque is low, tighten the drive pinion lock nut in 6.8 N·m (0.69 Kg-m, 5ft-lb) increments until the total preload torque is met.

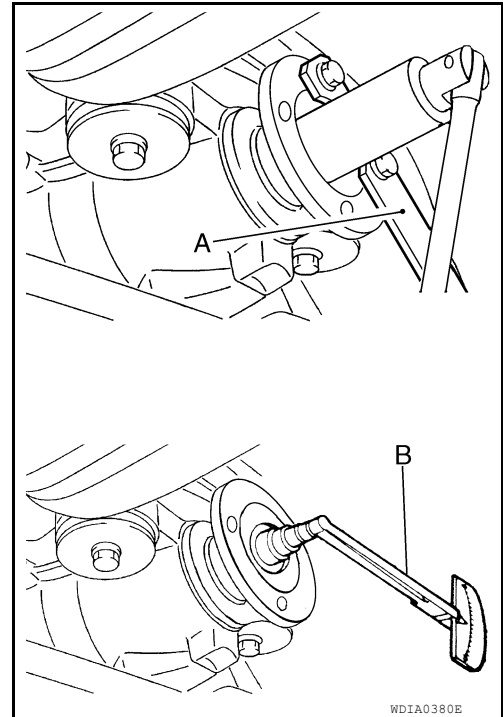
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-467, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the total preload torque. If the total preload torque exceeds the specifications, replace the collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-467, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

4. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-457, "Checking Differential Gear Oil"](#).



A
B
C

DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K

L
M

N

O

P

SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

SIDE OIL SEAL

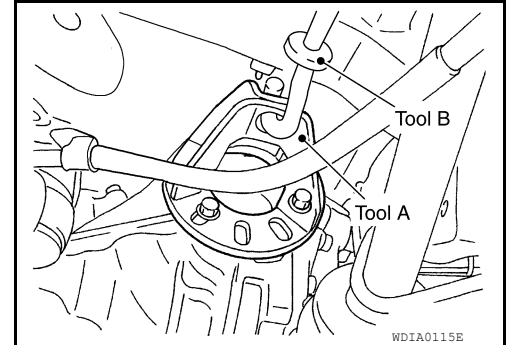
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357664

REMOVAL

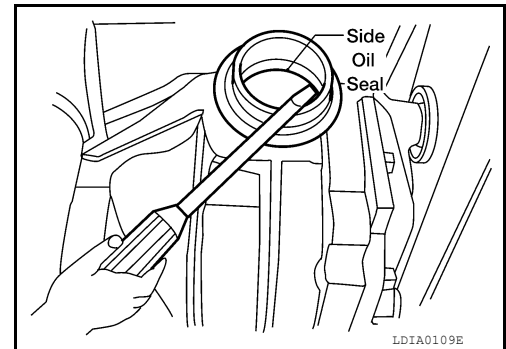
1. Remove the drive shaft from the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [RAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the side flange using Tools.

Tool numbers (A): KV40104100 (—)
(B): ST36230000 (J-25840-A)



3. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not to damage gear carrier.



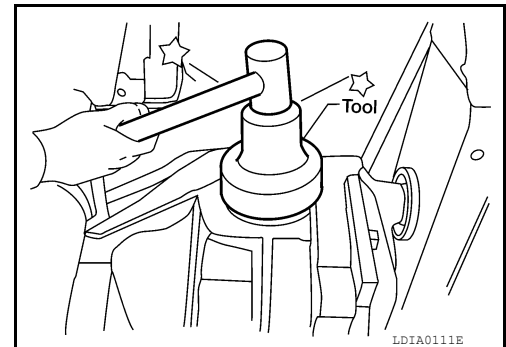
INSTALLATION

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : ST35271000 (J-26091)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal.

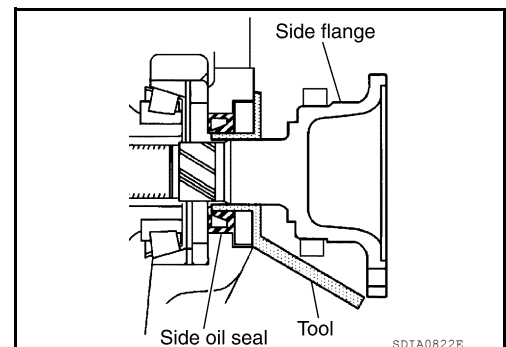


2. Install the side flange using Tool.
 - a. Install the Tool to the side oil seal as shown.

Tool number : KV38107900 (J-39352)

- b. Insert the side flange until the serrated part of the side flange has engaged the serrated part of the side gear and remove the Tool.
- c. Drive in the side flange using suitable tool.

NOTE:
Installation is completed when the driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound which seems to affect the whole rear final drive assembly.



3. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-457, "Checking Differential Gear Oil"](#).

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

CARRIER COVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007357665

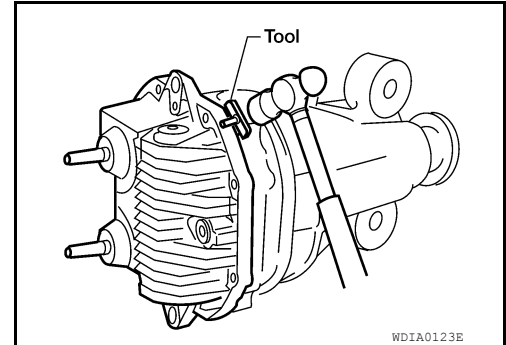
REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-457, "Changing Differential Gear Oil"](#).
2. Remove the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-463, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV10111100 (J-37228)

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



INSTALLATION

1. Apply a 3 mm (0.12 in) bead of sealant to the mating surface of the carrier cover as shown.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

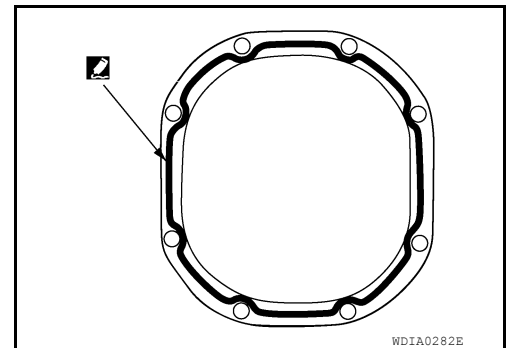
CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

2. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-467, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Install the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-463, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Fill the rear final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-457](#).

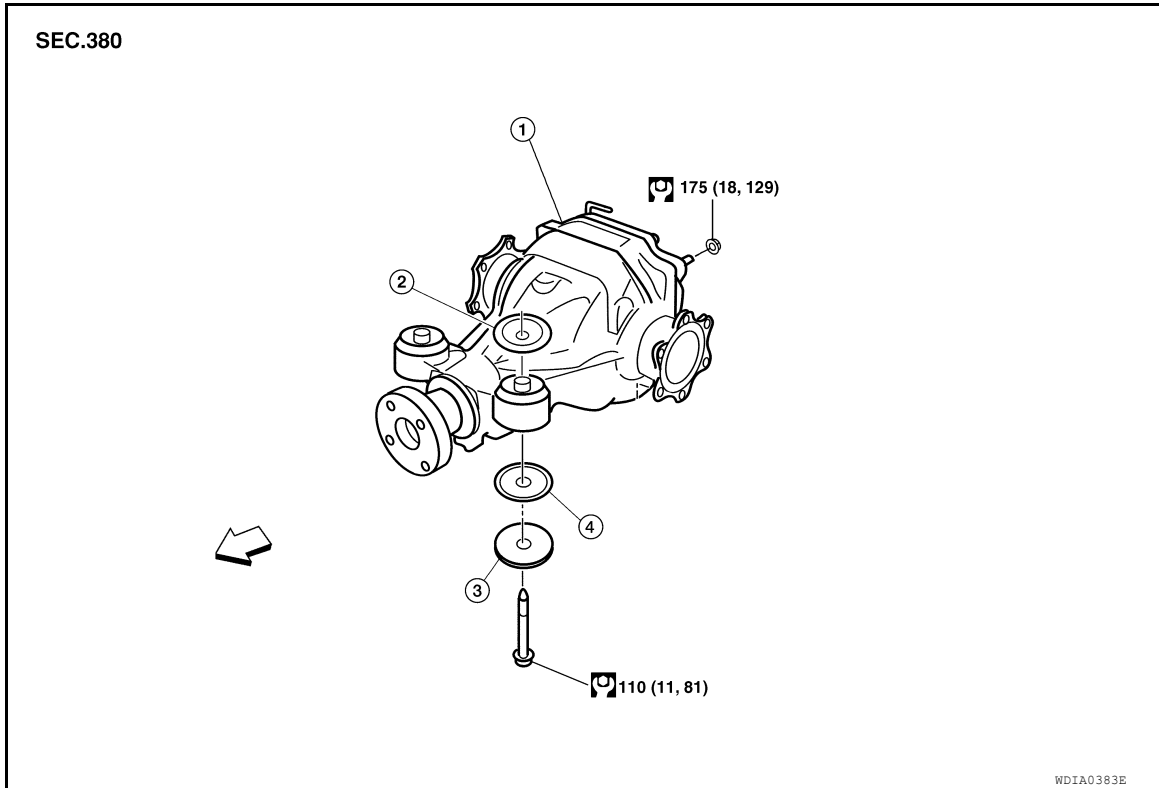


UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Removal and Installation

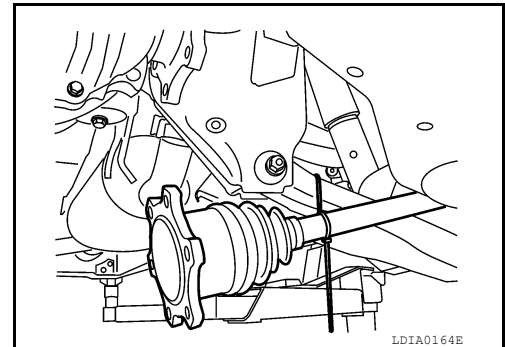
INFOID:000000007357666



- | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 1. Rear final drive assembly | 2. Upper stopper | 3. Washer |
| 4. Lower stopper | ⇒ Vehicle front | |

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spare tire.
2. Remove the rear stabilizer bar. Refer to [RSU-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-340. "Removal and Installation"](#) (2S1350).
4. Remove the rear drive shafts from the rear final drive assembly and support them using suitable wire. Refer to [RAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#).



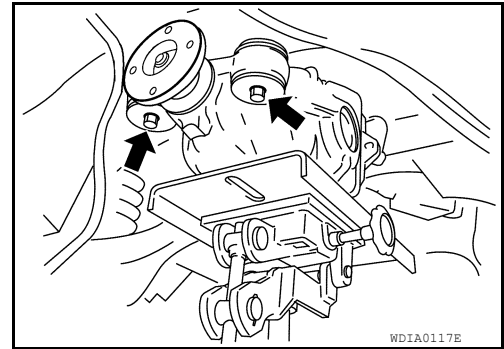
5. Disconnect the breather hose from the rear final drive assembly.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

6. Place a suitable jack under the rear final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not place the jack on the carrier cover.
7. Remove the nuts and bolts and remove the rear final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Secure rear final drive assembly to the jack while removing it.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

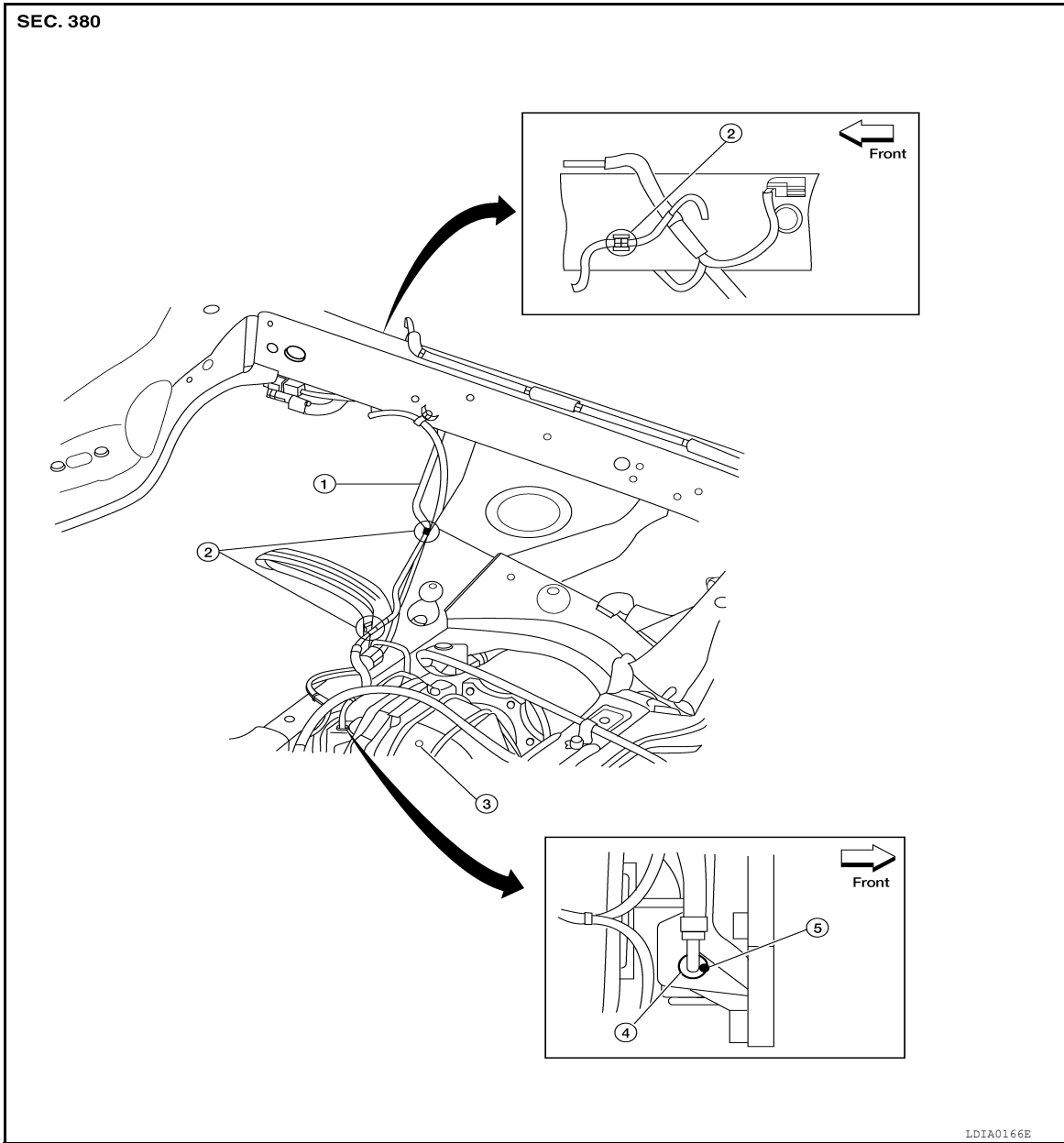
- When installing the breather hose make sure the painted marking on the metal end of breather hose is to the front of the vehicle and there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.
- When installing the breather hose insert the plastic end of the breather hose into the hole in the suspension member.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

REAR FINAL DRIVE BREATHER



- Check the rear final drive assembly differential gear oil after installation and refill as necessary. Refer to [DLN-457, "Changing Differential Gear Oil"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Drive pinion lock nut | 2. Companion flange | 3. Front oil seal |
| 4. Drive pinion front bearing | 5. Collapsible spacer | 6. Drive pinion rear bearing |
| 7. Drive pinion height adjusting washer | 8. Drive pinion | 9. Gear carrier |
| 10. Drive gear | 11. Pinion mate shaft | 12. Lock pin |
| 13. Pinion mate gear | 14. Pinion mate thrust washer | 15. Side gear |
| 16. Side gear thrust washer | 17. Differential case | 18. Side bearing |
| 19. Side bearing adjusting washer | 20. Bearing cap | 21. Carrier cover |
| 22. Filler plug | 23. Drain plug | 24. Side oil seal |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000007357668

DLN

ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-457](#).
- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-462](#).

Total Preload Torque

1. Remove the side flanges if necessary. Refer to [DLN-460, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

The side flanges shaft must be removed in order to measure total preload torque.

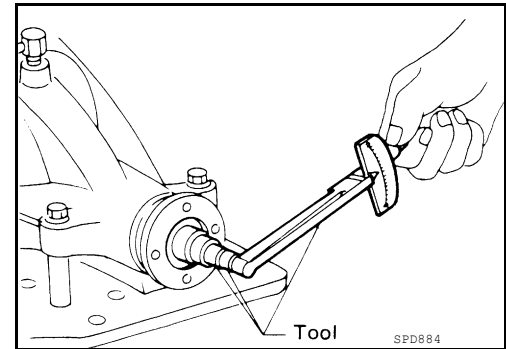
2. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
3. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.
4. Measure the total preload torque using Tool.

Tool number : [ST3127S000 \(J-25765-A\)](#)

Total preload torque: Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque



- If the measured value is out of the specification, check and adjust each part. Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the side bearing preload torque.

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Replace the collapsible spacer.

On side bearings: Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Tighten the drive pinion lock nut.

On side bearings: Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

Select a side bearing adjusting washer for right and left individually.

Drive Gear Runout

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear back face.
2. Rotate the drive gear to measure runout.

Runout limit

Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the runout is outside of the limit, check the condition of the drive gear assembly. Foreign material may be caught between the drive gear and differential case, or the differential case or drive gear may be deformed.

CAUTION:

Replace drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

Tooth Contact

1. Apply red lead to the drive gear.

NOTE:

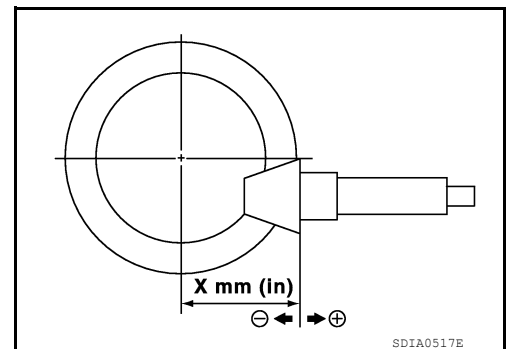
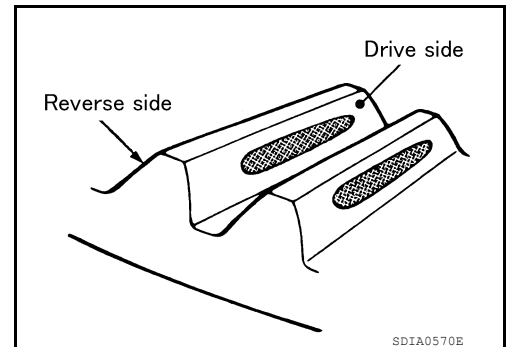
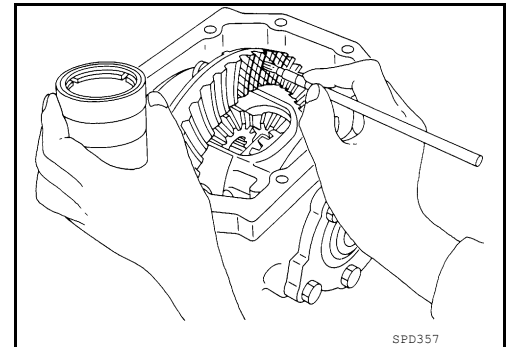
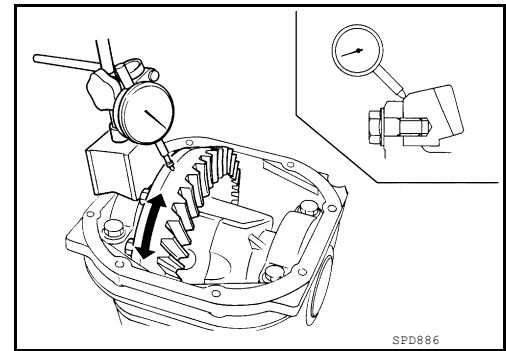
Apply red lead to both faces of three to four gears, at four locations evenly spaced on the drive gear.

2. Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.

3. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the pinion height (dimension X).

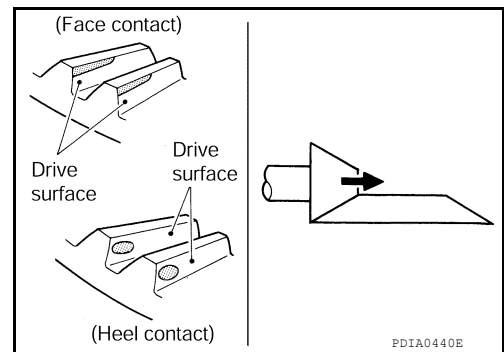


REAR FINAL DRIVE

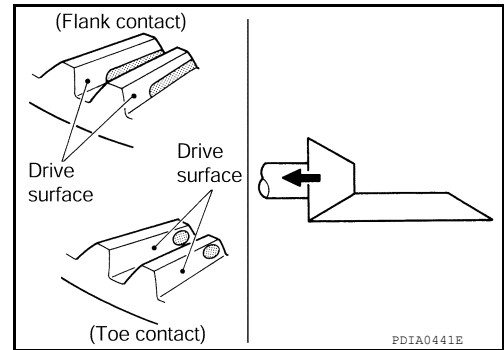
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



Backlash

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

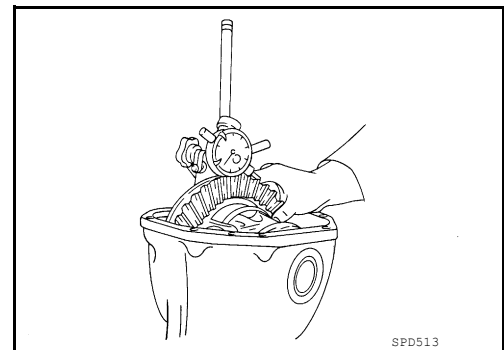
- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of the side bearing adjusting washers.

If the backlash is greater than specification:

Make side bearing adjusting washer thicker on drive gear back side, and side bearing adjusting washer thinner on drive gear tooth side by the same amount. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the backlash is less than specification:

Make side bearing adjusting washer thinner on drive gear back side, and side bearing adjusting washer thicker on drive gear tooth side by the same amount. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



CAUTION:

Do not change the total thickness of side bearing adjusting washers as it will change the side bearing preload torque.

Companion Flange Runout

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

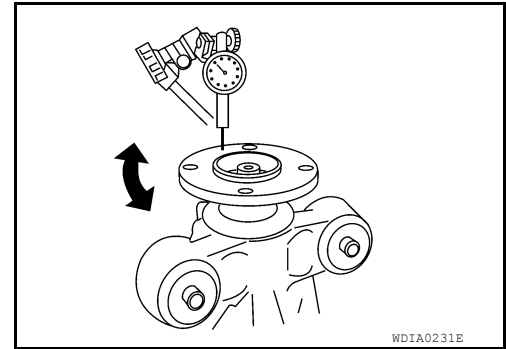
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the outer face of the companion flange using suitable tool.

Runout limit Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

2. If the runout is outside of the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after repair of the assembly of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or drive pinion bearing, replace the companion flange.

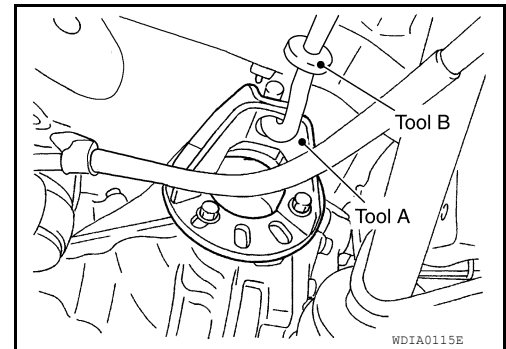


DISASSEMBLY

Side Flange

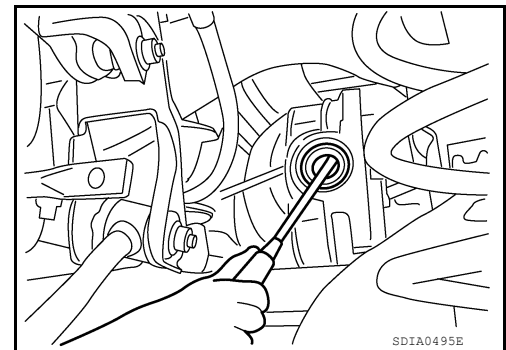
1. Drain the differential gear oil if necessary.
2. Remove the side flange using Tools.

Tool numbers (A): KV40104100 (—)
(B): ST36230000 (J-25840-A)



3. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not to damage gear carrier.



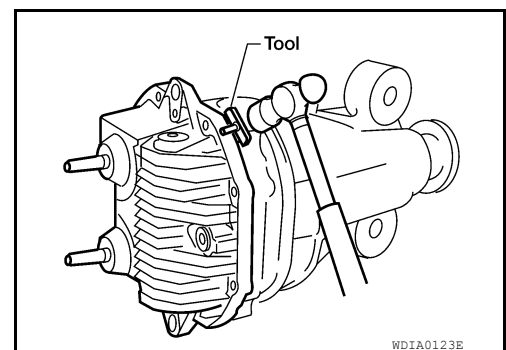
Differential Assembly

1. Remove the side flanges. Refer to [DLN-460, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the carrier cover bolts.
3. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : KV10111100 (J-37228)

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



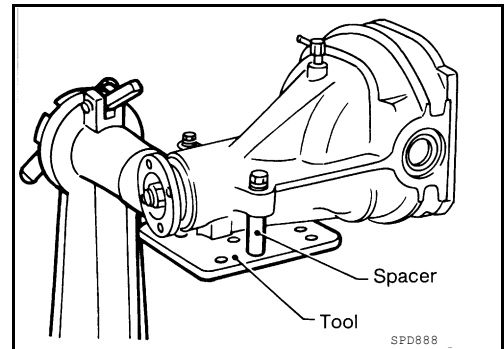
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

4. Mount the carrier on the Tool using two 45 mm (1.77 in) spacers.

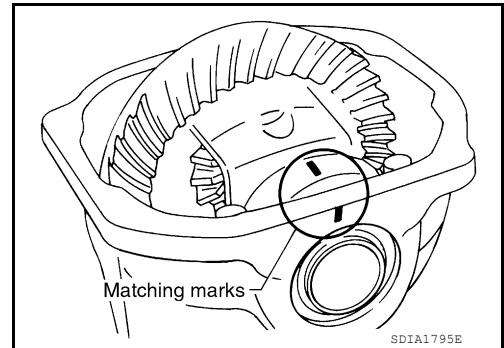
Tool number : KV38100800 (J-25604-01)



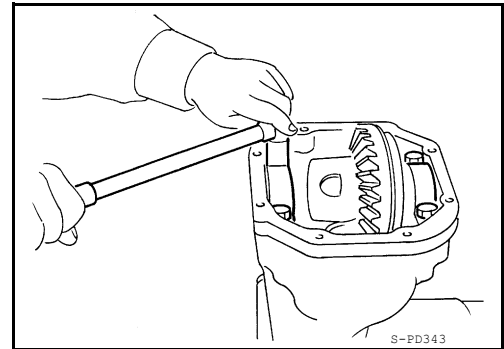
5. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of the side bearing cap and gear carrier.

CAUTION:

- For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap or gear carrier.
- Side bearing caps are line-board during manufacture. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.

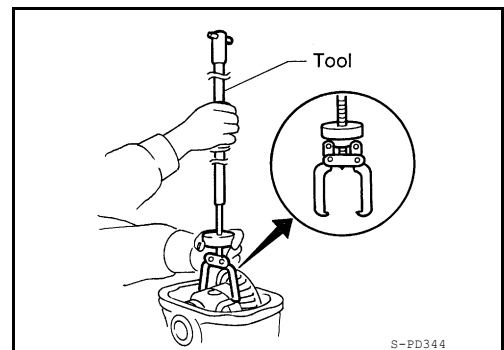


6. Remove the side bearing caps.



7. Lift the differential case assembly out using Tool.

Tool number : HT72400000 (—)



CAUTION:

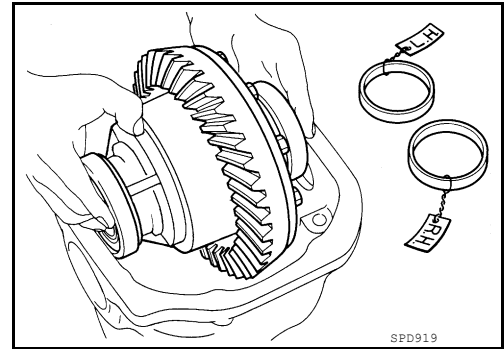
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

- Keep side bearing outer races together with inner race. Do not mix them up.
- Keep side bearing adjusting washers together with side bearings.

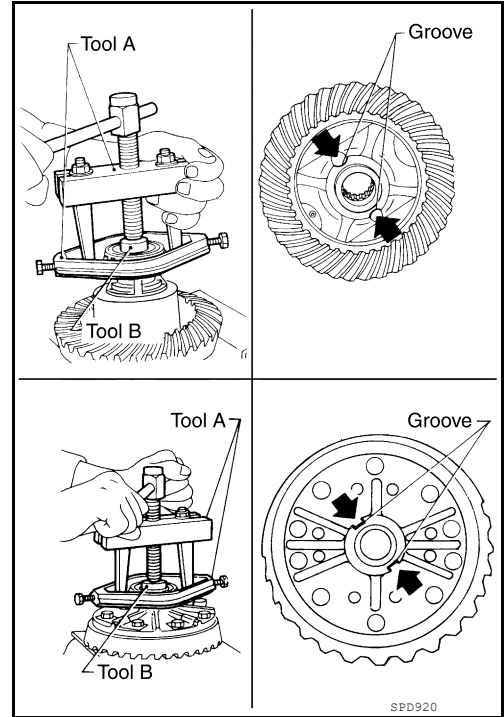


8. Remove the side bearing inner races using Tools.

Tool number (A): ST3306S001 (—)
 (B): ST33061000 (J-8107-2)

CAUTION:

- Engage Tool jaws in bearing groove to prevent damage.
- Place copper plates between the side bearing and drive gear and the vise to prevent damage.
- Do not remove side bearing inner race unless it is being replaced.



9. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on the differential case and drive gear.

CAUTION:

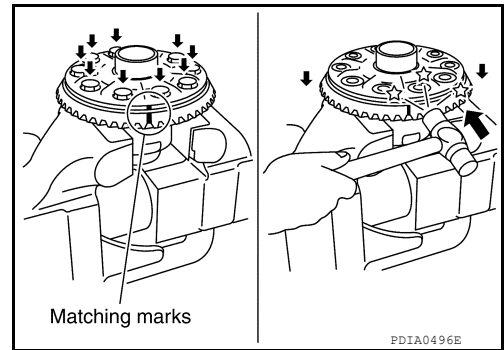
Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear.

10. Remove the drive gear bolts.

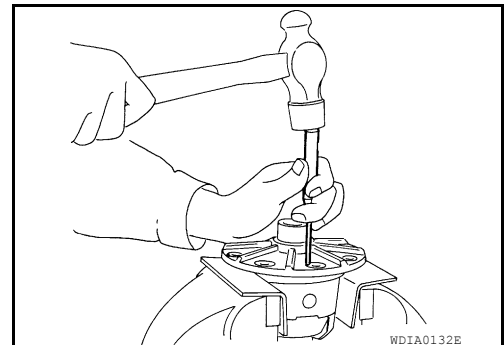
11. Tap the drive gear off the differential case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.



12. Remove the lock pin of the pinion mate shaft from the drive gear side using suitable tool.

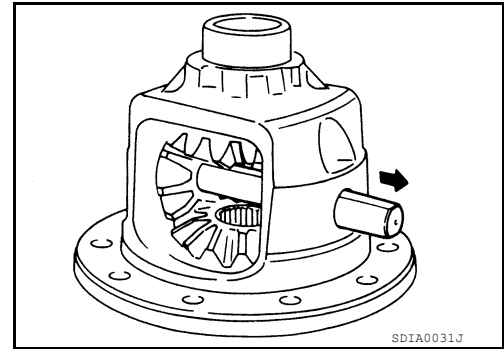


REAR FINAL DRIVE

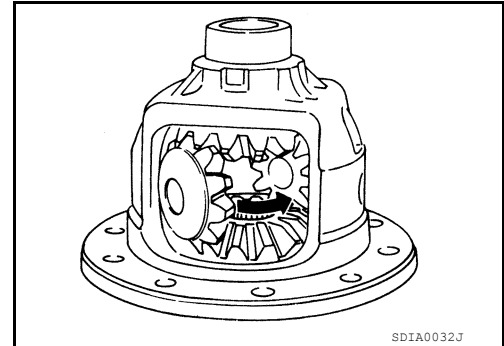
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

13. Remove the pinion mate shaft.



14. Turn the pinion mate gear, then remove the pinion mate gear, pinion mate thrust washer, side gear and side gear thrust washer from the differential case.

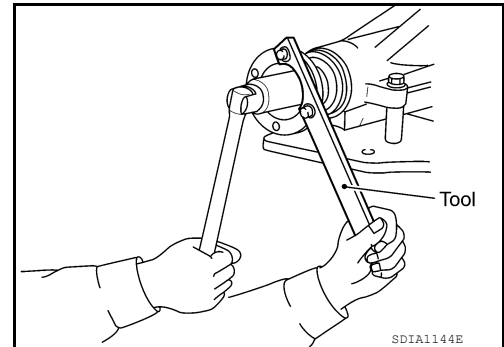


Drive Pinion Assembly

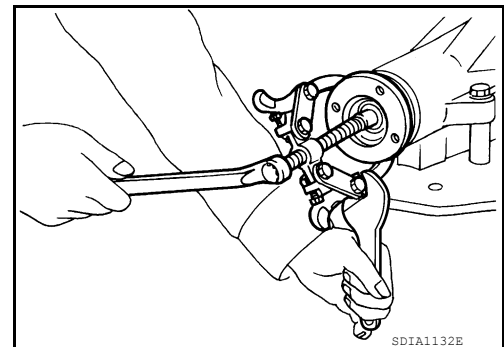
1. Remove the differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-463, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool.
3. Put matching marks on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



4. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

5. Press the drive pinion assembly (with rear inner bearing race and collapsible spacer) out of the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

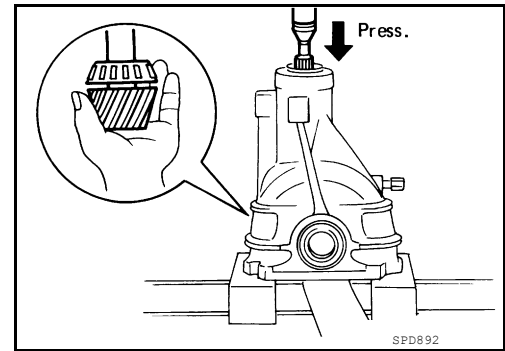
Do not drop drive pinion assembly.

6. Remove the front oil seal.

CAUTION:

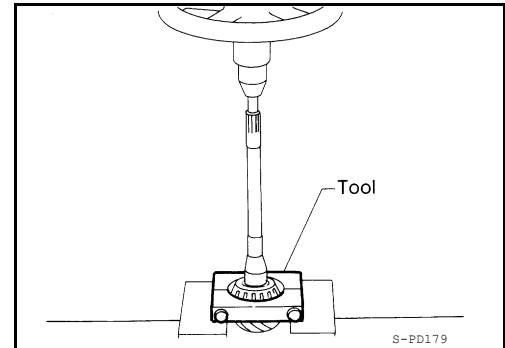
Do not damage gear carrier.

7. Remove the drive pinion front bearing inner race.



8. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing inner race and drive pinion height adjusting washer using Tool.

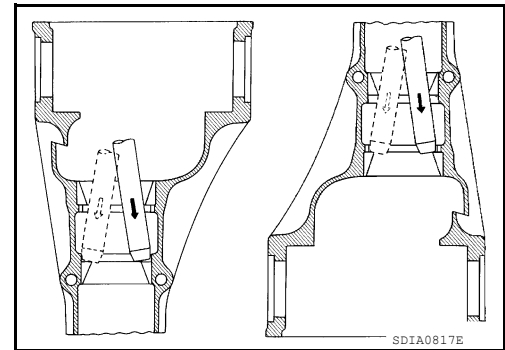
Tool number: : **ST30031000 (J-22912-01)**



9. Remove the drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races by tapping them uniformly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean the disassembled parts. Then inspect the parts for wear or damage. If wear or damage are found, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set).
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace with new one.
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace with new one.
- Replace both side gear and pinion mate gear as a set when replacing side gear or pinion mate gear.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

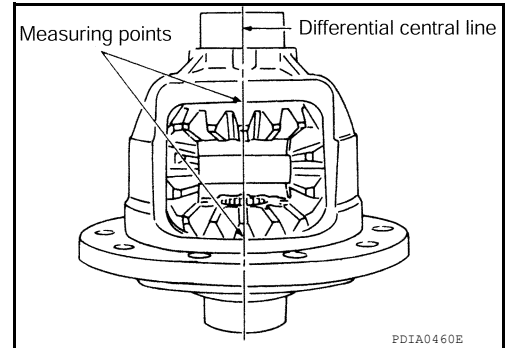
Companion Flange

- If any chips (about 0.1mm, 0.004 in) or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

ADJUSTING AND SELECTING WASHERS

Side Gear Back Clearance

- Assemble the differential parts if they are disassembled.
1. Place the differential case straight up so that the side gear to be measured is upward.



2. Using feeler gauges, measure the clearance between the side gear back and differential case at three different points, while rotating the side gear. Average the three readings to calculate the clearance. (Measure the clearance of the other side as well.)

Side gear back clearance: Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

- If the side gear back clearance is outside of the specification, use a thicker or thinner side gear thrust washer to adjust. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the side gear back clearance is greater than specification:

Use a thicker side gear thrust washer.

If the side gear back clearance is less than specification:

Use a thinner side gear thrust washer.

CAUTION:

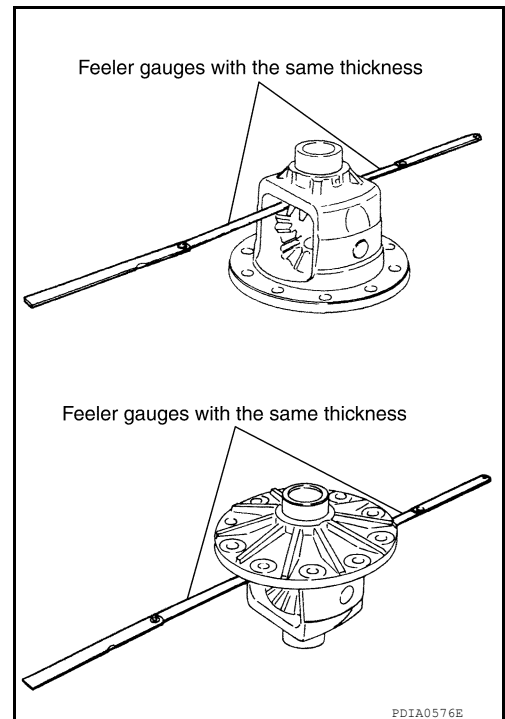
- Insert feeler gauges with the same thickness on both sides to prevent side gear from tilting.
- Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.
- Select a side gear thrust washer for right and left individually.

NOTE:

Side gear back clearance is clearance between side gear and differential case for adjusting side gear backlash.

Side Bearing Preload Torque

- A selection of side bearing adjusting washers is required for successful completion of this procedure.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

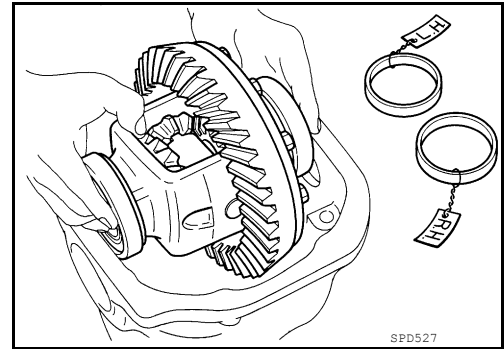
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

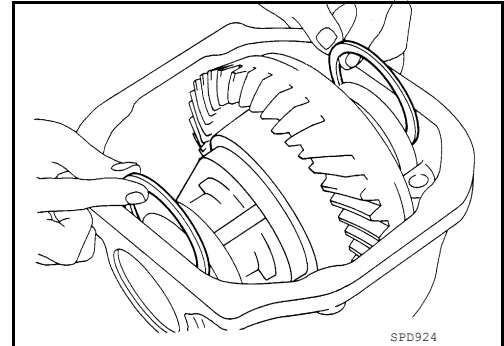
1. Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings, and install the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

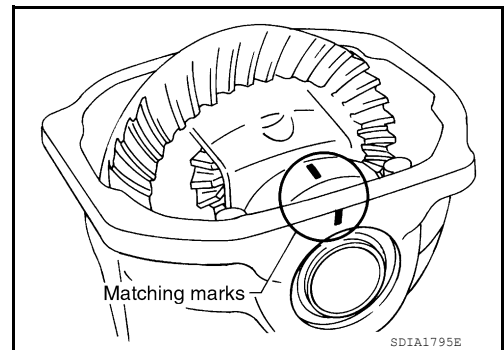
Do not reuse side bearing outer race when replacing side bearing inner race (replace as a set).



2. Insert the left and right original side bearing adjusting washers in place between side bearings and gear carrier.



3. Align the matching mark on the side bearing cap with the matching mark on the gear carrier.
4. Install the side bearing caps and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-466, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Turn the differential assembly several times to seat the side bearings.



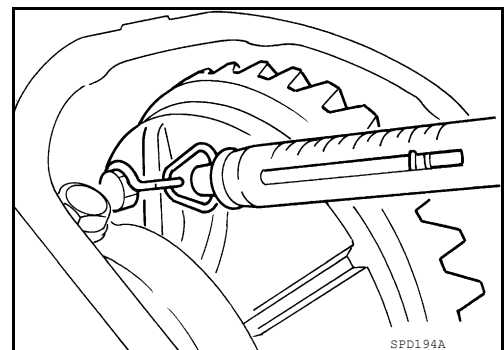
6. To determine side bearing preload torque, measure the pulling force of the differential assembly at the drive gear bolt using Tool.

Tool number : — (J-8129)

Specification Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

NOTE:

If pulling force of the differential assembly at the drive gear bolt is within specification, side bearing preload torque will also be within specification. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

- If the pulling force is outside the specification, use a thicker or thinner side bearing adjusting washer to adjust. Refer to [DLN-483. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the pulling force is less than the specification:

Use a thicker side bearing adjusting washer.

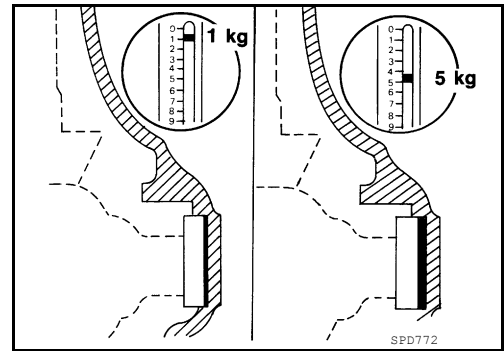
If the pulling force is greater than the specification:

Use a thinner side bearing adjusting washer.

CAUTION:

Select a side bearing adjusting washer for right and left individually.

- Record the total amount of washer thickness required for the correct side bearing preload torque.



ASSEMBLY

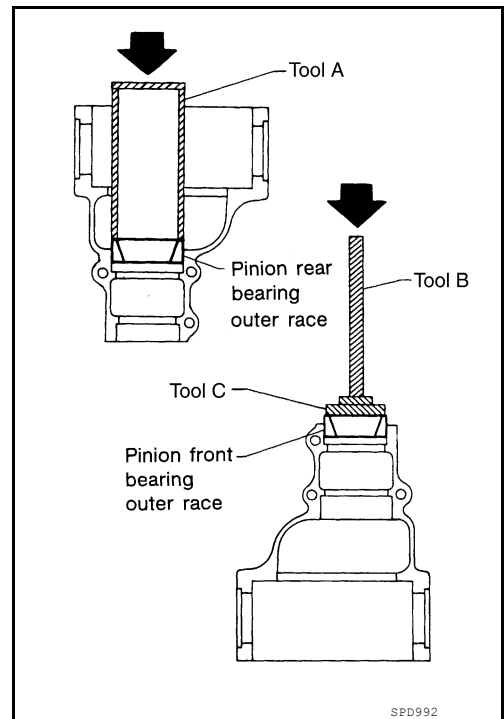
Drive Pinion Assembly

- Install the drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races using Tools.

- Tool number** (A): ST15310000 (—)
 (B): ST35325000 (—)
 (C): ST30621000 (J-25742-5)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race.

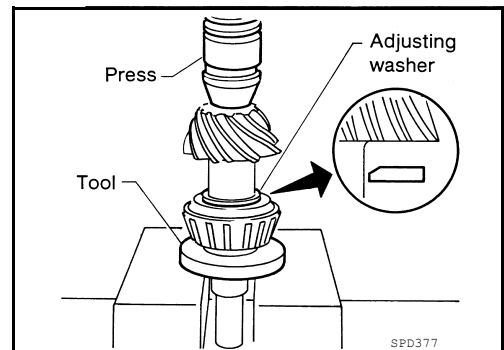


- Select a drive pinion height adjusting washer. Refer to [DLN-483. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Install the selected drive pinion height adjusting washer to the drive pinion. Press the drive pinion rear bearing inner race to it using Tool.

- Tool number** : ST30022000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Install the drive pinion height adjusting washer in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing inner race.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

4. Assemble the collapsible spacer to the drive pinion.

CAUTION:

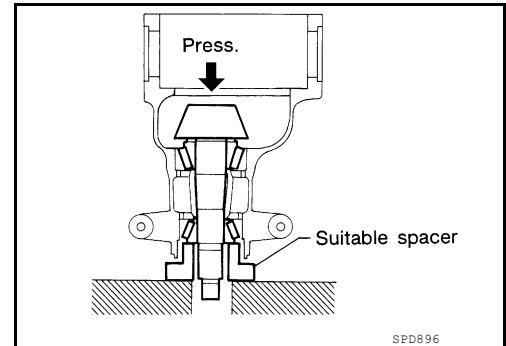
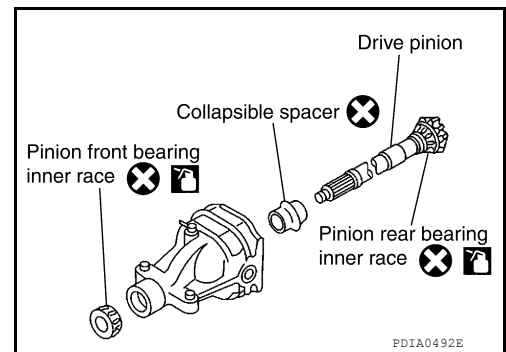
Do not reuse collapsible spacer.

5. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion assembly to the gear carrier.
6. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion front bearing, and install the drive pinion front bearing inner race to the drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing inner race.

7. Press the drive pinion front bearing inner race to the drive pinion as far as drive pinion lock nut can be tightened using suitable spacer.

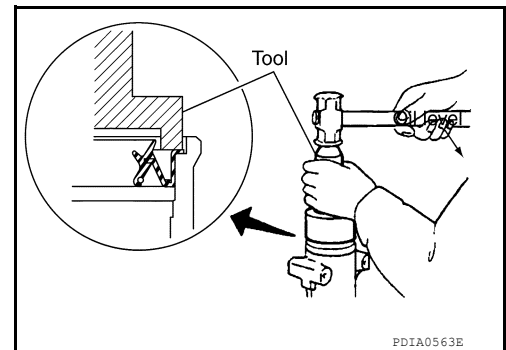


8. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : ST15310000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



9. Install the companion flange to the drive pinion while aligning the matching marks.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

10. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the drive pinion bearing preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Drive pinion bearing preload torque: Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

CAUTION:

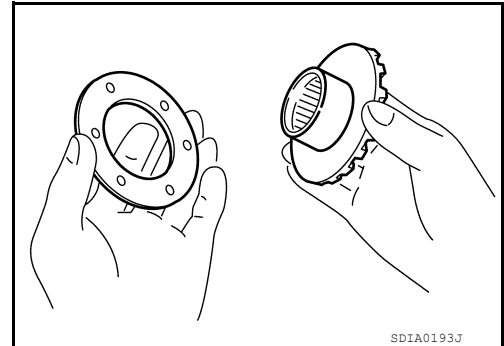
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-466, "Exploded View"](#).
- If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

11. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

12. Install the differential case assembly. Refer to [DLN-466, "Exploded View"](#).

Differential Assembly

1. Install side gear thrust washers with the same thickness as the ones installed prior to disassembly, or reinstall the old ones on the side gears.

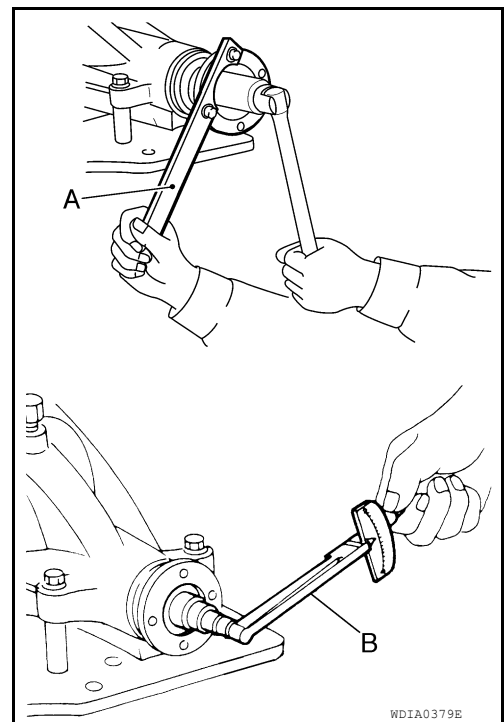
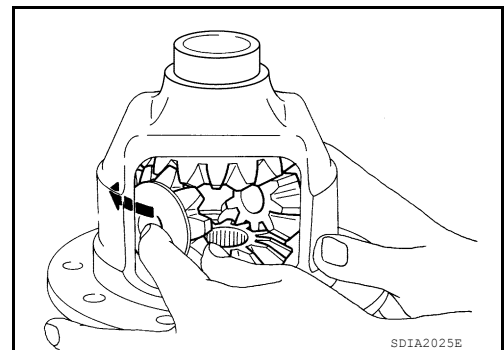


2. Install the side gears and side gear thrust washers into the differential case.

CAUTION:

Make sure that the circular clip is installed to side gears.

3. Install the pinion mate thrust washers to the two pinion mate gears. Then install the pinion mate gears with the pinion mate thrust washers by aligning them in diagonally opposite positions and rotating them into the differential case.



A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

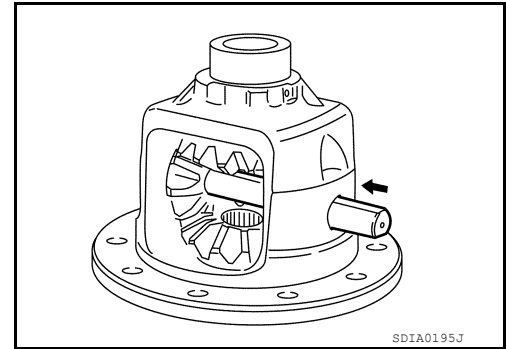
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

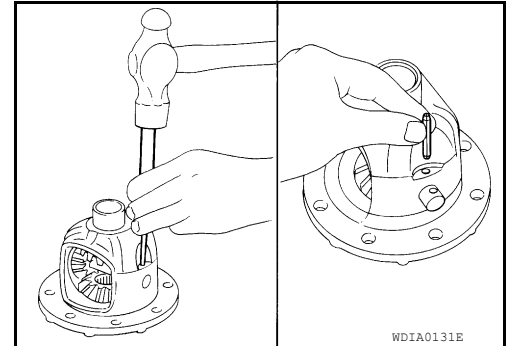
- Align the lock pin hole on the differential case with the lock pin hole on the pinion mate shaft, and install the pinion mate shaft.
- Measure the side gear end play. If necessary, select the appropriate side gear thrust washers. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



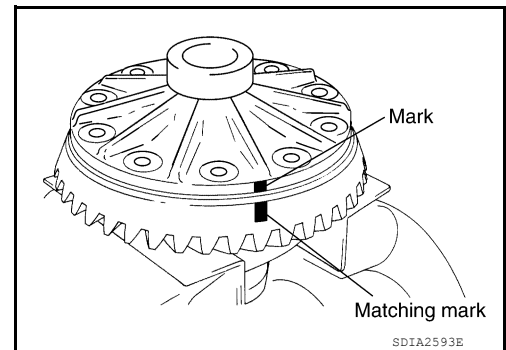
- Drive a new lock pin into the pinion mate shaft until it is flush with the differential case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse lock pin.



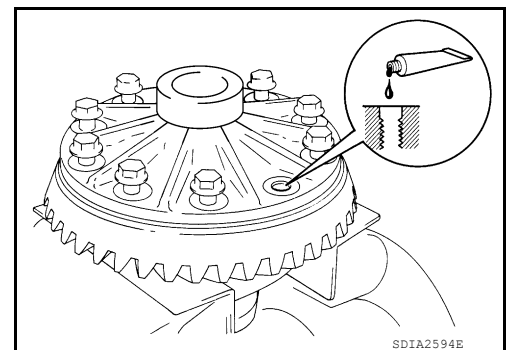
- Align the matching mark of the differential case with the mark of the drive gear, then place the drive gear onto the differential case.



- Apply thread locking sealant into the threaded holes of the drive gear and install the bolts.
 - Use Genuine Medium Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Make sure the drive gear back and threaded holes are clean.

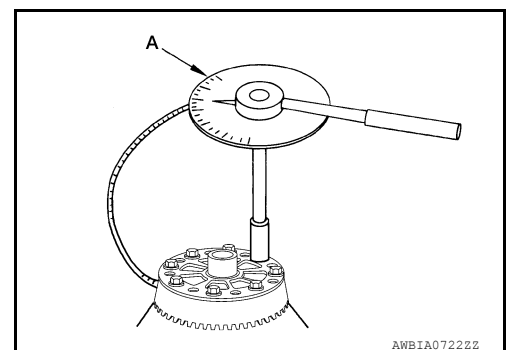


- Tighten the drive gear bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-466, "Exploded View"](#). After tightening the drive gear bolts to the specified torque, tighten an additional 34° using Tool.

Tool number (A): KV10112100 (BT-8653-A)

CAUTION:

- Always use Tool. Avoid tightening based on visual check alone.
- Tighten drive gear bolts in a crisscross pattern.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

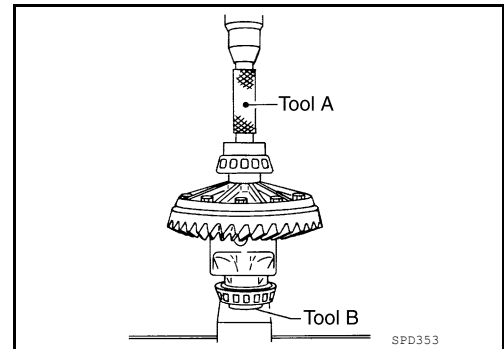
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

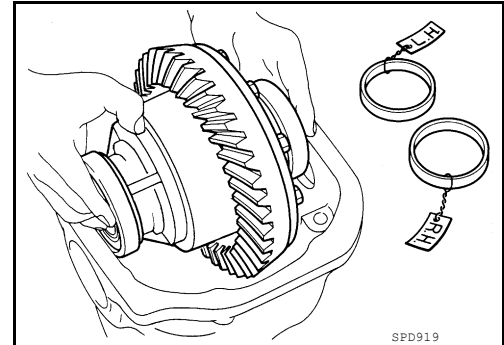
10. Press the side bearing inner races into the differential case using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV38100200 (J-26233)
(B): ST33081000 (—)

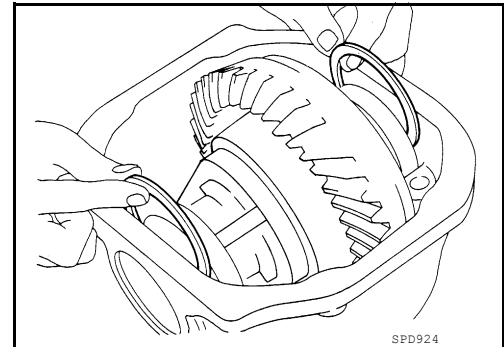
CAUTION:
Do not reuse side bearing inner race.



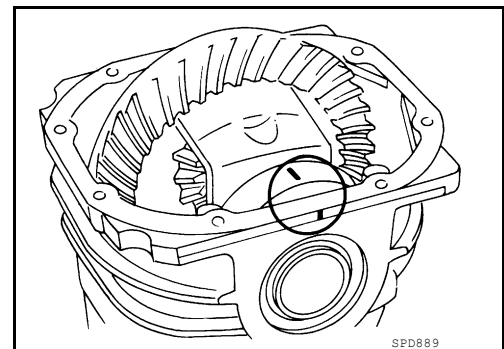
11. Install the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier.
12. Measure the side bearing preload torque. If necessary, select the appropriate side bearing adjusting washers. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



13. Insert the selected left and right side bearing adjusting washers in place between the side bearings and gear carrier.



14. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-466, "Exploded View"](#).



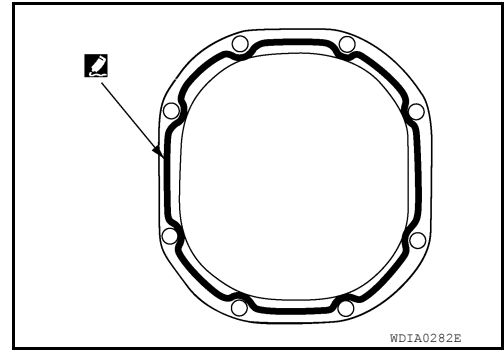
15. Check and adjust the drive gear runout, tooth contact, drive gear to drive pinion backlash, and total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-483, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#). Recheck the above items.
16. Install the side flanges. Refer to [DLN-460, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

17. Apply a 3.2mm (0.126 in) bead of sealant to the mating surface of the carrier cover.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-14, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
- CAUTION:**
Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.
18. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-466, "Exploded View"](#).
19. Install the side flange. Refer to [DLN-460, "Removal and Installation"](#).



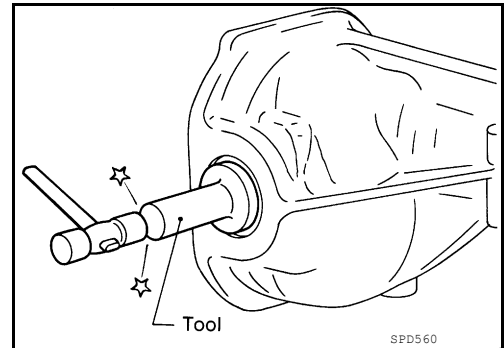
Side Flange

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool.

Tool number : ST35271000 (—)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal.



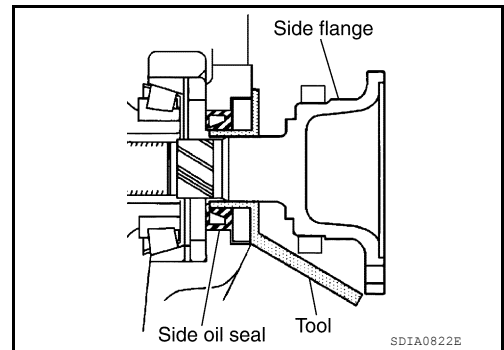
2. Install the side flange using Tool.
 - a. Install the Tool to the side oil seal as shown.

Tool number : KV38107900 (J-39352)

- b. Insert the side flange until the serrated part of the side flange has engaged the serrated part of the side gear and remove the Tool.
 - c. Drive in the side flange using suitable tool.

NOTE:

Installation is completed when the driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound which seems to affect the whole rear final drive assembly.



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000007357669

Applied model	VK56DE
Final drive model	R230
Gear ratio	2.937
Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)	47 / 16
Oil capacity (Approx.)	1.75 ℓ (3 3/4 US pt, 3 1/8 Imp pt)
Number of pinion gears	2
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000007357670

DRIVE GEAR RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Drive gear back face	0.05 (0.0020) or less

SIDE GEAR CLEARANCE

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Side gear back clearance (Clearance limit between side gear and differential case for adjusting side gear backlash)	0.20 (0.0079) or less (Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.)

PRELOAD TORQUE

Unit: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

Item	Specification
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	1.77 – 2.64 N·m (0.18 – 0.26 kg·m, 16 – 23 in·lb)
Side bearing preload torque (reference value determined by drive gear bolt pulling force)	0.20 – 0.52 N·m (0.02 – 0.05 kg·m, 2 – 4 in·lb)
Drive gear bolt pulling force (by spring gauge)	34.2 – 39.2 N (3.5 – 4 kg, 7.7 – 8.8 lb)
Total preload torque (Total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque)	2.05 – 4.11 N·m (0.21 – 0.42 kg·m, 19 – 36 in·lb)

BACKLASH

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.13 – 0.18 (0.0051 – 0.0070)

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Outer side of the companion flange	0.08 (0.0031) or less

SELECTIVE PARTS

Side Gear Thrust Washer

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
1.75 (0.0688)	38424 7S000
1.80 (0.0708)	38424 7S001
1.85 (0.0728)	38424 7S002

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Drive Pinion Height Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*	Thickness	Part number*
2.59 (0.1020)	38154 40P00	2.79 (0.1098)	38154 40P10
2.61 (0.1028)	38154 40P01	2.81 (0.1106)	38154 40P11
2.63 (0.1035)	38154 40P02	2.83 (0.1114)	38154 40P12
2.65 (0.1043)	38154 40P03	2.85 (0.1122)	38154 40P13
2.67 (0.1051)	38154 40P04	2.87 (0.1130)	38154 40P14
2.69 (0.1059)	38154 40P05	2.89 (0.1138)	38154 40P15
2.71 (0.1067)	38154 40P06	2.91 (0.1146)	38154 40P16
2.73 (0.1075)	38154 40P07	2.93 (0.1154)	38154 40P17
2.75 (0.1083)	38154 40P08	2.95 (0.1161)	38154 40P18
2.77 (0.1091)	38154 40P09	2.97 (0.1169)	38154 40P19

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*	Thickness	Part number*
2.00 (0.0787)	38453 40P00	2.35 (0.0925)	38453 40P07
2.05 (0.0807)	38453 40P01	2.40 (0.0945)	38453 40P08
2.10 (0.0827)	38453 40P02	2.45 (0.0965)	38453 40P09
2.15 (0.0846)	38453 40P03	2.50 (0.0984)	38453 40P10
2.20 (0.0866)	38453 40P04	2.55 (0.1004)	38453 40P11
2.25 (0.0886)	38453 40P05	2.60 (0.1024)	38453 40P12
2.30 (0.0906)	38453 40P06		

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.